July 1980
$2.95

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Put PET on the BUS.
Mastering the IEEE 488.
P. 22

Your H8 Goes
2400 Baud and 64K.
PP. 81 and 90

Questions
and Answers
About Memory.
P. 164

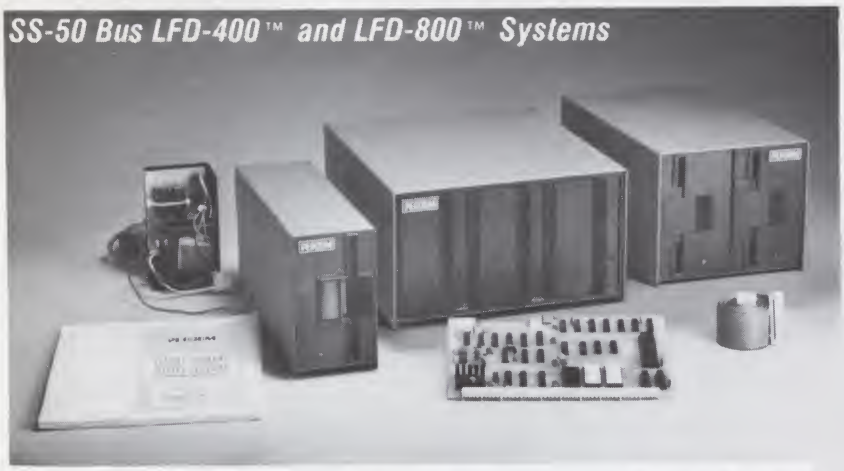
A/D for the '80.
Easy-to-Build
Converter.
P. 206

Commodore Goodies Reviewed.
New Computer, Floppies, Software. P. 36

07
74470 65945
0

A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer

SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems

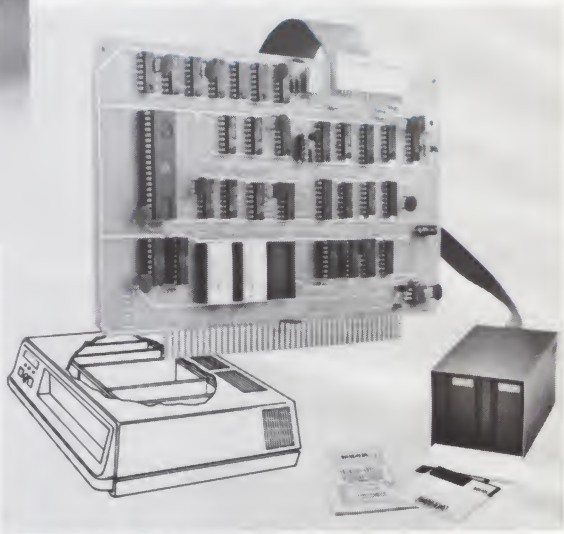


From Percom . . .

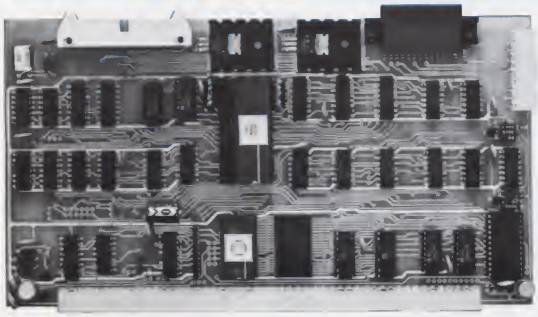
Low Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want ↙14

Percom mini-disk systems start as low as $599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

Features: 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out circuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs.



EXORciser Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems*



Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards ↙15

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plating. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

MOTHERBOARD — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: $21.95

SS-50 BUS CARD — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: $24.95.

SS-30 BUS CARD — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: $14.95.

The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure. ↙13

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only $199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control ↙16

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only $249.95. Other features:

- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.



™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
• trademark of the Motorola Corporation.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.

INTRODUCING THE EMULATOR™

The trouble with video terminals today is that most of the low-cost models just don't have the performance to handle your tough applications. And the few that do are usually not compatible with your existing system. But now, Intertec has resolved this age old dilemma with the introduction of its new Emulator™ Video Terminal.

The $895* Emulator™ performs exactly as you command. With the depression of just a few keys, Emulator users can select terminal control codes of any one of four popular video terminals. The Lear-Siegler ADM-3A. The Soroc 1Q-120. The DEC VT-52. Or the Hazeltine 1500. Incredible! It's like having four terminals for the price of one.

But, best of all, not only does the Emulator replace these terminals, it outperforms them by offering enhanced user-oriented features. Features that those other terminals just don't have - at any price.

Standard Emulator™ features include: a sharp, crisp 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. Twin RS232C serial ports - one for the host computer and one for your printer. Four separate cursor control keys. A separate 18 key numeric pad. Keyboard selectable baud rates and operating modes. And, a host of visual attributes.

No matter which dumb or smart terminal you're using today, don't buy another until you check out our new Emulator™. You'll get the performance of four terminals for the price of one. And you'll probably save hundreds of dollars over the price you paid for your last terminal. Plus, you'll get unparalleled reliability, nationwide service and quick delivery. Call or write us today for all the details. Intertec terminals are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX 810-666-2115

343



*Quantity one - Dealer inquiries invited.

QUALITY

THAT'S WHAT SEPARATES THIS PRINTER FROM THE TOYS



MICROTEK MT-80

SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR

The market is flooded with low-cost printers that look and last more like toys.

The Microtek MT-80, our versatile alpha-numeric line printer, has a high quality print mechanism that gives you solid value for your dollar. It has been designed with a superior brain resulting in more advanced features and more dependable performance. Our printer is so reliable that we offer you an incredible 365 days warranty.

We stand behind every printer we make because we build quality into each one. So stop tinkering with toys and get serious. Demand 100% value by specifying the MT-80.

LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS

- 40, 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 × 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9½″
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C) interfaces available

OUR UNIT PRICE
$795 Parallel
$895 Serial (RS-232C)

MICROTEK inc.

347

For more information contact:
MICROTEK, Inc.,
9514 Chesapeake Drive,
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel.(714)278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING™

contents: july '80

ARTICLES

22 **Get Your PET on the IEEE 488 Bus** First of three parts. *Gregory Yob*
36 **New Additions to the Commodore Line** Computer, floppies, software. *Robert W. Baker*
44 **File Sorting Program and Its Diary** Part 2 (conclusion). *Al Prentice*
54 **Elf Meets a New Friend** An SWTP 6800 memory board. *Gregory Harris*
58 **The Future Office** You may find it in the home. *Jeff Noynaert*
62 **Open Up the SWTP 6800** Maximize the system's capabilities. *Dr. Gordon W. Wolfe*
66 **The New CP/M: Is It Worth It?** This reviewer thinks so. *Richard Fritzson*
68 **Dial-up Directory** Communications software and the OSI C1P. *Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*
72 **TRS Text Formatter** Law and Mitchell's text formatter modified. *L. H. Daniels*
81 **Heath's H8 Cassette Interface Times Two** Double transfer speed. *Ronald Baker*
84 **PET Pen** Add a light pen to the "PET I/O Port Expander." *William F. Pytlik*
90 **64K Memory for the H8** It's a single card dynamic RAM. *Myron J. Seibold*
98 **A Use for Misprogrammed PROMs** Don't throw away bad 8223s. *George Young*
100 **The SWTP Computer System** A look at 6809 systems. *Peter A. Stark*
112 **Electricbill** Do your bit to save energy. *Brian S. Klinger*
116 **Superboard II: A Second Look** What's happened in a year? *Rich Jensen*
120 **SORTIT: A Sort Program** Enhancement to two previous programs. *Forest E. Myers*
126 **Line Editor for Benton Harbor BASIC** Provides line editing. *James F. Teixeira*
134 $ **Calculating Interest Rates** North Star interest calculations. *John A. Bryant*
136 **Add Handshaking to Apple's High-Speed Interface** A unique mod. *Jeffrey G. Mazur*
140 **Predict Variable Trends** Interpolation by microcomputer. *Blazimir P. Mise*
142 **Use Your Exidy as a Smart Terminal** "Talk" to maxi-computers. *Ernest E. Bergmann*
148 **Hexadecimal Front Panel for Z-80 Systems** Construction project. *John D. Ciana*
158 **The Sol Also Sets** Even if your micro's eclipsed, brighten up. *B. R. Evans*
160 **Reader-Service Reply** A record-keeping system. *Howard J. Siegel*
164 **Questions and Answers on Memory Devices** Series continues. *David Price*
172 **Cost-Effective Hard Copy for the Apple II** With three devices. *Allan Turoff*
174 **Matrix Sorting** Technique for multiple data sorts. *Ross A. Wirth*
180 **Disk Divinations** Build a small mini-floppy tester. *William Hosking*
182 **Colorful Baud-Rate Generator** Uses a TV color-burst crystal. *Ken Barbier*
184 **Beat the MIKBUG Memory Squeeze** Just flip a switch. *Bill Vodall*
186 **X-Y Plotting with an X-T Plotter** Use a cheapo chart recorder. *Kenneth Reid*
190 **Patching the SSB Assembler** Make a "super assembler." *John L. Alford*
196 **Disassembler for the 1802** More efficient than coding sheets. *John Beringer*
206 **A/D Converter Design** For the TRS-80 Level II. *Arthur Mullin, Jr.*

DEPARTMENTS

Publisher's Remarks – 6
Output from Instant Software, Inc. – 6
PET-pourri – 7
Book Reviews – 9
New Software – 11
New Products – 14
Letters to the Editor – 18
Micro-Scope – 208
Dealer Directory – 210
Calendar, Classifieds – 211

Cover: Photo by Tedd Cluff. Bus compliments of Cheshire Transportation Co., Keene, NH.

micro info

$ This symbol next to a title in the table of contents indicates that the article is a business-application article.

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *Microcomputing* editorial offices. "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-3873

Advertising Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138

Circulation Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7296

To subscribe, renew or change an address:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *Microcomputing*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737.

Subscription problem or question:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

Kilobaud *Microcomputing* (ISSN 0192-4575) is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are $25 for one year and $53 for three years. In Canada: $27 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail) – $35 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign air mail subscriptions – $62 for one year only, U.S. funds. In Europe, contact: Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. South African Distributor: KB Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australian Distributor: Electronic Concepts, Attention: Rudi Hoess, 55 Clarence Street, Sidney 2000, Australia. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873.

Entire contents copyright 1980 by 1001001, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

Wayne Green

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Watch Out—Here Comes Atari!

The lack of extensive advertising in the microcomputer media by Atari has tended to make this company invisible to many computer stores and even to many computerists. The system appears game-oriented, and comes from a game company. Even the name of the product, Atari Personal Computer Systems, works against it. "Personal computer" gives many people the impression that it must be something like a personal calculator. Obviously something "personal" has little to do with such serious subjects as business or education.

Yet, increasingly I see the Atari systems in department stores and electronics stores. One electronics store owner said he found Atari the most cooperative of the major microcomputer firms; he was quickly set up with a demonstrator and some stock. This happened while other manufacturers were still horsing around with credit applications and minimum order requirements.

The April 28 issue of *Newsweek* must have come as an eye-opener to many in the microcomputer business. There, was a four-page, front-cover, color foldout ad for the Atari systems! This sort of advertising support should help Atari develop its dealer network, enabling Atari to compete with Tandy's 7500 stores . . . a formidable marketing system.

On my recent trip to Europe I found it was more the exception than the rule not to find a microcomputer section in the major department stores. The micros are right in there with the typewriters and calculators—and selling well. Department stores don't invest in merchandise that just sits around. It *has* to sell or they can't afford the space and the inventory costs. In the case of computers, it also has to sell with a minimum of salesman time since there is no practical way for the larger stores to get trained computer help.

Atari's cartridge form of program transfer may be expensive for consumers, but it is simple to use and makes the Atari virtually self-demonstrating in stores. How much of a dent Atari will make in the microcomputer market remains to be seen.

The Texas Instruments Approach

While many computerists were disappointed with the TI-99 and felt that it probably would be withdrawn from competition, TI is pushing it, and the 99 is appearing in more consumer outlets. What did I see in Harrod's, the largest and most prestigious department store in England? The TI-99!

In the "Atari" issue of *Newsweek*, TI ran a two-page ad (pp. 30–31) for the 99 system. It's called a home computer, another term I feel is self-limiting for sales. I wish firms would remember that they are selling computers—small computers, to be sure, but they *are* computers. I prefer the term "microcomputers" since it doesn't limit the uses of the equipment in the imaginations of the prospective customers.

The TI ad, like Atari's, says virtually nothing about business use of the system. TI stresses the use of it at home for entertainment, education and finance. It compounds the "toy" concept by stressing the speech synthesizer, which allows the system to talk. TI also mentions that Milton Bradley—a name synonymous with toys—supplies the programs. The four-color "grabber" page picture, showing a group of people all beaming at you from behind a TI-99, and each holding some prop to indicate his interest, is similar to the old Imsai ads.

Other Ad Approaches

The best consumer ads I've seen have been those by Apple. They are attention-getting, and they must be prompting sales. I see the same ads running repeatedly in many of the better consumer magazines.

When I look at the Instant Software sales records I see that the top sellers are utilities and educational/game programs. It's something to think about when you put together ads for the general public.

Sherry Smythe

OUTPUT FROM ISI

Report from Europe

The growth of the European market for microcomputer software makes clear the need for a plant to produce Instant Software in Europe. Talks with firms in the field hinted that our best bet would probably be in England or Ireland. Recent construction of plants for Centronics and Memorex in Ireland suggested we check there first.

Ireland has benefits that other countries don't. The Irish want new industry enough to foot part of the bill for setting up a new plant. They will pay the total cost for training their people to work in these plants. In addition to those incentives, they offer a ten-year holiday on taxes—plus another ten years of very low taxes on profits after that. Wayne and I went to Ireland to visit the Industrial Development Authority (IDA) and look at some plant sites, one in Dundalk, near Northern Island.

From Ireland we went briefly to London, and then on to Germany and the incredible Hannover Fair. This huge fair attracts over 500,000, and most of the microcomputer firms, including Instant Software, exhibit there. We got a first look at the new IBM personal computer.

We also visited computer stores and Tandy stores. In many, people had the idea that American business programs would not translate well for European use because the business systems were different. We looked into that possible problem and found that only some of the accounting systems were different. Most businesses encounter the same programming needs, no matter what the country. The big need in Europe is for business-applications programs.

While visiting a Tandy store in Rotterdam, Holland, we located someone to do the Dutch translations of Instant Software programs. In Amstelveen, Holland, we viewed the Hong Kong-built TRZ-80 system, which operates on TRS-80 software and comes complete with Microsoft BASIC.

When we went to Belgium, we found a small-town Tandy store selling three TRS-80 systems a month. Microcomputers are gaining steam in Europe. We were surprised at the penetration of TI; we saw TI systems on sale in London, Germany and France.

Tandy is limited by the number of their stores, but they are developing Tandy Computer Stores, with, I think, four in place so far. We stopped at one in Köln that was selling about 25 systems a month. Not bad!

Robert W. Baker

PET-POURRI

A Multiprocessor Printer

XYMEC, a subsidiary of Litronic Industries, recently announced a revolutionary "intelligent" printer, for personal and small-business computer applications, that will interface to the PET.

The HY-Q 1000 is a low-cost, letter-quality daisy-wheel printer with five internal microprocessors. Simple "control" codes provide many commonly used text formatting functions and eliminate the need for complex, memory-consuming software packages. The average throughput print speed is 30 characters per second, and the printer has a full function keyboard.

The HY-Q 1000 provides "Quadra-Pitch" with 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch and up to 198 characters per line. It also has proportional spacing and prints 100 printable characters in five languages without changing the daisy wheel. Another unique feature is its reverse printing, with white characters on a black background. You can even choose from 21 type styles and five ribbon colors.

Other interesting features include underlining and bold printing, right justification, decimal point location, title centering, auto column layout mode, auto printing of vertical lines to separate columns, auto (paragraph) indent mode, full electronic tab functions and auto storage/recall of often-used phrases and formats.

The printer retails for $2495 and is based on an Olivetti electronic typewriter. It comes with a three-month warranty, and maintenance is readily available at over 500 Olivetti service centers throughout the United States.

For more information, contact XYMEC, 17791 Skypark Circle, Suite H, Irvine, CA 92714.

Quick Reference Card

The price of the PET Quick Reference Card was listed incorrectly in the December column. The correct price is $3.50, postpaid, from Leading Edge Computer Products, 4471 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90029.

The reference card has nine pages of condensed notes and information on the PET folded to a handy pocket size. It covers the operators, special variables, monitor commands, BASIC commands and statements, ASCII character values, I/O device addresses and status bits, functions, abbreviations and useful memory locations for all models. A second printing is planned, and should have more information on the PET printer and disk.

I hope Leading Edge considers adding the BASIC token values that are not in the current version, since I use these quite a bit. Otherwise, the reference card is fairly complete and contains nearly everything you would ever want.

Spacemaker Update

The new PETs and CBMs provide three sockets on the primary logic board for ROM expansion. They are addressed as 4K blocks with a starting address of $B000 (hex). Several ROM-based products use the same address space and therefore cause a conflict if more than one is desired. Specifically, the Commodore Word Processing Package, the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit and the Computhink DOS all use the first available expansion socket.

In my last column I mentioned Small System Services. SSS's Spacemaker is a utility device for new PETs that is designed to allow user selection between ROMs that must occupy the same address space. The companion ROM-driver and user I/O packages allow simple software selection of various groups of ROMs installed in one or more Spacemakers.

I recently received a sample Spacemaker along with more complete documentation. The unit impressed me. The documentation and hardware are both excellent.

The Spacemaker board is only 4.25 × 2.25 inches and plugs vertically, by a special header, into any of the ROM expansion sockets inside the new PETs. A pair of conflicting address ROMs are then inserted in the two 24-pin IC sockets on the Spacemaker board, and the installation is complete.

The board also has a short cable attached to a miniature toggle switch that mounts conveniently on the outside of the PET. The switch is actually mounted using a pressure-sensitive mounting clip, so no drilling or modifications are required. This switch provides manual selection of either of the two ROMs mounted in a single Spacemaker. Since Spacemakers were designed to work alone or in tandem, additional units can be added to switch pairs or groups of ROMs if necessary.

For even greater flexibility, an extra connector on the Spacemaker board provides an interface for software control of ROM switching. This normally requires either the user I/O kit or the ROMdriver controller board. The user I/O kit includes a simple user port connector and a utility program provided on diskette. If your user port is already dedicated or used frequently, the ROMdriver controller board provides identical functions without using the user port.

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Jeffrey DeTray

MANAGING EDITOR
John Barry

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Dennis Brisson
Susan Gross
Eric Maloney

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Frank Derfler, Jr.
Rod Hallen
Peter Stark
Sherm Wantz

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
MANAGER:
Noel Self

ASSISTANT MANAGER:
Robin Sloan

STAFF:
Steve Baldwin
Tedd Cluff
Robert Drew
Bruce Hedin
Kenneth Jackson
Ross Kenyon
Clare McCarthy
Michael Murphy
Dion Owens
Robert Sawyer
Patrice Scribner
Susan Symonds
John White

PHOTOGRAPHY
William Heydolph
Terrie Anderson
Reese Fowler

TYPESETTING
Barbara Latti
Sara Bedell
Mary Kinzel
Karen Podzycki

PROJECTS EDITOR
Jim Perry

BOOK EDITORS
Chris Brown
Emily Gibbs

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Alan Thulander

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
Leatrice O'Neil

ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Knud Keller

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Debra Boudrieau

CIRCULATION
Barbara Block
Pauline Johnstone

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR
Rudi Hoess

EUROPEAN MARKETING DIR.
Reinhard Nedela

ADVERTISING
603-924-7138
Kevin Rushalko, Mgr.
Marcia Stone
Penny Brooks
Jerry Merrifield
Hal Stephens

A single installed ROMdriver or user I/O package can serve as the resident controller for one, two or three Spacemakers, with ROM selection and switching via software. But whenever more than one Spacemaker is used, additional cables are required and are optionally available.

SPACECTL, the utility program provided, maintains a user ROM menu and displays a list of the available utility software as defined by the user. It will show which items use a particular ROM and whether that ROM is enabled, disabled or under manual control. When you select a utility, SPACECTL will enable the selected software and set ROMdriver to enable or disable the necessary ROMs. SPACECTL can be easily adapted for different configurations, more Spacemakers and new or different utilities by simply modifying the menu table itself.

A Computhink option is also available for the new Computhink disk drives, with DOS in masked ROM only. Since Computhink already uses the PET user port for printer output, both the Spacemaker and ROMdriver are suggested. But only one Spacemaker can be used.

For detailed pricing, availability and more information on options and configurations, contact your local PET dealer or write Small Systems Services, Inc., PO Box 5119, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Programming Ideas and Tips

Here's another interesting subroutine from the old 8K ROM operating system. This one will search the BASIC program variable table looking for a specific variable and return a pointer to the variable. By reserving certain variables for specific purposes, you can easily pass multiple parameters between machine-language routines or user functions and the main BASIC program. This can be much simpler than peeking and poking values into fixed memory locations, since you may have to convert values before using them. By using standard BASIC variables to pass parameters, the values are always in the correct form and ready to use.

To use this subroutine, you must first understand how the variables are stored in memory by BASIC. All simple variables or variable pointers are stored as 7-byte values in the variable table. Disregarding arrays, the first two bytes of each entry identify the two-character variable name and the variable type as either integer, floating point or string (see Table 1).

The remaining five bytes will either contain the value of the variable or a size and address pointer to the string (see Table 2).

For more information, see the section on variable allocation at the back of your PET user manual. If you have a new ROM set or a 16/32K PET, then the format shown in the manual for arrays is incorrect, since the limit of 255 array elements was corrected.

Now back to using the subroutine to find a given BASIC variable. Before the subroutine can be called, you must set the variable you are searching for in locations $94 and $95 (148 and 149 decimal). This corresponds to the first two bytes of each 7-byte entry in the variable table (Table 2) with the flag bits to indicate the variable type.

You then call the subroutine at location $CFDB (53211 decimal). On return, locations $96 and $97 (150 and 151 decimal) will contain the address of the first byte following the 2-byte variable name in the variable table. Thus, this address can be used to directly set the value of a floating-point or integer variable or to get the length and starting address of a string.

One word of caution on using this routine. The variable should be defined somewhere in the BASIC program prior to being searched for by this routine. If not found, the variable will be added to the variable table with a default zero or null string value.

For those who have the new ROMs or new PETs, I'm sorry I haven't had time to track this routine down in the new ROMs. If someone is able to locate it, please let me know.

Variable type	Byte-1	Byte-2
Integer	char1 + 128	char2 + 128
Floating Pt	char1	char2
String	char1	char2 + 128

Note: If the variable is a single character name, char2 will have a zero value.

Table 1.

Variable type	Byte-1	Byte-2	Byte-3	Byte-4	Byte-5
Integer	256*HI	LO	0	0	0
Floating Pt	[--- actual floating point value ---]				
String	#chars	ptr-HI	ptr-LO	0	0

Table 2.

Programming Style

Over the past year or so, I've helped Instant Software with their reviews of several programs written for the PET. One of the biggest problems I've seen with the software submitted is the lack of checking for valid responses to questions.

It usually doesn't take much added effort to have the program check all user input. It can be very frustrating to a user if the program stops because he typed in a bad value or accidentally hit the wrong key.

You should always use a string variable for user response and convert strings to numbers when required, using the VAL function. This allows you to check for valid responses in all cases before trying to use a value. It also prevents the confusing REDO FROM START error message if you enter a letter when the program expects a number.

If only a single character response is required, use the GET function to eliminate the return required by an input:

```
100 GET R$ : IF R$ = "" THEN 100
```

This also eliminates the problem of stopping the program if the return key is hit without entering any data in response to an input. This latter problem can also be avoided by printing a default response before asking for input. The best method I've seen involves printing the normal question with three additional spaces and the half-box character (■) generated by the shift quote key. Then print three cursor lefts to replace the cursor to the normal position after the question and ask for input. The cursor will appear as a half box alternating from top to bottom and back. If the return key is not hit without entering any other data, you'll receive the half-box character as a default input and can substitute another value if desired:

```
100 PRINT"FILE NAME [3-spaces] ■ [3-cl]";
110 INPUT N$
120 IF N$ = "■" THEN N$ = "DEFAULT"
```

You could also use this method to set up a real default answer such as Y or N, then simply hit the return key to use the preset default value:

```
100 INPUT"PRINTED COPY [3-spaces] N [3-cl]";A$
```

When using the GET command, a simple subroutine will accept any one of a predetermined set of valid responses. By setting a variable to contain a string of valid characters before calling the common subroutine, the subroutine will then accept only valid characters before returning:

```
100 R$ = "NSEWUD" : GOSUB 5000
.
.
240 R$ = "YN" : GOSUB 5000
.
.
590 R$ = "12345" : GOSUB 5000
.
.
.
5000 GET C$ : IF C$ = "" THEN 5000
5010 FOR X = 1 TO LEN(R$)
5020 IF C$ = MID$(R$,X,1) THEN RETURN
5030 NEXT : GOTO 5000
```

This subroutine will only accept characters defined in R$ prior to returning.

One other problem I saw was in a menu-driven program. The program displayed a list of options and asked the user to enter the number of the option desired. In this particular program, one option had to be used prior to selecting certain other options to set up specific values.

The problem was that there were no checks that the proper sequence had been followed; the program could generate erroneous results when the improper sequence was used. A simple solution would have been to add a variable as a flag that set to a nonzero value when the required sequence was executed. The flag could then be tested before trying to do a particular operation that depended on prior data being established.

When you write a program for others to use, you should be extremely careful with the user interface. Remember, you wrote the program and should know what it's doing. The user is completely ignorant as to what is being done inside the program and cannot be expected to know what you are expecting him to do.

Try to make the program as idiot-proof as possible, even if it seems silly. Don't let the user do anything you don't want him to do. Then, before submitting a program to any organization for review, have someone who knows nothing about the program try it.

Recent Letters

In the January issue, I gave information on how to use a Block Move routine in the 8K BASIC ROM. At that time I did not have the new ROMs and did not have the corresponding information. Mike Munchy of Brooklyn, NY, found the routine in the new ROMs and sent the information in Table 3.

For more information on this routine, see January's PET-pourri.

Several people commented that they didn't see a need for the BASIC line number search routine. Think about this one: how about storing small amounts of data within DATA statements to eliminate tape data files? . . . how about deleting game instructions printed by a subroutine at the end of a program and replacing the entire subroutine with a simple RETURN command? You'll need to know where the BASIC lines are located in memory, won't you?

OLD ROM . . .	NEW ROM . . .	FUNCTION . . . . .
$A9-$AA	$57-$58	upper limit—old area to be moved
$AE-$AF	$5C-$5D	lower limit—old area to be moved
$A7-$A8	$55-$56	upper limit—new area to move into
$C2E1	$C2DF	routine starting address

Note: all values are shown in hexadecimal.

Table 3.

Anyway, think about it. I'm confident someone out there will discover a good use for the routine. If you come across any new ROM routines you think may be useful, drop me a line and we'll spread the good word.

Another letter came in from Preston Marshall of Walpole, MA, explaining the Axiom printer direct speaker control along with a sample program. A CHR$(6) turns the speaker on by energizing the speaker electromagnet. A CHR$(5) will then turn the speaker off. After locking the printer on the IEEE bus with a CMD instruction, putting a delay between the two speaker control characters and repeating the action for a period of time will produce various sounds.

Because of the execution time of BASIC, you cannot get any high-pitched tones from the printer speaker. It can't compete with the quality of sound produced by the normal PET sound interface (the user port CB2 line), but it might be useful for some purpose.

Anyone with an Axiom printer who's interested can try the following program to see what the printer speaker will do:

```
100 INPUT "ENTER TIME DELAY (1-300)"; M
110 OPEN 4,4 : CMD 4
120 FOR I = 1 TO 1000
130 PRINT CHR$(6);
140 FOR K = 1 TO TM : NEXT K
150 PRINT CHR$(5);
160 NEXT I
170 PRINT#4
180 CLOSE 4
```

Please do not send PET-pourri correspondence to *Microcomputing*. We have to turn around and forward it to the author, which wastes time and postage. If you want to correspond with Bob Baker, please write directly to him at 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004. Thank you.

BOOK REVIEWS

Learning Level II

David A. Lien
Compusoft Publishing, Inc.
San Diego, CA, 1979
Softcover, 352 pp., $15.95

In 25 chapters and four appendices, author Lien and editor Dave Gunzel have combined talents once more to produce another important installment in their Everyman's series of microcomputer programming instruction books.

Chapter 5, "Chasing the Errors," and Appendix A, "Level II Error Message Reference Guide," are particularly valuable.

Chapter 5 takes much of the mystery out of error trapping by explaining how to use ON ERROR GO TO, ERL and ERR/2+1 statements.

In Appendix A, Lien explains the 23 error codes to which the TRS-80 Model I responds. More significantly, he provides a series of test programs that demonstrates how each error is generated and corrected.

The book also lists changes that can be made with pen and ink in the *User's Manual for Level I* to make that book—another Lien/Gunzel work—compatible with Level II BASIC.

A second section can be removed from the book, cut into parts and pasted into the Level I manual.

Chapter 1, "Level II Overview," got my attention immediately by explaining how hard-to-find syntax errors can be created unwittingly by use of a variable name that includes one or more of the 118 reserved words used in Level II BASIC and disk BASIC. Even using simple, two-letter variables such as ON, TO, IF and OR can cause syntax errors.

In the two chapters that explain how to use the Level II editor, I learned that the editor is not part of the BASIC interpreter. It is a special feature that is called using the word EDIT.

I learned also that while in the edit mode, I could type L after each insertion, deletion and so on (before pressing ENTER) to view the current condition of the line being edited. Somehow, I had missed that subtle point in the *Level II BASIC Reference Manual.*

Other chapters in Lien's book for nonprofessional users of Level II BASIC deal with searching and sorting routines, special uses of the INKEY$ function, applying PRINT USING statements to control both numbers and strings and using PEEK and POKE.

Lien presents sample programs to demonstrate the use of commands, statements and functions. He introduces errors into each program to highlight the inherent limitations of the BASIC interpreter; however, he always follows the mistake with a correction.

Also included in the book are chapters that teach TRS-80 Model I owners how to convert programs from Level I BASIC to Level II BASIC, use the Radio Shack expansion interface, operate the real-time clock that comes with the interface unit and operate dual cassette recorders.

As he did in the *User's Manual for Level I,* Dr. Lien, an uncommonly gifted educator, employs a light, folksy style to disarm his readers and make them more receptive. He makes learning fun. For example, he introduces DEFSTR (to define specific variables as strings and eliminate the need to append the "$" to the variable) as a statement to be used by thrill seekers only, claiming that DEFSTR will be loved by those who attract trouble.

In another sample program, he uses string variables containing DATA statements without first clearing memory space (beyond the 50 bytes that are automatically cleared). He then allows the reader to run the program until an out-of-string space error (?OS error) occurs. He proceeds to explain how the error occurred and why.

Learning Level II was an educational experience for me in many ways. Within a month

from the time I had received my copy of this book, I received an errata from the publisher. It contained corrections for typesetting and programming errors that had appeared in the printed book. Never before had I received such consideration from a publisher.

Every owner of a TRS-80 Model I system should own and use a copy. It will prove useful as both an instruction manual and a reference book. And—unlike the *Level II BASIC Reference Manual—Learning Level II* comes complete with an index.

Sherman P. Wantz
Sebring, FL

PIPS for VIPS, Vols. I and II

Tom Swan
Aresco
PO Box 1142, Columbia, MD
$19.95 each with tape cassette

VIP owners will find the first two volumes of *PIPS* invaluable sources of information.

I got Vol. I while wrestling to get a 4K program into 2K. *PIPS* included a CHIP-8 editor, just what I needed. Instead of a single byte, I can now see five instructions. The editor can also easily relocate blocks of data.

The same volume included a text editor, an 1802 machine-language disassembler, a character designer and two game programs.

The text editor is moderately handy with such functions as scrolling, cursor and insert. It allows six pages, each containing 16 lines of 16 characters.

The disassembler gives assembly-language mnemonics from the machine-language programs.

With the character designer, I can create my own display characters. I've been so busy writing, editing and disassembling programs, I haven't had time to try the games!

Aresco came out with Vol. II a few months later. This time Tom Swan had created something even better than the editor—a CHIP-8 assembler.

The assembler uses the text editor for entry of the source program with labels and comments. It outputs a symbol table, a link table and an object code on tape. These outputs include addresses calculated from the labels in the source code.

Vol. II also included the software modifications needed to use an ASCII keyboard with the text editor.

The loose-leaf books (without binders) are obviously not high-volume productions, but they are well-written, and often more thorough than RCA's VIP manual.

I do have a few criticisms. First, some of the alphanumeric characters used in the text editor are strange. Given the limited display resolution of the VIP, though, it's hard to do better.

Second, *PIPS*, Vol. II, assumes you just plug in an RCA keyboard.

Third, Aresco sent me the Vol. II tape without any information on the contents. I hope they've corrected this error in later mailings.

Although you can buy the books without the tapes for $14.95 each, don't skimp. Without the tapes, you'll spend days punching in the programs. Also, the symbols for display are referenced several times, but given only in Vol. I.

Joe Everhart
Brooklawn, NJ

TEA: An 8080/8085 Co-Resident Editor/Assembler

Dr. Christopher A. Titus
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Indianapolis, IN, 1979
Paperback, 254 pp., $8.95

If you've ever gone into a computer store and asked for a low-cost assembler, you probably couldn't help notice the salesmen in the back laughing at you.

Let's face it—low-cost assemblers are almost nonexistent. When you do find one, you discover that the $19.95 assembler requires a $129.95 text editor.

Fortunately, Dr. Titus has changed all that. *TEA: An 8080/8085 Co-Resident Editor/Assembler* describes a text editor and assembler program designed to work on 8080 and 8085 microcomputers. The text editor and assembler reside in memory simultaneously, therefore taking a fraction of a second to jump from one program to the other. Hence, creating source programs, assembling them and correcting them becomes simple.

The TEA (Tychon Editor-Assembler) text editor has an impressive number of features and commands. Titus thoroughly explains the commands and gives an example of each. They include APPEND, which allows text to be added to a source program; INSERT, which allows one or more lines of text to be inserted between two others; DELETE, which erases a line; and SEARCH, which will search the entire source program for a specific string.

Other commands save or load the program onto paper or cassette tape, change memory boundaries and call special user-written subroutines. The editor also features an auto-line numberer and several error messages to prevent you from accidentally destroying your program.

The TEA assembler, which converts the source program into machine code, passes over the source program three times.

The first pass generates a symbolic address table, which contains the 16-bit addresses of the various subroutines, jump destinations, buffer locations and so on.

During the second pass, the mnemonic op codes are converted to the binary values that the microprocessor can understand and execute.

Finally, the third pass is used to create a listing of the assembled program containing the op codes and data bytes in either octal or hexadecimal.

The assembler features a number of error messages and will specify on which line the error occurred. Pseudo op codes can be used, and labels, statements and comments don't need to be in any rigid format. Thus, a label can be anywhere in a line without an error occurring.

In addition, you can have several independent programs in the memory simultaneously. Should you have a source program that's too big for your memory, you can break it into several subprograms and merge them during the assembly process.

TEA's I/O subroutines will interface CRT terminals, audio cassettes and paper tape readers and punches. Should you find these routines incompatible with your I/O devices, you should be able to modify them. You can also easily add other I/O routines for such things as floppy disks. Once you've added the new subroutine, you simply change two bytes in TEA's jump table and you're done.

The book's appendices include a description of the TEA paper tape format, an explanation of how to modify the Z command, a description of how to add nine user commands and a summary of TEA's 17 commands.

The assembly listing (Appendix E) contains memory addresses, op codes and mnemonic codes and is lavishly commented. In fact, by carefully studying the comments, you should easily be able to modify TEA to suit your personal needs.

TEA is a comparatively large program; it resides in slightly over 6K of memory. The minimum recommended configuration is 8K.

As of this writing, no one offers TEA on paper tape, floppy disk or çassette tape. You will therefore have to hand-load TEA into your memory, a tedious and slow process. It took me over 20 hours to relocate and load the program, debug it and modify the I/O routines.

Since TEA is written in 8080 machine code, it will also work on 8085 and Z-80 systems (it will not be able to use Z-80 mnemonics). If you own several different systems, it should be easy to convert TEA into a cross-assembler that generates op codes and mnemonics for other CPUs.

I do have two complaints. First, any instructions in the source program that involve memory references (e.g., JMP, CALL, LXI SP) require three lines. The first line contains the op code, the second contains the operand and the third must contain a Ø. The reason for this is when the assembler prints a listing of the assembled program, it prints one byte per line. Hence, two-byte instructions require two lines, and three-byte instructions require three lines.

The Ø reserves a line for the third byte. If the Ø is left out, an error will occur; this can be a problem for those who have worked on assemblers that use a different format.

Second, I was hoping the book would discuss how assemblers work so I could develop one for my 1802 system. But it is closer to a user's manual than a how-to book.

Nevertheless, if you are interested in how text editors or assemblers are written, I suggest you purchase this book anyhow, since it does have one of the few complete listings of such programs that I have seen anywhere. If you are studious, you should be able to figure out how TEA works by carefully examining the listing and its numerous comments.

Steve Dominguez
Golden, CO

Edited by Dennis Brisson

NEW SOFTWARE

Music Interpreter

Musicraft is a development system that turns your computer into an easy-to-use interactive musical instrument on which to create, store and perform music. It produces up to four voices, each with a seven-octave range, each with different musical sounds. It supports measures, musical line numbers, repeats, refrains, key signatures, accidentals or microtones. An advanced screen editor features simple notation and automatic error detection. The five integrated machine-language programs are: Setup, Editor, Waveform Generator, Interactive Play and a two-pass Compiler.

Musicraft requires an 8080, 8085 or Z-80 S-100 bus computer with a 24K CP/M system, a terminal with addressable cursor and the Newtech Model 6 Music Board. It is available on 8-inch single-density IBM, single-density North Star and Micropolis Mod II CP/M formats. Price is $79.95.

Newtech Computer Systems, Inc., 230 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201. Reader Service number 483.

Record Selection for MWP Files

SELECT/MWP includes the Select program, which copies selected records from a mini word processing (MWP) name and address file to a new file. The selection criteria are interactively defined by the operator and allow complex selection tasks based on one or more of the variable values in each record. Any number of selection requests may be specified.

System requirements include an 8080 or Z-80 mainframe with 48K of memory, floppy or hard disk and CRT. It operates on CP/M with Microsoft MBASIC or Mits/Pertec Disk Extended BASIC. The MWP system is required for use of Select. Price is $95.

The Software Store, Ltd., 706 Chippewa Square, Marquette, MI 49855. Reader Service number 492.

Forms-Control Word Processor

DataStar word-processing software is a forms-control-oriented, general-purpose data entry, retrieval and update system specifically designed for office personnel usage. The keyboard input format is designed for high-volume production by clerk typists, and its dynamically displayed menu of operator prompting is designed for easy learning.

Complete control is provided by visual feedback over forms design, individual field length and recording attributes, data entry order, data verify procedure (selective field verify by field order, by sight, retype or list match), disk record format, as well as arithmetic processing using any combination of field, constant and file-derived numeric data. Completely CP/M compatible, DataStar operates with any CRT terminal or video board possessing addressable cursor and 32K–48K RAM. Data files constructed by DataStar are compatible with any CP/M-MP/M-supported language. Price is $350.

MicroPro International Corporation, 1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901. Reader Service number 478.

Imagination Business Program

The Personal Business Machine is a new business program for the Imagination Machine from APF Electronics, Inc., 444 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022. It allows you to calculate financial status and compute loan amortization, interest and principal payments and interest rates. It computes exactly how much you can save by paying off the balance of your loan this month, or it will help you determine how much profit an investment will yield within a certain time period. Reader Service number 490.

North Star Menu Builder

MENUBldr, written in North Star BASIC, permits a user to generate screen menus in 2–3 minutes. Adding additional items or changing the format takes less than a minute. In a ten-menu application program, the user will typically save three to ten hours of development time.

Control information, displayed after every change, is user specified for each menu. The user thus sees the actual menu format without running the application software. Changing an existing menu requires only changing the desired menu control. The program stores the menu control values, menu title and menu text on a disk. Menus can be shared between programs, which is useful for standardizing formats. The companion program, MENUPRNT, is used with the user's application software display's previously created menus. The application software is appended to MENUPRNT. Menus may be displayed on a CRT or printer. MENUBldr requires a 24K RAM system with a disk drive. Price is $48 for source code on a single- or dual-density disk.

American Planning, 4600 Duke St., Suite 425, Alexandria, VA 22304. Reader Service number 481.

Real Estate Program

REILEY, a real estate index and locator, is a system of BASIC programs designed to help real estate agencies find properties for customers. These interactive search and sort programs automatically match the home specifications of a prospective buyer with current Multiple Listing Service (MLS) listings. No complicated codes or symbols are required to access information, nor is computer expertise necessary.

REILEY can give comparisons of mortgage terms, access detailed property descriptions, print complete amortization tables, estimate the monthly payment and sale price that the buyer can afford and determine the replacement price of any home on the MLS file. To operate REILEY, you need a single-drive, single-density system with 24K of user memory.

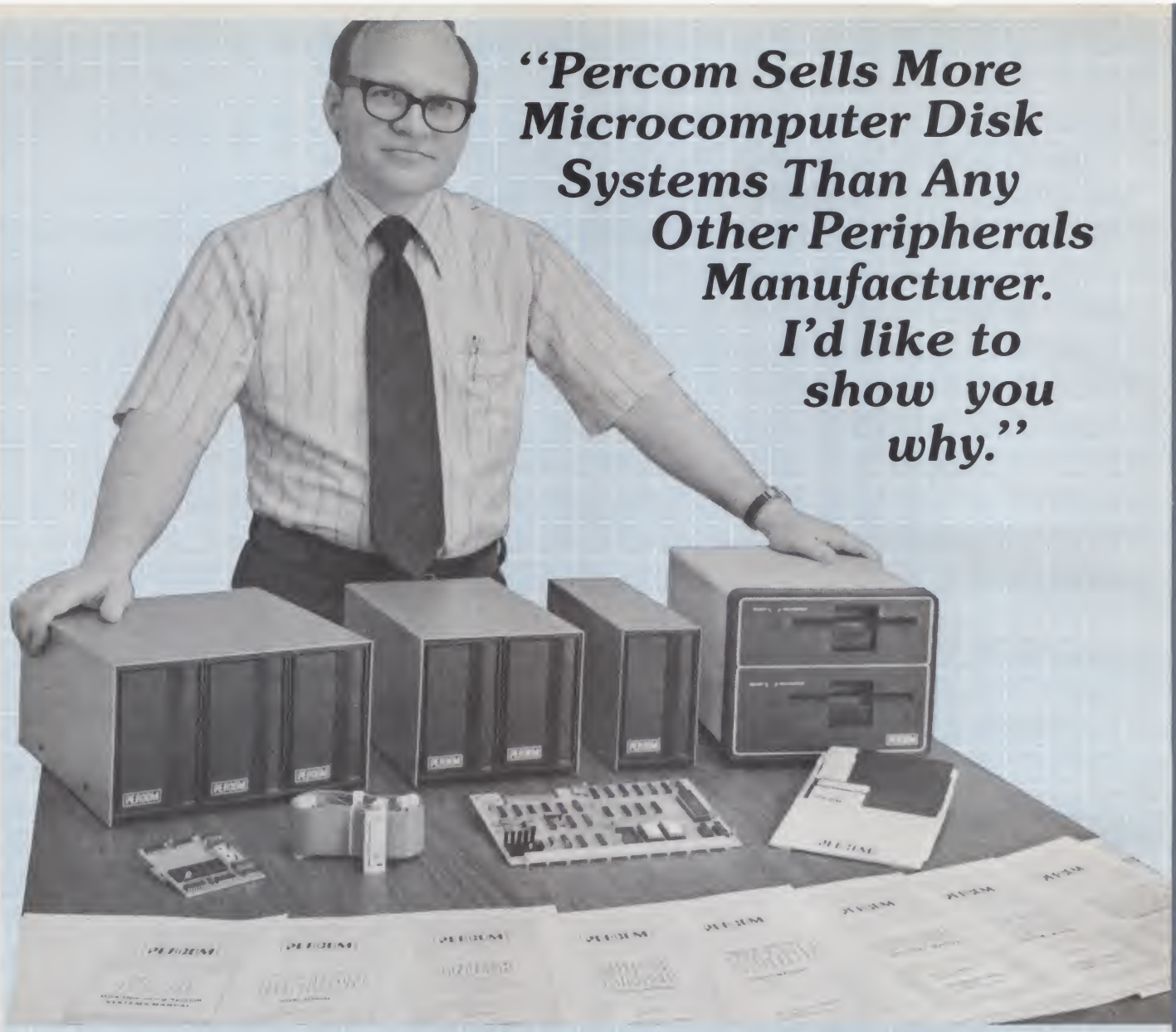
The Electric Abacus, 19 Mayfield Rd., Regina, Saskatchewan S4V 0B7, Canada. Reader Service number 499.

PET Word Processor

Paper-Mate Command 60, a full-featured word processor, incorporates full-screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K PETs, printers and disk or tape drives using 60 commands. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro 3.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either business or graphics machines. Shift-lock *on letters only*, or use the keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat. Text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back and repeating insert and delete keys. Text block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load and insert. All formatting commands are embedded in text for complete control. Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer. Price is $29.

A B Computers, 115 E. Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. Reader Service number 486.



"Percom Sells More Microcomputer Disk Systems Than Any Other Peripherals Manufacturer. I'd like to show you why."

"Percom has been manufacturing mini-disk storage systems for microcomputers since 1977 when we introduced the 35-track, single-drive LFD-400™. Now we produce 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions, a multi-density MEGABASE™ system and a host of accessories and software.

"Volume not only means experience in critical production and testing operations, it also means we can offer superior design features, extra testing and qualified backup support at very competitive prices.

"I know of no other microcomputer disk system manufacturer who even begins to offer the broad spectrum of disk equipment and programs available from Percom."

"So before you buy a mini-disk system for your 6800, 6809 or TRS-80* computer, take a good look at what the people at Percom have to offer."

Harold Mauch
President, Percom Data Company

Percom disk systems start at only $399.00. Disk systems and other quality Percom products are available at computer dealers nationwide. **Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the locations of dealers in your area, or to order direct.**

✓17

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
TM trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

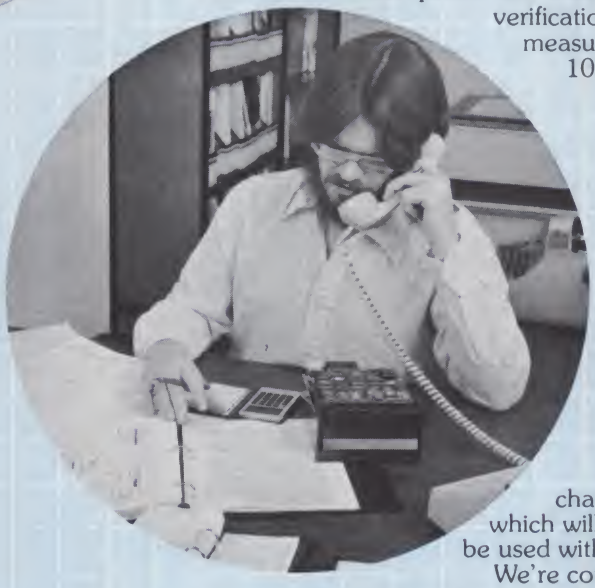
"From an efficient 1K-byte control system DOS to high level languages such as FORTRAN and Pascal, no other microcomputer disk systems manufacturer provides the range and quality of development and application programs available from Percom."





"Connie is running a 'cats eye' test on a mini-disk drive to check radial track alignment. Drive motor-speed timing and sensor alignment tests have already been performed. Disk formatting and format verification tests are next. These measurements are part of the 100% testing every single unit receives."

"Whether you call about a shipping date or ask a tough technical question, you get a competent courteous answer. Outstanding customer service is a hallmark of Percom."



"Richard's making final changes to a disk controller which will allow Percom drives to be used with yet another computer. We're constantly developing and introducing new products that extend and enhance the value of Percom systems."





"Slipping a circuit board through the eye of a needle would be easier than slipping a cold solder joint past Beverly. These are four-drive LFD-400/800 disk system controllers she's inspecting."

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Edited by Dennis Brisson

NEW PRODUCTS

PET Printer Interface

The TNW-1000 is an IEEE-488 bus serial interface for the Commodore PET/CBM. It provides an output-only serial port to interface to current-loop as well as standard RS-232 printers and other devices. It is designed to mount right to the back of the PET's cabinet but can be used with other IEEE-488-capable computers. An edgeboard connector is provided to allow daisy chaining of other devices on the IEEE bus with the TNW-1000.

You can select the baud rate from 110 to 9600 and switch-select automatic conversion from PET to ASCII character sets for either new- or old-style PETs, data word length and parity (8-bit words without parity or 7-bit words with even or odd parity) and IEEE bus address. Price is $129.

TNW Corporation, 3351 Hancock St., San Diego, CA 92110. Reader Service number 494.

Receive-Only Serial Printers

The Printerm Model 877 is an 8½ inch receive-only serial printer from Printer Terminal Communications Corp., 124 Tenth St., Ramona, CA 92065. It achieves high reliability through microprocessor control and low parts count.

The unit is a bidirectional 9 × 7 dot matrix printer featuring a heavy gauge, hardened metal chassis and stainless steel drive screw and utilizes a cartridge ribbon to eliminate ribbon reversing mechanisms as well as to assure print quality. It prints 120 characters per second at 80 characters per line, 10 characters per inch, using the ASCII set of 96 characters. The internally contained paper roll is friction fed.

The 877 utilizes a serial EIA RS-232C interface, with asynchronous baud rates from 300 to 9600. Dimensions are 18 × 22 × 7.5 inches and weight is 25 lbs. Price is $999. Reader Service number 482.

PIA Card

Quality Research Co., PO Box 7202, Spokane, WA 99207, offers a convenient way to design a custom interface or construct a timer, EPROM burner or A/D converter for your SS-50 system. The 80-205 PIA card is a prototyping card designed to fit one 30-pin I/O slot. It is a double-sided, plated-through board with lines etched for a 6820 or 6821 PIA that requires no hard-wiring of all the data and control lines.

The PIA outputs—as well as the following bus lines: reset, R/W, Ø2 clock, all five baud lines, ± 12 V, ground and the onboard regulated + 5 V line—are brought to a user area. The NMI and IRQ lines are jumper selectable for both sides of the PIA.

Although there is no solder masking or component labels on the board, assembly is easy to do. The two pages of instructions contain assembly information, a component layout and schematic.

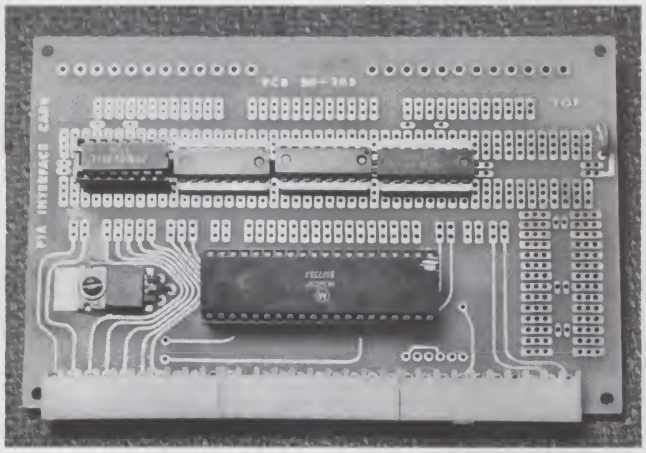
Shipment was prompt. I received my board and optional edge connectors 17 days after sending QRC the order. The 80-205 bareboard is $8.50, and the bottom edge connectors are $3, postpaid. Compared with the $14.95 Percom blank board and the Microworks $24.95 universal I/O board, the QRC product seems to be a better bargain if you are using a PIA. Reader Service number 475.

Dennis Doonan
Racine, WI 53403

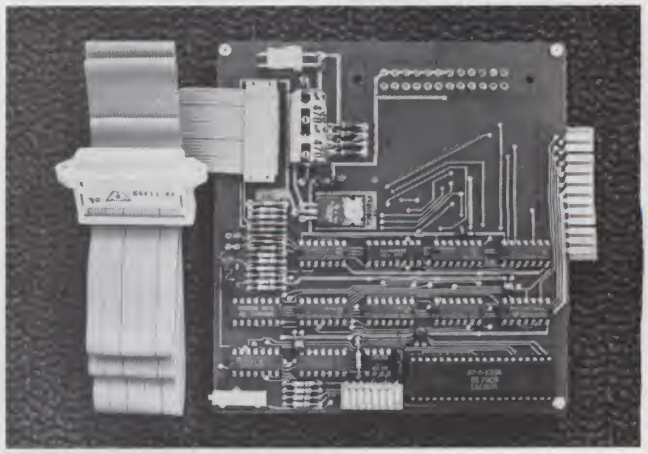
Lowercase Conversion Kit

Now you can have lowercase letters on your Centronics 779 or Radio Shack Line Printer I with the Conversion Kit I from Service Technologies, 3844 Spring St., Box 1426, Nashua, NH 03061. It allows a full 96 ASCII-character set with your choice of a zero with or without the slash.

This easy-to-install modification takes less than five minutes and only requires the use of a screwdriver to take off the back of the printer, remove one IC, plug in a small PC circuit board in its place and connect two jumper wires. There are no traces to cut nor connections to solder that will void your warranty. You can return the printer to its normal uppercase-only status by simply removing the kit and replacing the original IC. Price is $124.95. Reader Service number 493.



The Quality Research 80-205 PIA card in use.



The TNW-1000 interface board.



Pascal Terminal from ACI.

Pascal Terminal

The ACI Pascal video terminal is an optimized 12-inch CRT (24 lines × 80 characters) for use with the UCSD Pascal operating system or other applications requiring similar video terminal capabilities. It incorporates a separate ETX key along with standard UCSD Pascal X-Y cursor addressing. Home is defined as the upper left-hand corner.

The ACI Pascal Terminal provides a standard upper-lowercase 96 ASCII-character set. It accommodates several international language character displays by internal switch changes (no optional ROM required). Cursor display is switch selectable for either steady or blinking underline or block. The terminal also incorporates provisions to display 32 control characters. Characters are formed in a 5 × 8 pattern within a 7 × 10 dot matrix with descending cursor.

Associated Computer Industries, Inc., 17751 Sky Park East, Suite G, Irvine, CA 92714. Reader Service number 477.

Graphics and Scientific System

The AVTEK 1800 Graphics and Scientific System is a new microcomputer system that includes a 256 × 512 multigraphics terminal, 64K memory, dual 8-inch floppy-disk drives and floating-point processor. Hardware options include double-density drives, an X-Y plotter, a word-processor printer with scientific character wheel and a 132-column printer.

System software includes a screen-oriented editor, a word-processing package (with features for creating scientific papers), a communications package and both subroutine and stand-alone packages for graphics and scientific applications. Programs may be written in FORTRAN or assembler, with other languages available as options. AVTEK's new CP/M-based operating system provides substantial increases in speed and disk-storage capacity.

National Computer Communications Corp., 260 West Ave., Stamford, CT 06902. Reader Service number 485.

Apple II Printer

The Silentype thermal printer is an advanced text and graphics printer for the Apple II computer. With this low-cost peripheral you can print on paper copies of anything that the computer can display on a video monitor or television screen. Printing modes, formats and intensities are all variables that are under your control.

As its name suggests, the Silentype is completely silent when printing a line of text or graphics and makes only a slight sound when feeding paper to start a new line. It uses a 7-dot thick-film printing element to produce 5 × 7 dot characters and graphics on standard thermal paper. It prints up to 80 characters per line on 8½-inch-wide roll-fed paper. Price is $595.

Apple Computer, Inc., 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95051. Reader Service number 497.

Head Cleaning Diskette

Cleaning kits for diskette heads to help cut down on system interruptions and losses of data are available from 3M, Dept. DR80-1, Box 33600, St. Paul, MN 55133. Scotch Head Cleaning Diskettes use a unique wet-and-dry method by which a proprietary cleaning solution is applied to the porous cleaning fabric in the diskette envelope. Then run the cleaning diskette for 30 seconds. Another portion of the diskette wipes the head dry, and the system can be used immediately. You can clean two-sided systems with the same technique.

Each kit contains two diskettes (specify either 8 inch or 5½ inch) and sufficient solution for 30 cleanings (15 per diskette). Price is $30. Reader Service number 480.



Scotch Head Cleaning Diskettes.

Power Line Interrupter

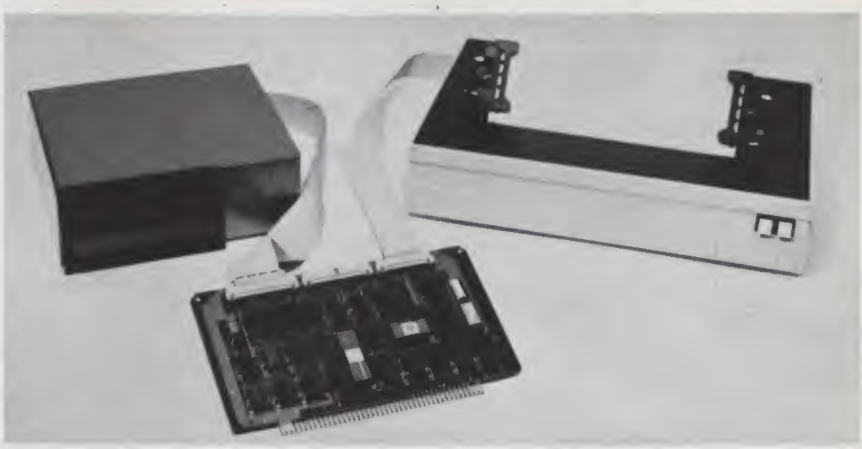
Now you needn't worry if the ac line voltage is disrupted or exceeds user-selectable limits. The Power Line Interrupter, with front-panel controls, disconnects power from the controlled apparatus and provides under/over



The AVTEK 1800 system.



ESP Power Line Interrupter.



The FP-950 Drive Controller.

voltage interrupt level selection and power reset. Other features include integral spike/surge suppression and response delay to prevent false interrupts.

Intended for specialized microcomputer applications where equipment is subject to periods of unattended operation, the interrupter will provide safety and protection for equipment as well as personnel. It connects to the ac line with a standard three-prong plug and can accommodate a 15 Amp resistive load or a 10 Amp inductive load. It is available in two models—over and under voltage ($142.95) or under voltage only ($127.95).

Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760. Reader Service number 479.

Full-Color Videoprint

Economical, full-color hard-copy reproductions of computer graphics are now available with the introduction of the new Videoprint Systems from Image Resource, 2260 Townsgate Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361.

The Videoprint 3000 series ($2990 to $3550) is used as a hard-copy computer peripheral for the educational, small business and personal computer graphics markets. The Videoprint 5000 series ($5950) is a higher-performance system, equipped with more flexibility for use by the industrial and commercial computer graphics user.

Both systems are self-contained and fully automatic for minimizing optical distortion, with color, brightness and exposure adjustments under microprocessor control. Both the 3000 and 5000 series produce 4 × 5 inch hard-copy prints in seconds. Also available are Polaroid SX-70 and 35 mm sizes. The 5000 series has optional controls for unattended operation. Reader Service number 484.

The Videoprint produces accurate hard-copy records of computer graphics.



AIM-65 Floppy Disk Controller

The FP-950 Controller Module for the AIM-65 microcomputer controls up to four two-sided floppy heads (eight heads). It handles either single- or double-density formats and can be programmed for 128, 256, 512 or 1024 bytes/sector. The module can control 35, 40 or 77 tracks/side and features overlapped seek capability and independent motor control.

The new Advance Disk Operating System (ADOS) uses a new concept in the file structure which results in quick deletion and compression of files. It allows manipulation of I/O files in buffered sector or block transfer modes up to 63K. Files can be read/write from the editor, monitor, assembler or BASIC language, besides the normal commands for the manipulation of files. The FP-950 is $475. Single-sided drive with power supply and case is $375; double-sided drive is $460.

Applied Business Computer Co., 707G S. State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92631. Reader Service number 489.

Apple II Light Pen

The Lipson Light Pen for the Apple II utilizes a cadmium selenide cell to detect and measure varying intensities of light. It is packaged with 12 BASIC programs on cassette tape, a 48-page manual, all the necessary cable and a connector to PDL(0) on the Apple II.

The manual instructs the user in the methods of detecting and measuring light. It includes demonstration programs (six in Integer BASIC, six in Applesoft) designed to be incorporated into the user's programs, along with tutorial comments and suggestions. Hi-res graphics, sound and color are implemented in the demonstration programs, and the user is encouraged to incorporate the demo routines into programs of his own design. Price is $24.95.

Aresco, Inc., PO Box 1142, Columbia, MD 21044. Reader Service number 487.

Turtle Interface

The TST-1 is a new interface that plugs into any standard 110 volt wall socket, into any standard serial line and then into the Terrapin Turtle, thus making Turtles completely pluggable for TRS-80, Apple or DEC. The TST-1 provides the Turtle with the parallel interface it needs as well as the necessary 18 volts dc (at 1.5



The Terrapin Turtle.

Amps) of power that it takes to run one of the small Turtle robots. TST-1s may be used to hook up computers directly or may be used for remote input/output. You can also hook up more than one Turtle to a computer, terminal or modem.

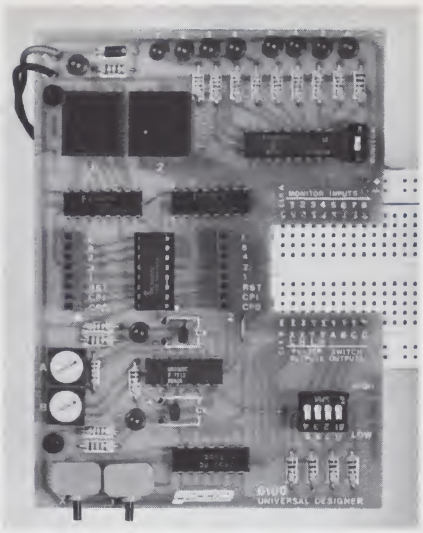
The TST-1 has a settable baud rate to allow it to operate at anywhere from 110 to 4800 baud. Price is $150, or $125 with a Turtle.

Terrapin, Inc., 678 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139. Reader Service number 495.

Memory for the H11

The CI-1103 memory module is designed specifically for the Heathkit/Digital H11 computer, LSI 11/2 and PDP 11/03 microcomputers. The new memory features an 8K × 16 dual width board using 200 ns 4027 4K × 1 dynamic memory devices or a 32K × 16 dual width board using 200 ns 4116 16K dynamic memory devices. The unit simply plugs directly into the computers.

The CI-1103 is available with either onboard distributed refresh or external refresh control logic. Data access time is 300 ns, and cycle time is 525 ns. Onboard memory select is available in 2K increments up to 128K words of memory. The 8.44 × 5.187 inch board is available with battery backup capability. Power consumption is under 7 Watts. Price for the 8K × 16 is $390; the 32K × 16 costs $750.



The Paccom 6100 Universal Designer.

Chrislin Industries, Inc., 31352 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91361. Reader Service number 476.

Breadboarding Aid

The Paccom 6100 Universal Designer is an indispensable aid to breadboarding digital ICs from Paccom, 14905 N.E. 30th St., Redmond, WA 98052. By plugging directly into and utilizing Global Specialties or AP breadboarding strips, the 6100 creates a complete breadboarding system providing the most often used inputs and outputs for digital circuit design.

This design accessory features two bounceless push buttons, two seven-segment readouts with binary-coded decimal (BCD) input, four switch outputs, eight LED logic monitors, two variable clock generators, two decade counters and 5 volt supply pins for utilization of up to two breadboard power buses with the main breadboard design strip, for example, one Global Specialties QT-59S and two QT-59Bs. It comes with a schematic diagram, instruction manual and two demonstration experiments: a two-digit counter and a reaction timer. Reader Service number 498.



North Star hard disk drive system.

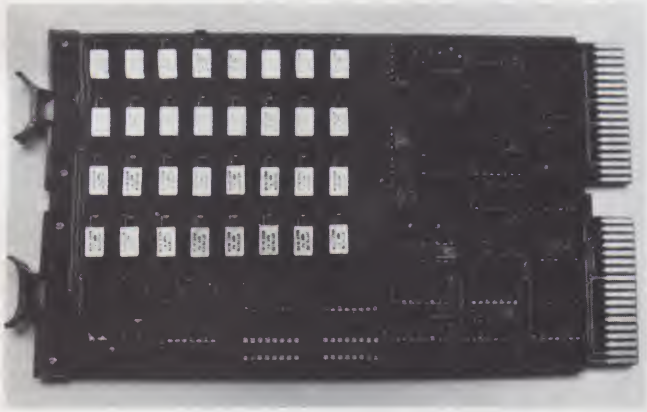
Hard Disk for Horizon

North Star Computers, Inc., 1440 Fourth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, has announced a new Winchester-type 18 MB hard-disk enhancement for its Horizon computers. To back up the information stored on the disk, the information that is modified each day is backed up on floppy disk, on a sector-by-sector basis. This backup and recovery system provides a convenient and inexpensive way to save and restore vital information stored on a hard disk. This system utilizes the Horizon's integral 5¼ inch floppy-disk drives, and data is saved on diskettes only if it has been changed since a previous backup.

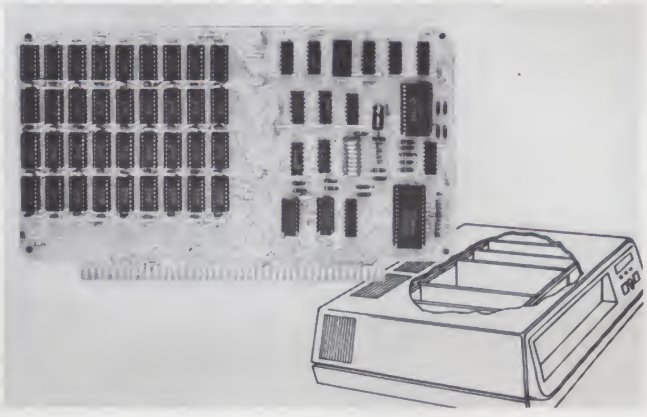
You can add up to four 18 MB Winchester-type disks for a total system capacity of 72 MB. Average access time is 78 ms. Reader Service number 496.

Exorciser Memory

The M64EX is a 64K dynamic RAM micromodule for the Motorola Exorciser and other Exorciser-bus-compatible systems. It features



The CI-1103 memory module.

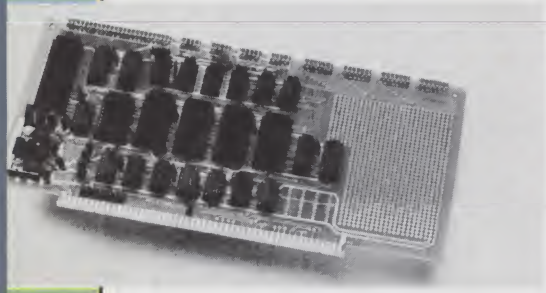


Percom Data's M64EX.

transparent refresh and optional parity check. It also includes an exclusive address translator circuit that accommodates program-controlled memory allocation, which is useful in applications such as multitasking.

The M64EX permits any combination of 4K blocks of RAM—within the upper 32K bytes of memory space—to be enabled or disabled with an onboard DIP switch. This enable-disable capability may be used with the address translator to implement functions such as write protection of program-selected memory blocks. The 64K RAM card is $875; 48K is $795. Parity check is $150 extra.

Percom Data Company, 211 N. Kirby, Garland, TX 75042. Reader Service number 488.



Micromation's multi-user S-100 board.

Multi-User S-100 Board

Micromation, 1620 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, announces a multi-user S-100 board that features four RS-232 serial ports with full handshaking capability, three programmable timers, two bus-driving parallel output ports, three parallel input ports with handshake capability, plus a wire-wrap area for custom circuitry.

The four serial RS-232 I/O ports employ individual switch-selectable baud rates to 9600 baud. The four ports use 8551 UARTs to deliver full handshaking and full interrupt support. All UARTs and timers can be interrupt-driven for fast system operation.

The board includes an 8253 programmable interval timer, configured as a real-time clock for generating periodic system interrupts. Featuring software-selectable timing, this timer allows you to time events, print the date and time on reports, display the date, minute and hour on the screen and access the time via program software. Reader Service number 491.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

France . . . er . . . America . . . er . . . New Zealand

With reference to your editorial notes (p. 28, October 1979; p. 2 and p. 46, June 1978): While your admonition about incorrect nomenclature is appreciated (i.e., Baudot's name when the Murray code is intended), your patriotism shows excess.

In fact, Donald Murray was a New Zealander. Born into a North Island farming community, he was of Scottish descent. He graduated BA from Auckland University in 1890, moved to Australia, where he worked as a journalist, and subsequently took an MA from Sydney University. His major subject was logic, particularly symbolic logic. In his articles in the *Telegraph and Telephone Journal* in 1914 and 1915, Murray remarked that he "knew little of machine technology as such but grasped the underlying principles required for an efficient system." Having these, "what followed was no more than a technological problem."

The Emile Baudot telegraph system using time division multiplex (TDM), to which Murray acknowledges his indebtedness, comprised three parts:

- Some printing mechanisms of the (American) Hughes system.
- Part of the Morse multiplex in which synchronously rotating distributors divided the line between two, three or four printing instruments.
- The five-unit code, which had been devised by Gauss and Weber.

The appellation "Baudot Code" is proper only in that the Gauss/Weber code is an adjunct of the Baudot Multiplex Telegraph System. This allocation of code elements is the International Alphabet No. 1. To Baudot goes the credit of being one of the pioneer "systems engineers."

The resemblance between the Baudot and Murray multiplex systems is restricted to the use of synchronously run distributors and a five-unit code. The disparity between the Baudot and Murray codes arises from the difference between the type of keyboard used.

The Baudot transmitter had five keys similar to those of a piano keyboard. Of these, the rightmost three were operated by the right hand (to give, in modern terms, the three least-significant binary bits), while the left hand operated the two most-significant bits. The allocation of combinations of the five keys was arranged to divide finger movement evenly between left and right hands and to minimize it for characters having the greatest frequency of occurrence.

The Murray transmitter used a typewriter keyboard so that the operator had to press only one key for each character. The allocation of code elements was such that characters occurring with the greatest frequency minimized both the keying operation and wear on the machine parts.

By removing the operator strain and by the inclusion of a tape-loop storage system, the Murray system operated at 40–45 wpm, as against the theoretical 30 and practical 20 wpm of the Baudot. It was in 1898 that Murray took his machine, then in the form of paper-tape control of printers' linotypes, to New York. There it was acquired by the Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., with the object of converting it to a printing telegraph. At this time, Murray took out patents for the future Murray Multiplex Telegraph. After developing this system into an automatic page-printing telegraph, he took it to England, in 1901, where it was taken up by the British Post Office.

From the UK, the Murray Multiplex Telegraph spread rapidly to all countries *except* the USA, which for four years maintained a tariff barrier against it to protect its own telegraph companies. Notwithstanding that, with some reservations, he had sold his American patents to Western Union, for whom the Murray telegraph equipment was manufactured by the Markrum Company.

As you say, Mr. Green, the credit for the common five-unit code (International Alphabet No. 2) does not go to one of those "confounded Frenchmen." Neither, however, does it go to a confused American, as you claim, but to the New Zealander, Donald Murray.

T. J. Seed
University of Canterbury
New Zealand

Computers in Education

Many educational fads have paused in the classroom en route to the storage room; only a few have earned a permanent place in the teacher's array of aids.

The current stars are classroom computers. I am a promoter of their increasing popularity, but the testimonials are as overblown as any touting previous newcomers to the classroom.

Frank Derfler made a start to defining a strategy to encourage newcomers to computers in educational applications (May 1980, p. 150). His approach is internally consistent, but I disagree with his premise that computer-assisted instruction (CAI) is the place to start. CAI is a valid approach to educational computing, but a poor introduction to teachers and programmers for at least two reasons. (1) No matter how transparent the programming, entry of

data consumes time busy teachers can't spare. This effort is better made by full-time programmers serving a broader population. (2) CAI shares this area of education with other quite successful media, programmed texts, for example.

Mr. Derfler notes applications programmed so far are in mathematics predominantly. Instead, here is a possible alternative to Mr. Derfler's approach.

Accept that the microcomputer is most comfortable in the math room at present and proceed in two ways.

In other disciplines, define and develop flexible data bases to employ the increased capacities now becoming available and to reduce the amount of user time dedicated to information. We need a few Diderots to produce on-line encyclopaediae.

Concurrently, in mathematics, develop the programming formats to make the micro a flexible and convenient aid. Yes, aid. No more, no less. Like the calculator before it, the computer opens new territory to study, so its claim to a space in the math class should be easily established. (CAI is handicapped by its data dependence in this charting-the-unknown capacity.)

Whether other subjects can be similarly expanded remains to be seen. What will transfer well is the programming style developed in math applications. For what they're worth, my goals for a classroom program are:

- Explore concepts beyond the capacity of other media.
- Permit as many student-subject exchanges as possible.
- Meet the teacher at his or her own level, as user, computer beginner or experienced programmer. This implies structured programming and levels of documentation from suggested lessons to variable lists.

The exciting, and threatening, prospect is that we'll be teaching students concepts we don't grasp ourselves; we'll have to learn right along with them.

Dave Goforth
GO:FORTH Microcomputing
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan
Canada

NAVPROG Refinements

I have recently completed entering Leland Young's NAVPROG program, and subsequent corrections, from the February 1980 issue, and have run some tests using FAA charts in the Los Angeles area. The program is fine, and I commend the author for his fine work. However, there appears to be a serious error regarding the computations of the magnetic variations. I have made the following corrections.

For stored data, line 280 sends you to line 4000. The processing at line 4000 completes at 4120 or 4150 and returns to 500. The formula for conversion of "easterly" variation to negative is line 490. I suggest 4120 and 4150 read 490, not 500.

Line 4110 uses the magnetic variation and the degrees thereof to index a variable previously used as an input variable. This violates all I ever learned about programming. In line 4110, I have changed V$(Q) and V(Q) to V1$(Q) and V1(Q), respectively. The new variables need dimensioning, and the READ statement in line 210 needs similar changes. The old program merely swapped the first item for the second for the third, etc., and the magnetic courses were wrong in all cases.

Ronald I. Ruby
Tarzana, CA

The comments made by Mr. Ruby are true. The use of V$(I), V$(Q), V(I) and V(Q), as in line 4110, resulted from repeated efforts to reduce the program size as much as possible. NAVPROG will work with the variables as listed, but it is a good idea to make the suggested changes. I have since expanded NAVPROG, and in so doing I had to change the variables as proposed. My thanks to Mr. Ruby for his interest and his comments.

In the vein of "there's always one more bug," it is necessary to include the SGN(X) function in the statement found in line 70:

```
DEF FN S6(X) = INT(X*10 + SGN(X)*.5)/10
```

This subtle change is necessary to ensure the correct "rounded-off" result for either positive or negative values of X. Heath BASIC requires this change, but Applesoft does not. The difference comes in the way the two BASICs handle the INT(X) function. In Heath BASIC, for example, INT(−3.3) = −3, but in Applesoft the result is −4.

Leland D. Young
Tampa, FL

Two on the 14

Regarding Thomas Prewitt's article on the Heath H14 printer in the February 1980 issue: The article mentioned the light printing using the ribbon furnished by Heath. I would like to make a suggestion.

I replaced the nylon ribbon furnished by Heath with a cotton Teletype ribbon (Nu-Kote #B72). It is a half inch by 12 yards, and also fits Teleprinters 10, 11, 47, 75, 444 and Envoy; plus Olympia SM3 and U50 and Westrex. It has made a big change in my hard copy.

Howard T. Dempsey
Fresno, CA

Author Thomas A. Prewitt submitted the following response to a long letter concerning his article on the Heath H14 Line Printer.—Editors.

After several hours of printing, the H14 may refuse to perform a line feed. The most likely cause for this is simply paper fibers and punchouts from tractor holes. This material collects in the paper feed path and blocks off the phototransistor that monitors the movement of tractor holes in the left edge of the paper to detect paper jams. Correction is as simple as brushing or blowing the foreign material away.

There is a discrepancy between the description of the printhead fuse shown on the schematic and that which appears elsewhere in the manual. The correct part is a 6/10 Ampere slow-blow, not a 1 Ampere fast-blow as shown on the schematic and as a legend on the printed circuit board. Certain forms of circuit component failure can overheat the printhead without blowing the 1 Ampere fast-blow fuse. Printheads are expensive!

T. A. Prewitt, W9IJ
Kokomo, IN

PC Board for Power Supply

O.C. Stafford Electronics Service and Development Company, 427 South Benbow Road, Greensboro, NC 27401, is offering a PC board for the "Mighty Five-Way Power Supply" (April 1980, p. 216).

Part No.	MC-4-80
drilled	$5.60
undrilled	4.50
shipping	1.00

Don Walters
Ann Arbor, MI

Thanks

I continue to see letters from readers complaining about the lack of articles on micros other than the more popular models: TRS-80, PET, etc. My letter, however, is to thank you for "A Not-So-Fast Renumberer for OSI BASIC" by John W. Aughey, which appeared in the January 1980 issue.

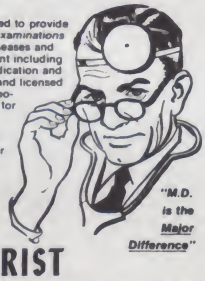
Peter Gibbs
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada

The following was sent anonymously to remind us that we made a mistake in titling Robert Bauman's article in the May 1980 issue "Physician: Automate Thyself."—Editors.

DIFFICULT TO SPELL . . . EASY TO UNDERSTAND!

OPH-THAL-MOL'O-GIST

A primary care physician qualified to provide comprehensive diagnostic eye examinations for both systemic and ocular diseases and the initiation of medical treatment including the prescribing of indicated medication and lenses. He is educated, trained and licensed as a Doctor of Medicine (or Osteopathy) and is the portal of entry for the public into medical care systems. His education usually includes 4 years of college, plus 4 years of medical school, 1 year of internship and 3-4 years of ophthalmology residency, for a total of 12-13 years of "basic training."



"M.D. is the Major Difference"

OP·TOM'E·TRIST



A limited practitioner, whose formal education (usually two years pre-optometry college classroom study, plus a 4 year college curriculum in optometry) limits him to testing for vision problems unrelated to disease. Optometrists test depth and color perception and the ability to focus and coordinate the eyes. When necessary, they prescribe and fit lenses. Most optometrists sell eyeglasses. Some are taking additional classroom training in an effort to expand their services into the practice of medicine. Ocular pharmacologists (M.D.'s) testify that classroom training is inadequate and that this trend is a public health hazard.

PHYSICIANS EDUCATION NETWORK INC.

EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY Owners Association Newsletter

Secretary, Fred Waters

Let's put a few ideas together concerning money and taxes. Everyone is aware of the tax revolt that is spreading throughout the land. It started here in California, and it kept on going. What can you as an individual do about it on your own behalf? We've been reading Wayne Green's editorials and publisher's remarks for a long time about producing some income to support your hobby. Last year Personal Computing printed two articles, one by Paul Snigier and another by Mark Battersby, about using your computer to establish a business and get the tax breaks. (For copies, call us.)

LIKE TO BE A BUSINESS?

How would you like to be able to support your computer activities financially–to the point where the costs of equipment, software, magazine subscriptions and the like can be balanced against income, not only that derived from your personal computer, but also that from other sources? Well, Uncle Sam and the IRS would like to help you pay for all this! You don't believe it? Order a Stringy Floppy–the fast, accurate, reliable, and inexpensive mass storage device for microcomputers–and join the bandwagon. We'll help you get started in your own business, with all the tax benefits. Read on!

First, a couple of thoughts. You may well ask, why is the Newsletter for the EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY OWNERS ASSOCIATION–owners of the world's finest alternative mass storage subsystem for small systems–interested in this subject? Good question, and three possible answers. First, the present ESFOA Workshop Chairmen (there are now several hundred, all over the U.S.) are already in just the right situation to set themselves up this way. You chairmen are already acting as focal points for answering questions locally, for demonstrating the ESF to prospects who want to be shown, and for channelling orders back to Exatron, thereby generating income. Second, there are a lot of you ESF owners who haven't yet decided to act as Workshop Chairmen–your choice–and this might be your incentive. Third, there are a lot of you microcomputer owners who have not yet discovered the Exatron Stringy Floppy, along with all the remarkable benefits of an amazing owners association–full hardware and software support, enthusiastic mutual assistance, interchange of user techniques and ideas, and widespread common backing of this exciting micro-peripheral. Here's a way for those of you in this last group to acquire the ESF and defray all costs.

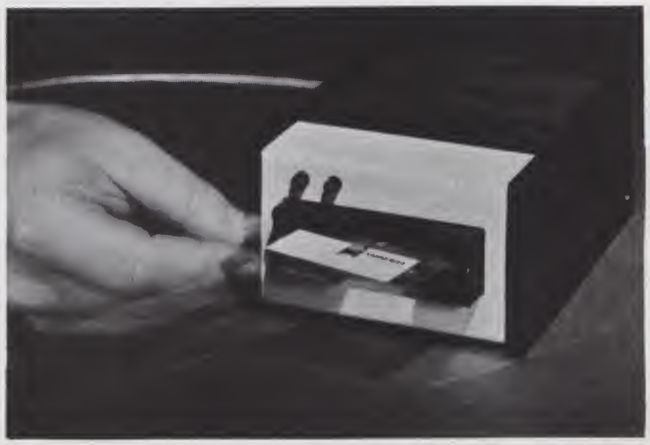
Another thought. We aren't tax accountants or tax attorneys –we just know how the IRS rules apply to us. Use the information and tips in this newsletter, get a copy of "Tax Guide For Small Business", and consult your own tax advisor.

HOW DO I QUALIFY?

There are several things you must do, and several others you should do, to establish yourself as a bona fide business. First, and most important, the profit motive must be present, and there must be evidence to support this. If you show a net profit in two out of five years, there is a presumption that you are engaged in business for profit. Even when this is not the case, you can demonstrate the intent by supporting activities.

Second, you must keep records. You must choose an accounting method, keep good records of all transactions, and retain copies of all supporting documents. To quote the IRS, "Two characteristic elements of a business are regularity of activities and transactions, and the production of an income."

Evidence of your own skills and expertise help show that the profit motive is present. If you have written a program and sold it to Instant Software, you prove your skills. If you own a Stringy Floppy and have demonstrated it to others in your city, and thereby generate orders and receive bonuses and commissions, you have proven your expertise in that aspect of your computer activities.



Call your Program Chairman to get a demonstration of the Exatron TRS-80 Stringy Floppy.

The time and effort you spend on your computer activities is backup for your status as a bona fide business. Even if you have another full-time occupation, you could easily be putting in 10 to 30 hours a week at your business, and this helps to show that you mean it.

If you avail yourself of the paid services of consultants, this again tends to establish your good intention to make a profit. Your cancelled checks for tax advice and technical consulting services are an important part of your records.

Well, here you are. You have set yourself up as a small business, and have in good faith met the standards and qualifications set by the IRS. Your next question would be

WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS?

At this point you have to make a big shift in perspective on the way the tax laws apply. You're probably familiar with the way they work in your case for individual returns, or joint returns for man and wife. For a business it's quite a bit different. To repeat, get a copy of the IRS "Tax Guide For Small Business" and get a tax adviser.

In general, there are credits, deductions, and depreciation. When you acquire capital equipment–which means practically all hardware, from your computer on down to ESF wafers for program and data storage–you qualify for an investment tax credit of 10% of the cost. There are qualifications to meet, and are other credits available, so check this one out.

Here are some of the items that can qualify as deductions. Software that you buy to operate your business. The cost of trade journals (your Microcomputing subscription), reference books, and education to maintain or improve skills required in your business. Business travel, transportation, and mileage. The costs associated with your attendance at trade shows, or your participation. Check it out!

INFORMATION & ORDERS

The ESF is assembled and tested at the factory, with a 30-day moneyback guarantee and a one-year full warranty. For fastest delivery, phone in your credit card or COD order using the toll-free line below.

Base price for the TRS-80 ESF, $249.50 (ask about the Starter Kit); for the S-100 ESF $289.50. The RS-232 compatible MICROSPONGE is $349.50 with substantial discounts for OEM quantities. Info packets at no charge; TRS-80 (only) users manuals are $3 for shipping and handling.

If you have any questions about these products, about Exatron or ESFOA please call the Hot Line. Address letters to ESFOA, 3559 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation.

HOT LINE 800-538-8559

WITHIN CALIFORNIA 408-737-7111

(ADVERTISEMENT)

EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY
WORKSHOP CHAIRMEN

NOTICE: The following is a list of ESF Workshop Chairmen (listed by zip code). If you would like a demonstration of the Stringy Floppy, or if you have any questions about the hardware or software pertaining to the ESF, please feel free to call on the chairman in your area. They will be happy to help you.

WORKSHOP CHAIRMEN (BY ZIP CODE)

T. De Man, Holland
John Parker, Port Alberni BC ( ) 723-5861
J.K. Welsh, Burnaby BC (604) 521-3275
Alec Utting, New Zealand (4) 786-524
Karin Golinski, D-6392 Neu-Anspach 1
R.W. Hall, San Carlos, CA (415) 347-9521
Rob Vervlost, Holland
Allan Stubbs, Prince George BC ( ) 563-6894
Roy Wallace, Aylmer, Quebec Canada J9H6B5 (819) 684-9087
A.P. McKinley, Saskatoon, SA (306) 343-8887
John Ragle, Amherst, MA 01002 (413) 253-3041
Jack O'Connell, Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-2417
Austin McCollough, Chelmsford, MA 01824 (617) 256-0473
John Pyra, Westford, MA 01886 (617) 692-8070
Ian MacDonald, Bristol, RI 02809 (401) 253-8675
Dr. R.M. Knowles, Cumberland Foreside, ME 04110 (207) 773-7261
Daniel Haggerty, Bangor, ME 04401 945-5547
Wesley Day, Waterville, ME 04901 (207) 873-3955
Rev. Richard Noyes, Madison, ME 04950 (207) 696-5929
Michael Keller, Solon, ME 04979 (207) 643-2437
Thomas Penish, Bogata, NJ 07603 (201) 343-3828
Rev. Edward Collins, Schooley's Mountain, NJ 07870 (210) 876-4395
Ted Kingston, Strathmere, NJ 08248 (609) 263-2440
Major Donald Gober, APO NY 09052 06332-5135
Milton Thrasher, Rye, NY 10580 (914) 967-3322
John Sheil, Levittown, NY 11756 (516) 731-6467
W.C. Hitzmann, Newtonville, NY 12128 (518) 783-9495
Bill Firm, Kingston, NY 12401 (914) 383-1824
George Hadley, Paul Smith's, NY 12970 (518) 327-6413
Lew Daly, Fayetteville, NY 13066 (315) 637-8886
Richard McGarvey, Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 634-3026
Robert Wynne, Niagra Falls, NY 14303 (716) 285-9391
Gary Wnyder, Rochester, NY 14607 (716) 461-1364
David MacAdam, Rochester, NY 14615 (716) 865-8917
Paul Sturpe, Corapolis, PA 15108 (412) 264-1492
Bill Dalesandry, Pittsburgh, PA 15243 (412) 221-1968
Steven Smith, Altoona, PA 16602 (814) 943-5947
Harold Kautz, Jr., Hershey, PA 17033 (717) 534-2642
Lon Culbertson, York, PA 17404 (717) 843-3425
William Gieske, Nazareth, PA 18064 (215) 837-0223
Carl Killar, Nanticoke, PA 18634 (717) 675-5377
Bruce McIntyre, Langhorne, PA 19047 (215) 322-1895
Richard Landy, Morrisville, PA 19067 (215) 736-0564
Robert Kelch, Glen Burnie, MD 21061 (301) 760-4793
Charles Sutton, Salisbury, MD 21801 (301) 546-0413
Richard Harrison, Warrenton, VA 22186 (703) 439-8109
William Schultze, Fredericksburg, VA 22401 (703) 786-8878
William Geer, Falmouth, VA 22401 (703) 371-2019
Stephen Moulton, Virginia Beach, VA 23454 (804) 486-8482
H. Ross Wiant, Grafton, VA 23692 (804) 898-8120
Archie Hubbard III, Bristol, VA 24201 (703) 669-3191
Lawrence Doyle, Eden, NC 27288 (919) 627-0359
William Cornwell, Cary, NC 27511 (919) 467-9156
Micalel Talbot, Raleigh, NC 27612 (919) 787-8082
Kenneth Hendricks, Charlotte, NC 28210 (704) 552-1630
Walter Chandler, Columbia, SC 29210 (803) 781-4822
Lawrence Elliott, Summerville, SC 29483 (803) 873-6765
F.B. Collum, Florence, SC 29501 (803) 662-0421
Herbert Alperin, Atlanta, GA 30342 (404) 231-2310
Owen Black, Augusta, CA 30907
Mark Few, Orlando, FL 32803 (305) 644-7464
J.T. Carlton, Satilite Beach, FL 32937 (305) 773-1590
Richard Nelson, Marathon, FL 33050 (305) 743-9195
Frank Lungarella, Miami Springs, FL 33166 (305) 887-4821
A.J. Catano, Sunmise, FL 33323 (305) 741-4325
R.W. Hopkins, Bradenton, FL 33505 (813) 748-7074
William Howes, Ft. Myers, FL 33907 (813) 482-0347
Bob Jones, Memphis, TN 38138 (901) 363-5469
R.L. Thomas, Jackson, MS 39212 (601) 373-4231
Sumner Loomis, Prairie Pt., MS 39353 (601) 726-5524
L.W. Stein, Independence, KY 41051 (606) 371-3242
W.H. Jenkins, Canal Winchester, OH 43110 (614) 837-2325
G.C. Hufnagle, Rickenbacker AFB, OH 43217 (614) 491-1101
L.R. Snowden, RAFB, OH 43217 (614) 497-0838
L.C. Graham III, Barnesville, OH 43713 (614) 425-3633
T. Mason, Cleveland, OH 44115 (216) 575-5647
Paul Schmid, Orrville, OH 44667 (216) 682-3596
C.V. Elrod, Mansfield, OH 44907 (419) 756-1334
Robert Morgan, Celina, OH 45822 (419) 586-7416
Don Heringhaus, Ottawa, OH 45875 (419) 523-5613
W.R. Gouge, Indianapolis, IN 46241 (317) 856-6339
D.L. Cook, South Bend, IN 46614 (219) 291-2888
D.M. Gropper, Newburgh, IN 47630 (812) 925-7142
R.M. Clark, Redford, MI 48240 (313) 535-5722
R.L. Harrison, Saginaw, MI 48603 (517) 793-0166
J.J. Fleming, Royal Oak, MI 48703 (313) 435-4487
Dennis Chaney, Owosso, MI 48867 (517) 723-1011
A.C. Lanphear, Kalamazoo , MI 49005 (313) 344-8277
Ranjit Diol, Dowagiac, MI 49047 (616) 424-5440
R. Greenwood, Lowell, MI 49331 (616) 897-8634
Harley Dyk, Grand Haven, MI 49417 (616) 846-2877
D.R. Meinke, Grand Rapids, MI 49507 (616) 245-9420
R.L. Knapp, Jr., Perry, IA 50220 (515) 465-5873
R.F. Gerald, Arden Hills, MN 55112 (612) 636-0549
D.L. Guerin, Minnetonka, MN 55343 (612) 935-5264
M. Haugrud, Grafton, ND 58237 (701) 352-3793
R.W. Foster, Lake Zurich, IL 60047 (312) 438-5223
Martin Berger, Skokie, IL 60076 (312) 674-3038
C.J. Opperman, Carol Stream, IL 60187 (312) 682-3870
Joel Natkin, Evanston, IL 60202 (312) 869-1660
G.P. Cocanour, Hinsdale, IL 60521 (312) 986-1059
H.S. Leopold, Hinsdale, IL 60521 (312) 325-6133
C.M. Klindworth, Plainfield, IL 60544 (815) 436-2205
James Spath, Chicago, IL 60613 (312) 353-2544
R.M. Kramer, Abingdon, IL 61410 (309) 462-2859
J.M. Delaney, Jr., Wood River, IL 62095 (618) 254-4571
D.L. Hiles, Beardstown, IL 62618 (217) 323-3963
Lynn Nelson, O'Fallon, MO 63366 (314) 272-1153
James Runyan, Rolla, MO 65401 (314) 364-7306
Ed Forest, Prairie Village, KS 66208 (913) 648-1515
C.L. Perrin, Wichita, KS 67218 (316) 685-0528
Val Lindholm, Great Bend, KS 67530 (316) 793-9319
Jeffry Bretz, Omaha, NE 68134 (402) 397-0134
R.K. Lahm, Holdrege, NE 68949 (308) 995-4071
Herb Petermann, Oklahoma City, OK 73135 (405) 672-3532
Randy Wright, Plano, TX 75074 (214) 596-7000
Dr. Murlon Dye, Commerce, TX 75428 (214) 886-6434
Donald Michel, Arlington, TX 76016 (817) 469-1521
W.L. Lonnon, Decatur, TX 76234 (817) 627-3838
Kent Zakrzewski, Houston, TX 77007 (713) 448-6374
George Lyda, New Baden, TX 77870 (713) 828-4523
Stephen Fisch, Corpus Christi, TX 78413 (512) 991-4584
R.B. Sexton, Austin, TX 78757 (512) 452-6131
John Dierdorf, Austin, TX 78759 (512) 345-3912
Gary Crouse, Broomfield, CO 80020 (303) 466-5863
Eric Keener, Broomfield, CO 80020 (303) 422-2775
Richard Laubhan, Colorado Springs, CO 80909 (303) 632-7580
D.E. Murray, Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 782-8042
John Crutcher, Scottsdale, AZ 85254 (602) 948-2911
Bob Rankin, Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 967-7677
Earles McCaul, Yuma, AZ 85364 (602) 344-3875
Thomas Mattingly, Las Vegas, NV 89107 (702) 870-1811
John Olip, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-5445
Eva Gordon, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-5445
R.D. Sullivan, Upland, CA 91786 (714) 985-5273
F.M. Harris, San Diego, CA 92116 (714) 281-9286
Jim Larman, Westminster, CA 92683 (714) 897-0577
Don Haskell, Visalia, CA 93277 (209) 732-1553
Hubert Wood, Bakersfield, CA 93308 (805) 399-8252
Bill Morley, Morro Bay, CA 93442 (805) 772-3240
Wm. Marks, Monterey, CA 93940 (408) 372-6975
Burham Bill, Redwood City, CA 94062 (415) 365-0760
A.C. Vincent, Napa, CA 94558 (707) 224-5144
R.H. Edmonds, Oakland, CA 94612 (415) 465-9180
James Ross, Richmond, CA 94801 (415) 232-0553
G.K. Johnson, Petaluma, CA 94952 (415) 442-2359
Dustin Leer, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-2557
James Ferguson, San Jose, CA 95132 (408) 946-1265
Lars Benson, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 (707) 523-1782
Richard Mack, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 (707) 527-4261
J.J. Waters, Santa Rosa, CA 95405 (707) 539-2595
V.A. Jupe, Carlotta, CA 95528 (707) 768-3833
E.R. Hubbard, Shingle Springs, CA 95682 (916) 677-5440
Paul LeFevre, Sacramento, CA 95825 (916) 483-4760
A.J. Kiep Jr., Etna, CA 96027 (916) 467-3255
G.A. Olayan, Kailua, HI 96734 (808) 261-2228
Andrew Voza, American Samoa 96799
Leo Folz, Salem, OR 97302
Ken Ernst, Salem, OR 97303 (503) 393-1173
James Shunn, Klamath Falls, OR 97601 (503) 882-2023
Rick Winter, Pendleton, OR 97801 (503) 276-3611
J.A. Records, LaGrande, OR 97850 (503) 963-0437
David Graham, Poulsbo, WA 98370 (206) 779-5105
Ralph Baker, Long Beach, WA 98631 (503) 642-3136
Jerry Starzinski, Yakima, WA 98903 (509) 452-2540
Allen Greenburg, Spokane, WA 99201 (509) 624-1111

(ADVERTISEMENT)

Get Your Pet on The IEEE 488 Bus

This 3-part odyssey takes you along route 488. The first stop is here . . . tickets, please.

Gregory Yob
Box 354
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Perhaps the most obscure Commodore PET feature is its IEEE 488 (or HPIB or GPIB) interface. This three-part article describes the rudiments of the 488 bus and how to use your PET to communicate with instruments having the 488 interface. Several working examples with Hewlett-Packard equipment are shown. (HP lent me several 488-compatible instruments to prepare this article.)

If you just want your PET to talk to that costly instrument on your bench, skip this month's installment and start next time with part 2. The first two parts of this article will sketch the prerequisites and give you enough information to track down bugs on your own.

What's a 488 Bus?

In 1972, engineers—some with Hewlett-Packard—proposed a method of joining many instruments in a standardized way to help automate lab and test measurements. This resulted in the IEEE Standard 488-1975, which describes how to connect as many as 15 instruments on the same cable.

HP and several other laboratory-instrument manufacturers then offered the IEEE 488 scheme as an option. Presently, several hundred instruments have the 488 capability; Commodore used to provide a 5-page list of these. The PET was later designed with the instrumentation and control market in mind, so the IEEE 488 interface was put into the PET.

Before the introduction of the PET, instruments capable of controlling the 488 bus cost several thousand dollars. Now the PET often costs less than the instruments it controls. Some 488 manufacturers have trouble adjusting to this—their customers balk at the idea of purchasing an $800 microcomputer to control a $30,000 instrument!

Now one connector joins the PET to many peripherals. You don't need a separate interface and connector for each new gadget. Commodore's printer and disk are designed to use the PET's 488 interface.

Physical Aspects

A PET and a 488-compatible device have different connectors. Your first project is to wire a cable to tie the two machines together.

Fig. 1 shows the location of the IEEE 488 connector on the back of the PET, and Fig. 2 describes the pins and connectors used for the PET and the IEEE 488. I used a 20-conductor ribbon cable and tied the

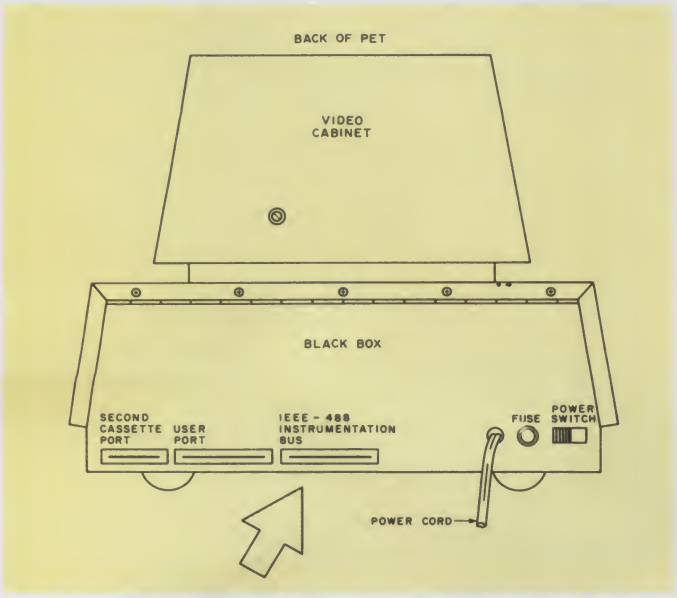


Fig. 1. Location of PET IEEE 488 port on the back of the PET next to the power switch and fuse.

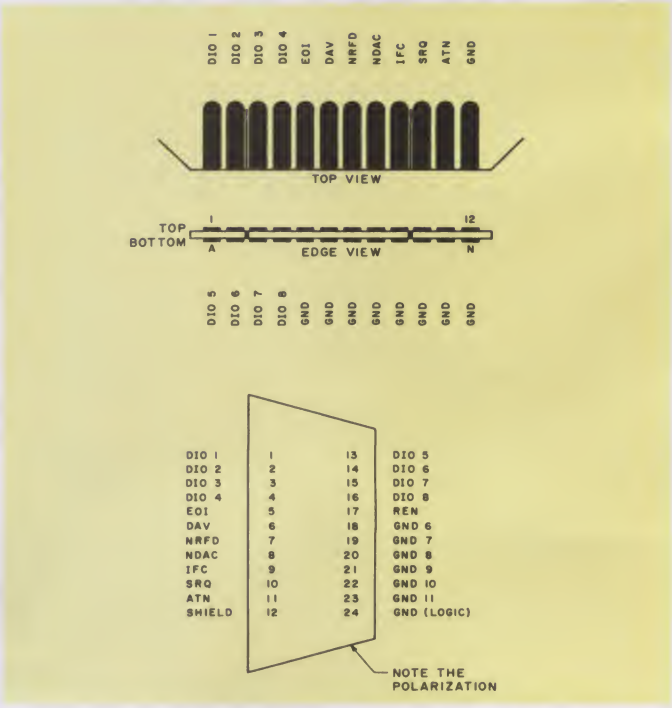


Fig. 2. Pin-outs and connectors for the IEEE 488.

grounds together into the four lines left over after I connected the signal wires.

When making the cable, bear in mind that there are strict limits to cable lengths:

1. The maximum distance between two devices is 5 meters.
2. The longest distance from one end of your setup to the other is 20 meters.
3. A maximum of 15 devices, including the PET, can be hooked together.

It is also wise to avoid electrically noisy areas; don't drape your IEEE 488 cable over your TV set.

If more than one device is connected to the 488, you must use extension cables. HP has cables for about $50. If you want to make your own, consult the two configurations in Fig. 3. The 488 instruments always have a female connector, so have an excess of male connectors on your cables.

Electrically, the 488 bus works on an active-low principle. Fig. 4 shows a circuit similar to a 488 bus line. When all the switches are open, the voltmeter will show 5 volts, which is the false state (or 0) for the line. If any of the switches are closed, the line is grounded, and the voltmeter shows zero volts, or the true state.

This peculiar arrangement permits several devices to be connected to the same line. If any one of them has a switch closed, the line is true. Devices frequently operate at different speeds, and when each device is ready, it opens its switch. However, the line remains true (low) until the slowest device opens its switch.

IEEE Blinkin Lites Display

It is always convenient to have a display and switches to perform a front panel function when you debug interfaces. I built a box, which I call the 488 Blinkin Lites, to display the states of each of the IEEE 488 lines and some switches to force lines low if needed. Fig. 5 shows the circuit, and Fig. 6 is a sketch of my box.

Each line is pulled up to +5 volts with a 10k resistor—the high value was chosen to minimize the load on the 488 bus. The switches can override any line when they are closed to ground. Though the PET doesn't use all the IEEE 488 lines, future machines will—so I put them all in my box.

If you build this box, don't use the PET's +5 volts from the tape port—the LEDs draw 170 mA, which is too much for the PET. Provide a connector to the PET's IEEE port and a male and female IEEE connector. This lets you interpose the IEEE Blinkin Lites between the PET and an instrument.

I mounted a 5×7 inch perfboard with 0.10 inch holes into a standard breadboard box and placed a label near each switch/LED combination to identify the IEEE lines. The three ICs are the 7404s used to drive the LEDs. The cable leads to a homemade junction with a PET connector and IEEE male and female connectors. A mini phono jack connects to a separate +5 volt supply (see Fig. 6).

When you plug in the IEEE Blinkin Lites, the LEDs will show the state of the lines—an LED that is off indicates a low line, which is true; an on LED indicates high, which is false.

The IEEE 488 Lines

The IEEE 488 is composed of 16 lines. Eight are for transfer of data, five are for bus management and three are for handshaking. The eight data lines are labeled DIO1 through DIO8, with the most significant bit (MSB) on DIO8. The 488 bus can transfer one byte at a time and is sometimes called byte-parallel.

The five bus-management lines in various combinations and sequences provide many bus facilities, most of which are rarely used:

EOI—End of Message. When a group of bytes is sent via the DIO lines, EOI is made true on the last byte to indicate that the message is completed. This is optional, and many instruments send the ASCII characters CR and LF as data instead. Check your instrument's manual.

IFC—Interface Clear. When this line is true, all instruments disconnect to a defined state. (This usually is unaddressed and untalked.) When you turn on the PET, IFC is true for about 100 ms. If the PET is reset, IFC will again be true.

SRQ—Service Request. This permits an instrument to signal that it needs attention . . . and the device in charge of the bus must find out what it needs. The PET has this line as an input, but it takes some programming effort to use SRQ; most instruments don't use SRQ.

REN—Remote Enable. Most IEEE instruments have front panels that permit stand-alone operation—that is, they work as ordinary instruments when the 488 bus isn't connected. REN lets the instrument disconnect from the bus and be controlled from its front panel.

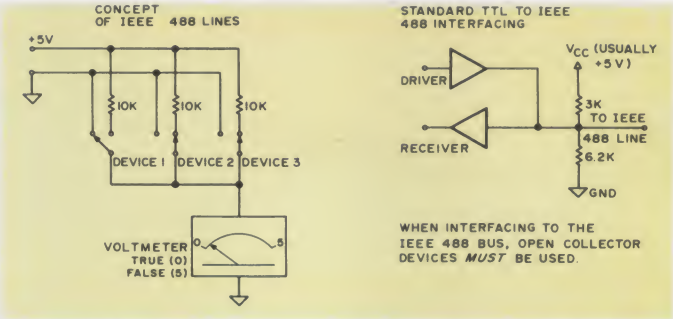


Fig. 4. IEEE 488 equivalent circuits. The lower circuit is the standard method of connecting TTL logic to the 488 bus. The driver must be an open collector and able to sink at least 48 mA at .4 volts and source 5.2 mA at 2.4 or more volts. The PET uses MC 3446P bidirectional line interface ICs for this function.

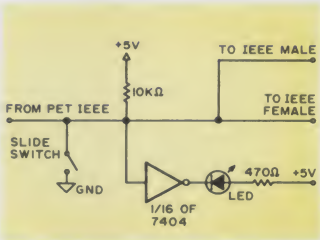


Fig. 5. IEEE "Blinkin Lites" circuit. Each IEEE line uses one copy of this circuit.

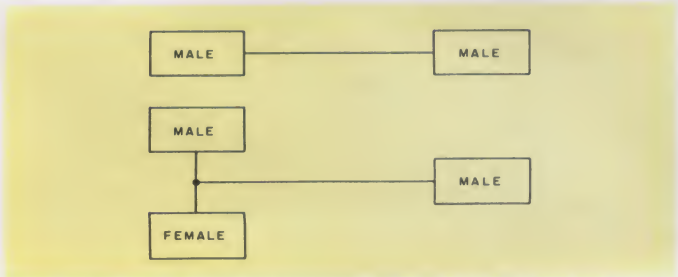


Fig. 3. Convenient cable configurations for the IEEE 488 bus.

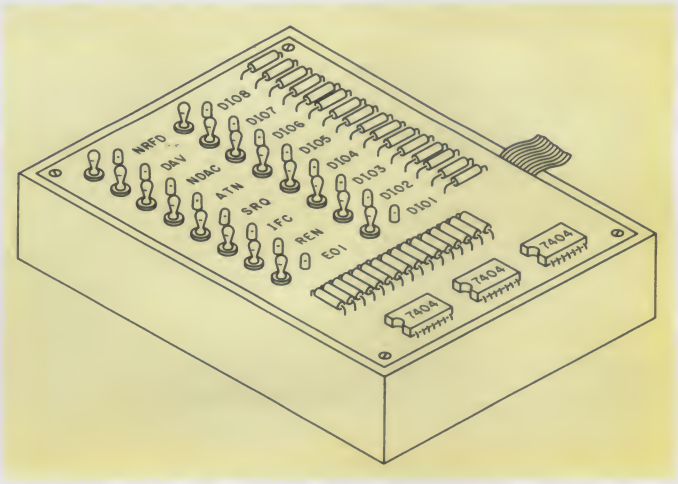


Fig. 6. Sketch of the "Blinkin Lites."

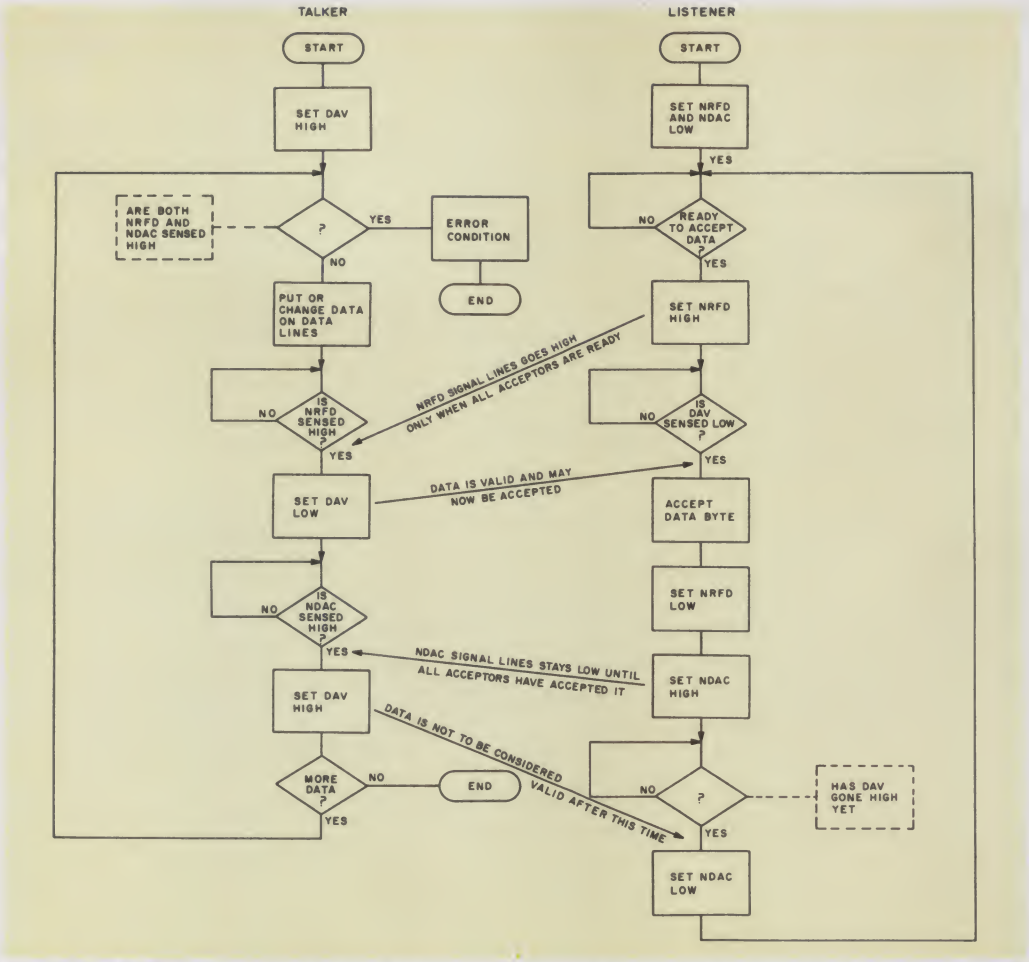


Fig. 7. The IEEE 488 handshake reproduced from Electronics, *Nov. 14, 1974, p. 98, as reproduced in HP part #5952-0058.*

The PET's REN line is always grounded.

ATN—Attention. This is the most relevant line for this article. It tells the device whether to regard the data on the DIO lines as a command or as data. When ATN is true, the byte on the DIO lines is a command. When ATN is false, DIO is seen as data.

The three handshake lines are used to pass bytes on the DIO lines. When a byte is transferred, the slow devices will keep one or more of the handshake lines true until they are finished. This ensures that data is passed at the speed of the slowest device and isn't lost. The handshake lines are:

DAV (Data Valid)—When this line is true, the data on the DIO lines is correct and the receiving instruments can pick up the byte.

NRFD (Not Ready For Data)—When a receiving device is busy or is still processing prior data, it will make NRFD true, which stops data transfers.

NDAC (Not Data Accepted)—When the data is on the DIO lines, the receiving devices keep NDAC true until all of them have read the data byte.

Note that the handshake lines don't care whether the data is a command or not; every byte of data or command has to undergo the handshake sequence.

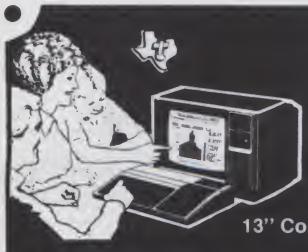
The Handshake

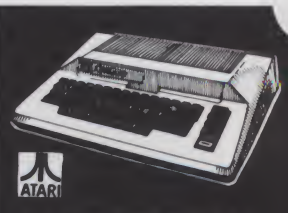
For data transfer, one device is the "talker," which provides the data or commands for transfer. The recipients, or "listeners," pick up the data, and more than one device may listen at the same time. The handshake specifies exactly how the data transfer is accomplished.

Fig. 7 shows a flowchart of the handshake sequence. When the first event, NRFD, goes false, this tells the talker that all of the listeners are now ready to receive a new data byte. The slowest listener is the last one to release NRFD, which will go high.

Next, the talker puts the data byte on the DIO lines and waits briefly to let the signals settle (usually about 10 μs). Once the data is on the DIO lines, NRFD is checked by the talker; if it is false, the talker sets DAV to true. The listeners now know that the new data is ready for pickup. (If NRFD is true, the talker waits until it goes false.)

The first listener that detects DAV true now sets NRFD true, and all of the listeners pick up the data byte from the DIO lines. Up to now, NDAC has been true, and as each listener gets its


TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI-99/4 HOME COMPUTER
99/4 Console List $950. Our Price $845.
13" Color Monitor List $450. Our Price $419.
PASCAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM
Our Price $438.
10 Megabyte Corvus Drive $4,519.

APPLE II COMPUTER™
Apple II (16K) Our Price $974.
Apple Disc II w/Controller Our Price $520.
MICROPOLIS DRIVES
1041 - MOD II LIST $1045.00 OUR PRICE $ 979.00
1043 - MOD II LIST $1145.00 OUR PRICE $1069.00
1053 - MOD II LIST $1895.00 OUR PRICE $1769.00
1021 - MOD II LIST $ 545.00 OUR PRICE $ 509.00
1023 - MOD II LIST $ 645.00 OUR PRICE $ 599.00
1033 - MOD II LIST $1395.00 OUR PRICE $1299.00

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Atari 400 (8K) Our Price $499.
800 (8K) Our Price $899.
For Other Equipment Not Listed Please Call For Our Special Price. (301) 336-7710
SYSTEMS-GO SMALL COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 146 Columbia, MD 21045

Z8000. You know it's better. Now, it's real.

Welcome to the next microcomputer revolution. A whole new generation of processors that bring big-machine architecture to small computers: Up to 10 times the throughput of Z80. *Eight megabytes* of directly-addressable memory. Plus, a rich, powerful set of over 400 instructions, data types and address modes.

Not a promise. A reality.

Introducing MPU-8000™ — our brand-new 16-bit CPU that makes the most of Z8000's many advantages, and then some.

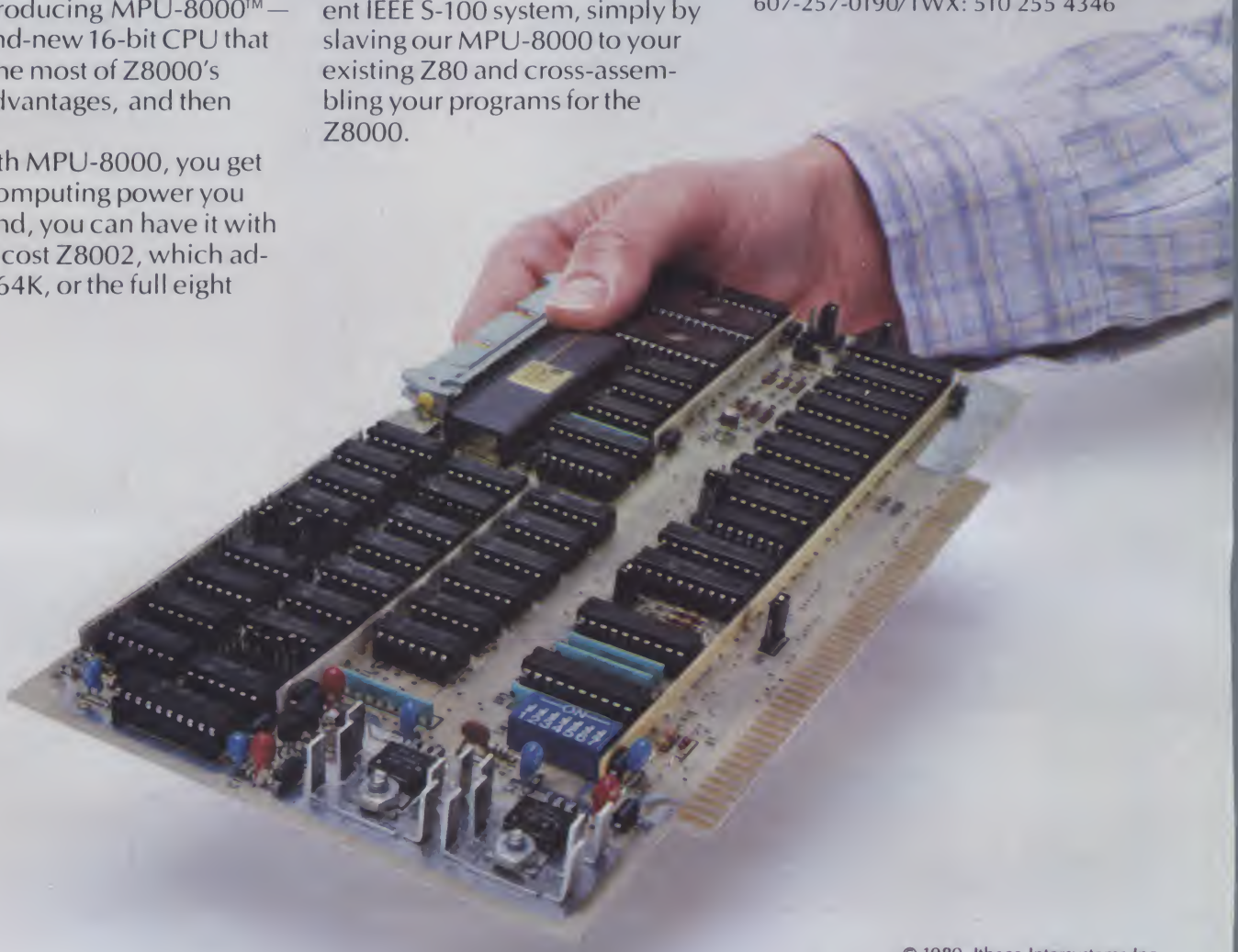
With MPU-8000, you get *all* the computing power you need. And, you can have it with the low-cost Z8002, which addresses 64K, or the full eight megabyte Z8001. There's plenty of room for expansion, too, via a top connector that makes adding an MMU or other Zbus-compatible accessories literally a snap.

Software support? Z8000 Pascal, editor, macro-assembler, operating system and more are on the way. But you don't even have to wait for them. Our new CPU is usable *now* in your present IEEE S-100 system, simply by slaving our MPU-8000 to your existing Z80 and cross-assembling your programs for the Z8000.

Think about it: 16-bit S-100. All the power, speed and flexibility of a mini, simply by plugging in the new MPU-8000. From Intersystems: Computer products you can rely on. And build on, too.

InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346



© 1980, Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

byte, it releases NDAC. NDAC goes false when all the listeners have the data. The talker waits for NDAC to go false, and when it does, the talker sets DAV to false. The listeners then make NDAC true, and the entire handshake sequence begins again.

Since a device is either a listener, talker or not addressed, Fig. 7 is broken into two flowcharts: one for the talker and one for the listener. A listener will start the handshake with NRFD and NDAC true, while the talker checks these. If both are false—the listener isn't there—an error condition exists.

Commands and Messages

When ATN is true, any data on DIO is seen as a command. Fig. 8 shows the entire ASCII set of 128 characters devoted to IEEE 488 commands.

Table 1. All PET I/O lines.

IEEE 488 PIA (6520)		ADDRESS: $ E820 59424	
PA0	IEEE Data In 1	PB0	IEEE Data Out 1
PA1	" " 2	PB1	" " 2
PA2	" " 3	PB2	" " 3
PA3	" " 4	PB3	" " 4
PA4	" " 5	PB4	" " 5
PA5	" " 6	PB5	" " 6
PA6	" " 7	PB6	" " 7
PA7	" " 8	PB7	" " 8
CA1	ATN In	CB1	SRQ In
CA2	NDAC Out	CB2	DAV Out

MULTILINE INTERFACE MESSAGES: ISO-7 BIT CODE REPRESENTATION
(SENT AND RECEIVED WITH ATN=1)

BITS b7 b6 b5 / b4 b3 b2 b1	COL. / ROW	0 0 0	① MSG	0 0 1	MSG	0 1 0	MSG	0 1 1	MSG	1 0 0	MSG	1 0 1	MSG	1 1 0	MSG	1 1 1	MSG
		0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7	
0 0 0 0	0	NUL		DLE		SP	MLA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE	0	MLA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE	@	MTA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE	P	MTA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE	`	MEANING DEFINED BY PCG CODE	p	MEANING DEFINED BY PCG CODE
0 0 0 1	1	SOH	GTL	DC1	LLO	!		1		A		Q		a		q	
0 0 1 0	2	STX		DC2		"		2		B		R		b		r	
0 0 1 1	3	ETX		DC3		#		3		C		S		c		s	
0 1 0 0	4	EOT	SDC	DC4	DCL	$		4		D		T		d		t	
0 1 0 1	5	ENQ	PPC③	NAK	PPU	%		5		E		U		e		u	
0 1 1 0	6	ACK		SYN		&		6		F		V		f		v	
0 1 1 1	7	BEL		ETB		'		7		G		W		g		w	
1 0 0 0	8	BS	GET	CAN	SPE	(		8		H		X		h		x	
1 0 0 1	9	HT	TCT	EM	SPD	)		9		I		Y		i		y	
1 0 1 0	10	LF		SUB		*		:		J		Z		j		z	
1 0 1 1	11	VT		ESC		+		;		K		[		k		{	
1 1 0 0	12	FF		FS		,		<		L		\		l		|	
1 1 0 1	13	CR		GS		-		=		M		]		m		}	
1 1 1 0	14	SO		RS		.		>		N		^		n		~	
1 1 1 1	15	SI		US		/	④	?	UNL	O		—	UNT	o		DEL	
		ADDRESSED COMMAND GROUP (ACG)		UNIVERSAL COMMAND GROUP (UCG)		LISTEN ADDRESS GROUP (LAG)				TALK ADDRESS GROUP (TAG)				SECONDARY COMMAND GROUP (SCG)			
		PRIMARY COMMAND GROUP (PCG)															

NOTES: ① MSG = INTERFACE MESSAGE
② b_1 = DIO1 ... b_7 = DIO7
③ REQUIRES SECONDARY COMMAND
④ DENSE SUBSET (COLUMN 2 THROUGH 5)

Fig. 8. IEEE 488 command set reproduced from the IEEE Standard 488-1975/ANSI MC 1.1-1975, *p. 77.*

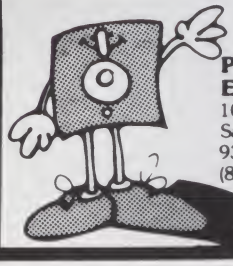
The ASCII codes 32 through 62 (all numbers in decimal) designate the listen address for a device. Most IEEE-488-compatible devices have a five-position DIP switch next to the 488 connector set to the device's address, a number from 0 to 31. (Note: For the PET, use 4–15.) When the listen address is sent with ATN true and this address matches the device's address, the device will now be addressed to listen and will accept any data sent with ATN false.

If the device is supposed to send data, the talk address—from ASCII codes 64 through 94—will be used instead. The device (if with matching address) will now send data bytes to the bus.

If the device's address (by the switches) is number 7, the listen address value will be 32 + 7, or

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

✓274

S-T-R-E-T-C-H YOUR FLOPPY



DATA COMPRESSION & POWERFUL FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLE

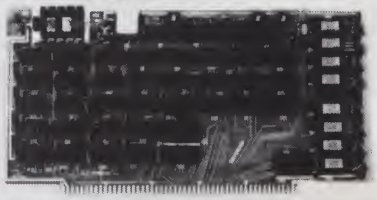
FMS supports indexed-sequential, random access and sequential files; continuously sorts all files at machine language speed; permits variable length records up to 8192 bytes long; packs repeated strings of up to 255 characters into 2 or 3 bytes; and more!

Documentation ..... $ 10
Apple-FMS (files to 100K) $195
Multi-volume FMS (files to 16M) $295
Corvus FMS $395

✓269

Alpine Software, Inc.
4874 Ridenour
Colorado Springs, CO 80916
(303) 591-9874
TERMS: CASH COD M.C.

Z-80 USERS —would you like to use TRS-80* Software? Our assembled interface and complete documentation allow you to load and interface TRS-80* cassette programs.



¿COMPUPRISM? COLOR

GRAPHICS FOR THE S-100 BUS. 16K OF ON BOARD MEMORY CAN BE USED AS RAM. 2 OR 4 MHz OPERATION. HIGH RESOLUTION (144 H. BY 192 V. PIXELS) WITH 16 COLORS AT THE SAME TIME. NO ADDRESS JUMPS MAKE PROGRAMMING EASY. SOCKETS FOR ALL I.C.'S. KIT $240. A AND T $280
Bare board with documentation $40.
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED COD WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4 MHz MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM $10. 16 CHANNEL A-D, 8 CHANNEL D-A FOR S-100 BUS, BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $25

✓180

J.E.S. GRAPHICS P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101 (918) 742-7104

```
KEYBOARD PIA (6520)                ADDRESS: $ E810     59408

PAØ  Keyboard Row Select, LSB      PBØ  Keyboard Column A
PA1     "      "    "              PB1     "        "    B
PA2     "      "    "              PB2     "        "    C
PA3     "      "    "    , MSB     PB3     "        "    D
PA4  Switch, Cassette #1           PB4     "        "    E
PA5     "        "    #2           PB5     "        "    F
PA6  EOI In                        PB6     "        "    G
PA7  Diagnostic Jumper             PB7     "        "    H

CA1  Read, Cassette #1             CB1  Video Horiz Sync In
CA2  Screen Blank & EOI Out        CB2  Motor, Cassette #1

The Diagnostic LED will light if PAØ-High, PA1-High, PA2-Low, PA3-High.
```

```
USER PORT VIA (6522)               ADDRESS: $ E840     59456

PAØ  User Port LSB                 PBØ  NDAC In
PA1    "    "                      PB1  NRFD Out
PA2    "    "                      PB2  ATN Out
PA3    "    "                      PB3  Write, Both Cassettes
PA4    "    "                      PB4  Motor, Cassette # 2
PA5    "    "                      PB5  Video Horiz Sync In
PA6    "    "                      PB6  NRFD In
PA7    "    "  MSB                 PB7  DAV In

CA1  User Port Handshake           CB1  Read, Cassette #2
CA2  Characters ROM Select         CB2  User Port Handshake

CA2 selects the MSB of the characters ROM, selecting the PET's
graphics or lower case characters for the display.
```

39 (apostrophe). The talk address will be 64 + 7, or 71 (letter G). Notice that bits 5-7 designate talk or listen, and bits 0-5 designate the address. Address 31 is reserved for two special commands. Although you can set the switches on a device to 31, it won't operate with this setting.

One instrument must provide these talk and listen addresses. This device is the controller, and the PET is always the controller. The controller can talk and listen too, but only the controller can set ATN true.

Two of the ASCII codes, 63 and 95, serve as "universal" commands. The 63 code is known as "unlisten" and tells all addressed devices to stop listening to the bus. This is faster than trying to tell the devices one at a time to stop listening. The 95 code, "untalk," stops all data transmitters (talkers).

When a message — or a group of data bytes — is sent on the 488 bus, the controller sets ATN true and sends a listen address; the controller sets ATN true and sends a talk address; the talker puts data on the bus, and the listener picks it up. When the talker is finished, it may set EOI true on the last byte or send CR LF as the last bytes. The controller now sets ATN true and sends untalk (UNT) and unlisten (UNL), which reset the two devices.

In many cases, the controller — in this case, the PET — does the talking or listening. The controller can make everything stop by either setting IFC true or setting ATN true and putting UNT on the bus. Since UNT has its five lowest significant bits true, the active low operation of the IEEE lines overrides whatever data is present. (In normal operation of the bus, the controller doesn't have to take these

Listing 1. Memory Monitor.

```
10 PRINT"clr sp sp sp sp sp sp sp --> MEMORY MONITOR <--
20 PRINT"dn sp sp THIS PGM DISPLAYS A LOCATION IN THE
30 PRINT"PET'S MEMORY IN BOTH DECIMAL AND IN A
40 PRINT"'FRONT PANEL' FORMAT.
50 PRINT"dn sp sp YOU CAN CHANGE THE ADDRESS OR VALUE
60 PRINT"BY ENTERING A NEW VALUE WHEN THE '>>'
70 PRINT"MARKER IS NEXT TO THE ITEM YOU ARE
80 PRINT"CHANGING.
90 PRINT"dn sp sp PRESS 'RETURN' TO ENTER THE CHANGE
100 PRINT"OR TO MOVE THE MARKER.
110 PRINT"dn sp sp THE PGM CONSTANTLY PEEKS THE LOCATION
120 PRINT"WHEN YOU AREN'T CHANGING A VALUE. IF
130 PRINT"YOU CHANGE THE ADDRESS, THE PGM
140 PRINT"WILL SHOW THE NEW VALUE. IF YOU CHANGE
150 PRINT"A VALUE, IT IS POKED INTO MEMORY.
160 PRINT"dn sp sp 'H' WILL GIVE YOU SOME HELP FOR EACH
170 PRINT"ITEM.
190 PRINT"dn PRESS ANY KEY TO START
195 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN195

200 REM DRAW DISPLAY FORMAT
210 PRINT"clr dn dn dn dn dn";
220 D1$="@ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @"      (15 shift-@)
230 D3$="rt rt rt rt rt rt rt rt rt rt rt"     (10 rt's)
240 PRINT"rt rt rt rt rt rt rt --> sp MEMORY MONITOR sp< --"
250 PRINTD3$"Ø"D1$"."
255 PRINTD3$"] ADDRESS:sp sp sp sp sp sp sp sp ]"   (] is a vertical line)
260 PRINTD3$"+"D1$"3"
265 PRINTD3$"] 7 sp 6 sp 5 sp 4 sp 3 sp 2 sp 1 sp Ø ]"
270 PRINTD3$"+ @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 3"
280 PRINTD3$"] sp ] sp ] sp ] sp ] sp ] sp ] sp ] sp ]"
290 PRINTD3$"+ @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 2 @ 3"
300 PRINTD3$"] DECIMAL: sp sp sp sp sp sp sp ]"
310 PRINTD3$"-"D1$"="
320 PRINT"dn dn dn"
```

NOTE: For Lines 200-320 see Fig. 9.

```
400 REM IDLING PROGRAM
410 AD=59471:PT=1
500 REM DISPLAY ADDRESS
510 GOSUB 1000
520 REM DISP PANEL LITES
525 DT=PEEK(AD)
530 GOSUB 1200
540 REM DISP DECIMAL
550 GOSUB 1400
560 REM DISP PTR
570 GOSUB 1600
580 REM GET CHAR
590 GET A$
600 IF A$="" THEN 500
610 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN 700
620 FG=Ø:GOSUB 2500
630 IF FG=Ø THEN 510
640 GOTO 210
700 REM BUMP PTR
710 GOSUB 1800
720 GOTO 510

1000 REM DISP ADDR
1010 PRINT"hm dn dn dn dn dn dn dn"
1020 V$=STR$(AD)+"sp sp sp sp sp sp sp"
1030 V$=MID$(V$,2,6)
1040 PRINT TAB(2Ø);V$
1050 RETURN

1200 REM DISP PANEL
1210 PRINT"dn dn dn"TAB(11);
1220 VT=DT:DV=128
1230 FOR J=1 TO 8
1240 IF VT/DV<1 THEN 1260
1250 PRINT" Q rt";:VT=VT-DV:GOTO 1300
1260 PRINT" W rt";
1300 DV=DV/2
1310 NEXT J

1400 REM DISP DECIMAL
1410 PRINT"dn"
1420 V$=STR$(DT)+" sp sp sp sp sp sp sp sp "
1430 V$=MID$(V4,2,6)
1440 PRINT TAB(2Ø);V$
1450 RETURN

1600 REM DISP PTR
1610 PRINT"hm dn dn dn dn dn dn dn"
1620 IF PT>1 THEN 1640
1630 PRINT TAB(8)">>";:RETURN
1640 PRINT"dn dn dn"
1650 IF PT>2 THEN 1670
1660 GOTO 1630
1670 PRINT"dn":GOTO 1630

1800 REM BUMP PTR
1810 GOSUB 1600
1820 PRINT"rt rt sp sp"
1830 PT=PT+1: IF PT>3 THEN PT=1
1840 GOSUB 1600
1850 RETURN

2000 RETURN              (This line probably isn't needed)

2500 REM CHANGE ITEM
2510 ON PT GOSUB 3000,3500,4000
2520 RETURN

3000 REM CHANGE ADDR
3010 IF A$="H" THEN GOSUB 4500:RETURN
```

VALUES FOR INPUTS				VALUES FOR OUTPUTS			
IEEE LINE	ADDRESS (HEX)	ADDRESS (DECIMAL)	BIT	IEEE LINE	ADDRESS (HEX)	ADDRESS (DECIMAL)	BIT
DIO 1	E820	59424	0	DIO 1	E822	59426	0
DIO 2	E820	59424	1	DIO 2	E822	59426	1
DIO 3	E820	59424	2	DIO 3	E822	59426	2
DIO 4	E820	59424	3	DIO 4	E822	59426	3
DIO 5	E820	59424	4	DIO 5	E822	59426	4
DIO 6	E820	59424	5	DIO 6	E822	59426	5
DIO 7	E820	59424	6	DIO 7	E822	59426	6
DIO 8	E820	59424	7	DIO 8	E822	59426	7
EOI	E810	59408	6	EOI	E811	59409	3
IFC	----	-----	-	IFC	----	-----	-
SRQ	E823	59427	7	SRQ	----	-----	-
REN	----	-----	-	REN	----	-----	-
ATN	E821	59425	7	ATN	E840	59456	2
DAV	E840	59456	7	DAV	E823	59427	3
NRFD	E840	59456	6	NRFD	E840	59456	1
NDAC	E840	59456	0	NDAC	E821	59425	3

Table. 2 Addresses and bits for the IEEE 488 lines.

drastic measures.)

In some cases, a device will have a secondary address, which permits more than 31 effective addresses on the bus. For example, the Commodore printer might be set as device 4. To control internal functions, secondary addresses select the function in use. (See Commodore's "PET Communication with the Outside World," p. 19.) If a secondary address is in use, it is sent immediately after the talk or listen address, known as the primary address, with ATN true.

Several of the bus-management lines, such as SRQ, EOI, REN and IFC, serve special functions. Many instruments do respond to these, and often the response depends upon the instrument.

When ATN is low, about half the ASCII code is devoted to special commands, which come in defined sequences whose definition takes about two-thirds of the formal IEEE 488 specification. Most instruments use only a few of these.

Flipping Bits

The PET ultimately communicates to the rest of the world by the screen and some interface chips—two 6520s and one 6522. (For the specs on these chips, contact MOS Technology.) The 6520 and 6522 chips can only drive one TTL load, so the PET's IEEE lines are connected to some buffer chips to provide the currents needed in the IEEE 488 bus.

Table 1 indicates all of the PET's I/O line assignments as a reference. The PET utilizes all 60 I/O lines as shown here. Most of the IEEE lines are buffered with MC 3446P bidirectional line

```
3020 V1=AD
3030 GOSUB 5000
3040 IF V2< Ø THEN RETURN
3050 IF V2>65535 THEN RETURN
3060 AD=V2:RETURN

3500 REM CHANGE BINARY VALUE
3510 IF A$="H"THEN GOSUB 4600: RETURN
3520 V1=DT
3530 GOSUB 5500
3540 IF V2< Ø THEN RETURN
3550 IF V2>255 THEN RETURN
3560 DT=V2:POKE AD,DT:RETURN

4000 REM CHANGE VALUE
4010 IF A$="H" THEN GOSUB 4500: RETURN
4020 V1=DT
4030 GOSUB 5000
4040 IF V2< Ø THEN RETURN
4050 IF V2> 255 THEN RETURN
4060 DT=V2:POKE AD,DT: RETURN

4500 PRINT"clr sp sp TYPE IN THE NEW NUMBER AND PRESS
4505 FG=1
4510 PRINT"RETURN. PRESS 'X' TO ABORT & NOT MAKE
4515 PRINT"THE CHANGE.
4520 PRINT" sp sp PRESS SPACE TO ERASE REST OF NUMBER.
4530 PRINT"dn sp sp PRESS ANY KEY
4540 GETA$: IFA$=""THEN 4540
4550 RETURN

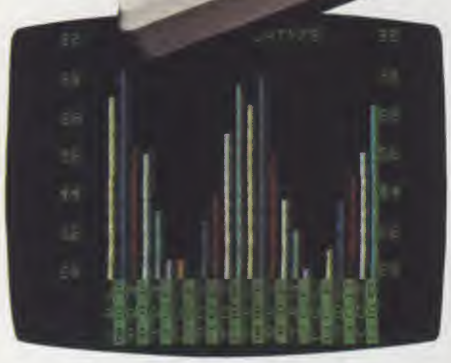
4600 PRINT"clr sp sp ENTER '1' OR ' Q ' TO SET A BIT, AND
4610 PRINT"'Ø' OR ' W ' TO RESET A BIT. PRESS
4620 PRINT"RETURN WHEN DOEN.
4625 PRINT" sp sp PRESS SPACE TO SKIP A BIT.
4630 PRINT"dn sp sp PRESS ANY KEY
4640 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 4540
4650 RETURN

5000 REM NUMERIC ENTRY
5010 REM POS CURSOR
5020 PRINT TAB(20);
5030 REM MAKE DISP STR
5040 D$=MID$(STR$(V1),2)+"sp sp sp sp sp sp sp"
5050 D$=LEFT$(D$,6)
5060 REM SET RVS PTR & RETURN VALUE
5070 PC=1:V2=-1
5080 REM SEE INPUT & ACT
5090 IF A$="X" THEN RETURN
5100 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN V2=VAL(D$):RETURN
5110 IF A$<>" sp " THEN 5120
5112 IF PC=1 THEN D$="sp sp sp sp sp sp":GOTO 5210
5114 D$=LEFT$(D4,PC-1)+"sp sp sp sp sp sp":D$=LEFT$(D$,6)
5118 GOTO 5210
5120 IF A$< "Ø" OR A$ >"9" THEN 5210
5125 REM REMAKE STRING
5130 DX$=D$:D$=""
5140 FOR J=1 TO 6
5150 IF PC=J THEN D$=D$+A$:GOTO 5170
5160 D$=D$+MID$(DX$,J,1)
5170 NEXT J
5180 PC=PC+1: IF PC >7 THEN PC=1

5200 REM DISPLAY RESULT & RESTORE CURSOR
5210 FOR J=1 TO 6
5220 IF J=PC THEN PRINT "rvs";
5230 PRINT MID$(D$,J,1);
5240 IF J=PC THEN PRINT "off";
5250 NEXT J:PRINT"lft lft lft lft lft lft";
5260 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 5260
5270 GOTO 5090

5500 REM BINARY ENTRY
5510 PRINT TAB(11);
5520 FOR J= 1 TO 8
5525 V1=V1/2
5530 IF V1=INT(V1) THEN D$=" W "+D$: GOTO 5540
5535 D$=" Q "+D$
5540 V1 = INT(V1)
5550 NEXT J
5570 REM SET RVS PTR
5580 PC=1:V2=-1
5590 REM LOOK AT INPUT
5600 IF A$="X" THEN RETURN
5605 IF A$=CHR$(13)THEN 5780
5610 IF A$="sp" THEN 5715
5620 IF A$="1" OR A$=" Q " THEN A$=" Q ":GOTO 5660
5630 IF A$="Ø" OR A$=" W " THEN A$+" W ":GOTO 5660
5640 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN 5640
5650 GOTO 5600
5660 REM REMAKE STRING
5670 DX$=D$:D$=""
5680 FOR J= 1 TO 8
5690 IF PC=J THEN D$=D$+A$: GOTO 5710
5700 D$=D$+MID$(DX$,J,1)
5710 NEXT J
5715 PC=PC+1:IF PC>8 THEN PC=1
5720 REM DISP & FIX CURSOR
5730 FOR J= 1 TO 8
5735 IF J = PC THEN PRINT "rvs";
5740 PRINT MID$(D$,J,1)"rt";
5745 IF J=PC THEN PRINT "off";
5750 NEXT J:PRINT" lft lft lft lft lft lft lft lft
                lft lft lft lft lft lft lft lft";  (16 lft's)
5760 GOTO 5640
5770 REM MAKE VALUE
5780 V2=Ø:FORJ=1 TO 8
5785 V2=V2*2
5790 IF MID$(D$,J,1)=" W " THEN 5810
5800 V2=V2+1
5810 NEXT J
5820 RETURN
```

The Imagination Machine™



The Imagination Machine offers more at its price than any other personal computer on the market today.

Consider these features: 9K RAM, with 14K BASIC in ROM,53-key typewriter keyboard. A fine resolution picture, generated on your television set or monitor in 8 colors!

The only computer with color, sound, user programmability and expandability at $599.

A built-in, dual-track cassette tape deck with 1500 baud rate, for APF's digitally recorded, "saturated", tape programs. A built-in sound synthesizer. And two, built-in, game style controllers, with joysticks and numeric keypads.

When you want to go beyond APF's library of educational, home-and-personal management or entertainment programs... when you want to create your own programs... you can. The Imagination Machine is programmable in BASIC and 6800 machine language. The Imagination Machine is also expandable. Just add our "Building Block", an optional, four-port expansion device, and you can hook up a printer, telephone modem, and additional memory cartridge or mini-floppy disk drive.

For the name of your nearest Imagination Machine dealer call, TOLL FREE: 1-800-223-1264. (New York residents call: (212) 758-7550) or write: APF Electronics, Inc. 444 Madison Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10022.

$599. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

APF electronics inc.

"YOUR LIFE WILL NEVER BE THE SAME."

driver chips to provide the IEEE current requirements. SRQ is an input only and connects directly to the 6520 chip. IFC is buffered with a NAND and some resistors to the IEEE specification.

Table 1 reveals some interesting irregularities concerning the IEEE 488 bus: If EOI is true, the PET's display is turned off. (Programs that PEEK and POKE the display area in memory can use this to avoid snow.) Later-model PETs don't have this problem. REN isn't listed; the PET's REN line is wired to ground (true). IFC is not shown. The PET's IFC is connected to the power-on one-shot, which sets IFC true for about 100 ms when the PET is turned on. If you reset the PET by grounding the $\overline{\text{RES}}$ line, IFC may not go true. A better approach is to trigger the power-on one-shot by inserting a switch between power and the 555's power pin. The SRQ line is an input only. The PET's firmware does not use SRQ, so you have to program it directly.

In a 650x-based system, all I/O is seen as a set of memory addresses. This means that BASIC's PEEK and POKE can be used to control the IEEE 488 lines. Table 2 indicates the addresses and bits involved for the PET's IEEE lines. In most cases, a direct PEEK or POKE will do. Two lines, ATN in and SRQ in, require a more complex sequence. These are connected to CA1 and CB1 of a 6520, which set flag bits in the Interrupt Flag register. Resetting these bits requires a memory access to the DIO data register.

Table 3 lists the specific PEEKs and POKEs to individually sense or modify the IEEE lines. In many cases the PEEK or POKE values can be ANDed or ORed together to do several operations at once. If you have built the IEEE Blinkin Lites, try a few of these PEEKs and POKEs to see how they work.

When I was flipping bits with PEEK and POKE for the IEEE lines, I was confused each time I had to figure out the decimal numbers for each changed bit. Perhaps it would be easier to display a byte of memory on the PET's screen in a "front panel" format with simulated LEDs for each bit and some simple keyboard commands to change bits and addresses. Memory Monitor (see Listing 1) does this.

When Memory Monitor is loaded and run, and the first page of instructions is read, the display in Fig. 9 is shown. A box with four parts appears in the middle of the screen with the title Memory Monitor placed above the box. Left of the box is a marker, >>, which indicates the part of the box accessible by the keyboard.

The top of the box shows the

All DIO Lines:*	
IN:	POKE 59426,255:V = PEEK(59424):V = (NOT(V))AND255
OUT:	V = (NOT(V))AND255: POKE 59426,V
EOI	
IN:	V = 1:IF PEEK(59408)AND 64 THEN V = 0
TRUE OUT:	POKE 59409, PEEK(59409) AND 247
FALSE OUT:	POKE 59409, PEEK(59409) OR 8
REN & IFC — Not Applicable	
SRQ**	
IN:	V = 0:IF PEEK(59427) AND 128 THEN V = 1 Z = PEEK(59426)
LO-HI	POKE 59427, PEEK(59427) OR 2
HI-LO	POKE 59427, PEEK(59427) AND 253
ATN**	
IN:	V = 0:IF PEEK(59425) AND 64 THEN V = 1 Z = PEEK(59424)
LO-HI:	POKE 59409, PEEK(59409) OR 2
HI-LO:	POKE 59409, PEEK(59409) AND 253
TRUE OUT:	POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) AND 251
FALSE OUT:	POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) OR 4
DAV	
IN:	V = 1: IF PEEK(59456) AND 128 THEN V = 0
TRUE OUT:	POKE 59427, PEEK(59427) AND 247
FALSE OUT:	POKE 59427, PEEK(59427) OR 8
NRFD	
IN:	V = 1: IF PEEK(59456) AND 64 THEN V = 0
TRUE OUT:	POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) AND 253
FALSE OUT:	POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) OR 2
NDAC	
IN:	V = 1: IF PEEK(59456) AND 1 THEN V = 0
TRUE OUT:	POKE 59425, PEEK(59425) AND 247
FALSE OUT:	POKE 59425, PEEK(59425) OR 8

*The extra parenthesis in the complementation of V is required, for the PET evaluates AND before NOT.

**The HI-LO or LO-HI determines which transition the CA/CB1 inputs will respond to. Set the HI-LO or LO-HI before doing the IN: line. The Z = PEEK resets the flag bit. Be sure to reset the flag bit before checking the first time.

SRQ OUT is not available on the PET.

Table 3. PEEKs and POKEs for the IEEE 488 lines.

Listing 2. BASIC 488 program.

```
1000 REM **** IEEE 488 ****
1005 REM   GREGORY YOB, JAN 1979
1010 REM   BOX 354, PALO ALTO CA 94301
1015 REM
1020 REM THESE ROUTINES PERMIT DIRECT
1025 REM MANIPULATION OF THE PET IEEE
1030 REM 488 BUSS LINES AND (SLOW!)
1035 REM IEEE 488 COMMAND AND DATA
1040 REM TRANSFERS
1045 REM
1500 REM -- INITIALIZATION --
1510 RESTOR:READ A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,A6,A7
1520 DATA 59424,59426,59425,59427,59408,59456,59409
1530 READ MØ,M1,M2,M3,M4,M5,M6,M7
1540 DATA 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128
1550 READ NØ,N1,N2,N3,N4,N5,N6,N7
1560 DATA 254,253,251,247,239,223,191,127
1570 READ N8
1580 DATA 255
1590 READ O1,O2,O3,O4,O5,O6,O7     (Each of these is Letter O)
1600 DATA 255,266,60,60,249,255,60
1610 DEF FNF(X)=(NOT(X))AND255
1620 RETURN

7000 PRINT"clr GET MESSAGE"
7010 PRINT"dn PRESS KEY TO START"
7020 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN RETURN        ("" is an empty string)
7030 D2=FNF(DV+64):GOSUB9450:GOSUB8500:GOSUB9470
7040 B$=""
7050 GOSUB 8000:IF FNF(D1)=13THEN7070
7060 B$=B$+CHR$(FNF(D1)):GOTO7050
7070 GOSUB8000:REM LF BUCKET
7080 PRINT"dn dn MESSAGE IS: sp"B$
7090 RETURN

7500 PRINT"clr SEND MESSAGE"
7510 INPUT"dn dn MESSAGE:";C$
7520 D2=FNF(DV+32):GOSUB9450:GOSUB8500:GOSUB9470
7530 FOR J=1 TO LEN(C$)
7540 D2=FNF(ASC(MID$(C$,J)))
7550 GOSUB8500:NEXTJ
7560 PRINT"dn dn MESSAGE SENT: sp"C$
7570 RETURN

8000 PRINT"clr LISTEN HANDSHAKE dn"
8010 GOSUB9350:GOSUB9250:GOSUB9370
8020 PRINT" sp NRFD TRUE dn":PRINT" sp NDAC TRUE"
     :PRINT" sp NRFD FALSE"
8030 PRINT"WAITING FOR DAV TRUE"
8040 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENPRINT"--FORCED":GOTO8060
8050 GOSUB9100:IFH1=ØTHEN8040
8060 GOSUB9000:PRINT"dn spDATA:"FNF(D1)CHR$(FNF(D1))
8070 GOSUB9350:GOSUB9270
8080 PRINT"dn sp NRFD TRUE":PRINT" sp NDAC FALSE"
8090 PRINT"WAITING FOR DAV FALSE"
8100 GETA$:IFA$<> ""THENPRINT"--FORCED":GOTO8120
8110 GOSUB9100:IFH1=1THEN8100
8120 GOSUB9250
8130 PRINT"dn sp NDAC TRUE"
8140 RETURN

8500 PRINT"clr TALK HANDSHAKE"
8510 GOSUB9170
8520 PRINT"dn sp DAV FALSE"
8530 GOSUB9200:GOSUB9300
8540 IF H1+H2>Ø THEN 8570
8550 PRINT"dn>> sp ERROR STATE-PRESS KEY TO FORCE"
8555 PRINT"NOTE: MAKE NRFD, NDAC TRUE"
8560 GETA$;IFA$=""THEN8560
8570 GOSUB9050
8580 PRINT"dn DATA ON LINE:"FNF(D2)CHR$(FNF(D2))
```

address of a memory location in decimal. If you press SPACE, the address will be erased, and a new number can be entered. Pressing number keys enters a new address, and a reverse-field cursor appears.

When a cursor isn't on the screen, pressing RETURN will move the marker to the next part of the box. (The second part in the box indicates the bit numbers and is skipped by the marker.)

The third part of the box displays a front panel made of solid or hollow "balls" (or "LEDs"). This shows the eight bits of the byte under investigation. The numbers above the "LEDs" indicate the bit numbers, 7 the MSB and 0 the LSB. To change the byte, enter 0 or 1 (or Shift-Q and Shift-W), and the cursor will appear. Pressing RETURN enters the value.

The fourth part of the box is the value of the byte in decimal and is entered in the same way as the address.

If you press RETURN several times, the marker rotates through the three accessible parts of the box. To recall how to enter a value, press the letter H, which clears the screen and provides instructions.

The Memory Monitor eased the tedium and frustration of checking the PEEKs and POKEs used in the IEEE 488 memory locations. I have made Memory Monitor simple to use, and I consider it a good example of user-oriented programming.

Doing It the Hard Way

With direct access to the PET's IEEE 488 lines, you can use PEEK and POKE to operate an IEEE instrument "by hand." This is probably more difficult than using the IEEE Blinkin Lites box to communicate switch by switch because it takes more keystrokes to change a bit with POKE.

The next step is to write a BASIC program that performs the required IEEE 488 operations directly. Though the PET has these "built in," there are a few advantages to doing the whole thing in BASIC.

Everything goes slowly. As events happen, there is a chance of seeing them as they go by.

BASIC is accessible. If the PET or your instrument decides that the sky's the limit, pressing the STOP key can illuminate where the difficulties lie. The PET's built-in IEEE 488 services are mostly invisible, and there's often no way to find out why something went wrong.

Everything is under control. It is simple enough to display every step with suitable messages to the screen. If necessary, you can insert a GET loop to make the PET wait until a key is pressed before proceeding.

Changes are easy.

It's an educational experience—those who must learn the "nuts and bolts" of the IEEE bus will find a BASIC emulator useful.

I constructed the BASIC 488 program (see Listing 2) to provide the following essential services: put the PEEK and POKE values into variable form for reasonably fast execution and to simplify debugging with direct

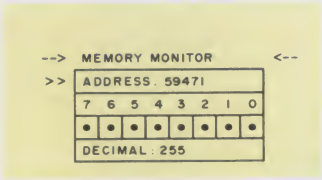


Fig. 9. Listing 1's initial display.

```
8590 print"dn WAITING FOR NRFD FALSE"
8600 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENPRINT"--FORCED":GOTO8620
8610 GOSUB9300:IFH3=1THEN8600
8620 GOSUB9150
8630 PRINT"dn sp DAV TRUE"
8640 PRINT"WAITING FOR NDAC FALSE"
8650 GETA$:IFA$<>""THEN8670
8670 GOSUB9170
8680 PRINT"dn sp DAV FALSE"
8690 RETURN

9000 POKEA2,N8:D1=PEEK(A1):RETURN
9050 POKEA2,D2:RETURN
9100 H1=1:IFPEEK(A6)ANDM7THENH1=Ø
9110 RETURN
9150 POKEA4,PEEK(A4)ANDN3:RETURN
9170 POKEA4,PEEK(A4)ORM3:RETURN
9200 H2=1:IFPEEK(A6)ANDMØTHENH2=Ø
9210 RETURN
9250 POKEA3,PEEK(A3)ANDN3:RETURN
9270 POKEA3,PEEK(A3)ORM3:RETURN
9300 H3=1:IFPEEK(A6)ANDM6THENH3=Ø
9310 RETURN
9350 POKEA6,PEEK(A6)ANDN1:RETURN
9370 POKEA6,PEEK(A6)ORM1:RETURN
9400 PRINT"NO ATN LEVEL":STOP
9430 H4=Ø:IFPEEK(A3)ANDM7THENH4=1
9440 ZZ=PEEK(A1):RETURN
9450 POKEA6,PEEK(A6)ANDN2:RETURN
9470 POKEA6,PEEK(A6)ORM2:RETURN
9500 H5=1:IFPEEK(A5)ANDM6THENH5=Ø
9510 RETURN
9550 POKEA7,PEEK(A7)ANDN3:RETURN
9570 POKEA7,PEEK(A7)ORM3:RETURN
9600 REM SRQ NOT OUTPUT
9630 H6=Ø:IFPEEK(A4)ANDM7THENH6=1
9640 ZZ=PEEK(A2):RETURN
```

Entry Points:

SUBROUTINE 1500	Initialization (Must be done first)
SUBROUTINE 7000	Get Message as B$, Requires DV
SUBROUTINE 7500	Put Message C$, Requires DV
SUBROUTINE 8000	Listen Handshake
SUBROUTINE 8500	Talk Handshake
SUBROUTINES 9000ff9600	IEEE Lines Primitives
9000	Read DIO as D1
9050	Write DIO as D2
9100	Read DAV as H1
9150	Set DAV TRUE
9170	Set DAV FALSE
9200	Read NDAC as H2
9250	Set NDAC TRUE
9270	Set NDAC FALSE
9300	Read NRFD as H3
9350	Set NRFD TRUE
9370	Set NRFD FALSE
9400	Trap for ATN
9430	Check ATN as H4 (If changed)
9450	Set ATN TRUE
9470	Set ATN FALSE
9500	Read EOI as H5
9550	Set EOI TRUE (Screen will blank)
9570	Set EOI FALSE (Screen returns)
9630	Check SRQ as H6 (If changed)

Variables:

PEEK/POKE ADDRESSES		ORIGINAL VALUES	
A1	59424	01	255
A2	59426	02	255
A3	59425	03	60
A4	59427	04	60
A5	59408	05	249
A6	59456	06	255
A7	59409	07	60

Masks:

M0	0000 0001	1	N0	1111 1110	254
M1	0000 0010	2	N1	1111 1101	253
M2	0000 0100	4	N2	1111 1011	251
M3	0000 1000	8	N3	1111 0111	247
M4	0001 0000	16	N4	1110 1111	239
M5	0010 0000	32	N5	1101 1111	223
M6	0100 0000	64	N6	1011 1111	191
M7	1000 0000	128	N7	0111 1111	127
			N8	1111 1111	255

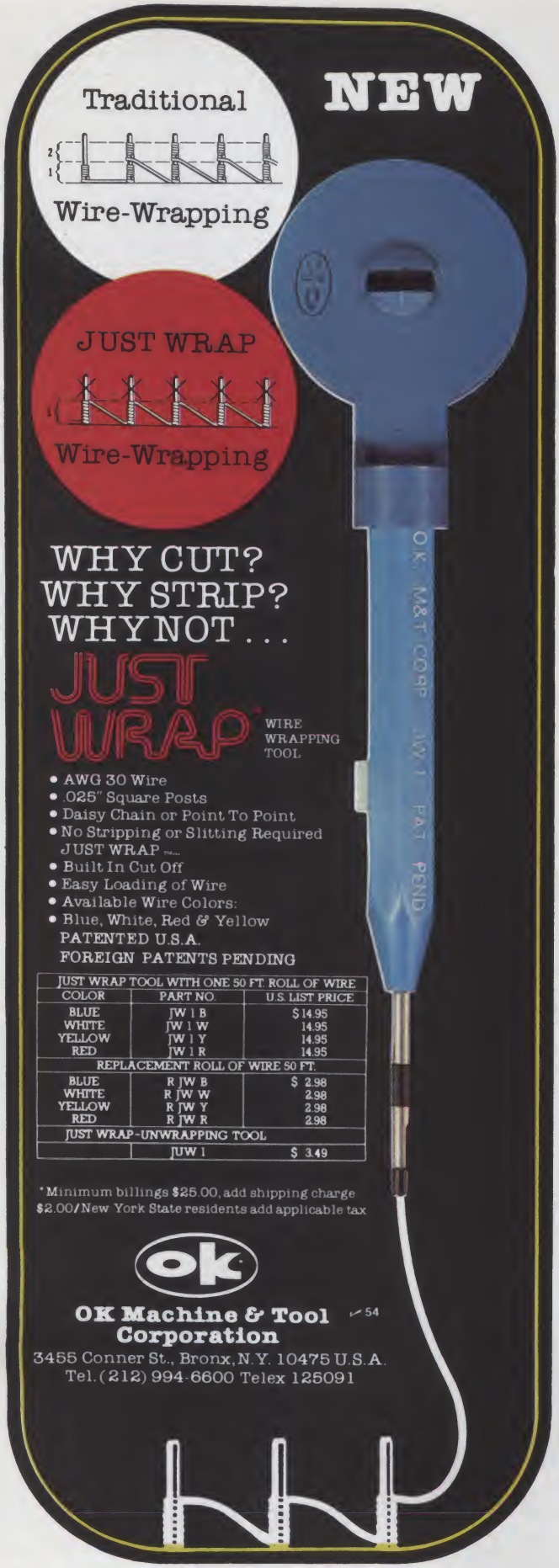
Miscellaneous:

DV	Device Address
A$	Keyboard dummy entry
B$	Message from Device
C$	Message to Device

Functions:

FNF(X)	Returns complement of argument

Table 4. BASIC 488 program notes.




```
CLR
GOSUB 1500:GOSUB 1900        Get everything ready . . .
PRINT FNF(32 + 7)
  216                        This is the value for D2 as a listen address.
GOSUB 9450                   Make ATN true.
D2 = 216:GOSUB 8500          Send listen address via handshake
TALK HANDSHAKE               The PET responds with the step-by-step
  DAV FALSE                  output handshake and goes successfully
DATA ON LINE: 39'            through the entire process.
WAITING FOR NRFD FALSE
  DAV TRUE
WAITING FOR NDAC FALSE       The HP Clock's "addressed" light turns on!
  DAV FALSE
READY.
GOSUB 9470                   Make ATN false
PRINT FNF(ASC("R"))          R resets the clock
  173
D2 = 173:GOSUB 8500          Send 'R' as data . . . . .
(. . . . . )                 And this handshakes through OK too.
```

Example 1. My dialogue with the HP clock via BASIC 488.

```
D2 = 216:GOSUB9450:GOSUB8500:GOSUB9470:D2 = 173:GOSUB8500
```

Example 2. A one-line command for Example 1.

```
PRINT FNF(64 + 7)            Find out D2 for talk address
  184
D2 = 184:GOSUB9450:GOSUB8500:GOSUB9470
(. . . . . )                 The handshake goes through
FOR J = 1 TO 14:GOSUB 8000:NEXT
(. . . . . for 14 times . . . . . )
```

Example 3. The dialogue for reading the clock.

commands; do most of the PEEKs and POKEs for line control as short subroutines; provide the listen and talk handshake sequences for one byte and display their progress; provide a way to send and receive strings to a device on the bus; set the program up as a skeleton onto which you can add specific programs to suit changing needs.

Table 4 indicates the subroutines and variables used in the BASIC 488 program. Load these subroutines and then add the code you need for your devices. Some devices, such as those by Commodore, may not follow the IEEE time standard, and the BASIC 488 program will not be fast enough to prevent time-outs.

I built the program from the bottom up, starting with subroutines 1500 and the series starting at 9000. Subroutine 1500 sets up the essential variables. A1-7 are the addresses of the PEEK/POKE locations; M0-M7 and N0-N8 are AND and OR masks to extract bits 0-7 from a location (or to set the desired bits); 01-07 are the original values for addresses A1-A7. (POKE A1,01, for example, will restore location A1 to the PET's power-on value, which helps you to recover from disasters.)

The variables H1 to H6 are the sense values for the IEEE lines. For example, if H1 is 1, the DAV line is true. If H1 is zero, DAV is false.

When you enter BASIC 488, enter lines 1000-1620 and lines 9000-9640 first. Use the IEEE Blinkin Lites to check that the subroutines in the 9000 series function correctly. First, GOSUB 1000 in direct mode to set things up. Then, GOSUB to the section under test and look at the Blinkin Lites to see what happened. A PRINT H1 will inform you of the sensing subroutines' results. Be sure to thoroughly test the 9000 series first! Nothing else will work if these don't!

If all else fails, refer to Tables

```
X$ = "":FORJ = 1TO14:GOSUB8000:X$ = X$ + CHR$(FNF(D1)):NEXT:PRINTX$
0101000520
```

Example 4. Putting the clock's message into X$, and the contents of X$.

```
DV = 7:GOSUB7500
SEND MESSAGE

MESSAGE:? R                    R for reset

GET MESSAGE

PRESS KEY TO START

(.....A lot of Listen Handshakes....)

MESSAGE IS:  0101000158
```

Example 5. Resetting the clock.

1, 2 and 3 and try a few direct PEEKs and POKEs to ensure that the IEEE lines are functional.

Add lines 8000–8140 and lines 8500–8690, which you can check by attaching the 488 Blinkin Lites and carefully tracing through the handshake flowchart in Fig. 7. Again, it is essential to be sure these routines work correctly. An additional benefit is that you will learn the handshake sequence in detail.

Note that the data transferred, D1 or D2, must be complemented with the FNF function as it enters or leaves the IEEE bus. In some of the waiting loops, such as lines 8030–8050, a GET A$ check is inserted. If the instrument hangs up, pressing a key will force the handshake to proceed, and a suitable message will appear on the screen. As the handshakes proceed, their progress is reported to the screen for your reference.

Next, add lines 7000–7570. These routines require a device address, DV, to function correctly. Subroutine 7000 will fetch a message from a device, and subroutine 7500 will send a message. The strings B$ and C$ are used to store the messages.

Most devices will send an EOI along with the last character of their messages. This will turn off the screen. In some cases, you will have to provide an EOI, which will again turn off the screen. To recover, enter:

```
GOSUB 9570 (and RETURN)
```

Another approach is to move the cursor down until the screen scrolls. A scroll turns the screen off, and then on. If you have a 16K PET, the screen will not blink.

Testing the last part via the IEEE Blinkin Lites is tedious. If you have an instrument available, try talking to it! Be sure you know *exactly* what your instrument expects and its responses!

Talking to the HP Clock via BASIC 488

Now that you have checked out BASIC 488 by hand, try it with a real live instrument! I connected the HP clock, loaded BASIC 488 and gave it a try (see Example 1). The clock's front panel shows the reset worked.

These commands can be compressed to one line (see Example 2).

Next, try to read the clock. Address the clock to talk, then read the 14-character message shown in Example 3. If you look at the line DATA: on the display for the Listen Handshake, you can barely see the clock's message. A different version (see Example 4) will pick up the message and leave it later. Below the Listen Handshake display appears the clock's message: 0101000520

The BASIC 488 program has two routines for sending and reading entire strings via the IEEE 488. Subroutine 7000 addresses device DV to talk and

IEEE Bus Handshake Routine
- Main Program

```
1800 A200    LDX #00      prepare index register
1802 A9FB    LDA #FB      set ATN low
1804 2D40E8  AND E840
1807 8D40E8  STA E840
180A A928    LDA #28      MLA (28 for this device)
180C 8501    STA 01
180E 208018  JSR 1880     handshake into bus
1811 A908    LDA #08      GET
1813 8501    STA 01
1815 208018  JSR 1880     handshake
1818 A948    LDA #48      MTA
181A 8501    STA 01
181C 208018  JSR 1880     handshake
181F A9FD    LDA #FD      set NRFD low
1821 2D40E8  AND E840        (ready to receive data)
1824 8D40E8  STA E840
1827 A9F7    LDA #F7      and NDAC low also
1829 2D21E8  AND E821
182C 8D21E8  STA E821
182F A904    LDA #04      set ATN high
1831 0D40E8  ORA E840
1834 8D40E8  STA E840
1837 A008    LDY #08      ready to count 8 bytes
1839 208018  JSR 1880     handshake data from bus
183C A502    LDA 02       result to A
183E 9D0119  STA 1901,X   store in  1901+X
1841 E8      INX
1842 88      DEY
1843 D0F4    BNE 1839     jump if Y not zero
1845 A9FB    LDA #FB      set ATN low
1847 2D40E8  AND E840
184A 8D40E8  STA E840
184D A902    LDA #02      set NRFD high
184F 0D40E8  ORA E840
1852 8D40E8  STA E840
1855 A908    LDA #08      set NDAC high
1857 0D21E8  ORA E821
185A 8D21E8  STA E821
185D A95F    LDA #5F      UNT
185F 8501    STA 01
1861 208018  JSR 1880     handshake to bus
1864 A904    LDA #04      set ATN high
1866 0D40E8  ORA E840
1869 8D40E8  STA E840
186C CE0019  DEC 1900     decrease counter
186F D091    BNE 1802     jump if not zero
1871 60      RTS          return to BASIC program
```

Subroutine to Handle
Handshake Into Bus

```
1880 AD40E8  LDA E840     NRFD ?
1883 2940    AND #40
1885 F0F9    BEQ 1880     jump back if not ready
1887 A501    LDA 01       ready:  get data byte
1889 49FF    EOR #FF      complement it
188B 8D22E8  STA E822     send to bus
188E A9F7    LDA #F7      set DAV low
1890 2D23E8  AND E823
1893 8D23E8  STA E823
1896 AD40E8  LDA E840     NDAC ?
1899 2901    AND #01
189B F0F9    BEQ 1896     jump back if not accepted
189D A908    LDA #08      accepted;  set DAV high
189F 0D23E8  ORA E823
18A2 8D23E8  STA E823
18A5 A9FF    LDA #FF      255(10) into bus
18A7 8D22E8  STA E822
18AA 60      RTS          return to main
```

Subroutine to Handle
Handshake From Bus

```
18B0 A902    LDA #02      set NRFD high
18B2 0D40E8  ORA E840
18B5 8D40E8  STA E840
18B8 AD40E8  LDA E840     DAV ?
18BB 2980    AND #80
18BD D0F9    BNE 18B8     jump back if not valid
18BF AD20E8  LDA E820     get data byte from bus
18C2 49FF    EOR #FF      complement
18C4 8502    STA 02       store in $ 0002
18C6 A9FD    LDA #FD      set NRFD low
18C8 2D40E8  AND E840
18CB 8D40E8  STA E840
18CE A908    LDA #08      set NDAC high
18D0 0D21E8  ORA E821
18D3 8D21E8  STA E821
18D6 AD40E8  LDA E840     DAV high ?
18D9 2980    AND #80
18DB F0F9    BEQ 18D6     jump back if not
18DD A9F7    LDA #F7      set NDAC low
18DF 2D21E8  AND E821
18E2 8D21E8  STA E821
18E5 A9FF    LDA #FF      255(10) into bus
18E7 8D22E8  STA E822
18EA 60      RTS          return to main
```

IEEE Bus Handshake Routine
Object Listing

```
1800 A2 00 A9 FB 2D 40 E8 8D
1808 40 E8 A9 28 85 01 20 80
1810 18 A9 08 85 01 20 80 18
1818 A9 48 85 01 20 80 18 A9
1820 FD 2D 40 E8 8D 40 E8 A9
1828 F7 2D 21 E8 8D 21 E8 A9
1830 04 0D 40 E8 8D 40 E8 A0
1838 08 20 80 18 A5 02 9D 01
1840 19 E8 88 D0 F4 A9 FB 2D
1848 40 E8 8D 40 E8 A9 02 0D
1850 40 E8 8D 40 E8 A9 08 0D
1858 21 E8 8D 21 E8 A9 5F 85
1860 01 20 80 18 A9 04 0D 40
1868 E8 8D 40 E8 CE 00 19 D0
1870 91 60 EA EA EA EA EA EA
1878 EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA
1880 AD 40 E8 29 40 F0 F9 A5
1888 01 49 FF 8D 22 E8 A9 F7
1890 2D 23 E8 8D 23 E8 AD 40
1898 E8 29 01 F0 F9 A9 08 0D
18A0 23 E8 8D 23 E8 A9 FF 8D
18A8 22 E8 60 EA EA EA EA EA
18B0 A9 02 0D 40 E8 8D 40 E8
18B8 AD 40 E8 29 80 D0 F9 AD
18C0 20 E8 49 FF 85 02 A9 FD
18C8 2D 40 E8 8D 40 E8 A9 08
18D0 0D 21 E8 8D 21 E8 AD 40
18D8 E8 29 80 F0 F9 A9 F7 2D
18E0 21 E8 8D 21 E8 A9 FF 8D
18E8 22 E8 60

0001 data to go into bus
0002 data from bus

1900 counter for number of data transfers

1901 start of results area
```

Listing 3. IEEE bus handshake routine in machine language. MLA is My Listen Address; MTA is My Talk Address; UNT is Untalk Command.

read a string. Subroutine 7500 addresses device DV to listen and sends a string. (Note: Routine 7000 reads a string until a carriage return is seen, and then reads one more character. This is because the HP clock ends messages with CR and LF. You might have to change this for your device.)

To reset the clock:
DV = 7:GOSUB 7500
The screen clears and asks for the message (see Example 5).

The Talk Handshake flashes on the screen twice, and the message sent is displayed below:

```
(.............)
MESSAGE SENT: R
```

The program uses routine 7000 to read the time. Since DV is already set, we don't have to reassign DV = 7 again. See Example 5. Note that there are three spaces between the colon and the first zero. Two of these are from the HP clock, which starts all messages with two blanks.

The BASIC 488 program, though slow to operate, never times-out and lets you control the IEEE 488 bus. This is helpful when you debug a new IEEE device with your PET.

If you are an experienced 6502 programmer, it is simple to translate the BASIC 488 program into a set of machine-language routines. If you do so, I'd like a copy (tape and source). Listing 3 shows a copy of the IEEE handshakes in machine language. (From the *PET User Notes*, PO Box 371, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, Vol. 1, Issue 7, (Nov.-Dec. '78), p. 8. This is a reprint from the Commodore PET Users Club of England.)

The PET handles the IEEE 488 as a file. Part 2 will cover this. ■

Program Listing Conventions

The PET's graphics and cursor control characters aren't easily duplicated for program listings, so the conventions described here will be used instead.

If a letter or numeral (or any character) is underlined, it means the corresponding graphics character is to be used. (A is the spade symbol on the PET.)

Lowercase letters indicate PET special functions:

clr	Clear Screen	hm	Home Cursor
rt	Cursor Right	lft	Cursor Left
up	Cursor Up	dn	Cursor Down
rvs	RVS field on	off	RVS field off
cr	RETURN key	sp	SPACE key

Sp in a line indicates leading or more-than-one blank. For example, dn/sp/sp/HELLO THERE means Cursor Down space HELLO space THERE.

Two IEEE 488 Instruments

The two instruments described here are typical in the way they are controlled via the IEEE 488 bus. Most instruments are controlled by sending and receiving ASCII characters, which are mnemonics of the function being controlled. For example, the HP clock uses the letter D to increment its days' counter. Numbers are usually sent as ASCII strings—in the same way that PRINT provides an ASCII string of digits to a terminal. CR and LF usually indicate a message's end.

Some instruments will use more difficult formats. Two popular forms are BCD, in which two digits per byte are sent, and pure binary, where the value 0-255 is sent. Be sure you know the *exact* formats used by your instruments! Most instruments are unforgiving of bad data; and the responses range from ignoring meaningless characters to the instrument's unaddressing and leaving the bus. Check your instrument's manual!

The HP 59309A Digital Clock

The HP clock is almost the simplest instrument that uses the IEEE 488 bus. Your options are to either set the time or read the time.

When the clock is addressed to talk, it will provide a string of characters with the time in the following format:
(sp or ?) sp NNDDHHMMSS cr lf
The first character is a space or a question mark. If the clock hasn't been set since the last power-off, the question mark will indicate this. The next two digits indicate the month, from 01 to 12. Then comes the day of the month, 01 to 31. (The clock keeps *track of the* days in each month correctly and has a leap-year switch). Then the hours (00 to 23), minutes and seconds are sent. The carriage return and line feed indicate the end of the message.

Inside the clock are switches that provide variations of the format—colons or commas can either separate the fields, i.e., NN:DD:HH:MM:SS, or simply send the 24-hour time.

When the clock is addressed to listen, eight ASCII characters are used for control:
P—Stop the clock
T—Start the clock
R—Reset the 01:01:00:00:00
S—Each S will increment the Seconds counter
M—Increment Minutes counter
H—Increment Hours counter
D—Increment Days counter
C—Note time, send it when addressed to talk.

For example, the following string will reset the clock to Jan 5, 8:07:12 AM.
PRDDDDHHHHHHHHMMMMMMMSSSSSSSSSSSST
The T at the end restarts the clock.

The HP 8165A Programmable Signal Source

This is a "cadillac" 488 instrument—the front panel of this machine has 41 buttons for selection of modes and a 12-button number pad for entering times, and frequencies. This works out to 35 different command formats for setting up parameters and switch settings and nine commands for telling the controller the machine's setting or starting a sequence of actions. Some of the formats include:
F1—Select Sine Wave
F2—Select Triangle Wave
F3—Select Square Wave
FRQ f MZ—Select frequency in MHz. f is a number from 1 to 9999.
FRQ f MZ—Same for Hz
FRQ f KHZ—Same for kHz
SET:—Report all parameters currently operating when addressed to talk.
SET: n—Report setting in memory # n (0-9)

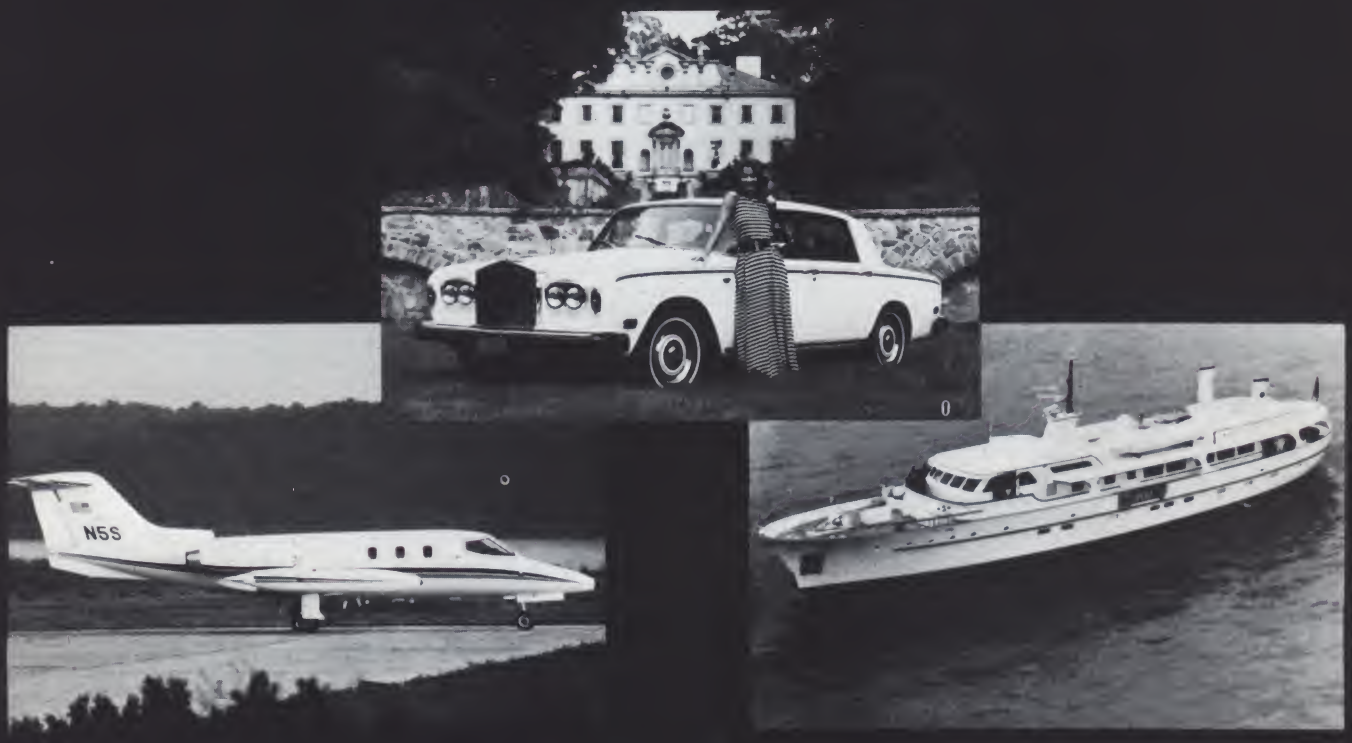
The 8165 can store up to ten complete settings in its memories, so the SET commands permit the controller to find out what's in the 8165.

An instrument of this complexity is usually programmed with a set of special-purpose programs as needed. Writing a general-purpose BASIC program would be both tedious and wasteful. My experience is that the hardest part is to get the PET and the instrument to communicate. Once that is accomplished, the rest is easy.

Hundreds of Rolls Royces, Yachts, Airplanes & Premium Properties

FOR SALE IN

THE ROBB REPORT



THE ROBB REPORT, published monthly, is the market place for the buyer, seller and trader who appreciates the finer things in life. Listed for sale are hundreds of new and previously owned antique and classic motor cars, yachts, airplanes, premium properties horses, art, firearms and antique treasures. Complete descriptions and photographs are included, as well as the owner's name, address and telephone number.

A 12 month subscription to THE ROBB REPORT is $45.00*. Send your check to the address below, or you may charge your subscription to Visa, Master Card, American Express or Diners Club by calling 404-256-9470 and giving your card account number and expiration date.

The Robb Report

THE MAGAZINE FOR CONNOISSEURS

20

THE ROBB REPORT/ P.O. Box 720317 /Atlanta, Georgia 30328

*Add $30.00 for overseas subscription. Prices subject to change without notice.

New Additions to The Commodore Line



Read all about it: a new computer, new floppies, new software!

Robert W. Baker
15 Windsor Dr.
Atco, NJ 08004

Commodore has announced several new products as part of their PET/CBM line:

- Model 8032 CBM computer—an 80-column CBM with a 12-inch CRT; a new screen editor, version 4.1; and a new disk BASIC, BASIC 4.0.
- Model 8050 dual drive floppy disk—with increased storage capacity.
- Word Pro IV—for the 80-column 8032 CBM.
- ROM upgrade for the 2040 disk operating system—DOS 2.0 to support the new disk BASIC.
- *ROM* upgrade for the 16 and 32K CBMs to install disk BASIC.

In addition, a CBM modem interface was mentioned recently in one of the trade journals and should be available later this year.

Acknowledgement

Special thanks to Larry Perry in Commodore Marketing for the equipment and information he provided for the preparation of this article.

As the author of *Microcomputing's* PETpourri column, I was fortunate to obtain an early model 8032 CBM from Commodore before writing this article. Although I've only been using the unit for several days, I am impressed. I haven't been able to try the 8050 disk yet. The following information on the 8032 and the new operating software should be enough to whet your appetite.

The 80-Column 8032 CBM

The 8032 CBM is similar in outside appearance to the former 32K business model CBM. A slight change in the cabinet design tilted the display slightly and changed the keyboard angle. The overall height of the 8032 with its 12-inch CRT is only one inch higher than the older CBM with its 9-inch CRT. I prefer the more comfortable lower keyboard angle.

Besides changing the lower cabinet, Commodore also changed the CRT enclosure to allow much easier access to the CRT controller board. By unscrewing only two screws, you can remove the entire CRT enclosure in one piece giving full access to the printed circuit board.

Internally, the main logic board has been changed slightly, and the metal arm to hold the cabinet open has been moved to the front of the unit. As part of the new logic board layout, the second cassette interface has been moved to the back right side of the PC board. This makes the interface accessible through the side opening of the cabinet where the memory expansion interface was located on the original 8K PET.

As a side effect of this change, the internal expansion connectors are no longer in line with each other. Considering there have been few, if any, products that used these connectors, this change should not cause much concern. The rear cassette interface, user port and IEEE bus connections are still where they always have been.

The CRT controller board has undergone a major change and now has many fewer components. Commodore is now using a 6845 single chip CRT controller, which greatly reduces the time to display a line on the CRT. After doing some simple timing tests, I found up to a two-to-one difference between the older PETs and the new 8032. The 6845 also has many additional features that can be accessed directly via machine language.

The 8032 has the same character sets as the previous CBMs, selected by the familiar POKE 59468,xx command or new control characters. However, the CRT controller now adds two blank rows of dots between

BELL: CHR$(7)
Sounds the internal bell for ¼ second.

DEL LINE: CHR$(21)
Deletes a full line from the screen, which scrolls up from the point of deletion.

ERASE BEGIN: CHR$(150)
Blanks all characters from the beginning of the line to the current cursor position. The characters do not move over; spaces are inserted in the blanked portion of the line.

ERASE END: CHR$(22)
Blanks all characters from the current cursor position to the end of the line. No characters are moved; spaces are left in the blanked portion of the line.

GRAPHIC: CHR$(142)
Has the same effect as poking 59468 with 12 to select the graphics character set. It also reduces the dot spacing between lines to zero for contiguous graphic characters. Poking 59468 will not affect the dot spacing between lines!

INSERT LINE: CHR$(149)
Inserts a line on the screen by moving all characters below the cursor line, down one line. The bottom line will scroll off the screen and be lost.

SCROLL DOWN: CHR$(153)
Scrolls all lines down one line leaving a blank line at the top of the screen or at the top of the scroll window.

SCROLL UP: CHR$(25)
Scrolls all lines up one line leaving a blank line at the bottom of the screen or at the top of the scroll window.

SET BOTTOM: CHR$(143)
Sets the current cursor position as the bottom right corner of the scrolling window.

SET TOP: CHR$(15)
Sets the current cursor position as the top left corner of the scrolling window.

TEXT: CHR$(14)
Has the same effect as poking 59468 with 14 to select the upper/lowercase character set. It also increases the dot spacing between lines to two for better viewing of text. Poking 59468 will not affect the dot spacing between lines!

Table 1. Screen editor control functions will execute the indicated function whenever included as part of a BASIC text string that is being displayed. Each function can be entered as either a control character or by the CHR$(xxx) command.

lines of text when in the upper/lowercase mode for increased visibility.

When in the graphics mode, there are no blank rows of dots between characters to allow true graphics. Display memory still starts at location 32768, but is now 2000 characters long. Programs written for a 40-column CBM that poke display memory will not operate correctly on the 8032.

One other change to the CBM hardware is the addition of an internal "bell." A bell-like sound will be created by software as a sequence of several notes lasting about one-quarter second. The bell is used as an end-of-line warning, such as the bell on a typewriter. It will normally sound in column 75 as the cursor moves to the right through that position. The bell will also be accessible to the software via the ASCII bell code, CHR$(7), in BASIC print commands. The sample unit I've been using doesn't have a bell, but it will be included in the final production units.

In addition to the hardware and mechanical changes, the ROM operating system has been changed. The 8032 CBM includes a new version of the screen editor with many new functions and features. A new disk BASIC includes many of the commands formerly provided by the DOS program (sometimes called the Wedge) loaded from floppy disk.

However, the new BASIC requires a corresponding ROM upgrade in the 2040 disk. The new disk ROMs will also provide several new functions within the disk system, but a new disk format is used. Let's take a look at the new CBM operating system and its improvements before looking at the new disk operating system, DOS 2.0.

8032 Screen Editor

The new version of the screen editor, version 4.1, greatly increases the capabilities of the CBM display. A group of new "control functions" is defined in Table 1. You can request these functions by printing the appropriate control character representing the desired function. These controls let you sound a bell, scroll the display up or down, erase or insert lines, blank out the beginning or end of a line or select the desired character set without poking 59468. Two of the controls, in particular, provide a versatile feature called a "scrolling window."

Normally, the scrolling window consists of the entire screen, 80 columns by 25 lines, and a program can print to any area of the screen. By using the set top and set bottom functions, a scrolling window can be defined as any smaller portion of the entire display area. The scrolling window is defined by positioning the cursor to the upper left corner of the area and printing a set top control character. Then the cursor is positioned at the lower right limit of the scrolling window, and the set bottom control character is printed.

When a scrolling window is defined, the program cannot print outside of the defined area. In addition, when the keyboard home key is pressed, the cursor is returned to the upper left corner of the scrolling window.

The 8032 CBM also has a tab key that will position the cursor at the next defined tab position or at the end of the line if no tabs are defined. If a narrower scrolling window is defined, the cursor will not be advanced past the last column of the scrolling window. The shifted tab key (tab set) is used to set or clear tab stops at the current cursor position.

Remember that the tab and tab set characters can be printed just like any other cursor control character. Even though you shouldn't ever use them at all, you can set up to 80 tabs on the 8032. That's equivalent to setting a tab in every column!

On the 8032, pressing the new ESC key removes the screen editor from the insert or

1. IEEE devices that return a status of one to an INPUT statement would cause the interpreter to hang.

2. The 41st or 81st GET on a line returned garbage. The 256th GET returned the first character of the same line.

3. While key-entering on the last line of the screen (in response to an INPUT statement), the auto scroll up process appended the INPUT statement prompt message to the data read.

4. The 64 millisecond IEEE time-out would result in a status error when a slow device such as a plotter was addressed. Disk BASIC now allows an optional disable of the IEEE time-out by poking 1020 with 0.

5. The software updated the screen display during vertical retrace time. However, the dynamic video RAM on the newer PETs can be updated during non-vertical retrace times without glitching the vertical retrace.

6. The TI$ function in the business keyboard version lost time when the screen scrolled. TI$ is now accurate.

7. Inputting more than 80 characters without a RETURN caused a system crash. Disk BASIC generates a ?STRING TOO LONG ERROR message.

Table 2. Disk BASIC enhancements and corrections to correct errors in version 2 BASIC, in addition to those mentioned in the text.

quote modes. Suppose you're typing the text for a BASIC print statement following the quote and discover a mistake further back in the line. On the older model CBMs you would have to delete all the characters back to the one in error, or type another quote to exit quote mode and allow cursor controls.

On the 8032 you simply type ESC to exit quote mode and allow the cursor controls. You then go back and correct the character in error. After repositioning, you can continue the line of text. However, you cannot enter a control key now, since you are not in quote mode.

This feature also allows you to enter control characters without using the CHR$(xxx) command. Any characters entered in reverse field are turned into control characters in the string by BASIC. Thus, typing quote-ESC-RVS-g enters a control-G or bell code (07). The ESC key allows the RVS key to function instead of being entered in the string.

One other keyboard control that's been changed is the run key, which now enters a DLOAD-RETURN-RUN-RETURN sequence. This command sequence will load and run the first program found on the floppy disk in drive #0 on the 2040. You can, however, still load programs from cassette tape by simply typing the former LOAD command.

Disk BASIC

The first Commodore BASIC 1.0 was released in August 1977 for the PET 2001-8 computer. Version 2.0, released in July 1978, added a machine-language monitor and corrected the bugs of version 1.0. In May of 1979, version 3.0 was completed but never released for production. This version was intended to enhance the speed of string processing.

The new version 4.0 of Commodore PET BASIC, referred to as disk BASIC, includes all enhancements of the previous releases plus several new improvements as shown in Table 2. In addition, the 2040 disk commands have been integrated into the BASIC language, and a new random access file structure has been implemented.

Disk BASIC is the standard BASIC in the new 8032 CBM and can also be added as a ROM upgrade to the older CBMs. It does, however, require a corresponding new ROM set for the 2040 floppy disk system, DOS 2.0.

One enhancement contained in this latest ROM set is improved performance of string garbage collection. Garbage strings are any strings that occupy memory space but are no longer referenced by BASIC. To allocate a new string, the string storage must occasionally be compressed by eliminating these garbage strings.

In version 2 of the PET BASIC ROMs, the algorithm to compress this space is extremely slow, often requiring several minutes to complete. To the user, the PET appears dead with no response from the keyboard or the stop key. Disk BASIC uses a new, much faster, algorithm that requires less than a second, even in the worst case.

The 14 new disk commands are shown in Table 3 with a brief description of each command. The parameters for each disk command are not order dependent, e.g., the file name, drive number and unit number can be specified in any order. File names may be in quotes or represented as a string variable. Drive numbers are indicated by the letter D, followed by 0 or 1. The default drive number is generally 0 but may be the last user-specified drive number.

The unit number (IEEE bus address) is optional on nearly all commands and defaults to 8. A user-specified unit is indicated by the letter U, followed by an integer between 4 and 31. Variables or expressions to be evaluated in disk command parameter lists must be enclosed in parentheses, e.g., U(D) or U(2 + B). The second cassette cannot be used simultaneously with the new PET disk commands.

With the addition of the disk commands, two disk status variables, DS and DS$, have been defined. These reserved variables cannot be assigned a value by the user or a BASIC program. Whenever they are referenced in a print statement or the right-hand side of an expression, the disk command channel will be queried and the updated values assigned. The operating system will keep a flag to prevent rereading these values if a subsequent disk operation has not been performed.

With Disk BASIC and the corresponding DOS 2.0, you no longer have to bother with the disk error and control channel, channel 15. All error information is returned automatically simply by *referencing the* disk status variables.

For added convenience when writing sequential disk files, the PRINT# command has been modified in Disk BASIC. A PRINT# command will no longer transmit a line feed, CHR$(10), after a carriage return if the logical address is less than 128. Thus, you no longer have to write:

```
PRINT#8,A$;CHR$(13);
```

Instead, you simply write

```
PRINT#8,A$
```

If needed, all logical addresses greater than 128 will still send a carriage return and line

DOPEN – opens a disk file in the mode specified.

DCLOSE – can close all files currently open on a disk unit or only the logical file specified.

RECORD – is executed directly before GET#, INPUT# or PRINT# to position the disk at the desired record when using random access files. If this command is not executed, then the position accessed will be the next record directly after the last referenced record. The relative record number must be specified between 1 and 65535. An optional character position within a record can be specified between 1 and 254.

HEADER – formats the disk specified, when a disk ID number is specified. Otherwise, the directory is cleared and a new name is assigned to the disk. In direct mode, BASIC prints the following prompt and begins to flash the cursor:

ARE YOU SURE?

The command will not execute without a Y-RETURN or YES-RETURN response from the user.

COLLECT—frees up allocated space of improperly closed files on the disk and deletes their references from the directory. The block allocation map (BAM) stored on the disk is also verified.

BACKUP—duplicates a disk complete with disk name, ID, file layout and contents. It can only be used on version 2-formatted diskettes.

COPY—will only function on drives within a single floppy disk unit. It can create a copy of a file within the same drive or on the other drive in the unit. Copy without file names copies all files from one disk to another without altering files that already exist. Any files that have common names will cause a #63 error when copying all files.

CONCAT—concatenates two disk files.

DSAVE—saves a BASIC text file on disk.

DLOAD—loads a BASIC text file from disk.

DIRECTORY—displays the directory of a diskette. A printer can be addressed by CMD so that this command will produce a hard-copy directory listing. If a specific drive number is given, DOS 2.1 will initialize the drive.

RENAME—changes the name of a file on diskette.

SCRATCH—deletes a file from the disk directory, effectively deleting the file. The ARE YOU SURE? prompt will be given in direct mode as with the HEADER command. Any open files cannot be scratched.

APPEND—similar to a DOPEN command, except it applies only to sequential files. The 2040 write pointers are positioned to the next character position beyond the end of file. Additional data may then be written and the file re-closed.

Table 3. Disk BASIC disk commands.

feed at the end of each line, just as before.

Companion Disk Operating System

When upgrading to disk BASIC, you must install a corresponding ROM upgrade in the 2040 disk system. This ROM upgrade for the 2040 floppy-disk system can, however, still be used with the older version BASIC without any problems, except the lack of disk support directly within BASIC. The new disk operating system, DOS 2.0, has many changes besides the addition of true random access disk files. Before examining the new random access file structure, I will discuss the other changes made to DOS 1.2.

The most significant change is in the actual disk format, where a change was made to improve reliability in read and write operations. Diskettes created by either version 1 or 2 can be read by DOS 2.0, but only diskettes formatted by DOS 2.0 can be written by DOS 2.0. Thus, you must convert all diskettes to the new format if you intend writing to the diskette or want to back up version 1 diskettes with DOS 2.

The new disk format contains one less sector on tracks 18 through 24. This limits the number of directory entries to 144 and removes six data blocks from the diskette. Since the duplicate (BACKUP) command is a block-for-block copy, version 1 diskettes cannot be backed up with the BACKUP command on DOS 2.0. A new disk-to-disk copy command has been provided as a built-in utility for converting to the new format, as well as for general backup operations.

The following commands cannot be used with the old 2040-formatted diskettes (DOS 1.2):

DOPEN (write operations)
HEADER (without IZZ)
COLLECT
BACKUP
COPY (writing new files)
CONCAT
DSAVE
RENAME
SCRATCH
APPEND

These commands can be used:

INITIALIZE
COPY (reading files)
DLOAD
DIRECTORY

For added convenience, the DOS version and format type will be indicated in the directory heading whenever the DIRECTORY command is issued. When 2A is displayed, it indicates that version 2 DOS formatted the diskette with 2040 format (Shugart 390 drives). Future format types will be indicated by different prefix letters other than A. When 1 appears in the directory, the diskette has the format associated with version 1 DOS.

The version 1 DOS will not generate an error if a write operation is attempted on an A-formatted diskette. However, the headers will be disturbed, and successive operations will cause errors. If a write operation is attempted on an old 2040-formatted diskette by DOS 2.0, a 73 error code will be generated: 73,CBM DOS V2, track, sector.

Another major change incorporated into DOS 2.0 is an auto-initialization function. DOS 2.0 will manage the diskette initialization process prior to any file command or OPEN file sequence. The DOS compares the diskette ID from a header on the directory track against a master copy in memory. If they do not match, an initialization process will be invoked. This applies only to functions that involve directory searches. This new feature eliminates the initialize command required by DOS 1.2 every time you insert a diskette.

However, it is now important to assign a unique ID to each diskette. The auto-initialization function depends on a change of ID to detect a change of diskette. The original initialization command is still supported by DOS 2.0 (but not by Disk BASIC) for current software and explicit initialization. If required, the auto-initialization function can be switched off by:

```
OPEN 1,8,15
PRINT#1, "M-W" CHR$(243);CHR$(16);CHR$(1);CHR$(1)
```

The other areas changed involve disk and file copying functions. Disk copying via the BACKUP command is now faster and more reliable. An error counter has been added to abort the function if a predetermined number of errors are reached. In addition, the back-up process now takes about 2 minutes and 15 seconds, as opposed to 6 or 7 minutes in the old system.

The file copy command has been expanded to include a copy of all files from one disk to another disk, as previously provided by a BASIC utility program. Other special copy commands have been added to concatenate or append files as desired.

A few errors have been found and documented in the new DOS 2.0. The most serious or most often seen errors include:

- The save-replace problem originally found in DOS 1.2 still exists.
- Scratch will not remove a file recently used but properly closed. The system may have to be reset before allowing the file to be scratched.
- A bad status (ST) may be returned when DS$ is accessed following a disk operation.
- Pattern matching with trailing question marks does not function properly. The compare routine in the file-name search matches characters on a character-by-character basis. If the file name is smaller in length than the length of the pattern without the trailing question marks, a match is made improperly. For example, A??? will match A, AA, AAA and AAAA, but not AAAAA.
- Relative files cannot be copied with the COPY command.
- The relative record pointer may not be handled properly in all cases following a PRINT#. A RECORD command should be issued before each PRINT# command.

Overall, the entire disk operating system has been greatly enhanced and improved over the previous version, even without the addition of random access files.

Relative Record File System

Ever since the first 2040 floppy disks were released, many people have complained about the lack of a good random access file structure. This shortcoming of the early systems made many applications much more complex than necessary. As a result, many people avoided using random access files where they really would have enhanced a particular program package.

The new DOS 2.0 has taken care of that by including an advanced random access file structure with all the necessary support functions. The overall relative record file system is much like those of many larger systems and easy to use.

Relative files involve a direct access method that allows the programmer to position to any record relative to the beginning of the file. Record sizes are fixed in length and may range from 1 to 254 bytes per record. Record numbers are limited to the capacity of the disk but may not exceed 65535.

The two main components of a relative file are the side sector chain of blocks and the data block chain. Both are linked together through forward pointers similar to a sequential file.

Data block pointers in the side sectors allow the DOS to move from one record to another within two disk reads. The side sector also contains a table of pointers to all of the other side sectors within the file. To move from one side sector to the other, the pointer is referenced and the corresponding track and sector is read. Once the proper side sector is read into memory, the data block pointer is referenced, and that track and sector is used to read in the actual data block containing the record.

A file may contain up to six side sectors, each of which may contain pointers to 120 data blocks. Therefore, the largest file on the 2040 DOS 2.0 would be:

120 data block pointers per side sector
× 6 side sectors
× 254 bytes per data block
= 182,880 bytes, which is greater than the current capacity of the 2040 disk format.

The side sectors do not contain record information, but contain the locations of the data blocks. The record size is used to compute the locations of the data blocks and



Model 8050 dual drive floppy disk from Commodore.

where the pointer is placed when a record number is given through the RECORD command.

To open a relative record file for the first time, the DOS generates one data block and one side sector. For a record size of 10, 25 records will be generated automatically upon the opening using 250 bytes of the available 254 data bytes. Then you expand the file by a reference to the last record number you wish to generate through the RECORD command that prints it. Intermediate records from the current end to the referenced record number will be generated by the DOS. Any side sectors and all data blocks necessary to contain a file of this size will also be generated.

The relative channel requires three memory buffers from the system; whereas, sequential files only require two. Since there are only 12 buffers in the system, and two of these are used in directory searches and internal functions, only three relative channels can be open at one time. Any combination of sequential and relative record files can be open at one time as long as no more than ten buffers are required.

Every time the DOS positions to a record—either through the RECORD command or a previous I/O statement to a record—it performs a read-ahead function for further sequential action. This is transparent to the user, since the 2040 performs all these I/O functions independent of the main CPU.

In the case where a read-ahead record spans two data blocks (starts in one data block and ends in another data block), the DOS simply reads in the remaining part of the record, as well as any following records in the next data block. The records of most relative files will span across data blocks, since only record sizes of 1, 2, 127 and 254 divide evenly into the 254-byte size of a data block.

When a record is written into through the PRINT# statement, the data block is not immediately written out to the disk. It is only written to the disk when the DOS moves beyond the particular data block that the record resides in. This can occur through successive printing to sequential records or positioning to another record outside of that particular data block. This feature reduces the number of disk reads and writes and will improve time efficiency.

However, because of this feature, it is recommended that two channels not be open to a relative file at one time if either channel will be writing to the relative file. An update may be made in the channel's particular memory buffer area without causing a change on the disk file or the other channel's buffer area. There is no restriction if the channels are simply reading from the file. It may actually be advantageous for certain applications to have more than one channel open to a single relative file.

The relative file has also been designed so that you don't have to specify record numbers when printing to it. The relative file can be treated as a sequential file of certain record lengths. Whenever a write or read operation through an INPUT# or PRINT# statement is performed, the next reference record will be the sequential record. This feature can be used to simulate variable record size in a relative file by using a small record length such as ten and referring to the beginning of a variable record and N number of records thereafter. Each of these groups could be referred to as a logical record.

The DOS terminates printing to a record by sending the EOI signal from the IEEE. This signal is generated on every PRINT# statement regardless of its form. Therefore, each relative record must be printed with a single PRINT# statement. If the PRINT# statement goes over the preset record size, error #51,RECORD OVERFLOW will be generated. The information will be truncated to the number of characters specified by the record size, and the DOS will position to the next record in sequence.

If the PRINT# statement contains fewer characters than the record size, the remaining positions within the record will be filled with nulls (0). If you need to store binary information, you will have to use a record terminator such as a carriage return, CHR$(13), and increase the record size by one to accommodate the terminator.

When generating new data blocks for relative files, the requested record number is checked against the number of data blocks left on the diskette. When the resulting number of data blocks is greater than what is left on the diskette, error #52,FILE TOO LARGE is generated. This protects you from generating a file with an error and requiring them to scratch the file to recover the space.

Review

The introduction of the 8032 CBM could be the most significant move by Commodore to increase their share of the current small-systems market. The 8032 has all the proven features of the earlier PET/CBM models, plus a more common display size and an enhanced screen editor. If it's as reliable as previous models, it could easily become the most popular system in the near future.

In addition, if the preliminary documentation I've seen is any indication of what to expect with future products, the complaints about poor documentation from Commodore should quickly disappear. If you're ready to buy a new system, you should take a look at the 8032 when it becomes available in your area.

The only problem I see with the new 8032 CBM is with support software. For anyone to be able to support every PET/CBM model and operating system is almost impossible. Now, more than ever, you'll have to be certain that desired software will run on your particular system.

When ordering software, indicate as much information about your system as possible. Be sure to indicate the correct model and any ROM upgrades added since received. I hope someone will come up with an easy way to identify the various com-

binations that will be possible. Until that time, the more information supplied with an order, the better your chances the programs will run on your system.

Almost any program written for the older models must be modified to run on the 8032. Remember that Disk BASIC is a new ROM release. The routines in the ROM operating system and possibly low memory pointers have been changed again, just as in the last ROM release. In addition, the screen size is now twice as wide, and most programs will not handle the display properly, especially if you poke screen memory, rather than use BASIC PRINT statements.

If you already own a 16 or 32K PET/CBM, remember that you can upgrade to Disk BASIC by simply changing your ROMs. You won't have 80 characters per line, but you will have the new ROM operating system. However, you will have the same compatibility problems as new 8032 owners have, except for the differences caused by the 80-column display.

For example, Commodore's Word Pro 3 word-processing package and Eastern House Software's MAE assembler package will not run with Disk BASIC. It appears that owners of the 8K PETs will be quickly left behind. I don't believe that Disk BASIC will be available for the 8K PETs, but I haven't seen any final word on this.

Model 2040 floppy disk owners can also upgrade their ROM sets to take advantage of DOS 2.0 and its related features. You don't have to have Disk BASIC to use DOS 2.0, but I'm not sure if they will be available separately. Keep in mind that you will most likely have to recopy every diskette in the new disk format. This can be a major task if you have a number of disks.

In my case, it took almost a week to convert every disk to the new format. In the long run, however, I feel it was well worth it. I've had much fewer disk problems, and most disk operations seem to run faster. Once you change the ROMs, though, you can only read old-format disks. ■



You will appreciate this accessory every time you turn your computer on!

READ THIS

- Give your CRT the luminous green characters found on the very expensive computer systems.
- Add a professional look to your system and your programs.
- Dramatically improved contrast for easier reading and improved graphics.

We manufacture an optically correct, 1/8" plexiglas* screen that mounts easily over the CRT on your video monitor. This is a quality accessory that enables your TRS-80* monitor to produce the luminous green characters identical to those found on expensive terminals. For business applications this means enhanced appearance and reduced eye strain, for the hobbyist, graphics are brighter and bolder. The screen may be easily removed—no modification to monitor.

Screen for Model I $19.95
Screen for Model II $24.95
VISA - Mastercharge

We ship within 24 hours.
30-day money back guarantee

✓19

National Tricor, Inc. / 3335 Greenleaf Blvd., Kalamazoo, MI 49008 / 616-375-7519

051

Video Games I $15
Head-On, Tank Battle, Trap!

Video Games 2 15
Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfight

Board Games I 15
Cubic, Mini-Gomoku

Dungeon Chase 10
A D&D video game

C I Shorthand 12
(C2/4/8 ready soon)

For BASIC-in-ROM systems

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Orion Software Associates ✓329
147 Main Street
Ossining, NY 10562

apple®

Apple II or Apple II Plus $999
With 48k $1199
(plus shipping)

Entire System: with Apple II or Plus, 48k RAM, Disc II with controller $1739
(shipped free, continental U.S.)

SPECIAL! 3M or Memorex Diskettes, only $35/box of 10

CALL TOLL FREE!
(800) 621-5802

ERICKSON Communications
5456 North Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60630
(312) 631-5181 ✓254

TRS-80®

DISK FILE MESS?

Find disk files instantly with the most sophisticated disk indexing program available. Similar Indexing programs exist but none with as many features as FINDISK-II!

AUTOMATICALLY create, sort, print, search a Master Index of all disk files.
AUTOMATICALLY read file names, disk numbers *(no hand entry)*.
AUTOMATICALLY print disk labels *(optional)*.
AUTOMATICALLY update Index from revised disks.
AUTOMATICALLY add optional file descriptions.
AUTOMATICALLY purge disks of unwanted files.

- **FINDISK-II** *(on tape or disk, 32K min)* $20.00

Other powerful programs from Documan available on tape or disk:

- **STRUCT-I** beam design and moment transfer w/graphics *(16K)* $15.00
- **SOLAR-I** essential calculations for passive solar design *(32K)* $30.00
- **RIA-I** complex analysis of real estate investments *(32K)* $30.00
- **DEPRECIATE-I** calculate, print 12 facts on depreciable items *(16K)* $10.00

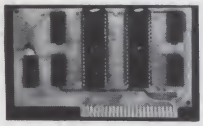
✓145 **VISA OR MASTER CHARGE**

DOCUMAN SOFTWARE BOX 387-A KALAMAZOO, MI 49005 (616) 344-0805

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

MICRO MISCELLANY

APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE



$79.95

Interfaces printers, synthesizers keyboards, and JBE A-D D-A Converter & Switches. This interface has 4 I/O ports with handshaking logic, 2-6522 VIA's and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295K Complete Kit $69.95
79-295A Assembled $79.95

SOLID STATE SWITCH



$44.95

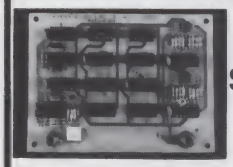


$12.50

Your computer can control power (120VAC) to your printer, lights, and other 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6AMPS at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15 VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, Isolation 1500V.

79-282 1 Channel Kit $ 9.95
Assm. $12.50
79-282 4 Channel Kit $34.95
Assm. $44.95

AtoD DtoA CONVERTER



$69.95

Analog to Digital, Digital to Analog Converter, AtoD conversion time 20us. DtoA conversion 5us. Uses include speech and music synthesizing and slow scan TV. Single power supply (5V), 8 Bits wide, latched I/O, strobe lines.

79-287K Complete Kit $49.95
79-287A Assembled $69.95

✓99

BARE BOARDS

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM $29.95
8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM $24.95

MEMORY BOARD

8208 64K DYNAMIC $39.95

ALL PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM:

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 338
Dept. 8
Redwood City, CA 94064
(415) 367-1137

Add 6% sales tax in California and $1.00 shipping and handling for orders less than $20. Add 4% for VISA or M.C.

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

Master Accountant

Accounts Receivable

Designed as a complete invoicing and monthly statement generating system which keeps track of current and aged accounts receivable, open item or balance forward, prints statements and invoices, automatic interface with the general ledger (if present), automatic month-end file backup, and recovery routines for hardware failure.

A/R w/manual **$100.00**
Manual **$25.00**
Demo system w/manual **$50.00**

Accounts Payable

Keeps track of current and aged accounts payable. Maintains a complete record for each vendor, helps determine which vouchers to pay by due date or discount date or within certain cash requirements. Desinged to interface with the general ledger (if present) to provide automatic monthly journal entries.

A/R/ w/manual **$100.00**
Manual **$25.00**
Demo system w/manual **$50.00**

Payroll

Allows a company to prepare its periodic payroll for hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees while accumulating the necessary information for tax reporting. It generates the monthly quarterly, and annual returns to be filled with local, state, and federal governments. Will interface with the general ledger (if present).

Payroll w/manual **$100.00**
Manual **$25.00**
Demo system w/manual **$50.00**

General Ledger

Designed to record your financial transactions and balances of those transactions, provide accurate and timely statements (balance sheet and income statement), and provide you with comparative data on your financial position one year ago at this time. Automatically interfaces with A/R, A/P, and PR (if present).

General Ledger w/manual . . . **$100.00**
Manual **$25.00**
Demo system w/manual **$50.00**

Requires CP-M - Microsoft Basic - 48K Ram - Dual Discs. Available on 8 inch soft Sector Diskettes only.

Computer Services
30 Hwy. 321, N.W.
P. O. Box 2292
Hickory, N. C. 28601
(704) 294-1616

✓80

Payment: Cash, M.O., M-C, and Visa. Checks require 3 weeks to clear bank.

Shipment: UPS or 1st class mail, Please include $2.50 shipping plus $1.50 if COD. Phone hours 6pm to 9pm EST.

A Quote on our new Integrated Accounting System (IAS):

"... an excellent value—particularly good are the error checking and data entry procedures—documentation is good (both within the programs and separately provided materials)."

Mr. E. Lindow
Director of Computer Operations
Metric Industries

Some of the IAS features include:

Custom Chart of Accounts limited only by available memory (a 32K system will support up to 200 accounts including DOS and BASIC). Financial reports (service or manufacturing) including Income Statement with current and Year-To-Date totals, Balance Sheet and Worksheet. Provision for "Header" and "Subsidiary" accounts. Check register. Account balances at any time. Up to 1100 Accounts Receivable. AR includes read-to-mail bills, automatic aging of AR accounts and posting to General Ledger. Up to 1100 Accounts Payable with check printing. Payroll supports up to 200 employees and permits payment by week, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly, hourly or on salary or any combination thereof. Prints paychecks and W2 forms. Maintains all employee data with full editing. Current, quarterly and Y-T-D employee totals. IAS includes over 30 reports and listings to give you the information you need when you need it. Over 65 programs in all!

Prices: **General Ledger; $125.00, G.L. plus1 subsystem; $225.00; G.L. plus 2 subsystems; $300.00; G.L. plus AR, AP and Payroll subsystems; $350.00. Manual for IAS is $20.00 (credited towards purchase). Please include $3.00 for First Class postage.**

IAS requires 32K of memory, North Star Release 4 or later DOS and BASIC and two disk drives. Printer output is provided for, but not required. Specify video device when ordering.

✓82

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

ECOSOFT Phone orders only: (317) 253-6828
P.O. Box 68602 Indianapolis, IN 46268

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS—80!

The SK—2 is the most versatile clock modification available for the TRS—80. Speeds may be switched between normal, a reliable increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction, selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz (your TRS—80 may not be reliable at this speed). It may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK—2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions. Complete satisfaction is guaranteed. **SK—2.....$24.95**

PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. Reviewed in the January issue of 80 Microcomputing. One drive and 32K required. **INDEX.....$19.95**

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH "CLONE"

This machine language program makes duplicate copies of ANY tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes (continuous or not) or data lists. It is not necessary to know the file name or where it loads in memory, and there is no chance of system co—residency. The file name, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Data may be modified before copy is produced. **CLONE.....$16.95**

EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

This program allows disk users to load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editting. Edit line numbers, move or duplicate program segments, and search for the occurance of any group of characters. One command from DOS quickly modifies existing files to Pencil format. **PENPATCH.....$9.95**

SPOOLER FOR PARALLEL PRINTERS

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, keyboard debounce, and printer pause control. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. **SPOOLER.....$16.95**

RAM TEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program tests memory chips for open or shorted address or data lines as well as intermittents. It tests each BIT for validity and each BYTE in the execution of an actual instruction as in real program execution. Bad addresses are displayed along with the bad data and proper data. One complete test of 48K takes just 14 seconds. Also includes a test for errors induced by power line glitches from external equipment. **RAMTEST.....$9.95**

INSIDE LEVEL II

Inside Level II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set—ups, calling sequences, variable passage, and I/O routines. Special consideration is given to disk systems. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer. **INSIDE LEVEL II.....$15.95**

Please include .75 postage. California residents add 6% sales tax.
All programs are usually shipped on cassette. Add $4.00 for disk. Complete satisfaction or full refund

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 435—C Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969—4557

UPI

PASCAL

FORTRAN



APL

STOCK QUOTES

TRS-80™ Super Version #1

Why limit yourself to Radio Shack® BASIC or spend hundreds of dollars on new programs and languages?

Through the phone lines, your TRS-80™ becomes a sophisticated and powerful computer. Access new languages, make vital decisions based on stock quote, earn money selling those top notch programs you write.

Two services, MicroNet™ and The Source™ open the world to the 80 user. Pick the group for your needs or both!!

MicroNet
- Hookup $9.00
- Per hour $5.00

The Source
- Hookup $100.00
- Per hour ..... $ 2.75

These charges are billed to your Master Charge or VISA.

Houston Micro Computer Technologies, Inc. offers you three packages to choose from:

Package I (ST80III, Accoustic Modem, RS232C) with:
- MicroNet ..... $460.
- The Source ..... $540.
- Both ..... $545.

Package II (ST80I, Accoustic Modem, RS232C) with:
- MicroNet ..... $400.
- The Source ..... $480.
- Both ..... $485.

Package III for Mod II (HMCTERM, Accoustic Modem, Cable)
- MicroNet ..... $500.
- The Source ..... $580.
- Both ..... $585.

ST-80 I ($25.00)
Set Serial Board from Keyboard
Auto Line Feed
Line Printer on

ST-80 II ($85.00)
Dump Memory to Disk
Allow Lower Case Letters
Transmit Auto Logon
Transmit Buffer to Serial: Out Port
Serial: Into Memory

ST-80 III ($150.00)
Help Command
Auto Answer Auto Originate
Switch Status
Warm Program Restart
Job Log

HMCTERM ($200.00)
Converts TRS-80 Model II to Complete Intelligent Terminal for Processing with Major Mainframes

---

To order by phone or for local dealer information call: **713/661-2005**
Texas residents add 6% sales tax • MasterCharge • Visa

HOUSTON MICRO-COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Home and Business Computer Specialists

5313 BISSONNET • BELLAIRE • TEXAS • 77401 • 713/661-2005

Dealer inquiries invited.

A File Sorting Program and Its Diary

This article's conclusion completes the sorting routine and further explores Apple DOS.

Al Prentice
PO Box 2998
Escondido, CA 92025

Last month, in part 1 of the article, we began writing a file sorting program for the Apple II with disk drive. In the process, we examined the kind of planning that should precede the writing of this or any other relatively complex program. Our preparation completed, we began by writing the main or "top level" program and the first two subroutines. And we learned a fair amount about Apple DOS while doing so. In this concluding installment, we'll complete the sorting program and discover still more about Apple DOS.

Extracting the Key Fields

The subroutine that extracts the key fields from the input file and records their original positions is the next programming task to be tackled. I approached this task by studying the file layout (see Fig. 5, part 1) and, as I did for the top level program, wrote a sketch of the subroutine[1] (see Example 1). I then used this sketch as an outline to write the subroutine in Fig. 1.

Two new aspects of the use of Apple DOS arise in this subroutine. First consider line 2120. If HS = 3 and RG = 14 then the command:

```
READ CHAOTIC MESS,R3
```

will be issued when K = 0, and the command:

```
READ CHAOTIC MESS,R17
```

will be given when K = 1. A READ command is used to tell Apple DOS that we wish to read (as opposed to, say, write) a given file. In the case of fixed-record-length files, the R parameter specifies which record is to be read next.

In Apple DOS the READ command does *not* cause any data to be read. It just informs Apple DOS that we are going to read data from the named file. Therefore, neither statement 2120 nor 2150 reads any data from the disk. The data is read by statements 2130 and 2160.

The way that Apple DOS works with both BASIC programming systems is that a READ command says, "From now until we turn off the read, all data that would come from the keyboard to an INPUT statement should come from the named file." This is the second important feature of Apple DOS.

Using the same trick that I used to check out the routines at lines 4000 and 6000 (i.e., setting D$ = "%"), we can check out a program which reads data from a file without having any data filed on the disk! If the first character of the message part of a PRINT statement is not a control-D, then Apple DOS will ignore it. Therefore, if we assign the variable D$ the value "%", what would have been READ commands to DOS are just messages printed on the screen, and subsequent INPUT statements (which would have read data from the disk) are just INPUT statements that expect data from the keyboard! We can simulate the disk from the keyboard while we check out our programs.

This is a useful feature because it is often much easier to simply enter the kinds of data you want for debugging than it would be to make up files with all of the kinds of data needed for checkout. I used this technique to debug the subroutine at line 2000.

Before I go on to discuss the debugging run, I should point out one aspect of the READ command which is issued by the statement at line 2150. The last few characters (;",B";KF) cause a B parameter to be included in the READ command. If KF is currently 7, then the READ command will end with ,B7.

The B parameter in a READ command tells DOS that some of the initial characters (or bytes) in the record are not to be input. For example, B7 means that we wish to start reading the record with byte number 7. I used this feature of the READ command to skip over the bytes in the record which precede the key field. Now let's examine the debugging run.

The results of the debugging run are shown in Fig. 2. With D$

```
k = 0
fi = false
DO WHILE fi = false
    READ record-number hs + (k*rg)
    IF not end-of-file-string
        THEN READ record-number hs + (k*rg) + kr into work-string
            key = k1 characters beginning with character kf in work-string
            index(k) = k
            k = k + 1
        ELSE fi = true
END DO WHILE
RETURN
```

Example 1.

[1]In the jargon of modern programming, writing these sketches is called using a program design language to design the program. There are formal program design languages which are used effectively in the design of large software systems. They are machine readable, and there are processors that read those designs and produce useful design reports and maintenance documentation. We are using an ad hoc, informal program design language for designing the routines in the file sort routine.

```
2000  REM  ----------------------
2010  REM  EXTRACT KEY FIELDS
2020  REM  ----------------------
2100 K = 0
2110 FI = 0
2120  PRINT D$;"READ ";OF$;",R";HS + K * RG
2130  INPUT "1ST RECORD? ";WK$
2140  IF  LEFT$ (WK$, LEN (EF$)) = EF$ THEN  GOTO 2500
2150  PRINT D$;"READ ";OF$;",R";HS + K * RG + KR;",B";KF
2160  INPUT "KEY FIELD? ";WK$
2170 KY$(K) =  LEFT$ (WK$,KL)
2180 IX(K) = K
2190 K = K + 1
2200  GOTO 2600
2500 FI = 1
2600  IF FI = 0 THEN  GOTO 2120
2990  RETURN
```

Fig. 1. Reads the file to be sorted and extracts the key field from each group. As it does, it checks the first record of each group to see if it contains the end-of-file signal.

set to % rather than a control-D, the execution of the routine at 6000 just prints the message:

"%OPEN CHAOTIC MESS,L41"

but DOS ignores it, and the file is not opened. The execution of the routine at line 2000 similarly prints the message:

"%READ CHAOTIC MESS,R3"

Since I had said that the file had a header which was three records long, this was the correct command to be issued.

In order to understand why this is so, two things must be known about the READ command. First, when we are dealing with fixed-record-length files (and have opened them with an OPEN command containing an L parameter), the R parameter specifies *which* record is to be read by the next INPUT statement. This is called direct access, because in this case DOS will not just give us the next record from the file but will go directly to the specified record and access it. Thus, the READ command shown above says to DOS, "the next INPUT statement should receive the data from record number 3 (of the file currently open for reading) when it is executed."

It might appear that this would result in skipping over only two records (although the header was specified to be three records long!), but, in fact, it is skipping the first three records. DOS considers records to be numbered 0, 1, 2, . . . rather than 1, 2, 3, . . . , and so, reading record number 3 skips records numbered 0, 1 and 2.

In the debugging run, the program after printing the READ command asked for input (1ST RECORD?). Had the program actually opened the file and issued the READ command to DOS, the INPUT statement would have received its input from the file. However, in this debugging run, statement 2130 was just a normal INPUT statement that asked for data from the keyboard.

I responded on the keyboard by typing "NOT AN EOF." Since this simulated record did not match the end-of-file signal which I had specified, the program went on to read the record containing the key field. It issued the command "% READ CHAOTIC MESS,R6,B7," setting up the next INPUT statement to read from record number six starting with the byte numbered seven.

Studying this message, I discovered two errors! The routine should have been reading the sixth record starting with the seventh byte, but it was asking for the seventh record starting at the eighth byte! So, I made a note to change line 2150 to:

```
2150 PRINT D$;"READ";OF$;",R";HS+K
     *RG+KR-1;",B";KF-1
```

The program then executed line 2160, and I pretended to be the disk by typing:

78901234567890123456789012345678 90

The routine stored the key and asked again for the 1st record (meaning the 1st record of a record group). This time it was asking to read record number 17 (the 18th record of the file), which was correct for the file, which was specified to have a 3-record header and record groups consisting of 14 records.

I responded with "END-OF-FILE-MARK," which was the end-of-file signal that I had specified for the file. The routine correctly recognized the end-of-file signal and exited. The program called the routines at lines 1000 and 3000 and then the routine at line 4000. That routine printed the correct CLOSE command and exited to the top level program, which executed the END statement.

At this point, I had discovered the two errors in statement 2150, but I had not yet checked out the part of the routine that stored the keys.

Since I had an appropriate kind of file available (see Fig. 1a, part 1) and the program seemed to be working well, I decided to begin using DOS and real files for my checkout runs. I corrected statement 2150, changed statement 390 to set D$ to a control-D and changed line 580 to go to the following debugging routine, which I added at line 10000:

```
10000 FOR K=0 TO 10
10010 PRINT K;" ";IX(K);" ";KY$(K)
10020 NEXT K
10030 END
```

My next debugging run gave the appearance of working correctly, except that the program did not recognize the end-of-file

```
]RUN
WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE
SORTED? CHAOTIC MESS
WHAT IS TO BE THE NAME OF THE SORTED
FILE? A GOOD SORT

THE INPUT FILE MUST BE A FIXED RECORD
LENGTH FILE.



WHAT IS THE LENGTH, IN CHARACTERS, OF
THE RECORDS (EXCLUDING THE FINAL <CR>)? 40
      .
      .
      .
HOW MANY RECORDS ARE IN A RECORD GROUP
IN THE INPUT FILE? 14
      .
      .
      .

WHICH RECORD, WITHIN A RECORD GROUP
CONTAINS THE KEY FIELD? 3

WHICH CHARACTER, WITHIN THAT RECORD IS
THE FIRST CHARACTER OF THE KEY FIELD?   7

HOW LONG, IN CHARACTERS, IS THE KEY
FIELD? 25
      .
      .
      .
HOW LONG, IN RECORDS, IS THE HEADER ON
THE INPUT FILE? 3
EACH FILE MUST END WITH AN 'END-OF-FILE
RECORD.  THIS IS A RECORD WHICH DOESN'T
GET SORTED BUT CONTAINS A STRING OF
CHARACTERS WHICH IS UNIQUE.

WHAT DOES THE EOF RECORD CONTAIN? END-OF-FILE-MARK
%OPEN CHAOTIC MESS,L41
%READ CHAOTIC MESS,R3
1ST RECORD? NOT AN EOF
%READ CHAOTIC MESS,R6,B7
KEY FIELD? 78901234567890123456789012345678 90
%READ CHAOTIC MESS,R17
1ST RECORD? END-OF-FILE-MARK
      .
      .
      .
```

Fig. 2. Sample run. Illustrates a versatile debugging technique that can be used with Apple DOS. The string variable D$ has been assigned the value %, which allows simulating the actions of the disk by making entries at the keyboard. The lines that begin with the character % show the commands that would have been issued to DOS. Input statements, which would have read data from the disk file, are executed in the normal manner and expect to receive data entered at the keyboard.

```
]RUN
WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE
SORTED? PEOPLE
WHAT IS TO BE THE NAME OF THE SORTED
FILE? PEOPLE INDEX
WHAT IS THE LENGTH, IN CHARACTERS, OF
THE RECORDS (EXCLUDING THE FINAL <CR>)? 20


HOW MANY RECORDS ARE IN A RECORD GROUP
IN THE INPUT FILE? 3

WHICH RECORD, WITHIN A RECORD GROUP
CONTAINS THE KEY FIELD? 3

WHICH CHARACTER, WITHIN THAT RECORD IS
THE FIRST CHARACTER OF THE KEY FIELD?   13

HOW LONG, IN CHARACTERS, IS THE KEY
FIELD? 8


HOW LONG, IN RECORDS, IS THE HEADER ON
THE INPUT FILE? 6

WHAT DOES THE EOF RECORD CONTAIN? END-OF-FILE
1ST RECORD? BLOW JOE
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? B.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD?
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD?
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? EN.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? STER
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD?
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD?
***DISK: END OF DATA ERROR

BREAK IN 2130
]GOTO 10000
0 0 CLASS 1A
1 1 CLASS 1B
2 2 CLASS 4A
3 3 CLASS 3A
4 4 CLASS 2A
5 5 CLASS 1A
6 6
7 0
```

Fig. 3. The first debugging run to use real data from the disk and to invoke Apple DOS reveals a problem caused by a bug in Apple DOS. The file used as input is shown in Fig. 1a (part 1). You should compare the responses given during this run with the format shown in Fig. 1b (part 1).

signal and attempted to read records past the end of the data in the file. When this occurs DOS prints the message:

```
***DISK: END OF DATA ERROR
```

and causes a break in the program.

Since this part of the program had appeared to work correctly when I was simulating the disk from the keyboard, I knew that if the program was getting the correct data from the disk it would recognize the end-of-file signal. Furthermore, the READ commands which were printed in the earlier run had included the correct record number for the first record of the record groups.

In order to find out what was happening, I added a statement after line 2130 to print out the contents of WK$ and ran the run again. This run is shown in Fig. 3. The program had indeed gotten the correct data for the first time it read the first record of the record group ("BLOW JOE . . ."), but all of the subsequent tries had produced some garbage. A little study revealed that, after the first time, statement 2130 had input data starting with the 13th character of the first record of each record group! This was caused by the only bug (which shows what a good job Apple did on DOS) that I have found in DOS.

When the B parameter is used in a READ command to DOS it remains set until superceded by a B parameter in another READ command. Furthermore, once it has been set it is not reset to 0 even by RUN commands! Therefore, statement 2130 got the correct data the first time it was executed, but statement 2150 set the B parameter to 13, and all subsequent executions of 2130 started with data at the 13th character of the record.

I made a note to add ";B0" to the end of statement 2120. Then, in order to see if the key extraction was working correctly, I punched in "GOTO 10000." The results, shown at the bottom of Fig. 3, proved that the key fields and their record-group numbers were being extracted correctly. In order to thoroughly exercise the key extraction routine, I made several debugging runs whose results are shown in Figs. 4a through 4d.

An Efficiency Improvement

I had known from the start that there was a special case which the key extraction routine (as specified) would not take advantage of: If the key field was in the first record of a record group (which would be true for all of those files which had only one record in a record group, and frequently true for others as well), the routine would read the first record twice! It would read it first when looking for the end-of-file signal, and again to get the record which contained the key.

I had been following a programming practice that I use when working with interactive programming systems or a personal computer. I first program the routine and check it out without including any of the code to handle special cases, particularly those that only affect the efficiency of the routine. Once I have that version of the routine working, I add the code to handle the special cases and debug it again.

a.

```
1ST RECORD? BLOW JOE
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? NIMBLE JACK B.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CINDERELLA
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? KENT CLARK
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? BULLWINKLE GEN.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CROWLEY ALEISTER
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? END-OF-FILE
AT ROUTINE 1000
AT ROUTINE 3000
0 0 CLASS 1A
1 1 CLASS 1B
2 2 CLASS 4A
3 3 CLASS 3A
4 4 CLASS 2A
5 5 CLASS 1A
6 0
```

b.

```
1ST RECORD? BLOW JOE
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? NIMBLE JACK B.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CINDERELLA
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? KENT CLARK
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? BULLWINKLE GEN.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CROWLEY ALEISTER
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? END-OF-FILE
AT ROUTINE 1000
AT ROUTINE 3000
0 0 CHICAGO
1 1 CANDLESTICK PARK
2 2 SHANTYTOWN
3 3 METROPOLIS
4 4 NORTH WOODS
5 5 HIGHER PLANES
6 0
```

c.

```
1ST RECORD? BLOW JOE
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? NIMBLE JACK B.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CINDERELLA
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? KENT CLARK
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? BULLWINKLE GEN.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CROWLEY ALEISTER
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? END-OF-FILE
AT ROUTINE 1000
AT ROUTINE 3000
0 0 BLOW JOE
1 1 NIMBLE JACK B.
2 2 CINDERELLA
3 3 KENT CLARK
4 4 BULLWINKLE GEN.
5 5 CROWLEY ALEISTER
6 0
```

d.

```
1ST RECORD? BLOW JOE
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? NIMBLE JACK B.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CINDERELLA
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? KENT CLARK
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? BULLWINKLE GEN.
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? CROWLEY ALEISTER
KEY FIELD? 1ST RECORD? END-OF-FILE
AT ROUTINE 1000
AT ROUTINE 3000
0 0 NDBA
1 1 GH J
2 2 LDIG
3 3 RONG
4 4 MPAN
5 5 GICI
6 0
```

Fig. 4. (a) Key field is eight characters long, starting with the 13th character of the third record. (b) Key field is 20 characters long, starting with the first character of the second record. (c) Key field is 20 characters long, starting with the first character of the first record. (d) Key field is four characters long, starting with the third character of the third record.

When the special cases deal only with efficiency issues, the subsequent debugging is particularly easy since the routine should give exactly the same results after the new code is added.

In the case of the key extraction routine I added the following three statements:

```
2145 IF KR<>1 THEN GOTO 2150
2147 KY$(K) = MID$ (WK$,KF,KL)
2149 GOTO 2180
```

I then ran the same tests again and got the same results as from the previous runs.

Sorting the File

I won't attempt to give a tutorial on sorting and sorting algorithms here. There are several excellent sources of information on these subjects (see references at the end of this article). I used the "Shell sort" algorithm from *Software Tools* by Kernighan and Plauger (p. 106) for the specification of the sorting routine for this file sort program because, although it is appreciably faster than the simple "bubble sort," it is easy to program and check out. I modified Kernighan and Plauger's algorithm to reflect the variable names I had chosen for my program (see Example 2).

The basic strategy of a Shell sort is to set an initial gap size (about half the length of the file) and compare the elements which are gap-size apart in the file, exchanging them as necessary. The gap is then reduced and the process repeated. When the gap has been reduced to zero, the sort is complete.

I used the above specification to write the sort routine that appears in Fig. 5. This routine is a direct translation of the specification into Applesoft II BASIC. I did not expect that the routine would run correctly the first time, so I included lines 1131 and 1132 to print some debugging information during the execution of the routine. I also knew that the top-level program would call the debugging routine at line 10000 after it called the sorting routine, which would show me the keys and their indices after sorting.

```
1000  REM  ----------------------
1010  REM  SHELL SORT FOR STRINGS
1020  REM  ----------------------
1021  PRINT : PRINT "-----------------"
1100 GA =  INT (K / 2)
1110 I = GA + 1
1120 J = I - GA
1130 JG = J + GA
1131  PRINT "<"; LEFT$ (KY$(J),6);"> <"; LEFT$ (KY$(JG),6);">";
1132  PRINT "GA=";GA;" I=";I;" J=";J;" JG=";JG
1140  IF KY$(J) <  = KY$(JG) THEN  GOTO 1400
1150 WK$ = KY$(J)
1155 W = IX(J)
1160 KY$(J) = KY$(JG)
1165 IX(J) = IX(JG)
1170 KY$(JG) = WK$
1175 IX(JG) = W
1200 J = J - GA
1210  IF J > 0 THEN  GOTO 1130
1400 I = I + 1
1410  IF I <  = K THEN  GOTO 1120
1500 GA =  INT (GA / 2)
1510  IF GA >  = 1 THEN  GOTO 1110
1990  RETURN
```

Fig. 5. The actual sorting is done by this Shell sort routine. The routine is an implementation of the Shell sort algorithm from Kernighan and Plauger's book, Software Tools.

The first debugging run for the sort routine is shown in Fig. 6. The sorting routine printed, just prior to each comparison, the j^{th} and the jg^{th} keys and the values of GA, I, J and JG. After the sorting routine had returned, the top-level program called the stub for the routine at line 3000 and then called the debugging routine at line 10000, which dumped the indices and keys.

```
----------------
<HIGH J> <COMPAN>GA=3 I=4 J=1 JG=4
<GOLDIG> <MAGICI>GA=3 I=5 J=2 JG=5
<STRONG> <>GA=3 I=6 J=3 JG=6
<COMPAN> <GOLDIG>GA=1 I=2 J=1 JG=2
<GOLDIG> <>GA=1 I=3 J=2 JG=3
<COMPAN> <>GA=1 I=3 J=1 JG=2
<GOLDIG> <HIGH J>GA=1 I=4 J=3 JG=4
<HIGH J> <MAGICI>GA=1 I=5 J=4 JG=5
<MAGICI> <STRONG>GA=1 I=6 J=5 JG=6
AT ROUTINE 3000
0 0 WINDBAG
1 0
2 4 COMPANION
3 2 GOLDIGGER
4 1 HIGH JUMPER
5 5 MAGICIAN
6 3 STRONG ARM
```

Fig. 6. The results obtained during the first debugging run show that the sort routine and the routine which extracts the keys are in disagreement about the location of the keys.

A little study revealed that in some sense everything seemed to be off by 1. For example, the first line of debugging output says that the first and fourth keys are being compared, but referring back to Fig. 1 (part 1), I saw that "HIGH JUMPER" and "COMPANION" were really the second and fifth keys! Further study verified that although the routine which extracted the keys put the first key in KY$(0), the second key in KY$(1), etc., the sort routine was written as though the first key was in KY$(1), the second in KY$(2), etc.

I could have changed either of these routines to correct the problem. I chose to change the key extraction routine rather than the sorting routine, simply because I thought that would be the easiest to change. I made the following changes to the key extraction routine:

```
2147 KY$(K + 1) = MID$(WK$,KF,KL)
2170 KY$(K + 1) = LEFT$(WK$,KL)
2180 IX(K + 1) = K
```

Fig. 7 shows the results I got from the next debugging run. Everything seemed to be working correctly! The keys were in sort, and the indices had the correct values. For example, the results showed that after the sort the first key was "COMPANION" (it was now in KY$(1)), and that it came from the fourth record group (because IX(1) contained a 4). What I had thought would be the only hard part of the program had turned out to be quite simple! Only one routine remained to be written.

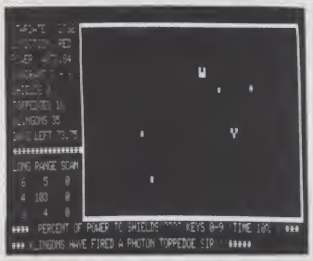
Writing the Sorted File out to the Disk

My original plan had been to

```
gap = K/2
DO WHILE gap>0
    i = gap + 1
    DO WHILE i< = K
        j = i – gap
        DO WHILE j>0
            jg = j + gap
            IF j – th key>jg – th key
                THEN exchange the J – th and jg – th keys and their indices
            j = j – gap
        END DO WHILE
        i = i + 1
    END DO WHILE
    gap = gap/2
END DO WHILE
RETURN
```

Example 2.

SOFTWARE → TRS-80 ← SOFTWARE



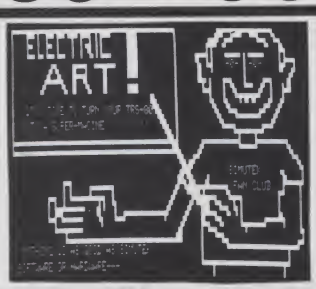
PACKAGE ONE INCLUDES: GRAPHIC-TREK "2000" — This full graphics, real time game is full of fast, exciting action! Exploding photon torpedoes and phasers fill the screen! You must actually navigate the enterprise to dock with the giant space stations as well as to avoid klingon torpedoes! Has shields, galactic memory readout, damage reports, long range sensors, etc! Has 3 levels for beginning, average, or expert players! ★ **INVASION WORG** — Time: 3099, Place: Earth's Solar System Mission: As general of Earth's forces, your job is to stop the Worg Invasion and destroy their outposts on Mars, Venus, Saturn, Neptune, etc! Earth's Forces: Androids — Space Fighters — Lazer Cannon — Neutrino Blasters! Worg Forces: Robots — Saucers — Disintegrators — Proton Destroyers! Multi level game lets you advance to a more complicated game as you get better! ★ **STAR WARS** — Manuever your space fighter deep into the nucleus of the Death Star! Drop your bomb, then escape via the only exit. This graphics game is really fun! May the Force be with you! ★ **SPACE TARGET** — Shoot at enemy Ships with your missiles. If they eject in a parachute, capture them — or if you're cruel, destroy them! Full graphics, real time game! ★ **SAUCERS** — This fast action graphics game has a time limit! Can you be the commander to win the distinguished cross! Requires split second timing to win! Watch out!

ONLY $12.95



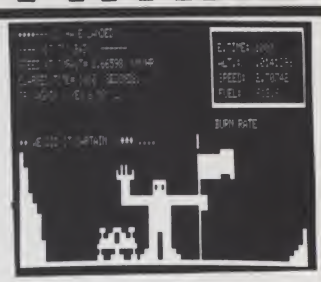
PACKAGE TWO INCLUDES: CHECKERS 2.1 — Finally! A checkers program that will challenge everyone! Expert as well as amateur! Uses 3-ply tree search to find best possible move. Picks randomly between equal moves to assure you of never having identical games. ★ **POKER FACE** — The computer uses psychology as well as logic to try and beat you at poker. Cards are displayed using TRS-80's full graphics. Computer raises, calls, and sometimes even folds! Great practice for your Saturday night poker match! (Plays 5 card draw). ★ **PSYCHIC** — Tell the computer a little about yourself and he'll predict things about you, you won't believe! A real mind bender! Great amusement for parties. ★ **TANGLE MANIA** — Try and force your opponent into an immobile position. But watch out, they're doing the same to you! This graphics game is for 2 people and has been used to end stupid arguments. (And occasionally starts them!) ★ **WORD SCRAMBLE** — This game is for two or more people. One person inputs a word to the computer while the others look away. The computer scrambles the word, then keeps track of wrong guesses.

ONLY $12.95



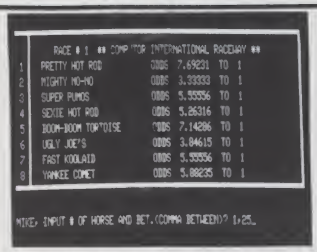
PACKAGE THREE INCLUDES: POETRY — This program lets you choose the subject as well as the mood of the poem you want. You give TRS-80 certain nouns or names, then the mood, and it does the rest! It has a 1000-word + vocabulary of nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs! ★ **ELECTRIC ARTIST** — Manual: draw, erase, move as well as, Auto: draw, erase and move. Uses graphics bits not bytes. Saves drawing on tape or disk! ★ **GALACTIC BATTLE** — The Swineus enemy have long range phasers but cannot travel at warp speed! You can, but only have short range phasers! Can you blitzkrieg the enemy without getting destroyed! Full graphics — real time! ★ **WORD MANIA** — Can you guess the computer's words using your human intuitive and logical abilities? You'll need to, to beat the computer! ★ **AIR COMMAND** — Battle the Kamikaze pilots. Requires split second timing. This is a FAST action arcade game.

ONLY $12.95



PACKAGE FOUR INCLUDES: LIFE — This Z-80 machine language program uses full graphics! Over 100 generations per minute make it truly animated! You make your starting pattern, the computer does the rest! Program can be stopped and changes made! Watch it grow! ★ **SPACE LANDER** — This full graphics simulator lets you pick what planet, asteroid or moon you wish to land on! Has 3 skill levels that make it fun for everyone. ★ **GREED II** — Multi-level game is fun and challenging! Beat the computer at this dice game using your knowledge of odds and luck! Computer keeps track of his winnings and yours. Quick fast action. This game is not easy! ★ **THE PHARAOH** — Rule the ancient city of Alexandria! Buy or sell land. Keep your people from revolting! Stop the rampaging rats. Requires a true political personality to become good! ★ **ROBOT HUNTER** — A group of renegade robots have escaped and are spotted in an old ghost town on Mars! Your job as "Robot Hunter" is to destroy the pirate machines before they kill any more settlers! Exciting! Challenging! Full graphics!

ONLY $12.95



PACKAGE FIVE INCLUDES: SUPER HORSERACE — Make your bets just like at the real racetrack! 8 horses race in this spectacular graphic display! Up to 9 people can play! Uses real odds but has that element of chance you see in real life! Keeps track of everyone's winnings and losses. This is one of the few computer simulations that can actually get a room of people cheering! ★ **MAZE MOUSE** — The mouse with a mind! The computer generates random mazes of whatever size you specify, then searches for a way out! The second time, he'll always go fastest route! A true display of artificial intelligence! Full graphics, mazes & mouses! ★ **AMOEBA KILLER** — You command a one man submarine that has been shrunken to the size of bacteria in this exciting graphic adventure! Injected into the president's bloodstream, your mission is to destroy the deadly amoeba infection ravaging his body! ★ **LOGIC** — This popular game is based on Mastermind but utilizes tactics that make it more exciting and challenging — has 2 levels of play to make it fun for everyone. ★ **SUBMARINER** — Shoot torpedoes at the enemy ships to get points. Fast action graphics, arcade type game is exciting and fun for everybody!

ONLY $12.95

HARDWARE → TRS-80 ← HARDWARE

MICRO SPEED

Upgrade your "slow" TRS-80 to a **SUPER FAST MACHINE!!** (2.66 MHZ) over **50% FASTER!** Some of the features:

Auto turn-off during cassette or disk access. (This means NO lost programs EVER!) (Turns back on automatically too!) MANUAL control. (Unit may be turned on or off at any time. Yes even during program execution!) Keyboard indicator light "blinks" when micro-speed is on. Stops blinking when off! **Don't wait for SARGON II or any other program!!!** Comes with easy to follow instructions. (Some soldering required.) **OR** take to your local computer store or TV-Appliance Center for quick installation. (5-10 minutes!!) Works with any model, TRS-80.

ONLY $24.95 complete

MICRO BEEP

Simple hook up: Just plug cassette remote jack into unit.

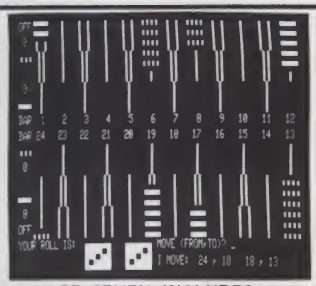
EASILY CONTROLLED FROM BASIC:

OUT 255,4 = on
OUT 255,0 = off

MICRO-BEEP make games more fun as well as provide useful sound output for professional applications!

Works with Any Model I TRS-80

ONLY $9.95 complete



PACKAGE SEVEN INCLUDES: BACKGAMMON 5.0 — 2 different skill levels make this game a challenge to average or advanced players FAST (15 second avg). Looks for best possible move to beat you! FANTASTIC GRAPHICS. Plays doubles and uses international rules ★ **SPEED READING** — Increases your reading speed. Also checks for comprehension of material. Great for teenagers and adults to improve reading skills ★ **PT 109** — Drop depth charges on moving subs. Lower depths get higher points in this fast action graphics game. ★ **YAHTZEE** — Play Yahtzee with the computer. This popular game is even more fun and challenging against a TRS-80! ★ **WALL STREET** — Can you turn your $50,000 into a million dollars? That's the object of this great game. Simulates an actual stock market!

ONLY $12.95

PACKAGE SIX INCLUDES: 20 HOME FINANCIAL PROGRAMS — Figures amortization, annuities, description rates, interest tables, earned interest on savings and much, much more. These programs will get used again and again. A must for the conscientious, inflation minded person.

ONLY $12.95

SIMUTEK

v12

Exceptional Products through Research & Imagination

Send Check, Money Order or Bank Card No. orders to:

SIMUTEK
P.O. Box 35298
Tucson, AZ 85740

Please Add 2.50
Per Order For
Postage & Handling

Master Charge

24 HOUR (7 days) HOTLINE
(602) 882-3948
(C.O.D. $3 extra)

Visa

Same Day Shipment on Bank Cards, Money Orders & C.O.D.

All Tape Programs Require a Minimum of 16K Level 2
Packages Available on Diskette (32K System) $4.25 Extra
3 or More Packages Get 10% Discount

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Stop fiddling with your cassette cables! Install our TBEEP and forget it forever!



TBEEP™ 1

For Level II and Disk Users — A self-contained audio alert beeper with a pager-like tone. Plugs in-line with "AUX" cable from your TRS-80 (Requires 9V Battery).

..... $ 19.95

TBEEP™ 2



A TBEEP kit you install inside your TRS-80 keyboard.

- Completely assembled and tested.
- Attach to keyboard's PC board with double-sided foam tape (included) and solder three wires to easily located points on keyboard unit. Installs in minutes.
- Uses power from your TRS-80. No battery required.
- DEALERS! Install when modifying your customer's TRS-80, and include TBEEP's simple four word BASIC command in your off the shelf Software.

TBEEP 2 Kit (with complete instructions) $ 12.95

Send Check or Money Order to.
Phone Orders:
(714) 760-9424
(714) 494-2869
Dealer Inquiries Invited
UPS/COD — Add $3.00

WEB ASSOCIATES
MARKETING CENTER ✓28
95 Emerald Bay
Laguna Beach, CA 92651
(Calif. Residents add 6% tax)

SEND FOR FULL LINE CATALOG

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

✓250

CP/M®

OSBORNE AND ASSOC. business software in CBASIC-2 — DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

- * General Ledger
- * Acct. Rec./Acct. Pay.
- * Payroll w/Cost Acct.

$59/$19 each

Buy 2 get 1 free ..... $118/$57
All 3 plus CBASIC-2 ..... $199/$71

CBASIC-2® ..... $89/$14

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M® 2.2 for TRS-80® Model II $149/$24
CP/M® 2.2 for Northstar ..... $149/$24

WORDSTAR by MicroPro ..... $399/$24

WHITESMITHS
*"C" Complier ..... $600/$29
*Pascal (includes "C") ..... $750/$44

* **SELECTOR III-C2** ..... $269/$19

PEACHTREE business software in Microsoft BASIC source code.

- † General Ledger
- † Acct. Rec.
- † Acct. Pay.
- † Payroll
- † Inventory

$399/$65 each

All 5 plus WORDSTAR ..... $1995/$349

TRS-80® MODEL II

CP/M® 2.2
Latest Version $149

ELECTRIC PENCIL II
Standard Printer $249
Diablo, Qume, NEC $279

APPLE II®

VISICALC® by Personal Systems $122

VISA • MASTERCHARGE
ORDERS ONLY — CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-854-2003 ext. **823A**
Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. **823A**

For information write or call:
THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 461-3127

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats
Most formats available

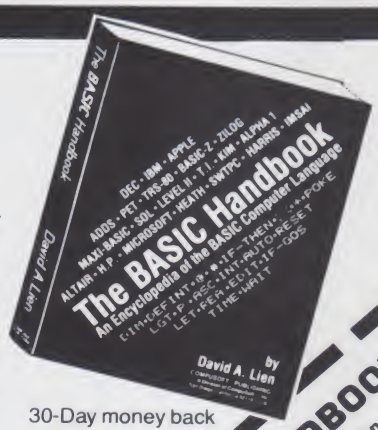
Add $2.50 postage and handling per each item
California residents add 6% sales tax
Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. ok

Prices subject to change without notice
All items subject to availability

* — Special Bonus with order ◊ — Requires CBASIC-2
† — Requires microsoft BASIC ® — Mfgs. Trademark

P.S. — We want to be your software source. Give us the opportunity to beat any nationally advertised price!

Want to **REALLY UNDERSTAND** The **BASIC** Language?



360 pages
Soft Cover

30-Day money back Guarantee

From the author of the highly acclaimed TRS-80 Users/Learners Manual comes the book you've been asking for! The BASIC Handbook is THE definitive reference and "idea" book, explaining in detail the BASIC language as used in over 50 favorite micros, minis and mainframes.

It's not a dictionary, and not a textbook, but a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of the BASIC language. In it is everything you need to know about the most important BASIC statements, functions, operators and commands, explained in a way that you can put them right to work.

This HANDBOOK is written to be used!
With the BASIC Handbook you can finally make those programs found in magazines run on your computer – or know the reason why they can't.

If there is an alternate way to write a program using other BASIC words, the Handbook shows you how. If there is a function needed but your machine doesn't have it, the Handbook gives you a subroutine that accomplishes the same thing. About the only thing it won't help you with is an additional 16K of memory.

Is TRS-80 Level II covered – YES!
Is PET covered – YES!
Is Apple covered – YES!
Sorcerer, Altair, Imsai, Etc.
YES . . . . and over 50 more!

COMPUSOFT™ PUBLISHING ✓32
A Division of CompuSoft, Inc.
San Diego, California 92119

Order Today!

YES, I need the BASIC HANDBOOK
CompuSoft Publishing 1050 Pioneer Way Ste. E El Cajon, CA 92020 (714) 588-0996

Please send ____ copies of The BASIC Handbook. My check for $14.95 each + $1.35 P & H is enclosed. (California add 6% tax)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

master charge VISA

write a program that would extract the key fields and their indices from an unsorted file, sort them and use the sorted indices to read the unsorted file (in sort order) and write out a new file which would be sorted. As I approached the task of writing the routine that would read the unsorted file and write the sorted file, it occurred to me that I would rather make use of a concept known as indexed sequential files.

Under my original plan, if I needed to have a file sorted in three different ways (e.g., by last name, by city and by zip code), I would have to keep three full copies of the file. If the file was at all large, this could become a serious problem. An indexed sequential file is really two files: a data file and an index to it. The index contains the record (or record group) numbers arranged in some special order and can be used to read the file according to some special sequence.

For example, the index prepared by the sort routine can be used to read the unsorted file in the sorted sequence. The index constructed during the debugging run shown in Fig. 7 can be used to read the unsorted file in a sequence, which is sorted by occupation. Thus it says that if you want to read the file in sort order by occupation, you should first read record group 4, then record group 2, then record group 1, etc. The index file will be much smaller than the actual file, and you could afford to have several index files (for different sort orders) at a relatively small expense in disk space.

As a result of these considerations, I decided to simply write out the sort index rather than the sorted file[2]. After making this decision, I wrote the routine shown in Fig. 8. This routine simply opens the file SF$ for writing, writes the index to this file and writes "END-OF-FILE" as an end-of-file signal. The only interesting aspect of this routine is the statement at line 3160.

[2]You might enjoy, as an interesting and useful exercise, adding a new routine that gives the user the option of writing out the sorted file. The routine at line 7000 can easily be modified to do this job.

```
----------------
<WINDBA> <STRONG>GA=3 I=4 J=1 JG=4
<HIGH J> <COMPAN>GA=3 I=5 J=2 JG=5
<GOLDIG> <MAGICI>GA=3 I=6 J=3 JG=6
<STRONG> <COMPAN>GA=1 I=2 J=1 JG=2
<STRONG> <GOLDIG>GA=1 I=3 J=2 JG=3
<COMPAN> <GOLDIG>GA=1 I=3 J=1 JG=2
<STRONG> <WINDBA>GA=1 I=4 J=3 JG=4
<WINDBA> <HIGH J>GA=1 I=5 J=4 JG=5
<STRONG> <HIGH J>GA=1 I=5 J=3 JG=4
<GOLDIG> <HIGH J>GA=1 I=5 J=2 JG=3
<WINDBA> <MAGICI>GA=1 I=6 J=5 JG=6
<STRONG> <MAGICI>GA=1 I=6 J=4 JG=5
<HIGH J> <MAGICI>GA=1 I=6 J=3 JG=4
AT ROUTINE 3000
0 0
1 4 COMPANION
2 2 GOLDIGGER
3 1 HIGH JUMPER
4 5 MAGICIAN
5 3 STRONG ARM
6 0 WINDBAG
```

Fig. 7. The corrections made to the key extraction routine clear up the problems. The Shell sort routine is working correctly.

```
3000  REM  ----------------------
3010  REM   WRITE THE SORT INDEX
3020  REM        FILE OUT
3030  REM  ----------------------
3100  PRINT D$;"OPEN ";SF$
3110  PRINT D$;"WRITE ";SF$
3120  FOR I = 1 TO K
3130  PRINT IX(I)
3140  NEXT I
3150  PRINT "END-OF-FILE"
3160  PRINT D$
3170  RETURN
```

Fig. 8. This routine simply opens the file for writing, writes out the sorted index, writes an end-of-file signal and turns off the writing of the file.

```
7000  REM  ----------------------
7010  REM  LIST THE SORTED FILE
7020  REM  ----------------------
7100  INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO LIST THE SORTED FILE? ";AN$
7110  IF  LEFT$ (AN$,1) <> "Y" THEN  GOTO 7990
7120  REM  TURN ON THE PRINTER
7130  GOSUB 8000
7150  REM  OPEN THE DATA FILE
7160  PRINT D$;"OPEN ";DF$;",L";RL + 1
7170  FOR JJ = 1 TO K
7180  FOR KK = 1 TO RG
7190  PRINT D$;"READ ";DF$;",R";HS + IX(JJ) * RG + KK - 1
7200  INPUT LI$
7210  PRINT LI$
7220  NEXT KK
7230  IF RG > 1 THEN  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
7240  NEXT JJ
7250  REM  TURN OFF THE PRINTER
7260  GOSUB 9000
7990  RETURN
8000  REM  ----------------------
8010  REM   TURN ON THE PRINTER
8020  REM  ----------------------
8100  PRINT D$;"BLOAD RS232 DOS 36K"
8110  CALL 768
8120  RETURN
9000  REM  ----------------------
9010  REM   TURN OFF THE PRINTER
9020  REM  ----------------------
9100  PRINT D$;"PR#0"
9110  RETURN
```

Fig. 9. Uses the sorted index prepared by the Shell sort routine to list the unsorted file in sorted order. It uses the direct access feature of Apple DOS to read the records in the proper order.

As I discussed previously, the OPEN and WRITE commands to Apple DOS say, "until I tell you otherwise, all PRINT statements should write data to the specified file." There are two ways of rescinding this command. The first is to issue a CLOSE command (see Fig. 7, part 1). The second way to turn off the writing is to issue *any other* Apple DOS command. Apple DOS commands are issued by executing a print statement that begins a line with a control-D. Therefore, line 3160 will issue an Apple DOS command when it is executed.

It is a peculiar Apple DOS command because it *only* contains a control-D. Such a statement issues a do-nothing command to Apple DOS, but since *any* command to Apple DOS shuts off any currently active WRITE (or READ) commands, it does so for the WRITE command issued at line 3110. Line 3160 is only included as a precautionary measure. When that statement is executed, the routine has finished writing the index out to the file. It ensures that any subsequent PRINT statements won't cause data to be written to the index file.

I could have simply closed the file, but for no particularly important reason I had chosen to close all files in the wrap-up routine at line 4000. The statement at line 3160 would protect the index file from subsequent PRINT statements and allow other routines to be executed prior to the closing of the file in the wrap-up routine.

In order to make sure that I did not forget to close the index file, I added the statement:

```
4100 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";SF$
```

to the routine at 4000 (see Fig. 7, part 1).

Having decided to write out just the sort index, rather than a sorted file, I also decided that I should add a routine that would allow the user to (optionally) have the sorted file printed or displayed. Since the routine at line 3000 was quite simple, I decided to write the printing routine and use it to check out the routine which writes out the index.

Printing the Sorted File

My first step in adding the printing routine was to add the following statements to the

```
580 LIST THE SORTED FILE
590 GOSUB 7000
600 END
```

I then wrote the routine shown in Fig. 9. This routine is similar to the extract keys routine. There are, however, a couple of interesting features that I should point out.

Perhaps the routine's most important characteristic is that it assumes that the user has a printer on the system. The routine at line 8000 is the one that is supposed to turn on the printer, and the routine at line 9000 turns it off. If you do not have a printer, the lines:

```
8025 RETURN
9025 RETURN
```

should be added to the program. Adding those two lines will deactivate those routines, and the routine at line 7000 will simply cause the sorted file to be displayed on the television or monitor screen.

Although lines 8100 and 8110 are peculiar to my particular printer and the software driver which it requires, I have included those lines in order to illustrate another aspect of Apple DOS. Line 8100 issues an Apple DOS command. It has the same effect that typing BLOAD RS-232 DOS 36K on the keyboard does. Thus, the command issued by line 8100 causes the binary file named RS-232 DOS 36K to be loaded from the disk. This is the name of the software driver which is required for my particular printer. The CALL statement at line 8110 causes the printer to be activated by calling the software driver loaded by the previous statement.

The routine that extracted the key fields (see Fig. 1) used the direct access feature to read only the first record and the key-containing record within each record group. The routine at line 7000 uses the same feature to read record groups from the unsorted file in sorted order. It uses the index file (which need not be read from the file since it is still in the array IX) to decide which record group should be read next.

You should study lines 7170 through 7220 to see how this is done. The FOR JJ loop uses the index IX(JJ) to determine which record group should be read next. The FOR KK loop then reads and prints the records in the selected record group. If our previous discussions have been clear, you should have no difficulty understanding how this routine does its job.

Fig. 10a shows the results I obtained when I sorted the file shown in Fig. 1a (part 1) using characters 1-12 of the third record as the sort key and had it printed by the routine at line 7000. Fig. 10b shows the results of sorting the same file on a key defined as all 20 characters of the first record of each record group.

An Application of the File Sort Program

An interesting application of the file sort program is its use to produce a special kind of directory of magazine articles. This kind of directory was originally called a KWIC Index. KWIC stands for Key-Word-In-Context. A KWIC index is built by taking (in this case) magazine titles and rotating the words in the title so that we get one line for each important word in the title. Then sort the resulting lines.

The result is an alphabetic list that contains each title many times. In fact, each title appears once in the KWIC index for each important word in

a.

```
BULLWINKLE GEN.
NORTH WOODS
COMPANION    CLASS 2A

CINDERELLA
SHANTYTOWN
GOLDIGGER    CLASS 4A

NIMBLE JACK B.
CANDLESTICK PARK
HIGH JUMPER CLASS 1B

CROWLEY ALEISTER
HIGHER PLANES
MAGICIAN     CLASS 1A

KENT CLARK
METROPOLIS
STRONG ARM   CLASS 3A

BLOW JOE
CHICAGO
WINDBAG      CLASS 1A
```

b.

```
BLOW JOE
CHICAGO
WINDBAG      CLASS 1A

BULLWINKLE GEN.
NORTH WOODS
COMPANION    CLASS 2A

CINDERELLA
SHANTYTOWN
GOLDIGGER    CLASS 4A

CROWLEY ALEISTER
HIGHER PLANES
MAGICIAN     CLASS 1A

KENT CLARK
METROPOLIS
STRONG ARM   CLASS 3A

NIMBLE JACK B.
CANDLESTICK PARK
HIGH JUMPER CLASS 1B
```

Fig. 10. Results of sorting the file on the first 12 characters of the third record and the contents of the first record are shown. Sorted by occupation (a) and sorted by name (b).

a.

```
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM JA78
GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON JA78
HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ JA78
THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE JA78
A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY JA78
```

b.

```
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< JA78
APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< BUSINESS JA78
SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A JA78
PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE JA78
-BREHM >< BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL JA78
GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON >< JA78
KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH JA78
EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM JA78
PC BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION JA78
BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC JA78
-EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD JA78
HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< JA78
GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS JA78
DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT JA78
AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT JA78
ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? JA78
II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM JA78
-GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II JA78
TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE JA78
HOW DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 JA78
DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW JA78
STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT JA78
UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK JA78
-JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK UP? JA78
TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A JA78
TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF JA78
BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO JA78
WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS JA78
ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH JA78
6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR JA78
-DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 JA78
```

Fig. 11. Collection of magazine titles rotated and replicated in preparation for sorting. The sorted file will provide a KWIC index to the titles. (a) Partial sample of titles from the January 1978 issue of Kilobaud. *(b) Titles rotated and replicated so that there is one copy for each important word in the title.*

the title. Such an index is useful when you only remember the general subject or a word or two from the title of the article you are looking for. I have a program that, given a file containing the titles, prepares a new file containing the rotated titles (which can then be sorted by the file sort program to produce a KWIC index). In Fig. 11a I have shown a small sample file which contains some of the article titles from the January 1978 issue of *Kilobaud*. The file, which was produced by the program that rotates the titles, is shown in Fig. 11b. The rotating program doesn't know what important words are; it just contains a list of unimportant words such as a, the, etc. Finally, Fig. 12 shows the KWIC index which was produced by the file sort program by sorting the file shown in Fig. 11b.

I hope you have learned something which will be useful to you as you have read this discussion, that you may find the file sort program useful and that you enjoy your Apple II as much as I do.■

```
-BREHM >< BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL JA78
-DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 JA78
-EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD JA78
-GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II JA78
-JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK UP? JA78
6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR JA78
AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT JA78
APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< BUSINESS JA78
BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO JA78
BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC JA78
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< JA78
DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW JA78
DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT JA78
ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? JA78
EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM JA78
GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< HAS JA78
GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON >< JA78
HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM II -GARETZ >< JA78
HOW DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 JA78
II -GARETZ >< HAS GODBOUT DONE IT AGAIN? ECONORAM JA78
KIM EXPANSION PC BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH JA78
ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH JA78
PC BOARD -EATON >< GROWING WITH KIM EXPANSION JA78
PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A SYSTEM FOR THE JA78
STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT JA78
SYSTEM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL -BREHM >< BUSINESS APPLICATIONS A JA78
TALE OF TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A JA78
TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK UP? -JUGE >< THE JA78
TWO BASICS WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF JA78
UP? -JUGE >< THE TRS-80 HOW DOES IT STACK JA78
WHICH ONE FOR YOUR 6800 -DIDDAY >< A TALE OF TWO BASICS JA78
```

Fig. 12. A KWIC index of a small sample of titles shows the utility of such an index. The use of the hyphen preceding the author's name produces an index that begins with an author index of the titles. The remainder of the index makes it easy to locate an article even when you know only the general subject or one or two words in the title.

References

Kernighan and Plauger, *Software Tools.*

D. E. Knuth, *The Art of Computer Programming*, Vol. 1.

R. Sedgewick, *Implementing Quicksort Programs*, Comm. of the ACM, October 1978.

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

NEW PRODUCT!

MOD II UTILITY PACKAGE

NEW PRODUCT!

Replacement Debug (DEBUG)
35 basic functions + 8 edit commands! Single step or Multiple step. Automatic trace of logic flow with printing of trace, trace of instructions greater than stack pointer values, and rapid trace. Subroutine calling. Automatic program looping. Dynamic disassembly of instructions!!!

Directory Catalog System (XDIR)
Build directory of directories!! Sorts by disk or by program. Abbreviated or full form — full form includes dates of creation and last update, and other directory data.
Wild card select options with masks. Build consolidated directory of all GL#?/BAS files. Select on filename and extension.
Save or load XDIR catalog files.
Concatenate new data with loaded file.

Directory Fix (DFIX)
Automatic repair of HIT tables!
List and flag directory errors.

MOD II Utility Package $150.00

Extended Copy (XCOPY)
Copies multiple files with a single command using masked select options! Source disk may be non-operating system disk. Single drive capability. Recover bad files — invalid sectors itemized but copy continues.
Merge files with or without replacement.

Superzap (SZAP)
Display or print and modify standard TRSDOS diskette track and sector data. Full screen edit mode. Automatic repeat scan and print. Copy disk sectors — any number of sectors to same or other drive.

Disk Identification (DISKID)
Change diskette names!

Extended Create (XCREATE)
Creates and initializes file to end.

DOCUMENTATION
Complete documentation of above utilities including a full discussion on recovery of lost data on diskettes!!!

INFINITE BASIC for MOD I TRS-80™ Tape and Disk System Extensions to Level II and Disk BASIC $49.95
Full MATRIX functions — 30 BASIC commands!
50 more STRING functions as BASIC commands!
Includes RACET in-memory sorts. Load only functions you want — where you want in memory! More than you expect!

∞ **BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) $29.95**
Automatic printer pagination. Packed decimal arithmetic - 127 digit accuracy. Binary array searches. Hash code.

COMPROC Command Processor for Disk Systems $19.95
Auto your disk to perform any sequence of commands.

GSF (Specify 16, 32 or 48K Memory) $24.95
18 machine language routines including RACET sorts.

DISK SORT MERGE (DSM) for MOD I and MOD II
Random file disk sort merge — multi-diskette files. All machine language stand alone package. Sort on up to 15 fields — ascending or descending. Provides optional output field deletion, rearrangement, and padding. Sort an 85K diskette in less than 3 minutes!

DSM for Mod I (Minimum 32K, 2-drives) **$75 on Disk**

DSM for Mod II (Minimum 64K, 1 drive) **$150 on Disk**

Mod II Development Package $100
Machine language Superzap — Editor Assembler, Disassembler Patches.

Mod II Generalized Subroutine Facility $50

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D.
Calif. Residents add 6%
Telephone Orders Accepted (714) 637-5016

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE ADVISE PUBLICATION SOURCE

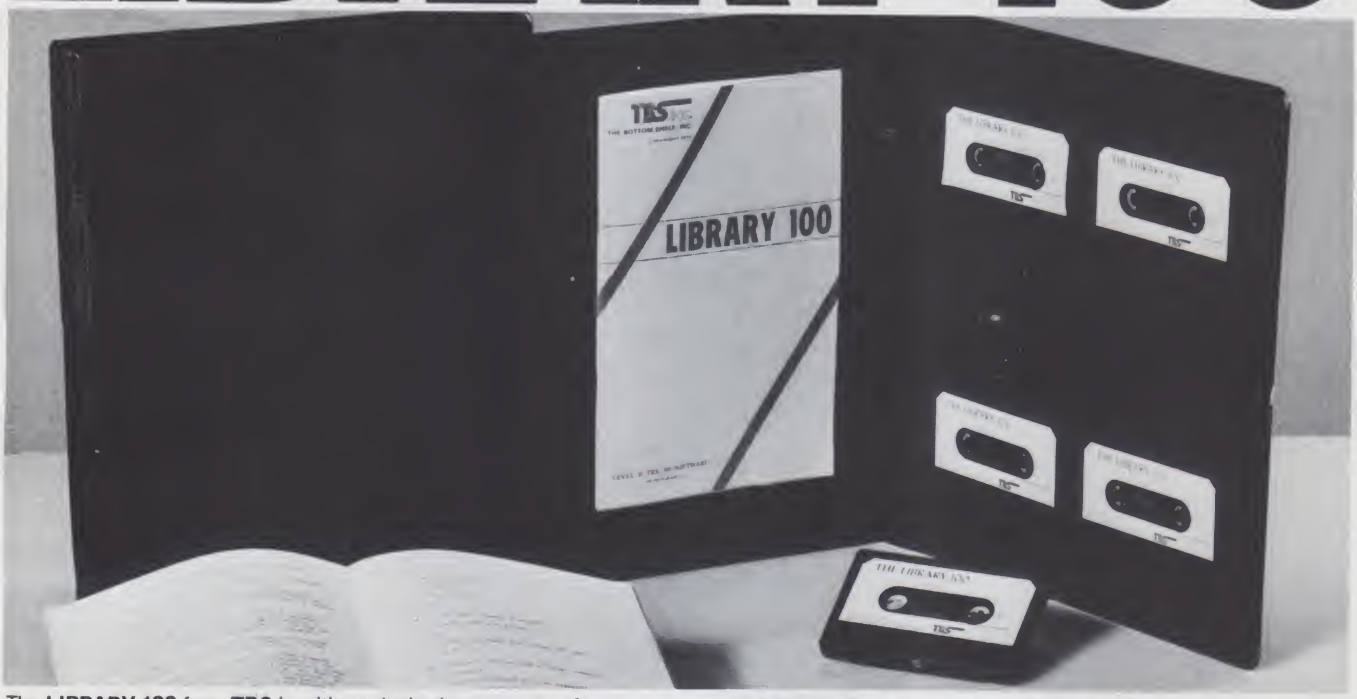
TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

↙101

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

LIBRARY 100



The **LIBRARY 100** from **TBS** is without doubt the greatest software bargain ever. Released in November 1978, it has sold thousands in 44 countries. Written for the TRS-80, **LIBRARY 100** contains 100 programs on five tapes. Most of the programs can be run on a 4K, Level II computer. Designed to be a basic computer library, it provides a series of programs over a broad range of topics. All programs but one are written in BASIC and can easily be modified to suit your own purposes.

"The program mix is eclectric, interesting, and curious...If I had a Level II TRS-80 and one or more grade-school children, or if I were a hardcore software collector, or if I had little software and wanted to get a lot of it with a minimum of bother, I'd buy the Library 100." *Stephen Gray, Creative Computing, April, 1979.*

"...a basic computer library for the hobbyist, parent or businessman." *Kilobaud Microcomputing, December 1978.*

The programs are spread over five general categories; Finance, Education, Graphics, Home and Games. As an added bonus, the **LIBRARY 100** contains Tiny PILOT, a condensed version of the high level language primarily used in education. It is perfect for teachers, parents, students and sales trainees. Using only six commands, even a child could be programming in minutes. The other programs are as follows:

FINANCE: Present Value of Future Sum, Simple Interest for Days, Future Value of Present Sum, Amortization Schedule, Interest Rate-Compound Interest, Interest Rate-Installment Loan, Days Between Dates, Term of Installment Loan, Present Value of Series of Payments, Real Estate Investment Analysis, Nominal-Effective Interest, Internal Rate of Return, Future Value, of Regular Deposits, Regular Deposits for Future Value, Depreciation (Amount, Rate, Salvage Value, Schedule), Bond Present Value, Bond Yield to Maturity, Sale-Cost-Margin-Day of Week, Moving ad.

EDUCATION: Multiplication & Division, Addition, Subtraction, Fraction & Decimal, States & Capitals, States and Order of Entry, States and Date of Entry, States and Abbreviations, Inventors and Inventions, World Capitals & Countries, Urban Areas and Population, Authors & Books, Presidents and Order, States and Largest City, Base Numbers.

GRAPHICS: Front Cover, Wierd, Rat Race, Random Ad, Fireside, Left-Right Ad, Blocks, Herring, Launch, Blinker, Snoopy, Snow, Step Ad, Step Ad Two, Graphic Words, War Games.

HOME: Bartender, Nutrition, Conversion, Perpetual Calendar, Base Conversion, Calculator, Vacation Check-off List, Telecode, Message Board, Night Check-off List, Expense Account, Babysitter, Drunkometer, Remember, Christmas List, Mileage.

GAMES: Jumble, Search, Memory Quiz Letters, Sting Ray, Russian Roulette, Wheel of Fortune, Towers, Decision, Memory Quiz Numbers, Doomsday, Star Trek,™ Sketch, Flipper, Life, Fifteen, Speedy, Count, Road Race, Stars, Odd One, Spy Ship, Horse Race, Scissors, Craps, Star Blazer, Tiger Shark, Unjumble, Mind Reader, Roach Race, Jumble 2, Gypsy.

The price for the **LIBRARY 100** is only $49.50. That's less than $.50 per program. Join the thousands of users who are already enjoying this exceptional software package. Only from **TBS.** (We are currently working on a Library for the **APPLE.**)

TBS has other great software for your TRS-80. **CHECKBOOK II, INFO SYSTEM, & EXERCISER** are general applications. **BASIC TOOLKIT, SYSTEM DOCTOR & TERMINAL CONTROL** are systems utilities. **BUSINESS MAIL LIST, DATA MANAGER, CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM & ANALYSIS PAD** are strong applications for business. **TBS** also has **DISK HEAD CLEANERS** for **TRS-80** and **APPLE** and **GRAN MASTER DISKETTES,** the best on the market.

TBS is **YOUR COMPANY,** and to you we pledge to produce quality software at a price you can afford. The above products are available **NOW** at Computer Stores and Associate Radio Shack Stores nationwide or directly through us. For more information please contact us at the numbers below.

™ Paramount Pictures, Corporation.

✓8

THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.
(404) 296-2003 ● 751 DeKalb Ind. Way ● Decatur, GA 30033

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Gregory Harris
5334 Oak
Kansas City, MO 64112

Elf Meets a New Friend

In this case, the Elf's pal is an SWTP 6800 memory board.

Recently I was in the same dilemma as other computer hobbyists—I needed more money! I had wire-wrapped a Cosmac Elf with 256 bytes of RAM according to an article in *Popular Electronics*, but it was begging for more memory.

As a part-time hobbyist, I have limited time and a limited budget. At the time, few companies offered bare PC boards, which I considered the best purchase. Bare boards are usually inexpensive; in the case of a memory board, I can purchase a 1K or 2K segment at a time as my budget allows.

I had had previous experience with SWTP in the audio field, and I was pleased with the price and quality of their products. At the time I placed my order with SWTP, only a 4K bare board was available. My next move was obvious: to mate my 1802-based Elf with the SWTP 6800 memory board.

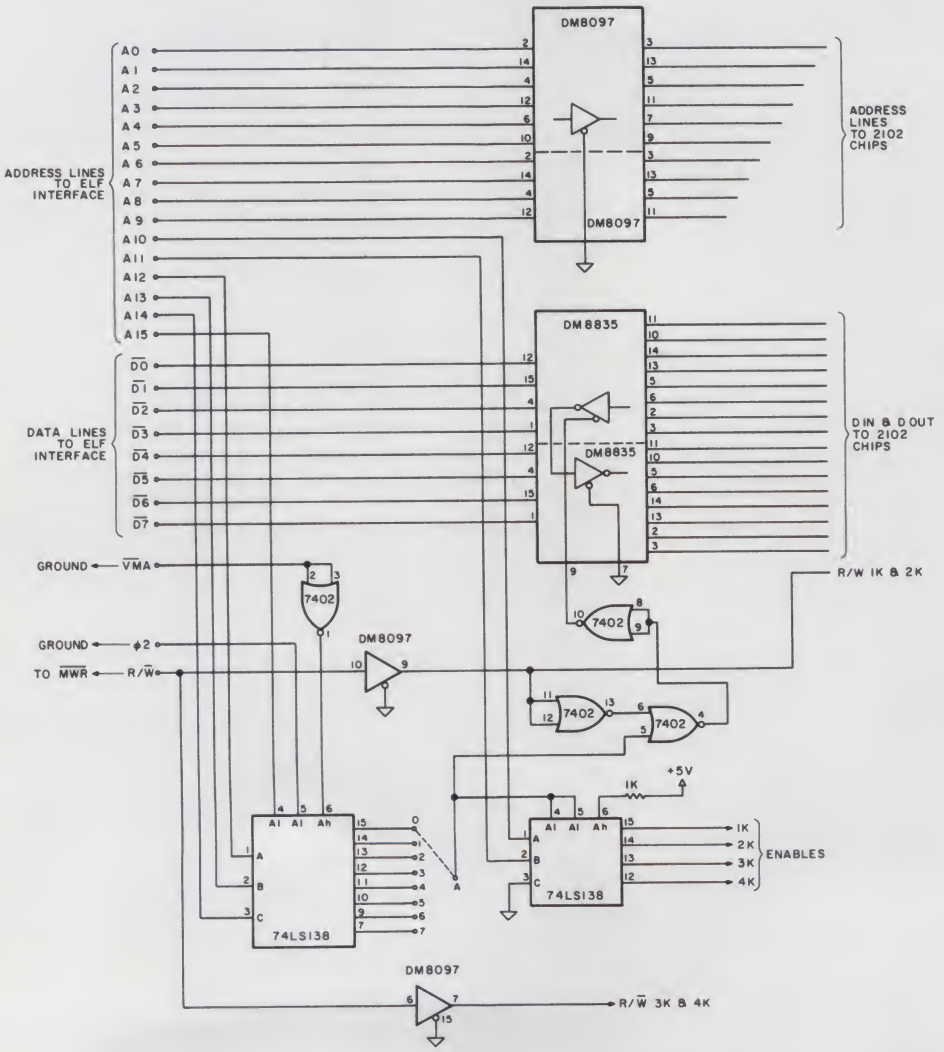


Fig. 1. Buffering and decoding section of the SWTP 4K memory board. Elf interface connections shown on left.

4K Board Description

SWTP's board design is based on 2102 memory chips. Buffering and decoding are done with reliable TTL circuitry. As you can see from Fig. 1, there are 16 memory address lines, ten of which (A_0 through A_9) are buffered with DM8097 Tri-state non-inverting hex buffers. The other six lines, A_{10} through A_{15}, are routed to the 74LS138 3 to 8 decoders for address decoding. This allows placement of the board in any 4K segment of the total computer memory and also allows decoding of the individual 1K segments on each board.

The eight bidirectional data lines are buffered and controlled by DM8835 inverting bidirectional transceivers. Although the incoming sections are enabled at all times, this doesn't cause any problems because the 2102s have separate data in and data out lines. The output sections of the DM8835 chips are controlled by the R/$\overline{W}$ line and signals from the address decoder that are routed through a series of gates

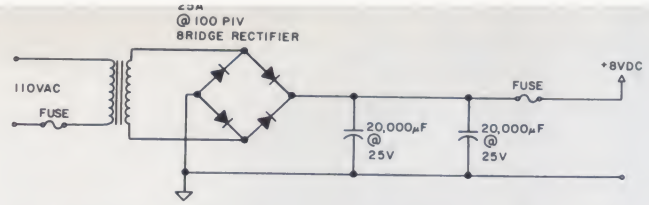


Fig. 2. Expansion power supply. Fuses selected according to load.

in the form of a 7402 quad 2 input NOR gate. The R/$\overline{W}$ line is previously buffered by a part of the DM8097 address line buffer.

The only other signal lines are $\overline{VMA}$ and Ø2, which are used to enable the first address decoder. $\overline{VMA}$ is valid low and is inverted by a section of the 7402. The only two lines remaining are the unregulated V+ line and ground. The V+ line supplies the on-board 7805 regulators to supply +5 V dc to all of the chips.

Putting It All Together

I searched through all of my discount-house catalogs to find the best prices for chips and sockets. By careful shopping I was able to keep the cost below $80, which at the time was reasonable for 4K of static RAM. Assembly was easy. I soldered all the sockets, capacitors and resistors in place and then simply installed the chips.

A friend with an SWTP 6800 computer let me install the board in his mainframe to check the operation of the memory. It worked flawlessly! My next step was to interface the board to my 1802. The Elf needed a heftier power supply, and the address, data and signal lines needed buffering.

Elf Additions

The power supply of the original Elf supplied only approximately 600 mA. Any major memory additions required power in Amperes instead of milliamps, so I chose to build a supply that could deliver 6 A to accommodate any future expansion. I purchased a surplus transformer, and as you can see from Fig. 2, I used a standard circuit to supply approximately 8 volts dc to the system.

My next concern was the address lines. RCA uses multiplexing to place 16 bits of information on 8 pins. The high-order 8 bits of the address are placed on the pins during the first half of a machine cycle, and the low-order 8 bits are placed on the same pins during the remainder of a machine cycle.

The 1802 generates a timing pulse, TPA, during the first part of a cycle that can be used to strobe the high-order bits into a latch. After TPA goes low, the low-order address bits are present. I used two CMOS CD4042 quad latches to capture the high-order bits for address lines A_8 through A_{15} (see Fig. 3). After this, I buffered the lines with DM8097 hex buffers and used the extra sections to buffer the $\overline{MRD}$ and the $\overline{MWR}$ lines.

For the data lines I used the same transceivers as on the memory board to keep things simple. I used the $\overline{MRD}$ and $\overline{MWR}$ lines to gate the transceivers in and out, respectively. Since the signals ($\overline{MRD}$ and $\overline{MWR}$) are never active at the same time, the data direction cannot be confused. Fig. 4 shows the simple circuit.

The 1802 has built-in provisions for DMA by way of two lines, $\overline{DMA\text{-}in}$ and $\overline{DMA\text{-}out}$. When either of these two lines is brought low, the CPU prepares for DMA and gives up control of the data lines by placing them in a high-impedance state. For this reason, I didn't have to decode a high-impedance state for the data buffers to isolate the CPU data lines from the bus, as SWTP does for the 6800 computer.

The last two signals were $\overline{VMA}$ and Ø2. Fig. 1 shows that these signals tell the address decoder that the 6800 CPU is outputting a valid memory address. To keep my parts count to a minimum, I tried grounding these two inputs to the memory board instead of synthesizing a signal to emulate the 6800. The memory operated without an error.

I experimented with the $\overline{VMA}$ input by putting TPA on it to keep the address decoder on the memory board from responding until after the high-order memory address bits were latched and the low-order bits were present. The board also operated OK in this mode.

Interface Wiring

I wired between the Elf and the memory board with two DIP connectors and ribbon cable, keeping the cable as short as possible to avoid any cross-talk problems. I wire-wrapped the buffering and decoding logic on a piece of perfboard the same size as the Elf to allow room for expansion. Everything on my expansion interface board was mounted in sockets for easy assembly and troubleshooting.

The result of my experiment put me one step closer to my goal of running Tiny BASIC and also provided me with a lot of fun and insight into the operation of the 1802 and also the 6800 CPUs. I plan to add a keyboard and video monitor, as well as I/O ports to accommodate my future projects.■

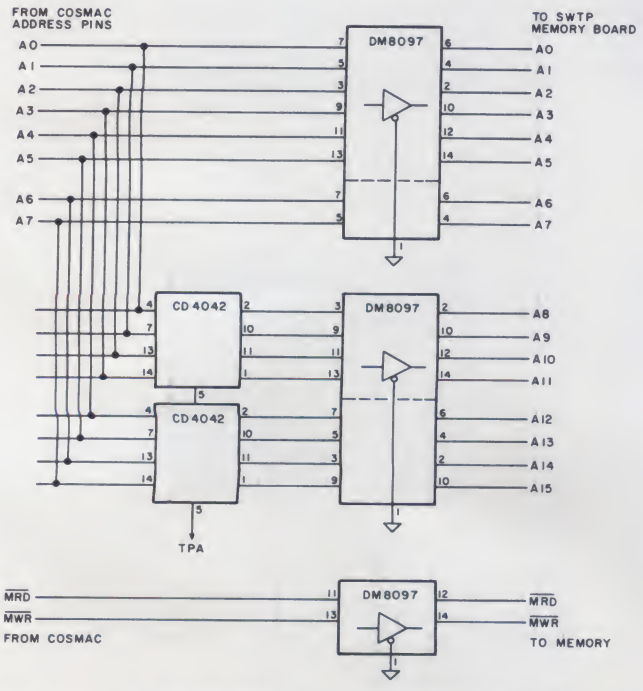


Fig. 3. Method used to latch and buffer the address lines. Also, buffering for the $\overline{MRD}$ and $\overline{MWR}$ lines.

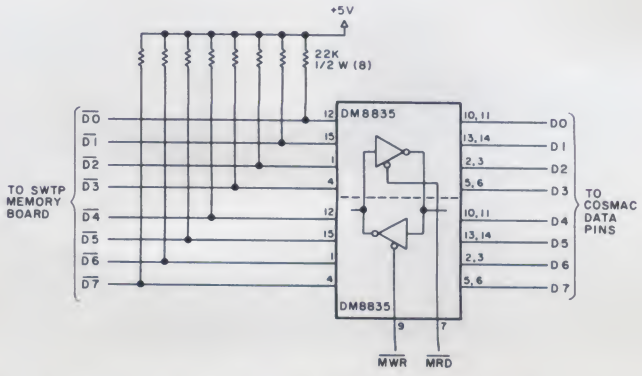
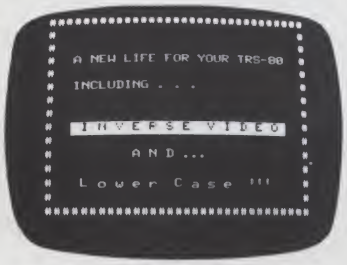
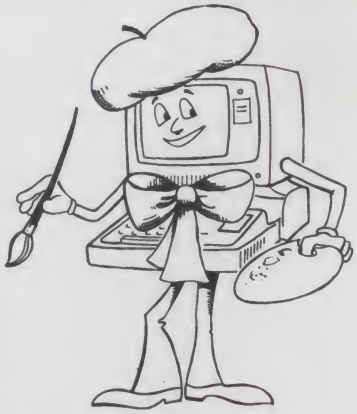


Fig. 4. Expansion interface data line buffers. Also note bus pull-up resistors.

FROM **PROGRAMMA**
HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80®



LOWER CASE
The 80-GRAFIX board includes two sets of lower case characters at no additional cost.





INVERSE VIDEO
The 80-GRAFIX board allows you to do inverse video to high-light your screen displays.



DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS
The 80-GRAFIX board is supplied with a Character Generator software and several demonstration programs.

FINALLY, AT LAST. . .

HI- RESOLUTION GRAPHICS is available for your TRS-80 computer system. The 80-GRAFIX board from PROGRAMMA International, Inc. gives your TRS-80 high resolution capability that is greater than the Commodore CBM/PET or even the revered APPLE II.

80-GRAFIX gives the TRS-80 an effective screen of 384X192 pixels, versus the normal 127X192 for the TRS-80, 80X50 for the CBM/PET, or the 280X192 of an APPLE II. As an added feature, 80-GRAFIX offers you lower case characters at no additional cost. Of course, you can also create your own set of up to 64 original characters using the supplied Character Generator software.

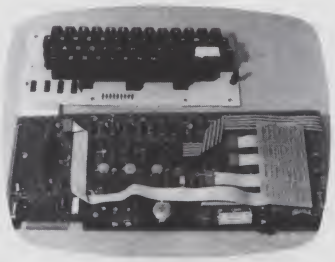
The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install (note that this voids your Radio Shack warranty), and programming is done through BASIC. 80-GRAFIX opens up a whole new realm of software development and excitement never dreamed of for the TRS-80!



CHARACTER GENERATOR
The supplied character generator software allows you to create your own character set of up to 64 original characters.



REAL-TIME GRAPHIC GAMES
With the 80-GRAFIX board you can write exciting real-time games using BASIC.



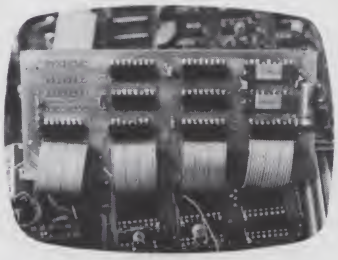
EASY INSTALLATION
The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install and fits inside the TRS-80 case.



GRAPHICS GALORE
The 80-GRAFIX board and the supplied Character Generator allow you to become an artist.



ELECTRONIC DESIGN
The 80-GRAFIX board has unlimited application in Electronic design and Education.



80-GRAFIX HI-RESOLUTION
Finally, the only means to protect your computer investment is to order an 80-GRAFIX board TODAY!



EXCITEMENT & FUN
Open up a new realm of software development with the 80-GRAFIX board.

Available exclusively through PROGRAMMA at the cost of $149.95
Please check with us for availability prior to ordering
VISA and MASTERCHARGE accepted
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010 ✓11
(213) 384-0579 · 384-1116 · 384-1117

TRS 80

TRS-80 Model I



699

Level II 16K. 26-1056

MODEL 3
call today!

Model II



$3499

64K, 1-Disk TRS-80
Model II System

We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge.
(Shipping costs added to charge orders).

CHARGE IT

Computers Unlimited

1524 OAK HARBOR ROAD, FREMONT, OHIO 43420

✓26

419-332-4881
Collect

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

STOCK CONTINUOUS CHECKS & STATEMENTS

We carry forms specifically designed for these software formats:

• TRS-80 (Radio Shack)*
• Durango
• TCS
• Peachtree**

SOON TO BE ADDED-Checks for Osborne packages

*Low minimum orders *Fast delivery
*Quantity discounts

FREIGHT INCLUDED

SEND FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLES TODAY!

The Best Choice for the Small Computer User

* Personal Checks
* Payables Checks
* Payroll Checks
* Combination Checks
* Statements
* Invoices

NATIONWIDE SERVICE

Checks To-Go ✓58

* Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

** Registered Trademark of Retail Sciences, Inc.

8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (714) 460-4975

Save more than 20%!

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

NORTH STAR—INTERTUBE—MICROTEK
ZENITH—HEATH—ITHACA
THINKER TOYS—GODBOUT—SOFTWARE

The smartest computers at the smartest price.



		LIST	ONLY
FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED			
HORIZON-1-16K-DOUBLE DEN KIT		SPECIAL	$1269
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN KIT		$1999	1575
HORIZON-2-32K-DOUBLE DEN KIT		2399	1879
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN		2695	2129
HORIZON-2-32K-DOUBLE DEN		3095	2435
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY		3595	2839
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK		9329	7229
HORIZON MEMORY	16K 389 32K 579		
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb		4999	3949
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK		199	190
Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC	The Best		FREE
2 NORTH STAR SOFTWARE DISKS w/HORIZON			FREE
NORTH STAR BUSINESS PROGRAMS & NORTHWORD			PHONE
COLOR! RAINBOW-2000 & CAT-100			PHONE
ITHACA FRONT PANEL COMPUTER 64K		2885	2449
Z-8000 CPU CARD 16-bit ITHACA S-100			PHONE
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit			PHONE
8086 CPU 16 bit 10 × faster SEATTLE COMPUTER			
SEATTLE COMPUTER MEMORY			PHONE
SSM Z-80 CPU, VIDEO BOARD, MEMORY			PHONE
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 64K A & T 4mHz			650
JAWS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mHz			PHONE
GODBOUT MEMORY—Static, Super Selection & Price			
THINKER TOYS DISCUS/2D A & T		1199	975
THINKER TOYS HARD DISK 26 Mb		4995	4149
DISCUS/2 + 2 1.2 Mbytes A & T		1545	1285
THINKER TOYS SUPERRAM			PHONE
DELTA COMPUTER & DISK DRIVES			PHONE
TARBELL COMPUTERS & DISK DRIVES			PHONE
INTERTUBE II SMART TERMINAL		995	725
ZENITH-HEATH SMART TERMINAL Z-19 A & T			795



ZENITH COMPUTER-TERMINAL-DISK Z-89	2595	2195
CAT NOVATION MODEM	179	169
MICROTEK PRINTER	795	725
AXIOM PRINTER	795	695
ANADEX PRINTER	995	865
NEC PRINTER Fast Typewriter Quality	2915	2799
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best!	85	77
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	125	112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper	79	71
PDS Super Z-80 ASSEMBLER & More	99	89
COMPILER FOR NORTH STAR $150 w/PDS & HDS		90
EZ-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE TUTORIAL $25 HDS		40
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	79	71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	350	315
THE SOURCE $90.00 DATABASE CROSS ASSEMBLERS		CALL
BOX OF DISKETTES 29 IN PLASTIC CASE 30		
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE		FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ		20
ORDER 2 or more COMPUTERS		BIGGER DISCOUNTS

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & FACTORY WARRANTY

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS ✓56

KIVETT DR
JAMESTOWN NC
27282
(919) 889-4577

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

The Future Office: In the Home

"I won't be at the office today—I've got some work to do at home."

Jeff Noynaert
Managing Editor
Future Office Abstracts
PO Box 29251
San Antonio, TX 78229

Developments in communication and computer technology are leading us to more versatile and distributed systems. Soon, inexpensive home-based computers will be able to simulate the functions of large office staffs.

This article describes the uses that Mr. and Ms. Doe will find for these systems and several effects that these changes will have on society. This is not seen as a direct replacement for today's methods, but as a new competitor (and tool) for them in the marketplace. The article calls for authors to develop and expand these and related subjects and to alert the American public to their future resources.

Background

Who would have thought that one day consumers would be able to perform the very functions that for so long have been the businessman's role in society? Not that business is on the way out . . . far from it. But soon the face of business will be quite different from what it is today, and the once distinct division between the roles of buyer and seller will become blurred.

When computers were first developed they were of no commercial value. After working out a few bugs, investing a few million dollars and discovering a few technological breakthroughs, several users could join together to take advantage of one system and share the expenses. Several million dollars later, the largest corporations could afford to own (or lease) one for themselves. The difference was that the cost had come down, thus making computers profitable to own. As their price continued to drop, more companies found it practical to use them.

> **What big businesses are dreaming of doing now, everyone will be able to do in only a few more years.**

This is similar to the way that word processing was introduced into business offices. First, word processing was so costly that its only practical use was correcting computer programs . . . and only then because there was a computer involved and waiting at the time. With advances in circuit integration and available research and development dollars, a true word processor was offered to the business community.

Still, the best ones were more expensive than the secretaries that they replaced, and users had to settle for paper tape machines, if they could justify having one at all. With time, word processors began using magnetic media (because magnetic media had become less expensive) and became more applicable to routine office correspondence.

Establishing word-processing centers was suggested by the vendors in order to serve several persons and therefore distribute the cost . . . much like time-sharing one computer between several businesses. Today, word processors no longer need to be shared in order to justify their expense, because today's lower prices make it possible to have them distributed throughout the company.

The point is that the cost of computers—and all the related hardware—is continuing to drop and will continue to drop for enough years to allow everyone in the country to own complex computing systems, much the same way we now own calculators and television sets.

What big businesses are dreaming of doing now, everyone will be able to do in only a few more years. Electronic mail, advanced information management and data base systems are just beginning to be implemented in the largest corporations. Vendors

throughout the world are falling over themselves to develop less expensive, simpler systems.

As always, functions are first added to a large centralized computer, making these new functions available to several users throughout the company or among several companies. Centralization always occurs first because it allows several persons to share system costs.

Eventually though, when the prices drop, the advantages of decentralization (or distributed systems) become evident. The distributed systems don't require a connection to a central host; they allow local control, reduce bottlenecks, eliminate the possibility that all the systems will go down at once, add privacy and let you personalize the features of your system. The most advanced systems involve an ever-changing balance of centralization and decentralization.

Computers were first used to automate clerical tasks. Then many other cause-and-effect jobs were described in the form of a program. Today, we have automated banks, automated order and bill processing, automated mail delivery. Anything that can be described in a certain cause-and-effect series of events will be automatic.

A Forecast

Within ten years nearly everyone will be able to afford a computer that can perform all of these business functions. Each family will be able to simulate a large office staff. Some businesses will be able to offer reduced prices by depending more on the consumers' new abilities.

Imagine this: You don't need salesmen or advertising personnel because the customer's computer can find you without them. You don't need a high-traffic location for your store because your customers aren't depending on signs for their information. You don't need people to take the orders because the customers will tie in to your computer and fill in your computerized order blank. What you need is a product and about $5000 worth of computer gear.

Before this idealistic new system reaches fruition we will go through the same stages of centralization and sharing of the necessary hardware. Only time will tell exactly how it will take place. We could install vending machine terminals in the supermarkets. Some arcade games now cost more than this setup would. On the other hand, there will also be neighbors and retailers who will offer to search the world for you with their systems.

Retailers today have overheads that require marking their wares up from 100 percent to 200 percent. The retail industry standard—from clothes to hard goods—is the keystone (100 percent) markup. Now, I'm not saying that there is anything wrong with that, or with the fact that jewelry is marked up even more. I'm saying that automation applied to merchandising will allow on-line merchants (OLMs) to sell you a $40 coat for $22. That is fair competition, too. When you have your own system, you'll do even better than that.

So decreases in cost and trends toward distributed computing will inevitably lead the whole computer industry to a major thrust into the largest market of all, the personal market. When you think in terms of large organizations, you find varied needs that split the discussion into many different directions. One hun-

*A trademark of the Tandy Corporation



A year ago, when nobody had ever heard of me, I said these disks could turn a TRS-80* into a serious computer.

Now they tell me I'm "the standard of the industry."

I'm Irwin Taranto, and times have changed.

In the first twelve months, almost a thousand businesses put me to the test.

You can buy my TRS-80 systems all over the country—dozens of companies sell them. Some are my dealers, some aren't. And this creates a new set of problems.

You see, learning to use a computer—any computer—is like learning anything else. It takes some getting used to. If you sit down with a computer program and the manual and try to figure it out all by yourself, you'll probably just give up and feel you've been had.

You have to hang in there for a month, make a few phone calls, and have somebody who really understands the system help you work it out.

That's why I still answer the phone. And why, I guess, people say all those nice things.

The Model I systems

So far, I have six systems for the Model I, at $99.95 each, plus $20 each for the books where required. For the Cash Journal option on the General Ledger, add another $50.

Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Invoicing
General Ledger (Cash Journal optional)
Payroll
Inventory Control

And the Model II programs

Some brand new, highly-sophisticated programs for the TRS-80 Model II, at $249.95 each, plus $20 for the book where required.

General Ledger/Cash Journal
Accounts Payable/Purchase Order
Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
Payroll/Job Costing

For the Model I programs, you can tell us what you need in a letter or by phone. You get the disk and all the instructions you need. Any problems, just call me.

For the Model II programs, I ask you to fill out a questionnaire before I send you any materials. The systems have so much flexibility we tailor them to your needs.

That way, I make sure you get a system that works. If you have any doubts about that, I'll give you the names of some people in your area who've already been through the process.

Let them tell you whether I really deserve that fancy new reputation.

Taranto
✓279 & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 6073, 4136 Redwood Highway, San Rafael CA 94903 (415) 472-2760. Add $3.50 per order for handling. 6% sales tax in California only. Master Charge, Visa, C.O.D.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

dred million individuals, though, can be discussed as one group with similar needs and wants.

Mr. and Ms. Doe

As yet, we don't know what Mr. and Ms. Doe will require from computers, communications and their peripherals. In a free competitive market, though, they will get whatever they want. With millions of dollars at stake and with our foot in the door, it's about time we found those wants for them.

Let's examine what automated functions the consumer can use.

- Electronic mail to save money, speed interaction and simplify communications.
- Automatic searches of the computers in the local area (local for low communication and transportation costs) for an idea or a product at the best quality/price ratio.
- Electronic bulletin board available to other individuals and their computers to make ideas, products and services known.
- On-line merchandising (OLM) with compiled product data bases.
- On-line original manufacturers (OLOM) for the lowest prices.
- A better business bureau, standards and trade and user groups to protect the individuals and give the system credibility.
- Distribution libraries (borrow and lend exchanges) to locate a lender of a certain thing needed only for a short time.
- Classes and round-robin discussions to stimulate your imagination and keep you up to date.
- Automated ordering of products and automated updates until those products arrive.
- Electronic funds transfer (EFT) to simplify marketing.
- Organized barter to save taxes and stimulate trade.
- Time-share services for individuals and families to balance the distributed/centralized issue and to quickly implement new features.
- Private mail (locally coded and decoded).
- On-line publishers and news services.
- Active idea exchanges (usually for profit).
- Lots of simplicity and standards.

No new technology is needed to develop these systems, and some of them are in use today. There is literally more technology than we know what to do with. Simultaneously, there are approaching several dramatic advances associated with communication and information management:

- Very large scale integration (VLSI) that can put minicomputers in your pocket and word processors on a chip.
- Large communications networks (XTEN, ACS, SBS) to offer satellite communications, video conferencing, voice-store-and-forward and an integrated voice, data, image and text network.
- New technologies to multiply memory densities annually.
- Advanced software to develop plain-English programming and system simplicity.

There is literally more technology than we know what to do with.

Effects

We should consider some of the effects that advanced communication and automation will have on our society.

- Reduction in automobile use and possibly in cross-country distribution.
- Increase in cottage industry and self-employment.
- Personnel reductions in white-collar departments.
- Decreased retail prices.
- Middleman and retailer reductions.
- Large investments in microcomputers.

Fewer middlemen, retailers and administrators will mean more persons involved in production and direct services. This means an increased national production potential and a better balance of trade. It should also mean a higher average standard of living.

Further by-products of this advanced society include:

- The practicality of temporary, ad hoc groups organized for profit.
- Increased rate of change.
- Increased need for the public to update their education.
- Retail terminals.
- Increased interpersonal communication.
- Society will be functionally ahead of any society that uses older methods.

We should also consider how these advances will affect:

- The government (reassessment by the public, participatory democracy).
- Our culture.
- Large computer corporations.
- Copyright control.
- The third world.
- Advertising.
- Taxes and enforcement effectiveness.
- Entertainment.
- Time.

We are now facing an age of access and potential. Like every frontier that has come before, there will be many different positions to be filled and many occupations to benefit. The first to enter will probably face the most problems and the most profits and will eventually develop the most effectiveness.

Nothing is absolute; we will always have stores, sales managers, administrators and large corporations, but in the future we will have fewer of them because there will be incentives to consider other alternatives.

Conclusion

More than new technologies, we need thought and communication about our uses for today's technologies from leaders, businessmen and authors. In America, changes are made not by governmental action or mandate, but by individual choice and market support.

Most likely, the software for many of the systems described here is already available, or will be printed in magazines for public use. We need the involvement of individuals and the development of organizations (cooperation, standards and norms, establishment of values).

The bottom line is opportunity—opportunity to offer these new systems and opportunity to use them. Where there is a better way, the market will pay someone to supply it. That is one thing about our society that computers won't change.

Over the next ten years these systems will become more evident to our culture, our society, our government and Mr. and Ms. Doe. To the people involved it is here now. ■

Discount Software

BUSINESS PACKAGES
in MICROSOFT BASIC
(Version 4.5 not supplied)

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PAYROLL

Extremely well documented with source code. BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!

ONLY $99 per package
All Four ONLY $339

CP/M® 1.4 ..... $129
2.X $149
(available for most 8080/Z-80 systems—specify)

COMPUTER DESIGN LABS
Complete line of software ..... Less 10%

TPM™ — A CP/M® compatible Disk Operating System written specifically for the Z-80
.. **A FANTASTIC VALUE AT ONLY $69.95**

CBASIC-2 Disk Extended BASIC $89

MICROSOFT BASIC-80 ..... $289
BASIC Compiler $325
Fortran-80 ..... $399
Cobol-80 ..... $599

MICROPRO Super-Sort I $219
Super-Sort II $169
Super-Sort III $120
Word-Star $395
Word-Star/Mail-Merge $525
Word-Master $125
Data-Star $279

MICROAP Selector III-C2 ..... $279
Selector IV $469
Glector $289

MAGIC WAND™
The Super CP/M® based word processing software!
ONLY $379

MICHAEL SHRAYER
Electric Pencil II ..... 15% off
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS .... Call for Price
PEACHTREE ..... Call for Price
GRAHAM DORIAN ..... Call for Price

OSBORNE
Business Software
Only $89 per Package
All 4 for only $289
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll (with Cost Accounting). Available in the following BASICs: CBASIC2, Cromemco 16K, North Star, Microsoft, and TRS 80

All packages available in 8" CP/M™ and 5¼" CP/M™ for North Star, Micropolis, Vector Graphic, SuperBrain, and others.

Shipping and Insurance: Add $2.50 per order.
All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required with C.O.D.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart ✓304
1618 James Street,
Syracuse, NY 13088 (315) 422-4467

SUPERPASCAL PLUS!

New Features.
Relocatable Object Modules.
Reduced Compile Time. AND MORE!

Meet our new, improved Pascal/Z.™ The true Z-80 compiler that's *5-10 times faster* than P-code, and produces ROMable re-entrant code for *true* multi-tasking capability.

Our new compiler adds features like variant records, strings and random access. Also included are an improved macro-assembler that generates Microsoft-compatible relocatable object modules; a linker/loader and source on the full library. All six programs on a CP/M®-compatible disk, $395. (Other formats and OEM licenses available.) For more information, call or write.

InterSystems™ ✓301

Ithaca Intersystems, Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850 • 607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346

© 1980, Ithaca Intersystems Inc. CP/M registered trademark of Digital Research

P&T CP/M® 2 & TRS-80 MOD II
versatility!

P&T CP/M 2 is customized to take maximum advantage of the Mod II hardware and still be compatible with standard CP/M.

So What? There are hundreds of applications programs available (from dozens of sources) to run under CP/M and most of them can run unmodified on the Mod II with P&T CP/M 2.

So Why P&T CP/M 2? When you compare CP/M's for the Mod II you will find that P&T CP/M 2 is way out in front of the pack. We were the first to offer **596K bytes** (610,304 bytes) of storage at double density. We have the most **advanced screen driver** with features like cursor addressing, insert/delete line, optional non-scrolling lines, change cursor size and blink, clear to end of line or screen, read cursor position, read character at cursor, and more. We also support a **time of day clock,** a user supplied real time interrupt routine, and the Line Printer III. Our serial port drivers support, ETX/ACK, XON/XOFF, and status line (CTS and DCD) handshaking.

Ok - What about documentation? We supply the 7 standard Digital Research manuals for CP/M plus our own 150 page manual describing in detail how to use P&T CP/M 2.

What's all this cost? ONLY $175! ($185 after Aug. 1)

We also carry:

MAGIC WAND text processor	$350
CBASIC2 (improved performance)	$105
PASCAL/M	$175
Microsoft BASIC-80	$325

Contact us for latest information.

PICKLES & TROUT ✓153
P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93017. (805) 967-9563

master charge VISA

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Open Up the SWTP 6800

A bit of minor surgery maximizes the capabilities of this popular system.

Dr. Gordon W. Wolfe
Physics Department
University of Mississippi
Oxford, MS 38677

The SWTP 6800 microcomputer system is a versatile system, particularly well-suited for real-time data acquisition, analysis and control. However, some minor engineering shortcuts have left the machine with less than its full availability. With the addition of only two common integrated circuits and a few wires, you can maximize the capabilities of the computer and its bus.

Add a User Scratchpad

I recently developed a low-cost vectored graphics display and had just finished testing both software and hardware together. Since the display depended on an oscilloscope, it had to be refreshed many times a second through the use of the MP-T interrupt timer.

While programming the driver routine into EPROM, I realized I had no place to put the display data or a few necessary data bytes. There was no problem in RAM, but EPROM can't be changed during execution! I had no room in low memory, which contained the BASIC interpreter, and no room in middle memory, which housed the disk operating system. That left the monitor scratchpad at $A000. But since my RT-68MX monitor uses about three-fourths of it, I was not going to fit over a hundred data bytes into a 128-byte RAM.

The solution was obviously more memory. But that involves a capital outlay of at least $100 for a 4K memory board and, since my motherboard is full, a new motherboard and power supply!

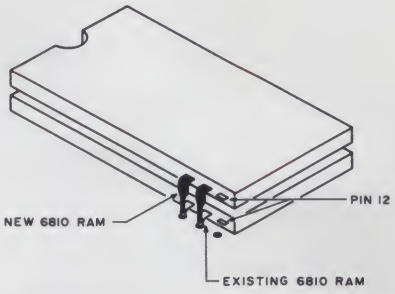


Fig. 1. Method of piggybacking the new 6810 RAM on the MP-A board.

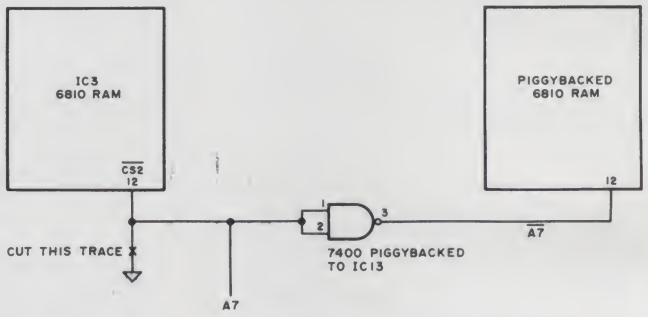


Fig. 2. Wiring the new 6810 RAM to respond to addresses $A080-$A0FF.

Fortunately, for only the small amount of memory I needed, there was an easier solution. I keep spares of all the major chips used in the 6800 system, including a spare 6810 RAM. By integrating this 128 × 8 memory into the system, you can obtain another 128 bytes. The logical place is at address $A080, since the existing 6810 is at $A000-$A07F. The SWTP 6800—on the old MP-A card—uses incomplete address decoding, so the existing 6810 not only responds to $A000-$A07F, but also to $A080-$A0FF, $A100-$A17F . . . all the way up to $BFFF. This 128-byte RAM uses 8K of memory space.

I connected pin 12 of IC3, a 6810, to address line A7. This active-low chip-select pin, tied permanently to ground, responds only when A7 is low, or for addresses $A000-$A07F, $A100-$A17F, $A200-$A27F, etc. Another 6810—otherwise connected identically as IC3, except for pin 12—could be configured to respond to $A080-$A0FF, $A180-$A1FF and so on.

You only need three wires and two ICs to make this change. One IC is a new 6810 RAM, which is piggybacked over the old 6810. All pins, except pin 12, are soldered over the pins of the existing 6810. The 6810s are CMOS chips, so you must observe static precautions. You should also remove the 6800 CPU and 6830 monitor ROM during this operation. Bend pin 12

out sideways, and, with a pair of cutters, cut pin 12 of the old 6810 from the PC board and bend it out sideways. Using a short piece of wire, connect address line A7 directly to pin 12 of the old 6810. (See Fig. 1.)

To make the new 6810 respond to the proper addresses, address line A7 must be inverted. Unfortunately, there are no unused gates or inverters on the MP-A card, so you must add one. A low-cost 7400 NAND gate will serve the purpose and be used later.

Piggyback the 7400 over an existing 7400, IC13, but solder down only the power and ground pins, 7 and 14. Bend the other twelve pins of the new 7400 out sideways so they do not touch each other or the board. One gate of the chip is used as an inverter by connecting address line A7 to pins 1 and 2; the gate output, pin 3, is connected to pin 12 of the new 6810. (See Fig. 2.)

Since the 6810 outputs are Tri-states and since all other address and control pins are the same, the two RAMs will now not interfere with one another and will give you a full page of memory from $A000 to $A0FF.

Opening Up the Bus

Whenever any memory on the CPU card is accessed, the data bus drivers, IC8 and IC9, are disabled. The MP-A card contains not only the 6810 RAM, but also a 6830 monitor ROM, whether it be MIKBUG, SWTBUG or RT-68MX. To be MIKBUG-compatible, this ROM must respond to addresses from $E000 to $E1FF. But to include the interrupt and restart vectors, this same ROM must also respond to addresses $FFF8 through $FFFF. This is accomplished by incomplete decoding of addresses, so that the 1K ROM is repeated eight times from $E000 to $FFFF. Also, there is the 6810 RAM at $A000.

The partial address decoding is handled by the upper half of IC16, which disables the bus when both address lines A13 and A15 are ones, or when addresses $A000-$BFFF or $E000-$FFFF are present. The latter 8K is necessary for the interrupt vectors, but there is no reason for the 128 × 8 (or 256, if the modifications above are made) 6810 RAM(s) to use up 8K of memory.

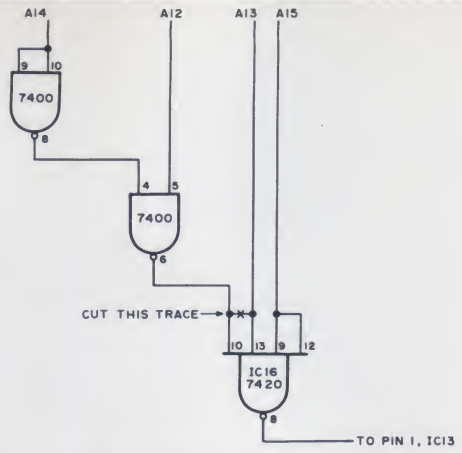


Fig. 3. Modification of MP-A board to open up addresses $B000-$BFFF.

With the 7400 in place over IC13, a minor change may be made to allow the data bus to carry information for addresses $B000-$BFFF. This is accomplished by letting IC16 disable the bus only when lines A12-A15 are hex A, E or F. That is, when A13 and A15 are high, but when A14 is low and A12 is high, do not disable the bus.

IC16 is a dual four-input NAND gate. The upper half is used as a two-input NAND on A13 and A15. There are two unused inputs. Cut the trace to pin 10 of IC16 and add wires to the piggybacked 7400 as shown in Fig. 3. Now the bus will be disabled when A13 and A15 are high (1s input to IC16). When A12 = 1 and A14 = 0, the input to pin 10 of IC16 will be zero and the NAND will produce a high output, enabling the bus.

This process allows the user to use all of memory space from $B000 to $DFFF, adding an extra 4K of accessibility, for a total of 12K.

Open Up the Motherboard

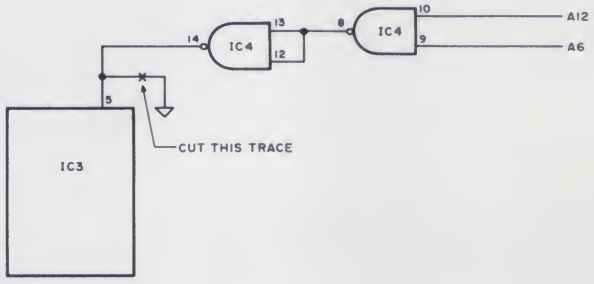
Incomplete decoding plays a part on the SWTP MP-B motherboard as well. The I/O slots respond to addresses $8000 to $801F, $8040 to $805F, $8080 to $807F . . . up to $9FFF. The blank spaces in between are for future expansion so that a second motherboard may be added.

Again, there is no reason to tie up 8K of memory space for 32 bytes of memory-mapped I/O. The area from $9000 to $9FFF may be opened up for use by a simple expedient. On the motherboard, pin 5 of IC3 is grounded. This is a chip enable pin that must be low to permit the I/O slots to respond. If the trace to pin 5 is cut and a wire is connected from pin 5 of IC3 to address line A12 when address line A12 is zero ($8000-$8FFF), the I/O will work. When the line is high, as in $9000-$9FFF, the I/O bus will be quiet. This allows the user to place a memory board or EPROM at this location.

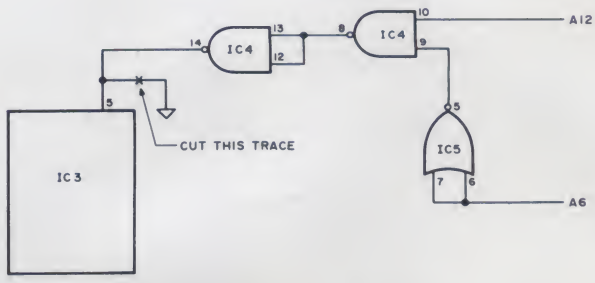
For users of the Smoke Signal Broadcasting BFD-68 floppy-disk system, the above-mentioned addition of a second motherboard for more I/O slots is more difficult because the bootstrap ROM on the BFD-68 is configured in a unique way: I/O slots 0 through 7 respond to $8000 to $801F, and more, as stated above. The bootstrap ROM "fills in the cracks." That is, it uses the unused locations $8020 to $803F, $8060 to $807F, and so on. Furthermore, the decoding for these is complete. The 1K ROM simply uses every other 32 bytes to load the disk operating system so that no additional memory is used.

There is no room for adding a second motherboard if more I/O is needed. Since the I/O takes the first 32 bytes, the disk the second 32, the I/O the next 32 and the disk the fourth 32, there is no room left all the way to $8FFF (or $9FFF, if the above change is not made).

If the second motherboard could be made to respond to $8040 to $805F, and the first motherboard not to respond to



(a) MODIFICATION TO ORIGINAL MOTHERBOARD



(b) MODIFICATION TO NEW MOTHERBOARD

Fig. 4. Rewiring motherboard so that the I/O slots will respond to a) $8000-$801F, b) $8040-$805F. Also, opening up addresses $9000-$9FFF.

these addresses, this would solve the problem. Fortunately, you can do this without additional ICs.

Place address line A5 low for I/O and high for the DOS bootstrap. If you desire to decode address line A6 and if A6 = 0, I/O will respond to addresses $8000 to $801F. However, if A6 = 1, I/O will respond to addresses $8040 to $805F. IC4 and IC5 are quad two-input NAND and NOR gates, respectively. Between them, there are three unused gates, which may be used for additional address decoding. We can still use the A12 line to open up the $9000-$9FFF addresses.

The unused gates are disabled by grounding the inputs. With a sharp razor blade, cut the foils connected to IC4, pins 9 10, 12 and 13, on the bottom of the board so that each pin is unconnected. The same is true for pins 5 and 6 of IC5. Then run jumper wires from address lines A6 and A12 to these ICs and to pin S of IC3, as shown in Fig. 4. Be sure to cut the ground line foil from pin 5 of IC3, as above, on the bottom of the board. Fig. 4a shows the modification for the first motherboard to let I/O respond to $8000-$801F; Fig. 4b shows the modification for the second motherboard to allow I/O to go out at $8040-$805F.

Finally, let me caution you about opening up $9000-$9FFF. Users of the BFD-68 disk system should be aware that the disk drive is interfaced through a PIA that is addressed at $9FFC. Any attempt to put a full 4K of memory into $9000-$9FFF will interfere with this PIA, causing problems with the disk.

Summary

For the price of two integrated circuits and some wire, you can upgrade your SWTP 6800 in about an hour's time. This results in the addition of another 128 bytes of memory, opening up 8K of memory space and the addition of a second motherboard without interfering with the BFD-68 disk system. That's what I call cost-effective work! ■

TRS-80 16K-Level II

EXTRAORDINARY
BASEBALL
SIMULATOR SYSTEM

All the know-how and experience of our successful Football System now in the ultimate Baseball System!

- Set your lineup, make substitutions
- Hitters tend to perform according to statistics -- "pull" or "spray" hitters, strikeouts, etc.
- Pitchers tend to perform according to statistics -- control, endurance, strikeouts, etc.
- Call each pitch (type, speed, spot) and signal batter (take, bunt, hit-and-run, etc.)
- Exciting graphic display of scoreboard, playing field, pitch, etc.

For additional information, or to order, write:

COMREC SYSTEMS CORP. ✓190
3701 KIRBY - SUITE 876
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098

To order send $19.95 check or money order plus applicable tax, and receive playbook, game simulator, and two teams.

Send SASE for free information

FORTH is an advanced language/system for advanced programmers. MMSFORTH is a professional version tailored to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 1 and professionally supported by Miller Microcomputing Services.

Interpreter, Compiler, Assembler, Full-Screen Editor
Structured & Modular Programming
Expandable Instruction Set w/Source Code
Graphics, Strings, Arrays, Double-Precision
Very Fast and Compact, Virtual Memory
Includes 5 Demo Programs w/Source Code

MMSFORTH System Diskette (16K, 1 drive) $64.95
MMSFORTH System Cassette (16K, Level II) $44.95
microFORTH PRIMER (required for above) $15.00
THE DATAHANDLER in MMSFORTH (32K, 1 drive) — an exceptionally fast, flexible and easy to use Data Base Management System $49.95
PIMS Manual (required for DATAHANDLER) ..... $ 9.95
FLOATING POINT MATH and FULL Z80 ASSEMBLER Diskette (16K, 1 drive) $29.95
Other FORTH literature:
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than microFORTH PRIMER $25.00
URTH TUTORIAL MANUAL — very readable introduction $19.95
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on FORTH internal structure ..... $ 6.95

Shipping is $2 plus $1 per extra book (Mass. orders add 5% tax, foreign plus 15%)

✓255

mmsFORTH
MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

C-10 SHORT CASSETTES 50 FT.



Qty.	Price
10	$0.75
50	$0.65

Premium tape and cassettes acclaimed by thousands of repeat order microcomputer users. Price includes labels, cassette box and shipping in U.S.A. VISA and M/C orders accepted. California residents add sales tax. Phone (415) 968-1604. ✓123

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis Street
Mt. View, CA 94043

Available Direct From
DI$COUNT COMPUTER PRODUCT$

Master Charge & Visa Accepted
(Please give card no. and expiration date)

APPLE		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
Apple II 16K	$999.	Model 810	
Micro Music Board for Apple	168.	Basic Printer	1649.
OHIO SCIENTIFIC		CENTRONICS	
Superboard II	259.	730-1	799.
C1P 8K	359.	779-2 Tractor Feed Printer	1049.
C4P 8K	598.	Epson Tx-80 Tractor Printer	649.
C4P MF	1548.		
C8P	795.		
C8P DF	2449.	COMPRINT COMPUTER PRINTER INTERNATIONAL	
C2 OEM	2499.	Comprint 912 S	598.
NOVATION INC.		HAZELTINE	
Cat Modem	179.	1410	798.
OKI-DATA		1420	898.
Micro-80 Printer	795.	1500	998.

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY! ✓199
SHIPPING EXTRA
DELIVERY FROM STOCK TO 6 WEEKS
P.O. BOX 308
Thiells, N.Y. 10984 (914) 429-9631

Micro Discount Service

SORCERER by Exidy

Z80 Processor	Dual Cassette I/O
Full-size ASCII Keyboard	Serial and Parallel I/O
Calculator Style Numeric Pad	30 x 64 Character Display
8K RAM (up to 48K RAM)	240 x 512 Graphics Resolution
Resident 4K Monitor ROM	64 User Defineable Characters
Interchangeable ROM Pacs	S-100 Compatable

with 16K RAM $1295
FREE 12" Video Monitor valued at $149
with 32K RAM 1395
FREE Monitor and $60 of Software
with 48K RAM 1495
FREE Monitor and Software Development Package

Do you need a disk system, software, memory expansion kit, accessories, or manuals for your Sorcerer? Write and find out why we're called a Discount Service.

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING AND HANDLING WITHIN THE U.S.
Connecticut residents please add 7% sales tax.
Shipment stock to 30 days.

198 General Lyon Rd., Eastford, CT 06242
203-974-1214 ✓126

OSI IP PROGRAMS
AND MORE
NEW
PROGRAMS

1008 RENUMBER 4.95
THIS RENUMBERING PROGRAM WRITTEN IN BASIC INCLUDES SOME ERROR DETECTION. IT WILL RUN ON ANY OSI 1P. INCLUDES DOCUMENTATION WITH LISTING AND TAPE. COPY OF DOCUMENTATION ONLY: $2.00

1007 INVENTORY SLS 14.95
REQUIRING AT LEAST AN 8K 1P THIS INVENTORY/SALES SYSTEM IS SUPPORTED WITH CASSETTE FILES AND INCLUDES REPORTS GENERATION. INCLUDES DOCUMENTATION WITH LISTING AND TAPES. DOCUMENTATION ONLY: $3.00

MORE

106 6502 REFERENCE CARD 2.00
THIS HANDY CARD WILL PROVIDE ALMOST ALL THE INFORMATION NEEDED BY NOVICES AND EXPERTS WHILE PROGRAMMING THE 6502. IT SHOULD PAY FOR ITSELF MANY TIMES OVER FROM TIME SAVED THROUGH ITS USE.

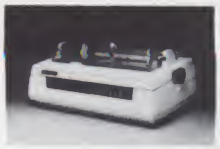
ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS INCLUDE FIRST CLASS POSTAGE AND HANDLING CHARGES FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST SEND $.50 FOR P&H

BILLS MICRO SERVICES
210 S. KENILWORTH, OAK PARK, ILL. 60302 DEPT: KM-N
MAIL ORDER ONLY
FOREIGN ORDERS PLEASE REMIT U.S. FUNDS.
ILL. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX ✓211

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS $59
for TRS-80* Apple II, Sorcerer (specify)

PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter
Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing $2689
With Tractor Feed $2889

DIABLO 1650 Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Prints at 40 cps, using 88, 92, or 96 char. Metalized printwheels. Vertical resolution 1/48"; Horizontal 1/120". Capable of proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and graphics under software control. Bidirectional normal and direct tabs. Left, right, top and bottom margins. Friction and tractor feed. R.O. $2890 KSR $3285

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER $969
Same as Radio Shack line printer I

737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER $849
9 × 7 matrix

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER $639
7 × 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER $269
Same as Radio Shack quick printer

PAPER TIGER (IP440) $948
Includes 2K buffer and graphics option

TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III
Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software $1575
with upper and lower case and paper tray $1665

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed $639
Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed $739

EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper $349

CAT MODEM Originate and answer same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II $156

LEEDEX MONITOR Video 100 $135



DISK DRIVES $299
More capacity than Radio Shack 35 Track (80 K Bytes) drives. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure.
90 DAY WARRANTY. ONE YEAR ON POWER SUPPLY.

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	**$299**
CCI-200	5¼", 77 Track (197K Bytes) for Model I	**$549**
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (½ Meg Bytes)	**$795**
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	**$394**
Z-87	Dual 5¼" add-on drive system	**$995**

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5¼") - with plastic library case $24.95
8" double density for Model II (box of 10) $36.49

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad $699
TRS-80* Expansion Interface $249
ZENITH Z89, 16K expands to 48K, all-in-one computer $1949
ZENITH Z19 $740
ATARI 400 $492 **ATARI 800** $839 **TI 99/4** $894
MATTEL INTELLIVISION $249

NORTH STAR Horizon 1	32K, Double Density	$2149
Horizon 2	32K, Double Density	$2609
	64K, Double Density	$3229

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data		$ 8.95
CP/M for Model I, Zenith		$145.00
CP/M for Model II, Altos		$170.00
NEWDOS Plus — with over 200 modifications and corrections to TRS-DOS	35track	$ 89.00
	40 or 77 Track	$ 99.00

SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80* Software w/Manual / Manual Alone

CCI-INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER: This is what investors have been waiting for! This powerful program was developed by security analysts working with software designers. It comes on one cassette — 16K LEVEL II BASIC on one side, 32K DISK BASIC on the other. Store and report data; Review your portfolio; Produce detailed status, value, gain, and security analysis; Compare alternatives $49.95/$10

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80-III BY LANCE MIKLUS: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80* with control key, ESC Key, Repeat Key, Rub Out Key, Break Key, full upper and lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates $139/$10

CCA-DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Automate your information processing tasks. You can create a file of customer information; quickly and easily add, delete or update records; search a file; keep a file in order of the value in any field; and print records and labels in any desired sequence or from just a part of a file. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. $74.95/$10

CSA-MAILIST SYSTEM: Creates, maintains and efficiently utilizes a name, address and telephone number file. 400 individual name/address entries can be maintained on a single density mini-floppy, and are manipulated directly by record number (direct access file method). Sorts can be performed, name + address combinations can be coded. Listing-directories and labels can be printed. A conversion facility is provided to convert most sequential name, address file formats into direct. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. $49.95/$10

S & M SYSTEMS
INSEQ-80™: Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the TRS-80 Model I. A must for anyone writing business programs. Eliminate wasted disk space from direct record processing. Split second access to any record. Access data records instantly via alpha/numeric "key" eg. Part NR, zip code or sequentially in ascending key sequence. Add/modify records in any order. Access up to three files per program — Files may be spread over multiple disks. Machine language processing from your basic program. Utility program to convert direct files to INSEQ-80 format. $49.95/$10

FULLY INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE: ISAM (INSEQ-80) based. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll. System runs "stand alone" or "co-ordinated G/L" at users option. Based on Osborne accounting method. Requires 32K, TRS-80, 2 or 3 drives. N/A CA.

General Ledger	**$99/$10**
Accounts Receivable	**$99/$10**
Accounts Payable	**$99/$10**
Payroll	**$99/$10**

Osborne books: Req'd as additional documentation $20 ea

INVENTORY Requires 32K, TRS-80, 1 drive $125/$10

INSORT-80: Callable form BASIC via USR. Sorts "Random" Disk Files. "Disk" to "Disk" sort times — 350 records in 35 secs, 1000 records in 6 minutes, 3500 records in 12 minutes. Machine language processing. Up to 35 sort keys ascending/descending. Utility to build BASIC program. Runs under NEWDOS. $49.95/$40

CP/M BASED SOFTWARE for Zenith, Altos, Radio Shack, Apple Software w/Manual / Manual Alone

MICROSOFT
BASIC-80: Disk Extended BASIC ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. $325/$25

BASIC COMPILER: Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80 Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules. $350/$25

FORTRAN-80: ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) $425/$25

COBAL-80: Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBAL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND. CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80. $700/$25

MACRO-80: 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included. $149/$15

EDIT-80: Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intro-line commands supported. File compare utility included. $89/$15

Z-80 SOFTCARD FOR APPLE: Your key to future software expansion. Get the best of both worlds, Apple's 6502 and CP/M Z-80. Plug in the card and get a Z80. Supports Apple language card and all Apple peripherals. Comes with set of three manuals. $339/$75

muSIMP/muMATH-79: At last, a sophisticated math package for microcomputers, mu/MATH performs mathematical operations efficiently and accurately. Use it to solve equations and simplify formulas; or perform exact arithmetic and symbolic matrix inversion. muMATH is an invaluable tool for engineering and scientific applications involving lengthy, analytical computations. It is also an ingenious teaching method for all levels of math from arithmetic to calculus, muMATH is implemented in muSIMP, a highly structured language for complex symbolic manipulation. muSIMP/muMATH Package, CP/M versions. $235/$25

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication Package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with Large Mainframes and other microcomputers. Extensive commands make it useful in many applications where communication between computers is necessary. Powerful terminal mode enabling user to save all data from a session on disk. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. Able to transfer files in both directions without protocol where the other machine does not support any protocol. Extensive ON-SCREEN help. Source code provided. $149/$15

MICROPRO-WORD-STAR: Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace. Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. $445/$40

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP ✓256

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
Massachusetts residents call **(617) 242-3361**
For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3361
Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) M-F (Sat. till 5)
*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark

5 Dexter Row, Dept. K7M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

Quantities on some items are limited

VISA*

master charge

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

The New CP/M: Is It Worth It?

This reviewer thinks so—and lists some reasons why.

Richard Fritzson
25 Callodine Ave.
Amherst, NY 14226

Digital Research has released an updated version of their popular CP/M microcomputer operating system. The old one was release 1.4; the new one is release 2.0. First-time purchasers of CP/M have no choice; only the most current release is sold. However, those who already have CP/M now have to decide whether to spend the money needed to update their system.

New Features

CP/M 2.0 is user configurable to all types of currently available disk drives: floppies and mini-floppies, including single, double and quad density, as well as the new hard disks. If you plan to upgrade your hardware to include a different type of disk than you have now, you need the new CP/M.

Externally, CP/M 2.0 has several new conveniences. The console I/O routines now recognize the back space and delete characters on CRT terminals instead of echoing them (the rubout key still deletes and echoes). Each individual file on a disk can be marked as "read-only," preventing its modification, renaming or accidental erasure.

Files can also be marked as "system-files," which means only that they will not appear in a directory listing. This apparently reduces the clutter of having the standard .COM files appearing in each directory listing, which is now four columns across instead of only one.

Each CP/M disk can be shared by up to 16 users, each of whom is assigned a number; all file access is restricted to one user number at a time. This feature is convenient if you share your large, hard-disk system with others, but I don't think floppy disk users will have much use for this feature. Since every user needs his own copy of STAT, PIP, ED and all the other standard utilities, disk space disappears rapidly.

The most noticeable improvement in this version is on the inside. CP/M finally has decent random access capability for its disk files. This means that you can read or write each of up to 65,536 128-byte records, in any order, by simply giving a record number and making an I/O request. There is no need to calculate which extent the record is in, then open and position the extent before reading. There is no need to write to and allocate all of the records prior to the one you want to write.

CP/M only allocates disk space when you actually write a new record. You can write the first and last records of an eight-million-byte file on your mini-floppy; but don't try to fill in all of the space in between.

Old vs New

If you're an assembly-language programmer who does a lot of disk I/O, then the simplified access to files and the "virtual file" facilities are a real help. But if you run mostly prepackaged software or if you write BASIC programs under an interpreter that runs under your current CP/M, then all you gain are the amenities, such as four-column directory listing and individual read-only file.

I suggest that you wait a while before purchasing an updated CP/M. Let Digital Research eliminate the bugs (there were some in the first one I tried; they're gone now), or wait until they release version 2.1.

However, don't be surprised when the next piece of software you want —whether it's a language processor such as the latest BASIC or Pascal or a system tool such as a text editor or, especially, a data base package—requires the new CP/M, or at least tempts you by promising improved performance if you have it. The assembly-language programmers who write those will be using the new file access features. ■

Watch the SUN™ rise over the Horizon!



The new price / performance leader in S-100 computers

Complete System **$4245.00**

Includes: Sun 1 Computer, terminal and desk
Plus fully integrated accounting system,
General Ledger, Accounts Payable & Receivable.

Optional 9 Mb hard disk system - $2975.00

Sun 1 Computer

- 64K-Bytes RAM
- 656K-Bytes storage
  Dual Micropolis Drives
- CP/M* 2.2 & C-BASIC2
- Serial and Parallel printer ports
- Video Terminal Port
- Powerful 4Mhz Z80A CPU
- Real Time Clock / system time and date
- 2 week delivery A.R.O.

CALIFORNIA SUN COMPUTER SYSTEMS ✓103

P.O. Box 61775 • Sunnyvale, CA 94088 • (408) 737-1606

*CP/M TM of Digital Research

*Sun TM of Intelligent Business Machines

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Dial-up Directory

Communications software and the OSI C1P are the subjects of this Directory.

Frank J. Derfler Jr.
PO Box 691
Herndon, VA 22070

This installment of Dial-up Directory will deal with the hardest part of computing: the software. I will review some old and new communications software and devote a special section to the telecomputing uses of the OSI C1P.

Old Software Revisited

I reviewed Leonard Garcia's Telestar program a few months ago (March 1980, p. 50). This North Star communications software has been improved and expanded. Telestar is designed specifically for the Horizon computer, but it will run on any North Star system with the proper addressing. The original program turns your computer into a smart terminal capable of saving or recording a complete telecommunications session on disk and calling it out for review, printing or retransmission.

The new version provides even greater flexibility. Incoming data can now be designated to be saved or not saved (this conserves space in both RAM and disk). Another new feature allows you to send a file to a timesharing or other system and to receive data to memory and disk. Previously, this could only be done with another Telestar user.

Leonard includes another program called Telshare, which allows simultaneous use of a Horizon by a local and remote input. You can operate the system locally while another person either monitors or works along with you from a remote location. This is particularly well suited for demonstrating programs or for taking turns playing games. It also has potential for tutoring during computer-assisted instruction. Leonard includes six versions of the program to suit different RAM sizes.

This program, like Telestar, has a built-in customizing routine. Both programs are meant to be used with the standard RS-232 ports and an external acoustic modem, but Leonard supplies software listings to interface with the Potomac Micro-Magic modem board. Both programs are well documented and cost $30. Contact Leonard E. Garcia, 3517 Herschel Rd., Dallas, TX 75219.

Another revised software package came in from The Microstuf Company in Decatur GA. Their Remote Console and Bulletin Board programs are used on the Remote North Star message system in Atlanta, (404) 939-1520.

Remote Console is available for all North Star and most CP/M systems. This machine-language program interfaces a D. C. Hayes or Potomac Micro-Magic auto-answer modem to the disk I/O routines for true auto-answer capability. It provides the automatic baud rate selection, call counter, boot-up and other functions. The standard version loads at 0100H.

Bulletin Board is a package of BASIC programs that provides a complete electronic bulletin board service including a help file, menu, logging, message field search, message file, program file and system operator editing functions. This means that if you have some other phone line answering arrangement, the bulletin board software is still available in BASIC for your use. The package costs $30, not including various options and customizing costs.

Microstuf's XLINK and CLINK are smart terminal and file transfer programs for North Star and CP/M, respectively. They are meant for use with the D. C. Hayes modem and allow transfer of files, auto-dialing and various file output and reading capabilities. These programs tie the disk, modem and computer together into one effective smart terminal package. They cost between $25 and $50, depending on the versions.

Documentation and utilization are important parts of any software package. The documentation for Len Garcia's Telestar is excellent. Len supplies program listings, comments and patch points, plus many practical hints on operation. The programs also have a self-patching capability in which they cue the user through changes and then save themselves on

disk in the changed version.

Microstuf's documentation is less complete, but their philosophy is different. Les Freed and Bob Strong, the Microstuf folks, work with their customers to provide a package as "precustomized" as possible. The programs written in BASIC are self-prompting and clear. The documentation is sparse, but the service is great. If you order from Microstuf, you should include the detailed specifications of your system such as addresses, memory size and keyboard/terminal arrangement.

Talk on Your Apple

Apple computers make good terminals for data communications. Several software packages are available to meet different hardware configurations. The ultimate sparkle for a highly polished Apple comes with Bill Blue's Apple software package called ASCII Express. This package of six programs needs 48K, Applesoft in ROM, at least one disk drive and a D. C. Hayes MicroModem to run. It allows you to transfer programs and files to and from *any* other system.

Along with the file transfer program, Bill has included routines to make Applesoft and integer programs into textfiles, compress files for more economical transmission over long-distance phone circuits, read textfiles locally, create textfiles from blocks of binary data and operate the Apple as a terminal in uppercase and lowercase (with the Don Paymay lowercase board). The disk Bill sends is packed full. Documentation for the ASCII Express is descriptive.

This software is set for a fairly specific machine configuration, but when I demonstrated it to several local Apple users, they pointed out sections that would also be valuable to people using a communications card and external modem. Bill Blue and Craig Vaughan are the authors of the ABBS software. Bill runs the People's Message System at (714) 449-5689. The complete ASCII Express (Bill Blue, PO Box 1318, Lakeside, CA 92040) sells for $34.95.

The people who run The Source information utility have an Apple II program specifically designed for their system format. After you boot-up the program, it will dial The Source automatically (if you have a D. C. Hayes board), sign you on the system and transfer files and data between your system and The Source's Prime computers. It will work without the D. C. Hayes board, but you have to do the dialing.

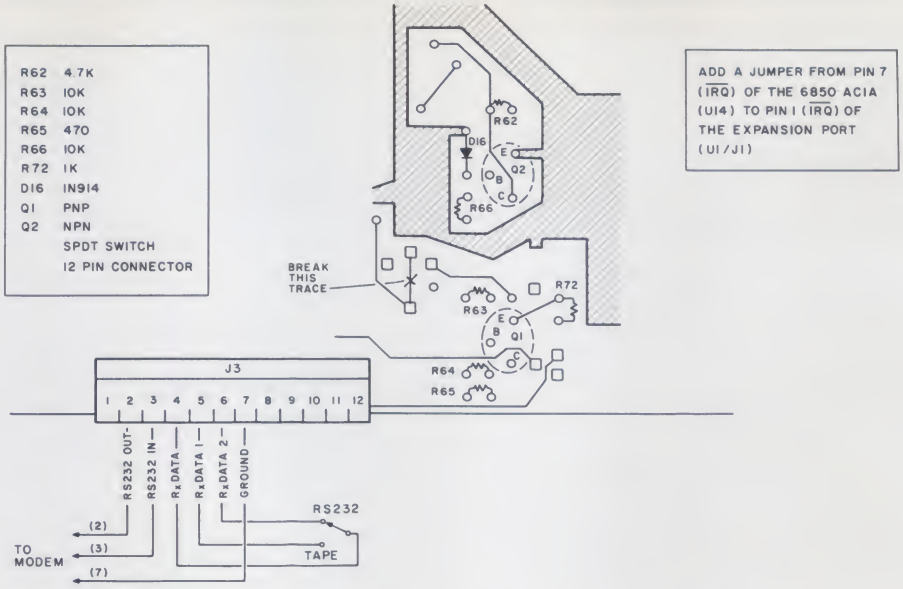


Fig. 1. Parts you must add to the OSI C1P circuit board to get RS-232 output. The transistors are not critical. A 2N2222 will work fine for the npn transistor, and a 2N2905 or similar transistor will serve for the pnp transistor. Radio Shack 276-2033 and 276-2034 will work too.

Because the Apple displays fewer characters per line than most systems, a special feature that scans the incoming data and prevents the "breaking" of words at the end of a line by automatically moving the word to the next line is included. This Source Apple II Terminal Package is $29.95 from Telecomputing Corporation of America, 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102.

If you don't want to buy a D. C. Hayes modem board, you can use the Apple computer as a terminal for just a few dollars. Many small enterprises are making communications boards for the Apple. A communications card used with an outboard acoustic coupler works OK. Electronic Systems makes an RS-232 card that is available as either a kit ($42) or assembled ($62). A program listing that comes with the card allows elementary operation as a terminal. Some patching and personalizing may be needed, so this is not a project for novices, but the price is certainly right.

Bill Hyde of San Antonio has come up with a program that is not purely for on-line telecommunications, but it sure is a convenient aid. Bill's Autodialer provides the Apple user with a listing of bulletin board, time-sharing, digital network and other telecomputing systems. You can easily change and add to all data, including remarks. You can review the listings, numbers and comments, and (if you have a D. C. Hayes MicroModem) the system will automatically dial the number of the listing you select and turn you over to whatever communications program you may have.

The various transmission options of the D. C. Hayes board are software selected through the program, which will work on disk or tape; either version costs $15. Bill runs the San Antonio ABBS, (512) 657-0779, or he can be reached at PO Box 12883, San Antonio, TX 78212.

OSI C1P

The OSI C1P provides economical, but versatile, computer power. *Microcomputing* (January 1980, p. 140) ran a review of the C1P in which the author speculated that this system could be used as a low-cost terminal for telecomputing use. He was right, but first somebody had to write the software and define the hardware changes needed. Enter Mike Carroll of Tulsa OK. Mike has provided us with the hardware changes and software listing to use the C1P as a dumb terminal. Smart terminal routines are in the works.

Any computer acting as a dumb terminal has only two jobs:

1. Any data entered by the local keyboard must be sent to a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter), where it is converted to a string of serial bits and sent to a modem in the RS-232 format. RS-232 is a ± 12 volt signaling scheme that is

the most common standard for serial transmission in the microcomputer world. In the OSI C1P the UART is a Motorola 6850. Motorola calls their chip an ACIA, which is how it is referred to in the program comments.

2. Any data received from the modem via the UART must be displayed on the screen.

Dumb terminal is an appropriate name for such a computer. After the data leaves the screen, it is gone for good. Smart terminals can save the data and recall it for later use.

On other computers, the terminal program alternately reads the keyboard and UART ports and routes the data to the right place. The OSI C1P does not work this way. It uses a polled keyboard scheme in which software loops monitor when a key is pressed and determine which one it is. Unfortunately, this means that data from the UART may go unnoticed and become lost while the monitor is working with the keyboard. This program uses the interrupt capability of the 6502 CPU to get the attention of the monitor.

The terminal program for the C1P calls the monitor routine to scan the keyboard. When a keyboard character is received, it is written to the UART through the program and the monitor is called again. This is an endless loop. When the UART receives a character in from the modem, it interrupts the keyboard polling and calls for the program routine to send the character to the screen. The keyboard scan then resumes.

Some parts and hardware changes are needed to operate the C1P as a terminal. A hardware jumper must be added so that the interrupt can reach the 6502 (see Fig. 1). This addition consists of a jumper from pin 7 of the 6850 to pin 1 of the expansion port. The C1P does not come with full RS-232 capability. The circuit board traces are present, but some parts are needed. These parts are described in some of the OSI documentation, but not clearly. The parts list and circuit diagram of Fig. 1 show where they should go. It is not a difficult modification, but one that was left to the user to keep the initial cost down.

```
ADDR  OBJECT     LABEL   COMMAND          COMMENTS
----  --------   ------  ---------------  ------------------------------
                 *
                 *  'Dumb' terminal program.
                 *     M. Carroll  10 January 1980
                 *
                 *  Set IRQ vector so that our routine gets control.
                 *
0300  A2 02      START   LDX #$02          Copy jump command
0302  BD 27 03  VSET    LDA JMP,X          to the IRQ
0305  9D C0 01          STA $01C0,X          vector
0308  CA                DEX
0309  10 F7              BPL VSET
                 *
                 *  Reset ACIA and configure it for 7 data bits,
                 *  even parity, 1 stop bit, and allow 6850 to interrupt
                 *  when a character is received.
                 *
030B  A9 03              LDA #$03          reset ACIA
030D  8D 00 F0           STA $F000
0310  A9 8D              LDA #$8D          configure ACIA
0312  8D 00 F0           STA $F000
                 *
                 *  Only now do we allow IRQ's to take place
                 *  (could otherwise cause loops from spurious
                 *  interrupts.)
                 *
0315  58                 CLI               allow IRQ'S
                 *
                 *  Get a key from the monitor keyboard scan routine.
                 *  When a key is pressed, wait for ACIA XMIT buffer
                 *  to empty and then send key to modem.
                 *
0316  20 ED FE   READ    JSR $FEED         get a key
0319  48                 PHA               save it
031A  AD 00 F0   RDLOOP  LDA $F000         get ACIA status
031D  29 02              AND #$02          check XMIT ready
031F  F0 F9              BEQ RDLOOP        not ready, loop back
0321  68                 PLA               reload key
0322  8D 01 F0           STA $F001         give to ACIA
0325  D0 EF              BNE READ          get another key
                 *
                 *  This command is copied to the IRQ vector.
                 *
0327  4C 2A 03   JMP     JMP WRITE         IRQ action
                 *
                 *  This routine gets control via the IRQ vector
                 *  whenever the 6850 receives a character and
                 *  interrupts the CPU.  Since the 6850 will interrupt
                 *  when the character is ready, we don't have to
                 *  check the ACIA status.  Pull the character from the
                 *  ACIA and give it to the monitor routines to be
                 *  written on the screen.  Return to the interrupted
                 *  routine (most likely the keyboard scan.)
                 *
032A  48         WRITE   PHA               save reg
032B  AD 01 F0           LDA $F001         get char from ACIA
032E  20 2D BF           JSR $BF2D         write it to screen
0331  68                 PLA               restore reg
0332  40                 RTI               return
```

Program listing. Polls the keyboard, sends interrupts to the CPU when the UART receives data from the modem and displays the received characters on the screen. Note that all received characters are displayed including control codes and anything else sent by remote systems.

It is important to note that even when the parts are added and the circuit trace is cut, the output voltage does not meet the full RS-232 standard. No negative voltages are used in the C1P's 6502 system, and the highest voltage available is +5 volts. Therefore, the output swing is only from 0 to +5 volts instead of the higher plus and minus swings of true RS-232.

Many modems will work with these voltages, but if your modem will not, then you can put a separate board such as the Electronic Systems TTL/RS-232 board (about $10) between the computer and the modem. This board could use power borrowed from the modem. The C1P RS-232 modification will accept the full RS-232 voltage swing on the input.

The C1P runs at about 320 baud instead of 300 baud because of various money-saving frequency sources and dividers used. This has not been a problem in operating with Tymnet, most bulletin boards and IBM-equivalent communications equipment. The displayed line length is 24 characters, and 24 lines will fit on the screen before they move off. This is not a major drawback if the control-S or pause command is used to hold the input from a system while a note is made or the text reread.

The OSI C1P retails for about $350. You must add a tape recorder and monitor, but the entire system could be on the air for under $500, which is several hundred dollars under any other sort of terminal capability. Who is going to bring up the first OSI Bulletin Board System? OSI C1P users who have comments or questions can write to Mike Carroll at PO Box 2844, Tulsa, OK 74101.

Dial-up

Many different computers can be used as terminals. There are definite cost, capability and convenience trade-offs between the systems, but no matter what system you have, using your computer to communicate can open new worlds of education, information and interest.

I would like to hear your comments, questions and experiences. Tell me about hardware and software you have used for telecommunications. Send paper mail to PO Box 691, Herndon, VA 22070. Include an SASE if you want a reply. Send electronic mail to the Remote North Star (404) 939-1520 or to TCB967 on The Source. ■

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide.

FEATURES:

- Low classified ad rates - 10¢ a word
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Categorized ads so you can find them instantly
- Large (11 by 14") easy to read pages

Subscribe now for $10 and receive 13 issues/year (one FREE plus 12 regular issues). After receiving your first issue if you're not completely satisfied you may have a 100% refund and you still keep the first issue free. Bank cards accepted.

BONUS: *If you have something to advertise (pre-owned or software) send in a classified ad with your subscription and we'll run it FREE.* ✓36

The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment

COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. BOX F 21 ● TITUSVILLE, FL 32780 ● 305-269-3211

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

Call about our fantastic price on 4-drive complete system.

Level II 4K	$557.10
Level II 16K	$720.00
Expansion Interface	$269.00
Expansion Interface 16K	$403.20
Expansion Interface 32K	$524.00
16K Memory Kit for TRS-80 or Apple	$79.95



TRS-80 & NORTH STAR ADD-ON DRIVES

CUSTOM ENCLOSURE



CABLE INCLUDED

Single drive system in custom enclosure	$414.12
Single drive system in metal enclosure	$375.00
Double drive system in custom enclosure	$824.14
MPI	$279.00
MPI, B52, dual headed	$349.00
Shugart SA400	$286.00
Shugart SA800	$479.00
Tandom single sided	$279.00
Tandom double sided	$425.00
Siemen 8" drive	$430.00
Single tier walnut enclosure for Shugart	$27.00
Double tier walnut enclosure for Shugart	$45.00
Atari 400	$548.49
Atari 800	$994.49
Hazeltine 1400, 18 month warranty	$649.95
Centronics Pi Printer (TRS-80 add on)	$398.95
Centronics 779-2 tractor (TRS-80 add on)	$1049.95
TI Printer	$1599.00
Base 2	$599.00
Horizon 1, 32K	$2290.00
Superbrain	$2695.00

SPECIAL! MINI FLOPPY DISKS, box of 10 (with plastic box) only $28.00 (without plastic box) only $26.50. Box of 10. 8" disks (in plastic box $30.00). Centronic 779 ribbons $3.50 each.

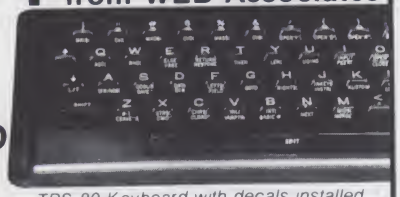
WE ACCEPT BANK AMERICARD, VISA, MASTER CHARGE

29-02 23RD AVENUE ASTORIA, NEW YORK 11105

TWX 7105822107 (212) 728-5252 (800) 221-1340

TSHORT + ™ from WEB Associates

THE MOST POWERFUL BASIC SHORTHAND EVER!



TRS-80 Keyboard with decals installed.

- 11 "SAVEABLE" KUSTOM keys. Ten 10-character and one 64-character.
- 41 preprogrammed LV II and DOS statement keys.
- Complete decal set (see picture) included for both LV II and DOS systems.
- Includes DEBOUNCE and AUTO REPEAT.
- Hold "SHIFT or CLEAR" and press desired key — entire statement is typed on screen.
- Includes LOWER CASE DRIVER. "@" key substitutes for "SHIFT."
- Less than 1K bytes machine language, relocatable in hi or low memory.
- Features self-entering commands. I.E. CONT; GOTO10; KUSTOM.
- Includes comprehensive instruction manual.

TSHORT + (one cassette includes Level II & single drive DOS) ..... **$ 19.95**

TSHORT + on formatted diskette (DOS only, requires 2 or more drives) ..... **$ 24.95**

Send Check or Money Order to:
Phone Orders:
(714) 760-9424
(714) 494-2869
Dealer Inquiries Invited
UPS/COD — Add $3.00

WEB ASSOCIATES
MARKETING CENTER ✓240
95 Emerald Bay
Laguna Beach, CA 92651
(Calif. Residents add 6% tax)

VISA

SEND FOR FULL LINE CATALOG

NORTH STAR BASIC GLOBAL LINE EDITOR PLUS 3 MORE UTILITIES

N★BUS is a system of assembly software designed especially for programmers using North Star BASIC

EDITOR — At last! A GLOBAL line editor for BASIC that features line scrolling and 26 separate commands including global locate and change, line insert and append, copy, move, erase columns, delete and print. Interfaces ANY release 4 or later BASIC.

BPAK — Packs BASIC source programs to eliminate unnecessary spaces and REMarks.

BPRT — Prints formatted BASIC listings with title, page number AND cross-reference broken down to simple variables, dimensioned variables, string variables, functions, string functions and subroutines.

RE — Renames files.

FOR ALL THESE FEATURES JUST $69 plus $1.50 postage

Calif. Res. add 6% tax. No C.O.D.'s please. Send check or M.O. VISA or MASTER CHARGE accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited
COMPLETE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

SZ Software Systems
✓348 1269 Rubio Vista Road
Altadena, Calif. 91001

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

TRS Text Formatter

Modify Law and Mitchell's formatter (May '79) for TRS-80 use.

L. H. Daniels
12674 Forestedge
St. Louis, MO 63138

As those of you with TRS-80s who have attempted to use Law and Mitchell's excellent "Editor/Formatter" program (*Microcomputing*, May 1979, pp. 26–33) already know, the program requires some alterations before it will run in your Level II machines (see Table 1).

With these changes accomplished, you sat down to do some word processing you had been putting off until you had such a program and immediately encountered . . . .

Disappointment #1

The program worked beautifully as long as you didn't insert any commas, quotes or colons in your text material. Commas, quotes and colons are, of course, string delimiters in Level II BASIC. After receiving a few EXTRA IGNORED error messages, you learned that you could at least use commas and colons if you remembered to lead off each line insertion with quote marks, and resigned yourself to using an apostrophe as a quote-marks substitute. That's the cue for . . . .

Disappointment #2

You type in a page or two of text and want to add more but don't have the time, so you decide to save it on tape. Later, you return, load the text back into memory and begin to review it. You are surprised to find that whole sentences are missing or have been reduced to a few words. No problem, you say; I'll just load the other copy (you always make at least two copies of everything). But this yields the same results. What happened?

Those commas and/or colons sprinkled throughout your text were treated as string delimiters by the PRINT#–1 statement when the data was written to tape—in spite of the leading quote marks (and with no error messages to warn you of what was happening). Now, you must choose between using civilized punctuation or being able to save text data on cassette.

Not so. The following will describe a machine-language program which is called by the "Editor/Formatter" program that will:

1. Permit you to use any printable ASCII character in your data set.
2. Input/output your text data on cassette tape exactly as it was originally written.
3. Familiarize you in a very practical way with the seldomly used VARPTR and USR (0) functions.

Line Input Using INKEY$

First, before I describe this program, I'll show you a way to eliminate disappointment #1 with just a few more changes and some added program lines. This is a quick modification that will fit the need of those who want to use commas, quote marks and colons but don't require their data to be saved on tape.

The fortunate users of Radio Shack Disk BASIC will recognize immediately that what we Level IIers need is their LINE INPUT function. The Disk BASIC LINE INPUT statement allows the user to input a string variable, which is terminated only

```
25 L=L(M):P=1:I$="": PRINT "COMMAND ?";:GOSUB5000:PRINT:
   IFI$=""THENI$=B$:GOSUB1000:ELSEGOSUB1000:IFR<0THEN 40

124 I$="":PRINT">?";:GOSUB5000:PRINT:IFI$=""THEN2100


4999 REM - BUILD I$ WITH INKEY$
5000 PRINT CHR$(14);
5010 A1$ = INKEY$ : IF A1$ = "" THEN 5010
5020 IF A1$ = CHR$(13) THEN RETURN
5030 IF A1$ = CHR$(8) AND LEN(I$) = 0 THEN PRINT " ";
     :PRINT A1$; : GOTO 5010 ELSE IF A1$ = CHR$(8) THEN
     I$ = LEFT$(I$,LEN(I$)-1) : PRINTA1$; : GOTO  5010
5040 IF A1$ = CHR$(24) AND LEN(I$) = 0 THEN 5010 ELSE
     IF A1$ = CHR$(24) THEN FOR I = 1 TO LEN (I$)
     : PRINT CHR$(8); : NEXT : I$ = "" : GOTO 5010
5050 IF A1$ = CHR$(9) THEN  A1$ =
     STRING$(8 - 8*(LEN (I$)/8 - INT(LEN (I$)/8)),"")
5060 IF LEN(I$) + LEN(A1$) > 255 THEN RETURN
     ELSE I$ = I$ + A1$ : PRINT A1$; : GOTO 5010
```

Modification A. Changes in "Editor/Formatter" lines 25 and 124 and the addition of a new subroutine at line 5000 to provide the LINE INPUT function by using BASIC's INKEY$ statement.

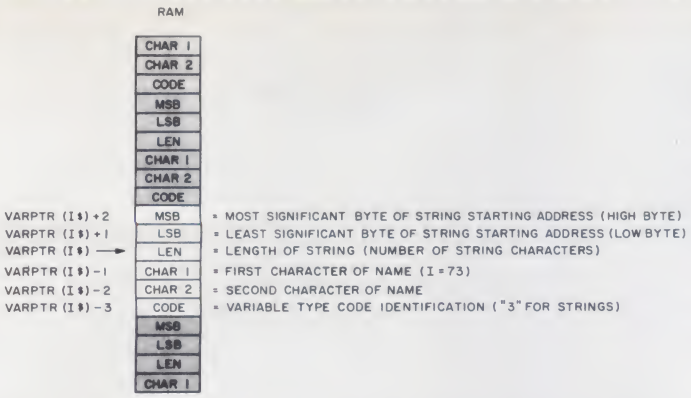


Fig. 1. VARPTR(I$) = the memory address that contains one byte of information about I$. Note that by incrementing or decrementing the VARPTR values, the other bytes can be accessed. Shaded areas represent the continuation of the variable table.

by a carriage return (pressing the ENTER key generates a carriage-return character).

By retyping lines 25 and 124 of the original program and adding an INKEY$ subroutine at line 5000 (see Modification A), you can duplicate the LINE INPUT functions.

Because the familiar question mark (?) prompt generated by the BASIC INPUT statement is lost with the use of the INKEY$ subroutine, "Command ?" and ">?" are printed to take its place. I inserted the word "Command" to help me distinguish between the COMMAND and INSERT modes of the program.

If you use Modification A, when a command or text string input is required, a prompt will be displayed and the subroutine beginning at line 5000 will be entered.

Line 5000 turns on the cursor. The program then loops in line 5010 until you press a key. When you do, A1$ is set equal to the value of this character. Line 5020 checks to see if the key you pressed was ENTER, and if so, it will return with I$.

Lines 5030 and 5040 reposition the cursor and prevent wiping out your prompt symbol when the control functions of back space (Arrow Left) and clear-to-the-beginning-of-line (Shift, Arrow Left) are used. Line 5050 enables the TAB function (Arrow Right).

Finally, in line 5060, after a check is made to keep I$ from exceeding 255 characters, A1$ is concatenated (love that word!), or added, to I$, displayed on the monitor, and the GOTO 5010 causes the whole process to repeat. Thus, I$ grows character by character until *you* terminate it with the ENTER key.

Machine-Language Mod

As mentioned, the INKEY$ subroutine, though useful for some, doesn't put us any closer to being able to save/load delimited string data. However, Program 1 (PGM 1) is the source listing of a machine-language program that can be placed in high "protected" memory to enable the "Editor/Formatter" to work as Messrs. Law and Mitchell intended.

If you're not familiar with assembly-language source code or machine-language instructions, don't be discouraged. Just make the changes to the original program lines and type in the new program and DATA lines in the Modification B listing.

Thereafter, when you CLOAD the "Editor/Formatter" program and enter RUN, the machine-language code contained in the DATA lines will be POKEd into memory and the BASIC program/DATA lines involved in this POKEing will be automatically deleted, so they don't take up memory space.

Modification B

Line 1. Except for the CLEAR 4500 and UN = 1 statements, original line 1's function was to set certain of the program variables to zero. Because Level II BASIC does this for us each time we enter RUN, only these two statements were saved and moved to line 2 to free line 1 as a "jumping off" place.

The GOSUB 4000 causes a branch to the subroutine that set up the USR(0) entry address, installs PGM 1 into memory and prints a message to video reminding you to delete line 1. When control returns to line 1, lines 4000 through 4080 are deleted to regain memory space. The execution of this last instruction puts you back into the BASIC COMMAND mode with the message printed by the subroutine still displayed.

A better way to accomplish the above would be to put the loading subroutine at the very beginning of the main program. With all lines contiguous, it could delete itself completely. But what a job it would be to clear enough room to do this with the "Editor/Formatter"!

Line 25. The original INPUT I$ of line 25 is replaced by the statements beginning with PRINT "COMMAND ?" and ending with AA% = USR(0). PRINT "COMMAND ?" is our prompt symbol.

AA% = VARPTR(I$) sets AA% equal to the decimal address where BASIC keeps its information about I$—its variable-type identification code, name, length and the memory address where the I$ characters are actually stored. If you think of VARPTR(I$) as pointing to the I$ place in BASIC's "Table of

1. Change all PRINT commands in lines 1200 through 1216 to LPRINT to enable line printing.
2. Replace the statement PRINT SPC(K) in line 1206 with LPRINT STRING$ (K,CHR$(32)) to gain the benefit of the Formatter's random-insertion-of-spaces routine.
3. Rewrite lines 700 through 781 for cassette tape input/output.
4. Change the Formatter control character in line 4 from G$ = "\" to G$ = "↑" (or other character of your choice), because the TRS-80 character set doesn't include a backslash.
5. Change all references to RND(1) to RND(0).

Table 1. Minimal changes required to run the "Editor/Formatter" program in TRS-80 Level II BASIC.

Program 1. Assembly-language source listing in Zilog mnemonics.

```
                00100 ;************************************************
                00110 ;* "LINEIN" - ROUTINE TO DUPLICATE THE LINE INPUT *
                00120 ;* FUNCTION OF DISK BASIC AND PROVIDE TAPE SAVE/  *
                00130 ;* LOAD FOR STRING DATA CONTAINING DELIMITERS.    *
                00140 ;*                                                *
                00150 ;*       L. H. DANIELS                            *
                00160 ;*       MAY 3, 1979                              *
                00170 ;************************************************
                00180 ;
7DB5            00190          ORG     7DB5H
7DB5 2A8E7E     00200 BEGIN    LD      HL,(VARPTR) ;GET POINTER ADDR
7DB8 11907E     00210          LD      DE,STRING   ;DE POINT TO STRNG STORE
7DBB AF         00220          XOR     A           ;CLEAR
7DBC 77         00230          LD      (HL),A      ;MAKE STRING LEN 0
7DBD 23         00240          INC     HL          ;  AND PUT ADDR OF
7DBE 73         00250          LD      (HL),E      ;  STRING STORE INTO
7DBF 23         00260          INC     HL          ;  BASIC PGM'S POINTER
7DC0 72         00270          LD      (HL),D      ;  TO STRING
7DC1 2B         00280          DEC     HL          ;ADJ TO POINT TO
```

```
7DC2 2B       00290          DEC     HL          ;  ADDR OF STRING LEN
7DC3 3E0E     00300          LD      A,0EH       ;CURSOR BYTE
7DC5 CD0D7E   00310          CALL    DISPLY      ;TURN ON CURSOR
7DC8 D5       00320 REPEAT   PUSH    DE          ;SAVE
7DC9 CD2B00   00330 AGAIN    CALL    2BH         ;KEYBRD SCAN
7DCC B7       00340          OR      A
7DCD 28FA     00350          JR      Z,AGAIN     ;REPEAT IF NO CHARACTER
7DCF D1       00360          POP     DE          ;RESTORE
7DD0 FE0D     00370          CP      0DH         ;CARRIAGE RETURN ?
7DD2 2839     00380          JR      Z,DISPLY    ;  YES, DISPLAY & RETURN
7DD4 FE01     00390          CP      1           ;BREAK KEY ?
7DD6 C8       00400          RET     Z           ;  YES, RETURN
7DD7 FE08     00410          CP      8           ;BACKSPACE ?
7DD9 2820     00420          JR      Z,ONEBK     ;  YES, BACKUP CURSOR
7DDB FE18     00430          CP      18H         ;CANCEL ?
7DDD 2819     00440          JR      Z,POLYBK    ;  YES, CLR LINE
7DDF FE09     00450          CP      9           ;TAB?
7DE1 2830     00460          JR      Z,TAB       ;  YES, GO TAB
7DE3 FE20     00470          CP      20H         ;IGNORE ALL OTHER
7DE5 38E1     00480          JR      C,REPEAT    ;  CONTROL CHARACTERS
7DE7 CDEE7D   00490          CALL    BUILD       ;ADD CHAR TO STRING
7DEA 20DC     00500          JR      NZ,REPEAT   ;IF LEN <255 GO FOR MORE
7DEC 180D     00510          JR      ONEBK       ;IF > 255 BACK UP ONE
7DEE 12       00520 BUILD    LD      (DE),A      ;STORE CHARACTER
7DEF CD0D7E   00530          CALL    DISPLY      ;  AND DISPLAY
7DF2 13       00540          INC     DE          ;BUMP POINTER
7DF3 34       00550          INC     (HL)        ;ADD 1 TO STRING LEN
7DF4 7E       00560          LD      A,(HL)      ;COMPARE STRING LEN
7DF5 FEFF     00570          CP      0FFH        ;  TO MAX OF 255
7DF7 C9       00580          RET
7DF8 46       00590 POLYBK   LD      B,(HL)      ;# OF BACKSPACES INTO B
7DF9 1802     00600          JR      ZEROCK
7DFB 0601     00610 ONEBK    LD      B,1         ;1 FOR 1 BACKSPACE
7DFD 7E       00620 ZEROCK   LD      A,(HL)      ;CHECK FOR STRING LEN
7DFE FE00     00630          CP      0           ;  EQUAL TO ZERO
7E00 28C6     00640          JR      Z,REPEAT    ;  GO IF YES
7E02 3E08     00650 BKSPC    LD      A,8         ;BACKSPACE CNTRL INTO A
7E04 CD0D7E   00660          CALL    DISPLY      ;DISPLAY
7E07 1B       00670          DEC     DE          ;ADJUST STRING STORAGE
7E08 35       00680          DEC     (HL)        ;  AND STRG LEN FOR BKSP
7E09 10F7     00690          DJNZ    BKSPC       ;REPEAT FOR VALUE IN B
7E0B 18BB     00700          JR      REPEAT      ;GO FOR ANOTHER CHAR
7E0D D5       00710 DISPLY   PUSH    DE          ;SAVE
7E0E CD3300   00720          CALL    33H         ;BASIC ROM DISPLY ROUTNE
7E11 D1       00730          POP     DE          ;RESTORE
7E12 C9       00740          RET
7E13 7E       00750 TAB      LD      A,(HL)      ;STRING LEN INTO A REG
7E14 D608     00760 TAB1     SUB     8
7E16 3802     00770          JR      C,GO        ;JUMP IF < 8
7E18 18FA     00780          JR      TAB1        ;JUMP IF > 8
7E1A ED44     00790 GO       NEG                 ;MAKE DIFF POSITIVE
7E1C 3C       00800          INC     A           ;ADD 1
7E1D 47       00810          LD      B,A         ;SPACES TO TAB INTO B
7E1E 3E20     00820 TAB2     LD      A,20H       ;SPACE CHAR INTO A
7E20 CDEE7D   00830          CALL    BUILD       ;ADD TO STRING STORAGE
7E23 28D6     00840          JR      Z,ONEBK     ;JUMP IF STRING LEN=255
7E25 10F7     00850          DJNZ    TAB2        ;REPEAT FOR VALUE IN B
7E27 189F     00860          JR      REPEAT      ;GO FOR ANOTHER CHAR
              00870 ;
              00880 ;BEGIN TAPE WRITE ROUTINE
              00890 ;
7E29 3A907F   00900 WRITE    LD      A,(FLAG)    ;FLAG VALUE INTO A
7E2C FE01     00910          CP      1           ;IF = 1
7E2E 2810     00920          JR      Z,WRITE1    ;  WRITE TAPE
7E30 FE02     00930          CP      2           ;IF = 2
7E32 282E     00940          JR      Z,UBER      ;  TURN OFF CASSTT & RET
7E34 3E01     00950          LD      A,1         ;SET FLAG
7E36 32907F   00960          LD      (FLAG),A    ;  EQUAL TO 1
7E39 AF       00970          XOR     A           ;CLEAR
7E3A CD1202   00980          CALL    212H        ;TURN ON CASSETE
7E3D CD8702   00990          CALL    287H        ;WRITE LEADER
7E40 2A8E7E   01000 WRITE1   LD      HL,(VARPTR) ;ADDR STRNG PNTR IN HL
7E43 46       01010          LD      B,(HL)      ;STRING LEN INTO B
7E44 23       01020          INC     HL          ;BUMP
7E45 5E       01030          LD      E,(HL)      ;STRING ADDR INTO DE
7E46 23       01040          INC     HL
7E47 56       01050          LD      D,(HL)
7E48 1A       01060 WRITE2   LD      A,(DE)      ;CHAR TO OUTPUT INTO A
7E49 13       01070          INC     DE          ;BUMP
7E4A CD6402   01080          CALL    264H        ;OUTPUT TO TAPE
7E4D 10F9     01090          DJNZ    WRITE2      ;REPEAT FOR LEN OF STRNG
7E4F 3E0D     01100          LD      A,0DH       ;CARRIAGE RET INTO A
7E51 CD6402   01110          CALL    264H        ;OUTPUT TO TAPE
7E54 0610     01120          LD      B,10H       ;OUTPUT 16 ZEROS
7E56 AF       01130 WRITE3   XOR     A           ;  TO TAPE
```

Variable Listings," it will help to make this more understandable (see Fig. 1).

PGM 1 needs the address of I$'s "Table Listing." So, VARPTR (I$) is converted to two decimal numbers, one equal to the high byte and one equal to the low byte of the corresponding value of VARPTR(I$)'s address in hexadecimal (hex) and POKEd into two consecutive spots in memory where PGM 1 "knows where to look for them" by:

```
POKE 32399,INT(AA%/256):POKE32398,
256*(AA%INT(AA%/256)).
```

The statement, AA% = USR(0), is the signal to BASIC to take a rest and turn control over to PGM 1. To use the USR(0) function, you must first tell BASIC where to jump by POKEing the entry address of your machine-language program into RAM locations 16526 and 16527, again, as two decimal numbers that respectively equal the low and high bytes of the program entry address in hex. This is done for you during "Editor/Formatter" initialization by line 4000.

If the above seems a little complicated, it's only because it is. However, as with many other things, the more you use it the easier it becomes to understand and apply.

PGM 1

Now that the USR (0) has taken us to PGM 1, let's talk for a moment about what goes on up there at the speed of light.

Basically, the "front end" of PGM 1 does the same job as the INKEY$ subroutine, i.e., manages the cursor position and puts your string together character by character. But, it's *where* this string is stored that's different.

Remember that PGM 1 is on its own. BASIC isn't moving things around to make room for a string that has grown too long to fit the initial space allotted it, or any of the hundred-and-one other "housekeeping" chores we can take for granted with BASIC on the job. Instead, that-which-is-to-become I$ is built and saved in a special storage area labeled, appropriately enough, "STRING."

When you push ENTER, which signals the end of your string input and calls for a return to BASIC, PGM 1 first places the beginning address of its string storage space into BASIC's "Table Listing" for I$. In this way, we cause BASIC to "forget" the old location of I$ and to look for it instead in PGM 1's string storage area.

What about I$ length? As your string characters were added (or deleted), PGM 1 kept a tally at the VARPTR (I$) location. Hence, this information is already in place even before insertion of the I$ "pseudo address," which completes the "Table Listing" and provides BASIC with everything it needs to know about I$.

More on Mod B

Line 124. Here, your text strings are input into the "Editor/Formatter." Interaction with PGM 1 to accomplish this is the same as in line 25.

Lines 700 through 791. BASIC and PGM 1 routines are both used to save and load program variables. BASIC's PRINT #–1 and INPUT #–1 are for numeric values and PGM 1's WRITE and READ are for string values.

Because your text data is stored in the L$(n) array, to save it, VARPTR (L$(n)) is passed along to PGM 1 (just as it was for I$). Each element of the array is located in this fashion and subsequently transcribed.

During a load operation, I$ is repeatedly formed in PGM 1's string storage space, using the tape data as a source. Then each element of the L$(n) array is, in turn, set equal to the I$.

Note that lines 711 and 771 can be shortened to:

```
711 FORI=0TO59:INPUT#-1,L(I),F(I):NEXT
771 FORI=0TO59:PRINT#-1,L(I),F(I):NEXT
```

This will gain some extra memory space. I chose the longer form to help speed up cassette I/O operations.

User Instructions

The only new instruction you have to remember is to answer the MEMORY SIZE ? question with 32180. This protects PGM 1 from destruction by BASIC.

Also, don't be surprised when you press the BREAK key and

```
7E57 CD6402    01140          CALL    264H          ;  AS DATA SPACERS
7E5A 10FA      01150          DJNZ    WRITE3
7E5C 3EA5      01160          LD      A,0A5H        ;SYNC BYTE VALUE INTO A
7E5E CD6402    01170          CALL    264H          ;OUTPUT TO TAPE
7E61 C9        01180          RET
7E62 CDF801    01190 UBER     CALL    1F8H          ;TURN OF CASSETTE
7E65 C9        01200          RET
               01210 ;
               01220 ;BEGIN TAPE READ ROUTINE
               01230 ;
7E66 3A907F    01240 READ     LD      A,(FLAG)      ;FLAG VALUE INTO A
7E69 FE01      01250          CP      1             ;IF = 1
7E6B 280D      01260          JR      Z,READ1       ;  JUMP TO TAPE READ
7E6D FE02      01270          CP      2             ;IF = 2
7E6F 28F1      01280          JR      Z,UBER        ;TURN OFF CASSETTE & RET
7E71 3E01      01290          LD      A,1           ;SET FLAG VALUE
7E73 32907F    01300          LD      (FLAG),A      ;  EQUAL TO 1
7E76 AF        01310          XOR     A             ;CLEAR
7E77 CD1202    01320          CALL    212H          ;TURN ON CASSETTE
7E7A 2A8E7E    01330 READ1    LD      HL,(VARPTR)   ;ADDR STRNG PNTR IN HL
7E7D 11907E    01340          LD      DE,STRING     ;STRNG STORE ADDR IN DE
7E80 CD9602    01350          CALL    296H          ;FIND SYNC BYTE
7E83 CD3502    01360 READ2    CALL    235H          ;READ ONE BYTE
7E86 FE0D      01370          CP      0DH           ;CARRIAGE RETURN SIGNAL?
7E88 C8        01380          RET     Z             ;  YES, RETURN TO BASIC
7E89 12        01390          LD      (DE),A        ;PLACE CHAR INTO STORAGE
7E8A 34        01400          INC     (HL)          ;ADD ONE TO STRING LEN
7E8B 13        01410          INC     DE            ;BUMP STORGE POINTER
7E8C 18F5      01420          JR      READ2         ;GO FOR MORE
0002           01430 VARPTR   DEFS    2
0100           01440 STRING   DEFS    256
0001           01450 FLAG     DEFS    1
0000           01460          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

READ2    7E83
READ1    7E7A
READ     7E66
WRITE3   7E56
WRITE2   7E48
UBER     7E62
WRITE1   7E40
FLAG     7F90
WRITE    7E29
TAB2     7E1E
GO       7E1A
TAB1     7E14
BKSPC    7E02
ZEROCK   7DFD
BUILD    7DEE
TAB      7E13
POLYBK   7DF8
CNEBK    7DFB
AGAIN    7DC9
REPEAT   7DC8
DISPLY   7E0D
STRING   7E90
VARPTR   7E8E
BEGIN    7DB5
```

Modification B. Changes in the "Editor/Formatter" to enable the LINE INPUT function and allow cassette I/O of delimited strings. This modification automatically loads machine-language Program 1 during the initialization process.

```
1 GOSUB4000:DELETE4000-4048
2 CLEAR4500:UN=1:Q=60:DIMF(Q),B(Q),L(Q),L$(Q)
.
.
25 L=L(M):P=1:I$=B$:PRINT"COMMAND ?";:AA%=VARPTR(I$):POKE32399,
   INT(AA%/256):POKE32398,256*(AA%/256-INT(AA%/256)):
   AA%=USR(0):GOSUB1000:IFR<0THEN40
.
.
124 I$="":PRINT"?>";:AA%=VARPTR(I$):POKE32399,INT(AA%/256):
    POKE32398,256*(AA%/256-INT(AA%/256)):AA%=USR(0):
    IFI$=""THEN2100
.
.
700 ' TAPE LOAD ROUTINE
```

```
710 PRINT"READY TAPE":INPUT"PRESS ENTER WHEN READY... ";R$
711 FORI=0TO59STEP10:INPUT#-1,L(I),L(I+1),L(I+2),L(I+3),L(I+4),
    L(I+5),L(I+6),L(I+7),L(I+8),L(I+9),F(I),F(I+1),F(I+2),
    F(I+3),F(I+4),F(I+5),F(I+6),F(I+7),F(I+8),F(I+9):NEXTI
712 INPUT#-1,UN
714 POKE16526,102:POKE16527,126:POKE32656,0:'CASSETTE ON SIGNAL
716 FORI=1TOUN-1
718 I$="":AA%=VARPTR(I$):POKEAA%+1,144:POKEAA%+2,126
720 POKE32398,256*(AA%/256-INT(AA%/256)):POKE32399,INT(AA%/256)
722 AA%=USR(0):L$(I)=I$:NEXTI
724 POKE32656,2:AA%=USR(0):'CASSETTE OFF SIGNAL
744 U=L(0):UN=F(0):M=U
746 FORI=1TON:B(F(I))=I:NEXT:B(U)=0:B(UN)=0:F(0)=0:B(0)=0
748 L(0)=0:POKE16526,181:POKE16527,125:'RESTORE LINE INPUT
749 GOTO25
750 ' TAPE SAVE ROUTINE
760 PRINT"READY TAPE":INPUT"PRESS ENTER WHEN READY... ";R$
765 L(0)=U:F(0)=UN
770 FORI=0TO59STEP10
771 PRINT#-1,L(I),L(I+1),L(I+2),L(I+3),L(I+4),L(I+5),L(I+6),
    L(I+7),L(I+8),L(I+9),F(I),F(I+1),F(I+2),F(I+3),F(I+4),
    F(I+5),F(I+6),F(I+7),F(I+8),F(I+9):NEXTI
772 PRINT#-1,UN
774 POKE16526,41:POKE16527,126:POKE32656,0:'CASSETTE ON
776 FORI=1TOUN-1
778 AA%=VARPTR(L$(I)):POKE32398,256*(AA%/256-INT(AA%/256))
780 POKE32399,INT(AA%/256):AA%=USR(0):NEXTI
782 POKE32656,2:AA%=USR(0):'CASSETTE OFF SIGNAL
790 POKE16526,181:POKE16527,125:'RESTORE LINE INPUT
791 GOTO25
•
•
4000 POKE16526,181:POKE16527,125:RESTORE
4010 FORI=32181TO32397:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
4020 CLS:PRINT"TO RUN ** EDITOR/FORMATTER **"
4025 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"FIRST ENTER ==> DELETE 1"
4026 PRINTTAB(5)"THEN, ENTER ==> RUN":RETURN
4027 '
4028 ' OBJECT CODE FOR LINE INPUT FUNCTION
4029 '
4030 DATA 42,142,126,17,144,126,175,119,35,115,35,114,43,43,62
4031 DATA 14,205,13,126,213,205,43,0,183,40,250,209,254,1,200
4032 DATA 254,8,40,36,254,24,40,29,254,9,40,52,254,13,40
4033 DATA 42,254,32,56,223,205,238,125,32,218,24,13,18,205,13
4034 DATA 126,19,52,126,254,255,201,70,24,2,6,1,126,254,0,40
4035 DATA 196,62,8,205,13,126,27,53,16,247,24,185,213,205,51,0
4036 DATA 209,201,126,214,8,56,2,24,250,237,68,60,71,62,32,205
4037 DATA 238,125,40,214,16,247,24,157,58,144,127,254,1,40,16
4038 DATA 254,2,40,46,62,1,50,144,127,175,205,18,2,205,135,2
4040 DATA 42,142,126,70,35,94,35,86,26,19,205,100,2,16,249,62
4042 DATA 13,205,100,2,6,10,175,205,100,2,16,250,62,165,205
4044 DATA 100,2,201,205,248,1,201,58,144,127,254,1,40,13,254,2
4046 DATA 40,241,62,1,50,144,127,175,205,18,2,42,142,126,17
4048 DATA 144,126,205,150,2,205,53,2,254,13,200,18,52,19,24,245
```

get the message "NOT A COMMAND" if you were in line 25, or a blank text line if you were in 124, instead of the BREAK AT message. Simply tap the BREAK key twice in quick succession. The first tap gets you out of PGM 1; the second gets you out of execute mode before PGM 1 can be entered again.

Print Driver

As you may have noticed, not all of the protected memory is taken up by PGM 1. It ends at decimal address 32656 (7F90H). The reason for this is that I use the TRS-232 Printer Interface (a fine piece of hardware with excellent documentation and software provided, from Small Systems Hardware, Newbury Park CA). These remaining 100 plus bytes are, therefore, taken up with a print driver routine. You can put your keyboard debounce program, blinking cursor routine or whatever you wish in its place.

Conclusion

I hope you have as much pleasure in using the modified "Editor/Formatter" as I had in writing the mods and telling you about them. Also, now that you see how easy it is for BASIC to communicate with machine-language routines through the USR(0) statement, I hope you are encouraged to find additional applications for this versatile instruction. ■

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
For TRS-80 and North Star Computers

SPACE FRAME (Finite Element – Stiffness Method)
includes Space Frame, Plane Frame, Space Truss & Floor Grids
Disk Version $150.00 Cassette Version $50.00
TRS-80 Model II $200.00 Documentation Only $25.00
plus postage

TRUSS FORCE (Method of joints solution of Common Trusses)
Disk Version $50.00 Cassette Version $25.00
Documentation Only $5.00 plus postage

LINEAR PROGRAMMING (Simplex Method)
Disk Version $60.00 Cassette Version $25.00
Documentation Only $5.00 plus postage

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 26206
Fort Worth, Texas 76116
Phone (214) 298-1248
In California Contact:
MICOPS INC.
1101 S. Winchester Blvd.
Blue Suite 147
San Jose, Ca 95128 (408) 249-7190
✓139

Apple™ Owners: **VALUABLE FREE CATALOG**
Software and Hardware for Business Education Entertainment
Recent Arrival:
A STELLAR TREK the definitive Hi-Res color version of the classic Startrek game. Three different Klingon opponents. Many command perogatives from use of weapons to repair of damages. Need 48K Applesoft ROM Disk..... **$24.95**
To order, add $2.00 U.S./$5.00 Foreign shipping charges. California residents add 6%. Don't see what you want here, THEN write or call today for your FREE software and hardware catalog.
Open Tuesday Sunday Visa/Mastercharge Welcome
RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.
Garden Plaza Shopping Center
9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Calif. 91324 Dept. 6KB
Telephone: (213) 349-5560


SPRINT 68 MICROCOMPUTER
CONTROL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
6800 MPU, serial I/O, 48K RAM, dual 8" drives, WIZRD multitasking DOS, Editor, Assembler, 12K BASIC all for $3995.
SOFTWARE OPTIONS
C compiler, PL/W compiler, PASCAL
HARDWARE OPTIONS
EROM Programmer, analog I/O, parallel I/O, 488 GPIB
WINTEK Corp ✓163
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
Phone: (317) 742-8428

An Extraordinary Offer to Introduce You to the Benefits of Membership in

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

✓25

invites you to take this 1,442-page Computer Library for only

$1.99



You Get ALL FIVE Of These Huge Books For Only $1.99

- ✓ Only $1.99 for ALL FIVE!
- ✓ Regular List Price $60.75
- ✓ Top-Quality Hardbinding
- ✓ Contains the very latest info on computers!
- ✓ Over 600 illustrations
- ✓ Contains over 500,000 words
- ✓ 1,442 data-packed pages

Microprocessor Cookbook

A chip-by-chip comparison of the most popular modern microprocessors—including programming, architecture, addressing, instruction sets, and applications! You get complete data on what makes up the structure of a microprocessor chip and a microcomputer, how to give instructions, the overall organization of a computer system, and more. Then you get a chip-by-chip profile of modern microprocessors—with thorough discussions of applications, architecture, functions, etc. Included are the Intel 8080, Motorola 6800, Fairchild's F8 family, Zilog Z80, TI's TMS 9900, National Semi SC/MP, Intel's 8021, and many more. 266 pps., 124 illus. List $9.95

The BASIC Cookbook

A complete dictionary of all BASIC statements, commands, and functions—with programming examples and flowcharts. Thoroughly defines the BASIC vocabulary in alphabetical order, illustrates the definitions with sample programs, and further clarifies the programs with matching flowcharts . . . plus explaining BASIC system commands. You'll learn how to professionally manipulate and use each BASIC term in a workable program. Also defines programming terms that apply to APL, ALGOL, COBOL, FORTRAN, RPG, PL1, etc. 140 pps., 49 illus. List $7.95

57 Practical Programs & Games in BASIC

57 of the hardest working, most enjoyable BASIC programs you've ever seen . . . everything from space war games to blackjack, from craps to I Ching, from arithmetic progression to statistical permutations to one-arm bandits! It's an easy-to-use manual that gives you 57 different simplified BASIC programs . . . all ready to run! You can program your minibrain for all kinds of fun and games, or for solving many different types of problems. 210 pps., 64 illus. List $10.95

Complete Microcomputer Systems Hdbook.

A complete guide to microcomputers—how they operate, how to use them, how to program them, and how to troubleshoot, test, and repair them . . . plus the very latest on modern applications like magnetic bubble memories, computers in networks, computer decision making, simulation and forecasting, teaching machines to learn, robot control, speech synthesizers, digital music, mobile computers, etc. There's extensive coverage of computer problems and how to diagnose and repair them, plus lots of hard debugging data. You'll learn how to find and fix all types of mechanical and electronic troubles—plus how to use test signals and closed loop signals, how to replace chips, how to align disc drives, etc. 322 pps., 147 illus. List $15.95

The Giant Handbook of Computer Projects

This MAMMOTH 504-page step-by-step guide to building modern computers and accessories—CPUs, memories, I/O hardware, etc.—is a HUGE collection of ready-to-use construction info. It's a builder's dream, with projects, complete schematics, parts lists, and step-by-step construction instructions that let you build your own systems. Also contains a thorough discussion of microprocessors, with comparisons of several units, including the Kim-1, the Z-80, and the 8080, etc. . . . plus data on memory boards, RAM checkout, PROM programmers, memory chips, inexpensive input/output devices, paper tape systems, interfacing with clock chips, and more. 504 pps., 217 illus. List $15.95

Let us send you this 5-volume, 1,442 page Computer Library as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club.

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics and computers. Whatever your interest in electronics/computers, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you, through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours . . . that it *is* possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 5-volume Computer Library for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Facts About Club Membership

- The 5 introductory books carry a publisher's retail price of $60.75. They are yours for only $1.99 for all 5 (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club **News**, describing the current Selection, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (13× a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly Selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books.
- All books—including the Introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- **Continuing Bonus:** If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates, plus payment of the nominal sum of $1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send my 5-volume Computer Library, invoicing me for only $1.99 plus shipping. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additonal books during the next 12 months after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 15%.) MC-780

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

DR. DALEY presents
Software for the PET and the APPLE

Dr. Daley's software is proud to announce the release of a package of our best selling programs.

These programs, regularly retailing for over $400, have been assembled into a single package for only $69.95* Included is our best selling TREK3, CHECKBOOK, and a mailing list, tutorials, games and puzzles for every member of the family. All attractively packaged in an album.

50 PROGRAMS ONLY $69.95

*Disk version $10 extra.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Charge your order to MC/VISA

VISA

Your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt.

DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103

34 **Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. thru Thurs., noon to 9 p.m. eastern time.**

PRINTERS & CRT'S From Orange Micro 310

IN STOCK

base 2 inc.



IMPACT PRINTER

$699.00

"The base 2 outperforms every printer in its price range. Do a comparison and see for yourself . . ."

★ **GRAPHICS** ★ **TRACTORS / FRICTION FEED**

• 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 60 LPM - 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns / line • Expanded characters • 9.5″ wide paper • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands • Self test • 15 Baud rates to 9600 Baud • Optional foreign character sets

Interfaces to TRS-80, Apple, Atari, PET, Northstar, and most other computers.



TELEVIDEO CRT'S

PRICES SLASHED!

912B	$699.00*
912C	$ CALL
920C	$ CALL

*While they last

PRINTERS

AXIOM		**OKIDATA**	
IMP-1	795	Printer	845
IMP-2	895	w/tractors	955
Other models	$ Call	**PAPER TIGER**	
CENTRONICS		w/o graphics	1059
779 w/tractors	1039	w/graphics	899
730	895	**QUME**	
COMPRINT		Letter Quality	2499
912 Parallel	549	w/tractors	2684
912 Serial	579		

TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CALIF. ONLY (714) 630-3322

Call for FREE CATALOG

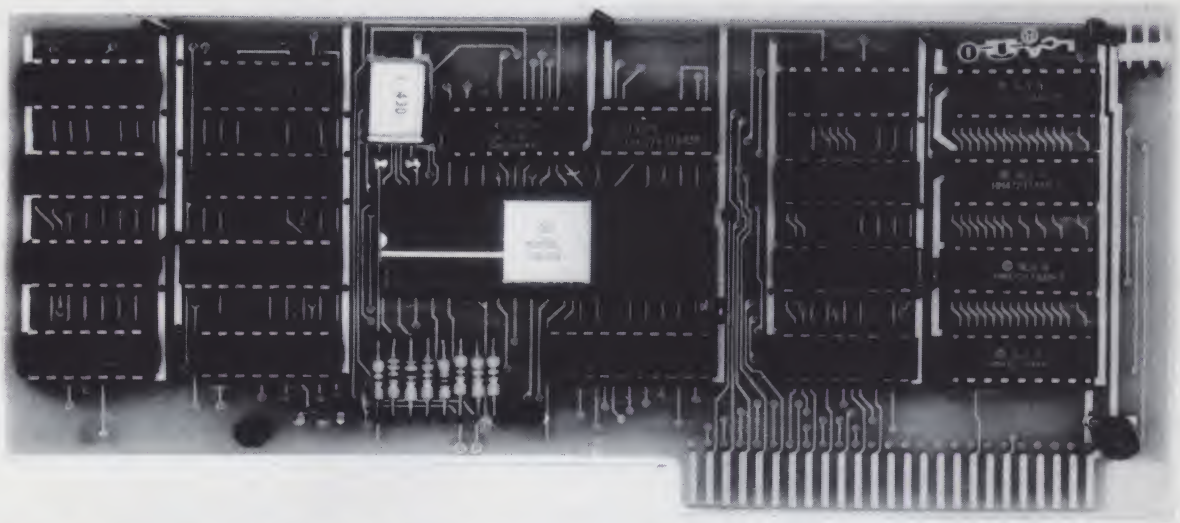
Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro

P.O. Box 2076
Yorba Linda, CA 92686

apple computer apple computer

DOUBLEVISION™



80 x 24 Video Display
COLUMNS LINES

with Upper and Lower Case

- Works with Apple II*, Apple II Plus*, and PASCAL
- Full 96 ASCII character set
- Fully programmable cursor:
  1-9 lines any position
  Blinking (2 speeds) and non-blinking
- All software included for BASIC (optional for PASCAL)
- Shift Lock Feature
- Built in Light Pen capability
- Inverse video
- Full cursor control
- 50/60 Hz operation
- No conflict with other boards
- Compatible with the latest in word processing software "Apple-Pie 2.0"

Available now for..... $295°°

►PASCAL software interface available for $25.00 additional
Allow up to 4 weeks for shipment.
All Mail orders add $3.00 for postage, insurance and handling

Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

*Apple is a Registered TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

283 The Computer Stop
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT.
10-6

Reader Service index—page 241

Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer



99/4 Console	$ 846.42
Color Monitor	$ 432.23
R.F. Modulator	$ 58.54
Speech Syn.	$ 134.58
TI Modem	$ 201.82
RS-232 Port	$ 200.64
Disk Controller	$ 269.10
Disk Drive	$ 448.53

You can begin using the TI Home Computer in minutes. Without any previous computer experience. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software™ Command Modules. Step-by-step instructions are displayed right on the screen.

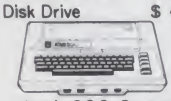
Solid State Software Command Modules come in a wide range of application areas — from education to entertainment to personal finance and home management.

The TI-99/4 gives you an unmatched combination of features.

MP 1000 APF & IM-1

TV MICROCOMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

MP 1000 TV Game	$ 124.44
MPA 10 Module	$ 488.23
IM-1 Complete Imagination Machine ...	$ 580.36
Expansion Interface	$ 186.23
8 K RAM	$ 94.50



ATARI®

Atari 800 System	$ 863.47
Atari 400 System	$ 488.23
410 Program Recorder	$ 68.92
810 Disk Drive	$ 584.36
820 Printer	$ 482.78
8 K RAM	$ 106.23
16 K RAM ✓319	$ 176.23

Kit of technical pens by Faber Castell

TG Professional 4-Pen Set S-1164/4

Contains 4 drawing units (00, 0, 1, 2); 4 barrels, 1 cone extractor, 1 joint adaptor, 1 ink bottle, 1 manual

$ 28.63



NOW MAKE PROFESSIONAL DRAWINGS ... DRAFTING FILM & PAPER ... AT HOBBY PRICES

POLYESTER FILM ...

SIZE	10	25	50
8 1/2" X 11"	3.00	6.50	12.15
12" X 18"	6.40	13.20	24.75
24" X 36"	22.85	48.60	94.85

CLEARPRINT VELLUM W/ TITLE BLOCK

8 1/2" X 11"	2.20	3.20	6.00
12" X 18"	3.60	5.40	10.05
24" X 36"	12.40	18.25	34.90

Complete drafting set with 9 piece Dietzgen S-1285-PJL instrument set.

$ 67.50

Includes: S-1285-PJL 18" x 24" Drawing Board, 24" Clear Plastic Edged Maple T-Square, 10" 30° x 60° and 8" 45° triangle, Architect's Triangular Scale, Semi-Circular Plastic Protractor, French Curve, Dietzgen Drafting Dotz (Tape), 2H and 4H Pencil, pink pliable Eraser, Artgum, Sandpaper Pencil Pointer Pad, ¾ oz. bottle Black Ink, 6 sheets of 15" x 22" cream colored Drawing Paper, Lettering Guide

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF OUR CATALOG TODAY

We gladly honor your charge cards, but in the interest of the economic stability of our great country we will give you a 2% discount if you use some other form of payment. Just send along your c.c. no. as proof. Plus take another 1% if you tell us where you saw this ad.

We are constantly expanding our inventories and lowering our prices. Call for latest changes.

DISCOUNTS TO SCHOOLS & QUANTITY BUYERS

MC & VISA ... CALL NOW (615)691-3772

ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS P.O. BOX 3 OAK RIDGE, TN.

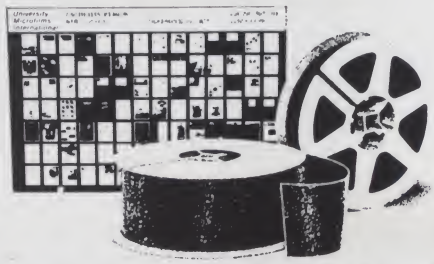
is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?



KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING** Library Shelf Boxes . . . sturdy corrugated white dirt-resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING,** but also for **73 Magazine, 80 MICRO-COMPUTING** . . . and for **CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Interface Age,** and **Byte.** Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. They hold a full year of **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING, 80 MICROCOMPUTING** . . . or **73 Magazine.** Your magazine library is your prime reference; keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX-1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX-1001) are $1.50 each, and eight or more boxes (BX-1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

kilobaud™
MICROCOMPUTING
peterborough nh 03458

this publication is available in microform



Please send me additional information.

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing.* **Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.**

☐ Address change only
☐ Extend subscription
☐ Enter new subscription
☐ 1 year $18.00
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Kilobaud **Microcomputing** P.O. Box 997 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

Heath's H8 Cassette Interface Times Two

Transfer programs to and from a cassette and your H8 at twice the speed.

Ronald Baker
6102 Crockett Dr.
Louisville, KY 40258

This article will show how you can transfer programs to and from a cassette recorder to your H8 at twice the speed with a simple modification. In experimenting with my H8 I am constantly transferring data to and from the cassette recorder. One of the things that sold me on the H8 system was the 1200-baud rate of their cassette interface. After using the system for a few months even this speed seemed like it took forever to load or dump a program.

In building the cassette interface board I remembered that I had a choice of two speeds: 300 or 1200 baud. If I had a choice of two speeds, why not another choice of even a higher speed?

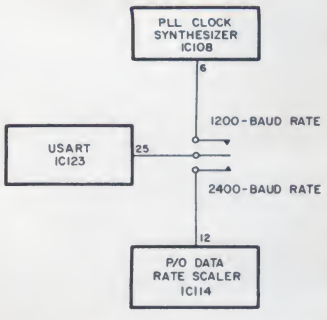


Fig. 1. The switching arrangement between circuits.

Upon reviewing the schematic, I noticed that Heath uses a nifty circuit with a phase-lock loop that automatically compensates for tape-speed variations. This circuit could be modified for a faster rate, but not too easily. I figured that there had to be a better way. Furthermore, I didn't want to permanently wire the system for a higher baud rate.

All of Heath's program tapes are recorded at a 1200-baud rate, which means I couldn't use it if something new from Heath came along in the future. Since I wanted to operate at a faster rate than 1200 baud, I tried to design a simple modification that would accommodate both Heath's 1200-baud-rate cassettes and my own system to operate at 2400 baud.

Theory

The construction theory is simple. With one exception, the 1200-baud-rate wiring of the board stays the same. The output of the phase-lock-loop clock synthesizer now goes to the USART (universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter) IC123, pin 25, through a single-pole double-throw switch as shown in Fig. 1.

This position on the switch selects the 1200-baud rate. The second position on the switch disconnects IC123 from the clock synthesizer and connects to pin 12 of IC114, the data rate scaler, which is also the 2400-baud-rate clock output.

Thus, when the board is operating at 2400-baud, the clock synthesizer is not used. Instead the clock pulse for the USART comes from the crystal-controlled baud rate generator, IC112 through IC116.

At this point, the disadvantage of disconnecting the clock synthesizer should be obvious. This circuit is what gives you a constant clock frequency with any variation in tape speed. I'll admit that at first I had second thoughts about how well it would perform. There was only one way to find out and that was to try it and see.

The results were quite surprising. I have been using this system at 2400 baud for about six months now without a sign of any problems. It works as well as the 1200-baud rate, but now it's twice as fast.

At this rate of speed your recorder is very important. Battery-operated recorders are out. Tape-speed variations are too great with the discharge of the batteries. The results will be a checksum error. The recorder I use is a good, inexpensive ($100 price class) Radio Shack tape deck that runs on 110 V ac. If you use a recorder that has a wow and flutter specification of 0.25 percent or less, it should perform well without any difficulties.

Construction Is Easy

The actual construction of the additional circuit takes less than one hour. The only part needed is a single-pole double-throw subminiature slide switch, which most parts suppliers can provide. Since 99 percent of *my* operation is at the 2400-baud rate, I mounted the switch directly on *the* cassette interface board. This makes the switch accessible if I need to switch to the 1200-baud rate, and out of sight for most of my operating. Another advantage of mounting it on the board is that it obviates drilling a hole in the front panel, thus destroying the appearance of the H8.

As shown in the photograph, the switch is mounted in the small vacant area between IC108 and IC113. Note that on the backside of the board this

same area is free of printed circuit. The switch is mounted vertically by drilling three small holes. Size and distance of the holes will vary with the type of switch used.

The end result is that the switch is flush with the board; the switch contacts are on the backside of the board. The switch is held in position on the board with a small drop of epoxy on either side of the switch.

After the switch is mounted, the second step is to cut and remove the foil between the USART IC123, pin 25, and IC108, pin 6. Important: make sure when you cut the foil that the foil connecting IC108, pin 6, to IC107, pin 14, is left connected.

The only thing left now is the wiring.

1. Connect a wire from IC123, pin 25, to the middle contact of the switch.

2. Connect a wire from the junction of IC108, pin 6, and IC107, pin 14, to the top contact of the switch.

3. Connect a wire from the bottom of the switch to IC114, pin 12. This is the clock reference for the 2400-baud rate.

4. Connect a wire from the TAPE TX (as marked on the board) to the 2400 position (as marked on the board). The first three wiring steps convert the tape receive circuit. When the switch is up the transfer rate is 1200 baud. The rate is 2400 baud when the switch is down. The fourth wiring step converts the tape transmit circuit to the 2400-baud.

Operation

Conversion of your tapes to the 2400-baud rate is simple. Insert a tape previously recorded at 1200 baud into your recorder. Set the switch to the 1200-baud rate. Press the load button on the H8 to load normally. After the program has been loaded, insert a blank cassette into your recorder and press the dump button on the H8 to make a new copy at the 2400-baud rate. Important: use a blank cassette to make a new copy.

Never use the old program tape until a good copy has been made at the new rate. If something went wrong in dumping the program, the original program would be lost. For all programs written in machine language, use the procedure just described.

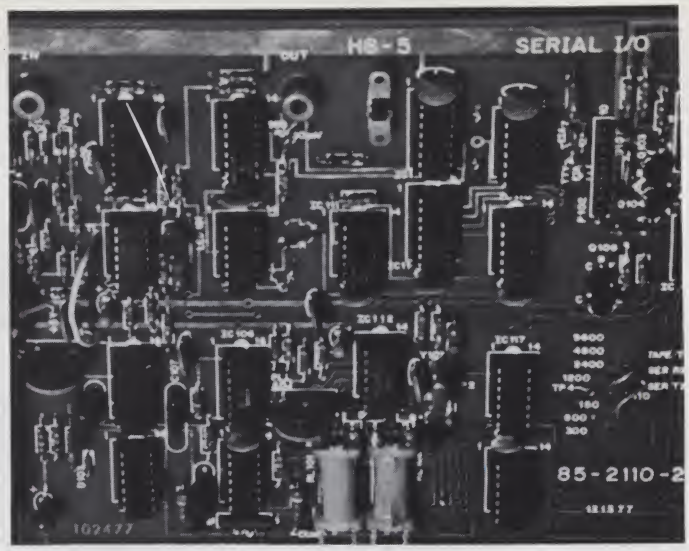
Use the same procedure to load programs written in BASIC; then use the load and dump commands of BASIC in the same manner. After you convert all your program tapes to the new rate, you can leave the switch in the 2400-baud-rate position for normal use.

Conclusion

Probably the most important part of the system's operation is your tape recorder. Inexpensive battery-operated recorders do not consistently give you reliable service. Use a good-quality tape recorder that operates from 110 V ac.

In selecting a recorder, also keep in mind the frequency response of the unit. When you operate at the 2400-baud rate, the increase in frequency is important.

For the same reason, use a good-quality recording tape. Keep the recording heads clean, and perform some maintenance on your tape recorder occasionally since this might prevent a lot of trouble later.



The switch is mounted between IC108 and IC113 . . . just below the letters H8-5 printed across the top of the board.

The recording level is not critical. It should be about the same at the new rate as at the old rate. If adjustments are necessary, consult the operating manual.

Since the tape transmit circuit is permanently wired to the 2400-baud rate, whenever you dump a program to your recorder it will be recorded at 2400 baud. This means you can load a program at either 1200 or 2400 baud but you can only dump a program at 2400 baud.

This provides a useful, simple and relatively inexpensive method of transferring programs to and from a Heath H8 at twice the normal speed. ■

REALITY ENDS!

Reality Ends allows you to wander through over 200 parallel universes searching for a way to destroy the forces of Baldir. Will you attack Margon with your horde of fanatics to gain possession of the Amulet of Sangi? Will you equip your marksmen with the finest weapons money can buy? Can you free the Book of Lore from the scaled minotaur without becoming his next meal? Will you save reality from final dissolution?

Reality Ends is a full scale adventure with an extensive **listable** command set, over 200 fully described universes, and **NO** messy rule books that must be used to look up information as you play. Imaginative programming allows us to put in 16K what others only dream of doing in 32K.

We guarantee satisfaction or your money back within two weeks of receipt.

TRS-80 Level II 16K $9.95

Coming soon for APPLE, PET, SORCERER, and NORTHSTAR

MC ✓129 VISA

Med Systems Software

P.O. Box 2674 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

Easily interfaced with Radio Shack TRS 80

$159.00 LIST

Will sell 6 feet coaxial cable $5.00

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

Add $5 for shipping and handling



One year limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ± 3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited

P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010

817/461-8043

Dealer inquiries welcome ✓176

Connect your TRS-80, Apple or ANY other computer to the phone lines.

USR-330 Originate—Auto-Answer Modem



$339

- 0-300 Baud
- Stand Alone
- RS232
- 1 Year Warranty
- Crystal Controlled
- Bell 103/113
- State of the Art LSI circuitry
- 5 stage active filters

FCC certified for direct connection to phone lines via standard extension phone jack

Call or write for free literature

U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.

1035 W. LAKE ST.

CHICAGO, ILL. 60607 ✓181

(312) 733-0497

PROGRAMS for OSI 65U V1.2 1-22-80 or later update including:

1) OSI newsletter info incorporated into programs
2) enhancements for operators
3) useful utility and demos
4) rewrite of 'disk' manual

Send this adv. copy and a) original OSI 8" disk with $10.00; or b) $15.00 for disk without system; c) $5.00 for manual alone.

(Indiana residents add 4% sales tax)

TERMS: The buyer agrees not to sell or give the info. to others.

Name _____

Address _____

City State Zip _____

C & J Supply ✓258
Box 806, Marion, IN 46952

MAXELL® OR Dysan CORPORATION

Some computerists pay less - but may not receive Shuggart® or IBM® approved disks.

8" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of **10** for **$60**
8" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of **10** for **$70**
5¼" MINI.....Box of **10** for **$50**
DYSAN® DISKS
5¼" MINI.....Box of **5** for **$25**
(Specify - 8" Soft or Hard Sector/5" Soft or Hard Sector)

VISA* MasterCharge

C.O.D.- $1.00 Additional

Custom Electronics Inc.
238 EXCHANGE STREET
CHICOPEE, MA. 01013
413·592·4761 ✓141
established 1960 · closed mondays

APPLE TRS-80 IBM WANG ALTAIR DATA-GENERAL MATTEL CROMEMCO
ATARI TI/99·4 PET

THE OHIO SCIENTIFIC CHALLENGER 1P AT SPECIAL SAVINGS!!!

Purchase an Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P (4K) at *$349*
Receive an additional 4K of static RAM *($70 value)* free!!

This offer is good until 8/1/80 so order now. Send certified funds, personal check, or VISA/Mastercharge. Personal checks require **14** days to clear, and credit card orders are subject to a **4%** surcharge.

*Include $5.00 for **UPS** charges and insurance. Enclose **SASE** and **$2.00** for **OSI** catalogs & test report reprints.*

THE COMPUTER CENTER
51591 US 31 N ✓142
SOUTH BEND IN 46637
(219)277-4655

Now Available for Smart CRTs and Sorcerer!

VEDIT CP/M
Visual Editor

Now Edit 5 To 10 Times Faster in C-Basic, Word Processing, Fortran, Assembler and more.

VEDIT is a customizable screen-oriented editor which ends tedious editing of C-Basic, Word Processing, Fortran, Assembler and other text files. Retyping long lines, cumbersome commands and editing errors become a thing of the past.

In **visual mode** the screen continuously displays the region of the file you are editing and a blinking cursor. You simply move this cursor to any place in the file and make necessary changes by typing new text or hitting a function key. The typed text will appear on the screen at the cursor position and will either overwrite the exisiting text or be inserted without overwriting. Changes you make on the screen become the changes in the file.

Easy to use, full cursor control.
VEDIT provides a full array of easy to use cursor movements, including cursor Up, Down, Right, Left, Back Tab, Next Tab, Next Line, Page Up, Page Down, Home and Zip to end of lines. Function keys allow for character deletion, line deletion, and lines to be concatenated or split.

Block move too!
Blocks of text may also be moved in visual mode simply by moving the cursor to the beginning and end of the text block, hitting a function key at each end, and then moving the cursor to the place it is to be inserted. Hitting one more function key inserts a copy of the text at the cursor position.

Flexible command mode.
For full flexibility, a superset of the ED commands is included in command mode, allowing iteration macros, text move and file handling (ER,EW,EB,EF,EX,EA,...). A block of text may readily be copied from one file to another. A backup of the original files is always created. Visual mode may be specified as a command within iteration macros, allowing for example, all regions of a file containing a specified string to be edited in visual mode.

Special Features.
Included is a setup program which allows you to customize VEDIT to your screen size, screen address and keyboard layout. You decide which key or control code to use for each cursor movement or visual function. The tab key allows insertion of a tab character or spaces to settable tab positions. Lines longer than the screen are eloquently handled by writing them on multiple screen lines and indicating in the first reserved column those that are continuation lines. Sophisticated disk buffering can perform automatic READ and WRITE as necessary for files larger than available main memory space. This means you almost never have to give explicit read/write commands when editing even a very large file. Good program documentation is encouraged, because now all editing becomes natural and easy.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

The Changes You Make on the Screen Become the Changes in the File.

Availability: Immediately for CP/M Systems with most memory mapped displays, including the VDM, SSM, Matrox boards and the Piiceon display board. Also available for the Sorcerer in several disk formats, and now for smart CRT terminals, including the Heath H19 and some Hazeltines.

Ordering: Specify your display board or CRT terminal, 8080/Z80 or Z80 code versions and disk format desired. All packages include VEDIT with customization program, VEDITS (all features of VEDIT except command mode), extensive 56 page manual and full manual text on disk.

Standard Package: For CRTs, Sorcerer, Piiceon **$110**
Memory Mapped Package: For Memory mapped displays **$100**
Manual . . . . . **$ 15**

5% discount for money orders, certified checks. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Visa and Master Charge welcomed.

CompuView Products Inc.

1531 JONES DRIVE ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48105 ✓299
CALL ANYTIME: (313) 996-1299

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

PET Pen

Part 2 of this 3-parter adds a light pen to last month's PET I/O port expander.

William F. Pytlik
9012 Maritime Court
Springfield, VA 22153

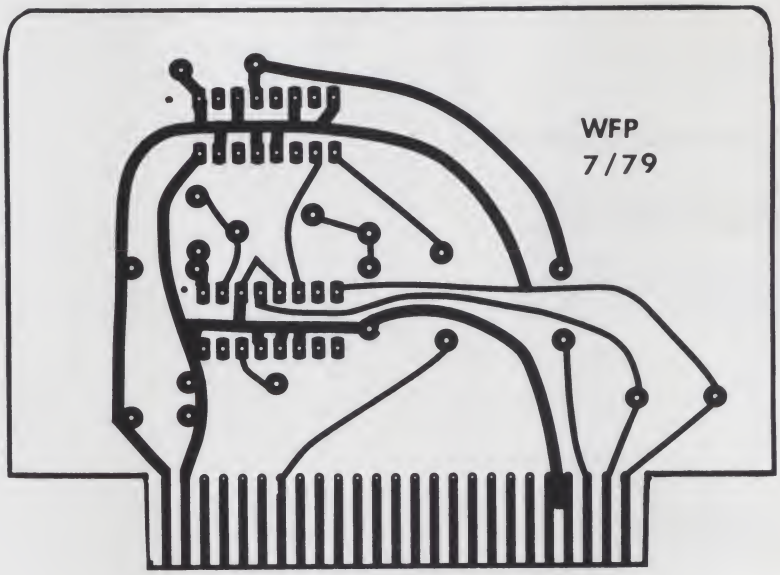


Fig. 2. PC board (full size).

Providing the PET with "eyesight" greatly enhances its capabilities. To take full advantage of the PET's interactive capability, you can add a light pen, which will provide some measure of "eyesight." Darlington-connected phototransistors make implementation of light pens easy. Using the I/O port "Expander" described in last month's article, you can add a simple plug-in printed circuit (PC) card to provide all the circuitry required to interface the light pen with the PET. This article describes the hardware as well as the Shopping List software routine to demonstrate use of the light pen.

Circuit

Fig. 1 shows the schematic of the light pen circuit. The phototransistor, when properly biased and exposed to the light of a blinking cursor, provides an output pulse. This pulse is applied to a one-shot (IC1), which squares and lengthens the pulse. The output of IC1 is then buffered by IC2 and transferred to the I/O port via the I/O port Expander. Position of switch S1 (Device Select 2 on the Expander front panel) determines whether the signal is passed to the I/O port.

If +5 V dc is applied to pin 4 of IC2, the output goes to a high impedance state—essentially isolating the light pen module from the I/O port. If pin 4 of IC2 is grounded, the pulse is transferred to bit 8 (PA7) of the PET I/O port. At this point, you must use software if you want to utilize the light pen.

Construction

The plug-in module is constructed using a 3 × 4 inch PC board, shown in Fig. 2. Although I used photographic PC board

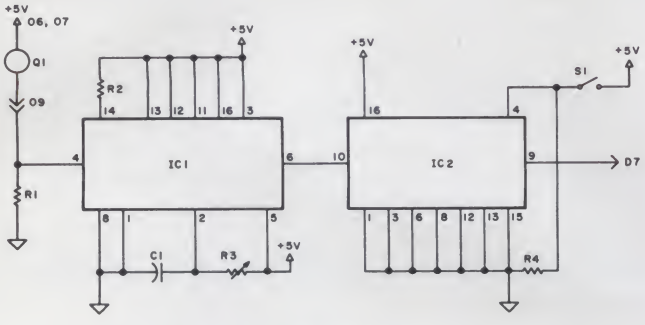


Fig. 1. Light pen circuitry.



Photo 1. Completed PC board.

construction techniques, you may use either Datak dry transfer etch patterns or a .1 inch grid PC board and a resist pen. All components are mounted and soldered in place using Fig. 1 as a guide. Photo 1 shows the completed PC board.

The light pen consists of an appropriate housing (I used a refillable felt-tip pen barrel), two-conductor wire and a DIN male plug. Fig. 3 presents a sketch of the light pen. Photos 2 and 3 show the components and the complete light pen, respectively.



Photo 2. Light pen components.

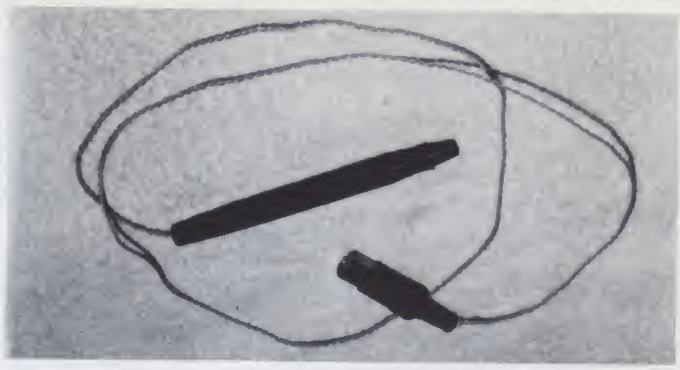


Photo 3. Assembled light pen.

Software

I've written the Shopping List program to demonstrate just one of the many uses of the light pen. The program, in conjunction with the light pen, provides a method by which you can obtain a printout of a number of items from a long list by simply pointing the light pen toward desired items.

Lines 65 to 150 read the category and a page worth of items. For example, the category might be vegetables and the items lettuce or peas. The data is appropriately formatted and displayed on the screen. At the bottom of the screen, the program prints NEXT PAGE, allowing the user to go to additional data in the list at any time. Subroutine 2000 writes a cursor, which travels from the first item to the bottom of the page. (Note: R3 and screen brightness should be adjusted for best operation; I adjusted R3 to approximately 300k.)

In addition to writing a cursor, the subroutine also reads the I/O port. If the pen is placed in the path of the cursor next to a desired item, the subroutine will save this item in memory. If the pen is placed next to NEXT PAGE, the program will provide the next page of items. When all items have been displayed, the program goes to the print subroutine at line 1000. (Note: Line 1010 and 1150 are written for my Axiom 801P printer. If you have a different printer, you may have to change these lines. If you do not have a printer, adjust this subroutine so that only 20 of the items are displayed at a time.)

The list of items to choose from is entered starting at line 500. I used only a few items in this sample to conserve space. Note that item END specifies the end of a category, while STOP specifies the end of the list.

My wife regularly uses the light pen to obtain a shopping list in a matter of minutes. Another application is administration of multiple-choice test questions. If you write the cursor across the entire screen (remember: before writing the cursor, you must save the affected screen data element and restore it after the cursor is moved), you can use the light pen to draw simple designs.■

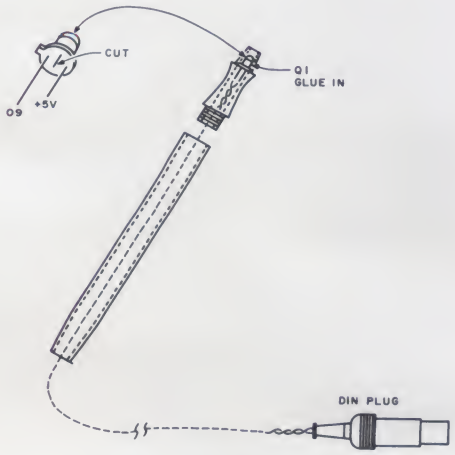


Fig. 3. Light pen construction.

IC1	–	CD4528 CMOS dual one-shot
IC2	–	CD4502 CMOS hex buffer
R1	–	10k ¼ Watt
R2,R4	–	100k ¼ Watt
R3	–	1 meg trimpot
C1	–	.1 μF
C2	–	.01 μF (use between 5 V and ground)
Q1	–	GE L14F-1 Darlington-connected phototransistor
Misc. Parts list	–	Hardware, wire, IC sockets, etc.

Parts list.

Program listing.

```
 10 REM *** SHOPPING LIST ***
 20 REM **OPEN I/O PORT FOR INPUT**
 30 INPUT "[CLR][DOWN][DOWN][DOWN]ENTER TODAYS DATE";TD$
 40 DIM CA$(20),ITEM$(20,20),OUT$(20,20)
 50 A=1:A1=1
 60 X=0:Y=0
 65 READ CA$(A)
 70 PRINT"[DOWN]CATAGORY--";CA$(A):PRINT:PRIN
T
 80 REM **DISPLAY ITEMS**
 90 FOR I=1 TO 10
 100 READ ITEM$(A,I)
 105 II=I
 110 IF ITEM$(A,I)="END" THEN Y=1:GOTO 1
50
 120 IF ITEM$(A,I)="STOP" THEN X=1:GOTO
150
 130 PRINT"[RVS]   [OFF]";ITEM$(A,I):PRINT
 140 NEXT I
 150 PRINT"[RVS]                         [OFF]   NEXT
 PAGE"
 160 REM **GO TO LIGHT PEN ROUTINE**
 170 GOSUB 2000
 180 IF Y=1 THEN A=A+1:GOTO 60
 190 IF X=1 THEN 210
```

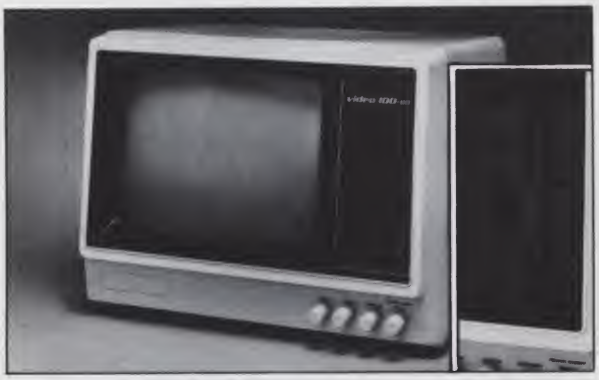
PROFESSIONAL B/W MONITORS

Designed for industry... priced for the home.



video 100 The video 100 computer monitors are ideal for all your personal and business needs. These highly reliable 12" black and white monitors feature a 12 MHz band width and 80 character by 24 line display. Plug-in compatability with Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, O.S.I., Micro-Term and Exidy make these the perfect text display for almost any system.

UNDER $160.00



video 100-80 The model 80 features an industrial grade metal cabinet with built-in disk mounting capability and space for an 11" x 14" PC board for custom designed electronics.

The solid state circuitry assures a sharp, stable, and trouble-free picture. The front panel controls include power, contrast, horizontal hold, vertical hold, and brightness. Adjustments for size, video level, and width are located on the rear panel.

UNDER $200.00

VIDEO 100 AND VIDEO 100-80 SPECIFICATIONS

- 12" diagonal measure display
- Video band width 12 MHz ±3 DB
- 80 character by 24 line display
- Convenient front panel controls
- Input impedence 75 Ohms
- 90% deflection picture tube
- Video 100-80 provides mounting space for mini floppy disk.
- Resolution—Over 700 lines at center horizontally—over 350 lines at center vertically.

↙59

LEEDEX CORPORATION

2420-E Oakton St. • Arlington Heights. Illinois. 60005 • (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

Dealer discount available


```
 200 GOTO 70
 210 REM **GO TO PRINT ROUTINEE**
 220 GOSUB 1000
 230 END
 500 DATA VEGETABLES
 510 DATA TOMATO,LETTUCE,BEETS,CARROTS,B
EANS,PEAS,CORN,CELERY,CUCUMBER,END
 520 DATA MEAT
 530 DATA STEAK,HAMBURGER,CHICKEN,STOP
 1000 REM *** PRINT ROUTINE ***
 1001 PRINT"□"
 1010 OPEN 4,4:CMD4:PRINT CHR$(8)
 1015 PRINT "SHOPPING LIST FOR ";TD$
 1020 FOR I=1 TO A
 1030 PRINT
 1040 PRINT CA$(I)
 1050 FOR C=1 TO LEN(CA$(I))
 1060 PRINT"─";
 1070 NEXT C
 1080 PRINT
 1090 FOR J=1 TO A1
 1100 IF OUT$(I,J)="END" OR OUT$(I,J)="S
TOP" THEN 1120
 1105 IF OUT$(I,J)=OUT$(I,J-1) THEN 1120
 1110 PRINT OUT$(I,J)
 1120 NEXT J
 1130 NEXT I
 1140 PRINT
 1150 PRINT#4:CLOSE4
 1160 RETURN
 2000 REM *** LIGHT PEN ROUTINE ***
 2010 PRINT"■"
 2020 FOR I=1 TO 11
 2030 PRINT" ■■■■ ■■";
 2040 IF PEEK(59471)<250 AND I>10 THEN R
ETURN
 2050 IF PEEK(59471)<250 AND I<II+1 THEN
 OUT$(A,A1)=ITEM$(A,I):A1=A1+1
 2060 REM **SLOW CURSOR DOWN**
 2070 FOR T=1 TO 1:NEXT T
 2080 NEXT I
 2090 PRINT" "
 2100 GOTO 2010
```

```
      SHOPPING LIST FOR 12 AUGUST 1979

      VEGETABLES
      ──────────

      TOMATO
      LETTUCE
      BEETS
      CORN
      CUCUMBER


      MEAT
      ────

      STEAK
      HAMBURGER
```

Sample run.

New Programs from LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.



Invaders Plus with Stereo Sound by L. Ashmun	$24.95 on Disk
Invaders Plus-Mono Sound	$19.95 on Cassette
Match Book Football with Sound	$9.95 C
Boss (see 80 Micro for details) by V.B. Hester	$29.95 C
Purge by Breeze Computing	$29.95 D
Format by Breeze Computing	$14.95 D
Adventure #9 from Scott Adams	$14.95 D
Mystery Mansion Adventure by G. Hasset	$12.95 C
Atlantis Adventure by G. Hasset	$12.95 C
NEWDOS 80 by Apparat Inc.	$149.95 D
Lost Dutchman's Gold & Spider Mountain Adventure both only	$19.95 C
New Low Price on Okidata Uline 80 Printer	$699.00
Reset Extender	$3.99
MPI Disk Drive (drive only)	$245.00
Hard Shell Cases 5'	special ea. $2.50
8 inch Diskettes for the MOD II	box of 10 $29.95

C = Cassette D = Disk

Write for more information on any program listed above. All Hardware Level IV Products carries can be repaired in our full service repair department. We repair modified MOD-1 computers. Call for more details.

From Level IV Products Inc. ✓23
32238 Schoolcraft Suite F4 • Livonia, Michigan 48154
1-800-521-3305 outside Mich • 1-313-525-6200 inside Mich

We Accept MASTER CHARGE and VISA

10% discount on prepaid software orders. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling. For C.O.D. please add another $1.25. All hardware shipped freight collect.

TRS-80™ MODEL II 64K 3626.00

IN STOCK • FULLY GUARANTEED
ORDER NOW (1) 800-345-8102

MODEL II DISK DRIVES

- SINGLE DRIVE, SINGLE ENCLOSURE $ 899.00
- SINGLE DRIVE, MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE $1050.00
- ADDITIONAL DRIVES FOR MULT. ENCL. $ 540.00

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DISK DRIVES 350.00

- OVER $149.00 LESS THAN RADIO SHACK
- TRS-80 MODEL I COMP. DRIVES

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN

32K $2995.00 • 64K $3170.00
ORDER NOW (1) 800-345-8102
EXPANSION INTERFACES • IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
0 K $ 278.10 • 16 K $ 376.10 • 32 K $ 474.10

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE		OUR PRICE
TRS-80 4K LEVEL II	$619.00	$ 575.70	NEC 5510 (IN STOCK)	$2995.00
TRS-80 16K LEVEL II	$849.00	$ 789.60	CENTRONICS 730	$ 695.00
TELEPHONE MODEM	$199.00	$ 185.10	CENTRONICS 737	$ 950.00
KEY PADS	$79.00	$ 73.40	C-ITOH LETTER QUALITY PRINTER	$2195.00
RS-232	$99.00	$ 92.10		

VR DATA
1-800-345-8102 ✓64
(215) 461-5300
777 HENDERSON BLVD.
FOLCROFT INDUSTRIAL PARK
FOLCROFT, PA 19032
AD'S PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED

V R DATA'S TRS-80™ SWEEPSTAKES

Celebrating V. R. DATA's 8th Anniversary

OVER $1700.00 in PRIZES
GRAND PRIZE - 16K LII TRS-80
TWO **SECOND PRIZES - DISK DRIVES**
FOUR **THIRD PRIZES - $50.00 Gift Certificates**

SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. ALL ENTRIES MUST BE SUBMITTED ON ORIGINAL ENTRY BLANK.
2. ONE ENTRY PER PERSON.
3. WINNERS SELECTED BY RANDOM DRAWING, NOTIFIED BY MAIL.
4. ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY 10/31/80.
5. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY.

MAIL NOW TO ENTER V. R. DATA'S SWEEPSTAKES

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____ OCCUPATION _____
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OWNED _____
_____
_____
INTENDED USE _____
_____

K **SEND FOR CATALOG** ☐

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

TRS-80®[1] CP/M®[2] Business Software on . . .
. . . the fastest Mod-II CP/M with the most features!!!

- Over 610,000 bytes/disk
- Downloading package included
- 1,200 baud operation of serial printers without data loss
- Single drive backup

MOD-II CP/M $250.00

- Mixed single/double density on any of 4 drives (even a 1-drive system)
- Ultra-fast disk operation
- Emulation of cursor addressing for any of several "dumb" CRTs

MOD-I CP/M $150.00

- Auto-LF printer support & ASCII top-of-form software (LPIII)
- Supplemental document describing our implementation
- User-settable function keys

CBASIC2®[3] (Mod I or II) $110.00

The following software for Mod-II CP/M only unless otherwise stated (*-requires CBASIC2):

RM/COBOL®[4] – Only COBOL for CP/M with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, Z80 code, and the most useful Level 2 features. **Compatible with Tandy's Cobol – but runs faster!** $495.00

PMS (Property Management System) - Interactive, menu-driven system includes full G/L, budgeting, cash journal, delinquency list, tenant activity/rent roll, complete audit trail and reports on vacancies, lost rent, and vendors $650.00*
demo disk & manual 75.00*

APH (Automated Patient History) - General-purpose question-asking, answer-printing system furnished as self-administered review-of-systems general patient history (Mod-I also) ... $175.00*

MAGIC WAND®[5] - Full-feature word processing, true proportional spacing, file merging, and use of full-screen editor for source programs or data $400.00

RPA (Residential Property Analysis) - Analyzes income and expense, financing, taxes, inflation and depreciation on home, condo, or apartments over a user-selectable time. Shows payoff in terms of ROI, Cap rate, cash-on-cash. Amortization schedules and worksheet $300.00*

RBC (Rent/Buy Comparison) - Sales or investment tool to compare renting and savings account investment vs. purchasing a particular property $250.00*

Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs (Mod-I also):

Payroll w/Cost Accounting $250.00*
Accts. Payable/Accts. Receivable $250.00*
General Ledger w/Cash Journal $250.00*
O&A CBASIC Books (ea.) ..... $ 20.00

Verbatim®[6] media: (Qty. 100 prices)

5¼" single density ..... $2.50 ea.
8" certified double density ..... $4.00 ea.
8" single density ..... $ 3.00 ea.
450' tape cartridges ..... $20.00 ea.

CYBERNETICS IN C
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Registered trademark of:
•[1]Radio Shack, a Tandy company
•[2]Digital Research
•[3]Compiler Systems, Inc.
•[4]Ryan-McFarland Corp.
•[5]Small Business Applications, Inc.
•[6]Verbatim Corp.

Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.
11, Riverside Court,
Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

SAVE TRS-80's



#1 IN TRS-80 SALES!!!

DISCOUNTS of 10%, 15% and More available.

WE PAY Domestic U.P.S. shipping and insurance on minimum orders.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

TOLL FREE Order Number 800/531-7466.

OPEN 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday; 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Saturday.

Pan American Electronics
Incorporated

A Radio Shack
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

1117 CONWAY MISSION, TEXAS 78572
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466
TEXAS AND PRINCIPAL TELEPHONE NUMBER 512/581-2765

master charge VISA

You can have it all . . . .



Z-80 OR Z-8000



QDP – 100
Z-80 Computer

- Z-80 4 Mhz CPU
- 64 K Memory
- Two 8" Double Sided Double Density Floppies
- Smart CRT Terminal
- Four Ports - 2 Serial - 2 Parallel
- Disk Controller - Double Sided Double Density - up to 4 M.B.
- Monitor in Prom
- CP/M 2.2 DOS
- S-100 (IEEE) Motherboard
- Basic Language Included
- Real Time Clock
- Upgradable to QDP-8100

$4995

UNIX for Z-8000 Available soon

Z-8000 IEEE 100 CPU Board $495.00

QDP-8100
Z-8000 Computer

- Z-8000 4 Mhz CPU I EEE-100
- 64 K Memory
- Two 8" Double Sided Double Density Floppies
- Smart CRT Terminal
- Three Ports - 2 Serial - 1 Parallel
- Disk Controller - Double Sided Double Density - up to 4 M.B.
- CP/M 2.2 DOS
- Z-80 Software Emulator
- I-EEE 100 Motherboard
- Basic Language Included
- Z-8000 Pascal Available

$6395

SOFTWARE FOR OUR SYSTEMS

- Professional accounting system G/L A/P A/R P/R Inv Fully integrated and easy to use..... **$1495.00**
- Osborn Accounting Package G/L A/R A/P P/R Small business accounting package..... **$449.00**
- Data Base Management System - Selector III..... **$295.00** Selector IV..... **$525.00**
- Data Star..... **$350.00**
- Word Processing - Wordstar..... **$445.00**

Z-80 Emulator - allows Z-8000 to run Z-80/8080 Programs.. $295.00

Z8000 PASCAL - the first Z-8000 native code Pascal..... **$595.00**

4 Mhz 64K Dynamic RAM

16K - **$250.00** 32K - **$350.00** 48K - **$450.00** 64K - **$549.00**

TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED

Disk Controller Board..... **$395.00**

QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM

- Two MFE DBL sided drives • Cable • Case & Power Supply assembled and tested Wood cabinet..... **$1895.00**



QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY

- 2 MFE double sided drives
- Teletek disk controller board
- Power supply & cable
- Wood cabinet
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios
- Assembled & tested..... **$2295.00**

Dealer Inquiries Invited, Hours:9-5:30 M-F

Specifications Subject To Change

UnixTM - Bell Lab 30 Day ARO CP/MTM - Digital Research

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

4 Mhz Z-80, DBL density disk controller, 2716 prom burner 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, real time clock, Bios for CP/M 2.2, monitor in prom. This is absolutely the best board we have ever seen. It plus the 64K memory board gives you a complete system.
One year parts & labor guarantee. (The Best)..... **$795.00**



MFE Double Sided - Double Density 8" Floppy Disk Drives. (the best)..... **$650.00**
Using the Teletek Controller under CP/M, THIS DRIVE WILL GIVE YOU ALMOST ONE MEGABYTE PER DISK DRIVE.
Power supply for above..... **$110.00**

PAPER TIGER

Includes Graphics..... **$949.00**
Cable for TRS-80..... **$39.00**
Call for Apple

TI - 820

Serial Printer -
Full package options... **$1995.00**

Checks, money orders accepted
Add $2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

master charge

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS ✓295

VISA

25151 Mitchell Dr., No.Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

64K Memory For the Heathkit H8

This single card dynamic RAM plugs directly into the H8.

Myron J. Seibold
PO Box 5131
Santa Ana, CA 92704

This article describes a single card, 64K byte, random-access memory designed for the Heathkit H8 computer. The memory is packaged on a 6 inch (15.2 cm) × 12 inch (30.4 cm) board using standard Heath mounting hardware and plugs directly into the H8. The memory bytes are 8 bits in length. The total capacity of the memory, then, is 64K × 8 bits. Of this, only 56K can be used, because Heath reserves the first 8K of memory addresses for other uses. This memory may be addressed from 8K to 64K bytes. It will not respond when addressed in the 0 to 8K bytes range.

This is a general-purpose memory design, which should be adaptable with little modification to almost any small computer. I will show how this memory interfaces with the H8 bus, and, with this example, general memory interfacing requirements will be demonstrated.

A single-card memory is made possible by using the 16K × 1 bit dynamic memory integrated circuit chip. This chip—the 4116—became available over two years ago and is now the industry-standard random-access memory device. It can now be obtained from many manufacturers at reasonable prices and should soon be finding its way into many home computer designs.

Memory Chips

Semiconductor memories began to compete successfully with magnetic core memories with the introduction of the 4K × 1 bit metal oxide semiconductor (MOS) memory chip. 4K memory chips became available about 5 years ago and were introduced in a wide variety of styles—16-, 18- and 22-pin parts. Some used static storage techniques, while others used dynamic techniques. There was little compatibility between manufacturers of similar parts.

Static memory chips store information in a flip-flop circuit, usually consisting of six transistor elements. Stored information is nonvolatile as long as power is applied. Static memory chips require little additional support circuitry and are easy to use. Memory expertise is generally not required to design with static memory chips.

Dynamic memory chips store information as a charge on a capacitor. This capacitor is usually connected to the other memory circuits on the chip with a single transistor switch. A separate capacitor and switch are required for each bit of information stored on the chip. The charge stored on the capacitor gradually leaks away and must be periodically restored. This operation is called refresh. Dynamic memory chips require considerable additional support circuitry. Good printed circuit board layout practices are essential.

Dynamic memory chips have many advantages over static chips. They are less expensive per bit of stored information, store more information per chip and use less power. They provide significant savings in computer chassis space.

One 4K dynamic memory chip (type 4096) was introduced in a 16-pin package that had six address inputs. The 12 memory address bits required to address 4K were multiplexed into the memory chip in two steps, using these six inputs. This was considered a very radical technique, and it was predicted that this chip could not compete with more conventional 4K memory chips.

Not only was this chip very successful, it provided the technique required to build the next generation memory device: the 16K × 1 bit dynamic memory chip. All 16K memory chips are alike, and chips from all manufacturers may be used interchangeably. This is also a 16-pin part, with seven multiplexed address inputs. Static 16K memory chips are not available.

At this time, 64K × 1 bit dynamic memory chips (type 4164) have been announced. These parts also use 16 pins and have eight multiplexed address inputs. These new 64K chips use a single power supply voltage, +5 volts. The older 4K and 16K chips use three power supply voltages: −5 volts, +5 volts and +12 volts.

Using the 16K Dynamic Memory Chip

The 4116, 16K × 1 bit memory chip package has 16 pins, as previously noted. Seven of these pins are address inputs, three are power supply inputs, one is for data input, one is for data output and one is ground. There are also three timing strobes: RAS (Row Address Select), CAS (Column Address Select) and WRT (Write). All inputs and outputs (address, data and timing strobes) are TTL compatible. They may be connected to standard TTL integrated circuit inputs and outputs.

The three timing strobes are normally held at a high level and are asserted when driven to a low level. The memory cycle starts when RAS is asserted. The seven address inputs must be applied before this time. These addresses are latched into the memory chip when RAS is asserted. A short time after RAS is asserted, seven new addresses are applied to the memory chip address inputs. (A total of 14 address bits are required to address 16K of memory.) CAS is then asserted, latching these additional seven address bits into the memory chip. WRT should

Memory chip	Access time
4116-2	150 NS
4116-3	200 NS
4116-4	250 NS

Table 1. Memory chip access times.

remain high for a memory read cycle. Valid memory data will appear at the memory chip data output after a certain time following the assertion of RAS.

This time (memory chip access time) is specified according to the grade of memory chip used. Three grades are available; their respective access times are given in Table 1. The fastest chip, the 4116-2, is the most expensive. All three grades are made using the same process and are screened into these categories by testing. Memory data will remain valid at the memory chip output terminal until the end of the memory cycle, when RAS and CAS are released.

WRT is asserted for a memory write cycle. Input data is latched into the memory chip upon the assertion of either CAS or WRT, whichever is asserted later. If the input data is changed after this time, it will not be stored in the memory chip.

I included this information concerning the 4116 memory chip to aid in understanding the operation of the memory. It is not sufficient for design purposes or to make design changes. Further information may be obtained from the manufacturer's data specification sheet for this part.

Refreshing the Memory Chips

The entire memory must be refreshed once every two milliseconds. A memory refresh cycle differs from a normal memory cycle in that only RAS is asserted. The memory must be refreshed for all row addresses. There are seven row address inputs; therefore, the memory must be refreshed 128 times, every two milliseconds. The refresh cycles are normally evenly spaced 16 microseconds apart. This will provide 128 refresh cycles in 2 milliseconds. A refresh cycle typically has a duration of one-half microsecond. The memory will, therefore, be performing refresh cycles less than 5 percent of the time.

Memory refresh cycles potentially interfere with computer memory cycles. Refresh cycles must be synchronized with the computer to prevent interference. The operating cycles of most computers can be extended by the assertion of a "stall" signal to accommodate memories with excessive access times. Use can be made of this provision when the memory is performing a refresh cycle.

The start of a computer memory cycle will be delayed until completion of the refresh cycle, and the computer stall signal, meanwhile, will be asserted until the memory can accept or provide computer data. The Heathkit H8 bus has a signal line called RDYIN on connector pin 20, which may be used to extend the operating cycle of the computer.

Frequently, memory refresh cycles can be timed so that the computer does not have to wait for the completion of a memory refresh cycle. In this case, the computer stall signal need not be asserted. Refresh is then said to be transparent. The stall signal may be used once on start-up and occasionally when the computer is using the memory at a low repetition rate. The stall signal will not be asserted when the computer is using the memory continuously.

This memory design features transparent refresh. There is sufficient time between computer memory cycles to follow a computer memory cycle with a memory refresh cycle. Refresh cycles will be generated in this case only when required. The memory should not be refreshed excessively, as the power requirements for refresh are significant.

Interfacing the Memory to the Computer Bus

The Heathkit H8 bus operates the memory with a minimum of signal lines. There are 16 address lines to address up to 64K bytes of memory. There are eight bidirectional data lines, which can either supply data to the memory or receive data from the memory in 8-bit bytes. There is a memory read input and a memory write input. Provision for a memory output to stall the computer (RDYIN) is also available on the bus. There are three power supply voltages, as well as two ground connections. A total of 32 connections is made to the memory from the computer bus.

The H8 memory cycle has a duration of 1500 nanoseconds (see the memory timing relationships shown in Fig. 1). The memory read command pulse width is 750 nanoseconds; the memory write command pulse width is 1150 nanoseconds. A memory cycle will be either a read cycle or a write cycle, depending upon which memory command is used. A memory cycle nominally begins when a memory address is applied to the address lines. This occurs 200 nanoseconds prior to the assertion of either a read or a write command. Both the read and write commands are positive pulses on the bus.

Memory data is expected on the bus 300 nanoseconds after the assertion of a memory read command. Similarly, data to be written into the memory is available on the bus 300 nanoseconds after the assertion of a memory write command. Address and data information remain valid on the bus until the release of the memory read or write commands.

The memory access time requirement, measured from the assertion of the memory addresses on the bus, is 500 nanoseconds. The 8K static memory used by Heath (H8-1) has a specified access time of 450 nanoseconds. However, the static memory cycle starts when the memory addresses are asserted. The dynamic memory cannot start at this time and must wait until a memory read or write command is applied. Accordingly, 200 nanoseconds are lost from the memory access time. This is the primary reason for using the faster "dash 3" (4116-3) memory chips. With these, the memory module access time measures 500 nanoseconds and can be set faster if required.

Memory read data is applied to the bus through a latching bus driver. This driver has a high-impedance output, unless it is applying data to the bus. Read data remains latched on the bus

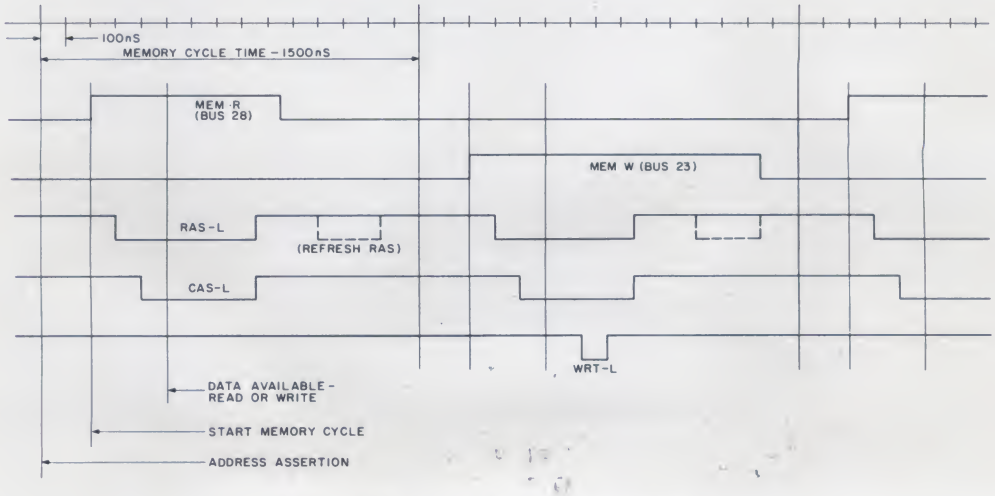


Fig. 1. Memory timing relationships.

until the release of the memory read command. The memory itself is free for refreshing immediately after data is latched on the bus.

Data to be written into the memory may not be available until 300 nanoseconds after the assertion of the memory write command. Data must be latched into the memory chips, using the WRT command, after this time.

As previously stated, the memory cycles are started by the assertion of the memory read or write commands. The duration of these commands has no affect on memory operation. The memory cycle finishes as soon as possible, followed by a short pause. The memory is then ready to begin a refresh cycle. There is time for a refresh cycle and another pause before the next memory cycle will be requested. Synchronized in this way, memory refresh cycles do not delay execution of the computer memory cycles.

The extended duration (1150 nanoseconds) of the write cycle command is a potential problem. This enables the computer to write late data into a static memory. The dynamic memory can be easily modified to write late data, but at the expense of transparent refresh. Since no problem exists at present, I decided not to worry about late data entry. A problem could conceivably exist in the future with certain types of interfaces or system configurations. In this case, the memory cycle time must be extended and application of WRT delayed accordingly. The provision for transparent refresh must then be disabled.

To adapt this memory to a computer other than the Heathkit H8, the computer bus requirements will have to be determined and appropriate changes made in the memory interface circuits and possibly in some of the timing circuits. The best way to examine the computer bus signals is to probe the bus terminals using an oscilloscope while running the computer using a short program loop entered in machine code.

The use of these test loops is invaluable, as known operating conditions can be established on the bus. These loops should be made as short as possible. Different loops can be used to provide different bus conditions, for example, (1) store accumulator in memory (write into memory) and return or (2) load accumulator from memory (read from memory) and return. Front-panel monitor routines should be disabled when running these loops, if possible. The bus signals can be spread out in intelligible patterns by synchronizing the oscilloscope on an appropriate higher-order address bit. This synchronizing address change can be written into the beginning of the test routine.

The Heath H8 bus operation is conventional, and little modification should be required to adapt this memory for use with another computer. As noted, it will probably be necessary to change a few of the input circuits to convert this memory to another computer bus. The memory timing is essentially independent of the computer, and little modification of the timing should be required in this case. I modeled this memory after one of my best commercial designs, which I readily adapted to the H8 bus.

If another computer does not provide sufficient time between memory cycles for transparent refreshing, this circuit in the memory should be disabled by connecting U56-3 (see Fig. 2) to a +5 volt bias resistor (or to ground) instead of to U69-12. When this is done, all refreshing will be asynchronous and the computer stall signal will be used to prevent interference. The increase in computer oper-

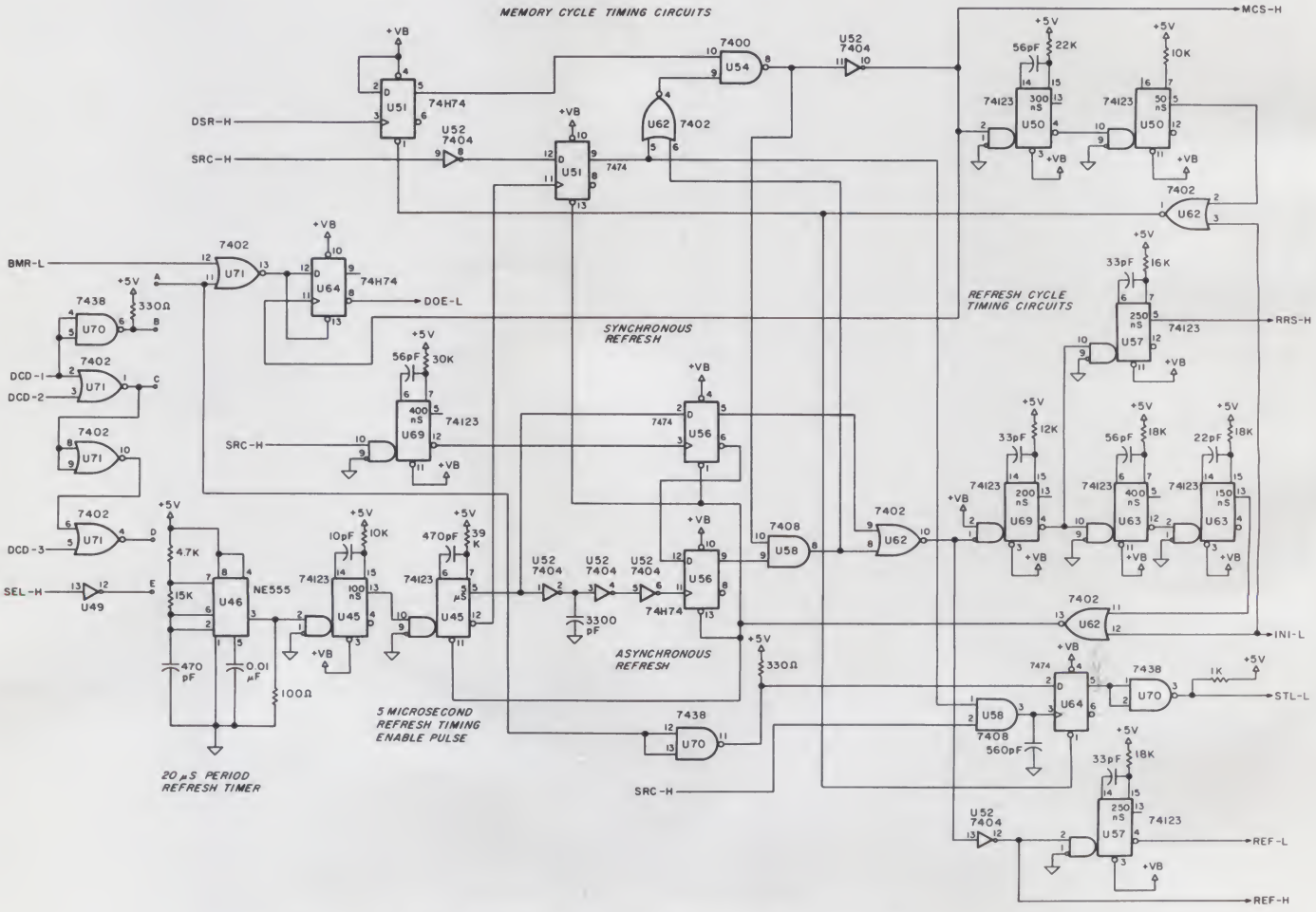


Fig. 2. Memory timing circuits and refresh synchronization.

THE BEST IN SOFTWARE FROM COMPLEAT SYSTEMS

NON-PROFIT/SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCOUNTING
For TRS-80 and CPM. In use over 2 yrs. A partner of a big 8 acct firm said ". . . the best accounting program I have seen . . . does in a few pages what is frequently not done in 50 . . ." Unique features include:
- —Twice as fast as other systems
- —Common sense accounting—no debits or credits
- —Budgets, prior year, and year-to-date
- —Current status available at all times
- —8 separate Funds or Co's allowed
- —over 2000 accounts allowed
- —standard 8½ x 11 output
- —one year free update service

Min system 2 disk, 32K TRS-80 or 1 disk, 48K Z80 CPM $695/$35 manual. Complete systems also available. Payroll avail. Aug 80: A/R, A/P, 8080 ver avail soon.

SECURITY FOR TRS-80 AND CPM
The best security system available. Automatically encodes/decodes all data to/from disk. A billion billion (10^{18}) combinations. Typical uses include: proprietary, sales, financial, tax, or confidential client information; and time sharing/multi user systems such as Source, Micronet, etc.
$49.95 Min systems 1 disk, 16K, TRS-80 or 24K CPM. $500 FREE to first to decode our sample message.

COMPLEAT SYSTEMS 9551 Casaba Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311 213-993-1479
Master Charge and VISA accepted. CA residents add 6% tax.
TRS-80 and CPM are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp and Digital Research
✓94

CompuCover®

VISA master charge



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

- •Cloth Backed Naugahyde Vinyl
- •Improved Reliability
- •Longer Life
- •Waterproof & Dustproof
- •Two Decorator Colors Saddle Tan • Black

TRS-80 MODEL II		Full Apple II	$12 95	HAZELTINE		Centronics Printers	
Entire Unit	$22 95	Apple II Keyboard	9 95	1400 1410 1500 1510		700, 701, 702, 703	19 95
Keyboard Only	7 95	Apple II Disk	3 95	1520 1552	$18 95	P1 730 737	9 95
				Soroc IQ 120	18 95	779	17 95
TRS-80 MODEL I		Pet Computer	$12 95	Adds Terminal		T I 800 Series	19 95
Keyboard	$7 95	Pet 2040 Disk	12 95	25 100 980 etc	19 95	Trendcom 100 & 200	9 95
Cassette	4 95	Pet 2022 Printer	9 95	ADM-3	14 95	Decwriter III	19 95
Video Display	9 95*	Pet 2023 Printer	9 95	Video 100	9 95	I D S 440	12 95
Package Offer	19 95*						
*Note - Add $3 00 for EXPANSION INTER		Vector MZ	$14 95			TRS-80 Disk	$4 95
		N Star Horizon	14 95			Double Disk	7 95
		Compucolor II	19 95			Percom Disk	4 95
Line Printer I	$17 95	H P 85	14 95	NEC Spinwriter		MPI B51, B52	4 95
Line Printer II	9 95	OSI C4P	14 95	Keyboard Models	$15 95	Lobo Mini Disk	6 95
Quick Printer I	9 95	Sorcerer	9 95	Diablo Printers		Matchless Mini	6 95
				Keyboard Models	15 95	Vista Mini Disk	6 95

Send check or money order to:
Include $1.00 for postage and handling.
Overseas orders include $3.00 postage.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324 (Dept. A)
Mary Esther, FL 32569
Phone (904) 243-5793
✓90



EXCLUSIVE OFFER

EXECUPORT 300
PORTABLE TERMINAL (Factory Reconditioned)

$995 LIMITED QUANTITY AT THIS PRICE (ORIGINAL PRICE—$3300)

- Portable, light-weight terminal
- Operates at 10-15-30 cps
- Thermal printer
- Quiet NCR mechanism
- Built-in acoustic coupler
- Upper & lower case
- Carrying case

ALSO AVAILABLE
EXECUPORT 3000
ONLY $1495 (Factory Reconditioned)
(original price-$4000

Wide carriage-132 column with graphics

Both EXECUPORTS include...
- 90 day warranty
- Maintenance contract available for $312/year

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INEXPENSIVE, ONE-STOP COMPUTER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & MICROFILM SHOPPING!

iTi information technology, inc.

master charge VISA

56 Kearney Road, Needham, MA 02194/(617) 444-5702/TWX 710-325-6838
• New York (212) 938-5945 • Houston, TX (713) 759-0730
• Manchester, NH (603) 668-5977 OEM Inquiries Invited
✓242

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

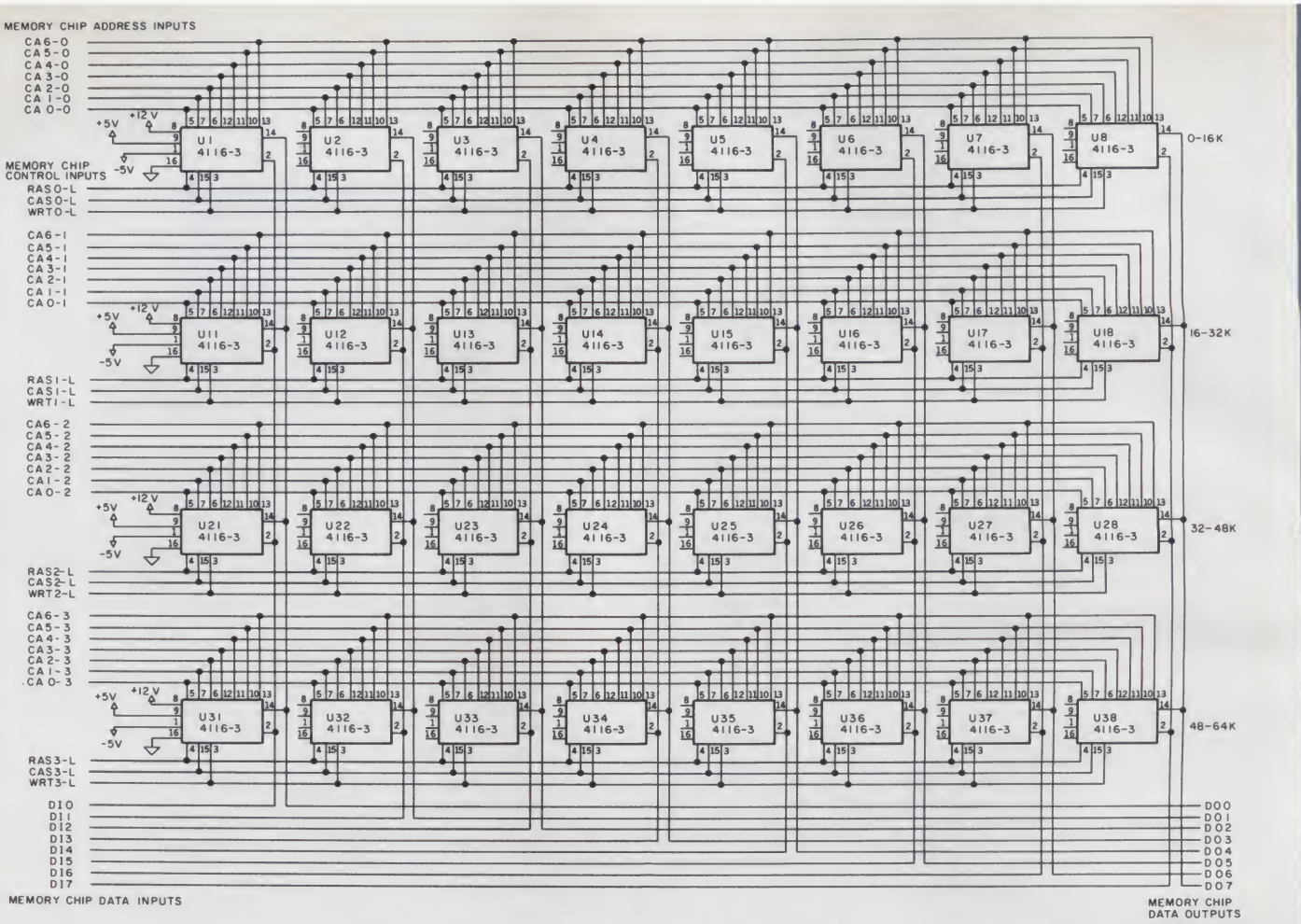


Fig. 3. Memory data storage device array (64K × 8 bits).

ating time required for asynchronous refresh usually will not be noticeable.

Address Range Selection

You can build this memory in a smaller size version having less memory capacity by simply omitting one or more rows of memory chips. These chips can later be added, one row at a time, to increase memory capacity. A smaller version of this memory is fully compatible with any existing memory now being used in the H8 computer. This new memory always runs at the lower memory addresses. Existing H8 memory must be rejumpered to run above this memory.

There are four address selection jumpers on this memory. They select one of the following address ranges: 8K to 24K, 8K to 40K, 8K to 56K and 8K to 64K. These address ranges correspond to memory sizes of 16K, 32K, 48K and 56K, respectively. The address selection jumper must be installed for the appropriate case. See Table 2 for address selection jumper installation. Additional memories used in the H8 computer must be jumpered continuously above the range selected for this particular memory.

I incorporated this provision for address selection after the memory was designed and built. There is no need for this feature with a full 64K memory. Integrated circuit number 71 is not shown on the memory module layout drawing (Fig. 3). It will have to be squeezed in somewhere. Perhaps it will fit between U68 and U69. Use of a 16K memory chip (4116) results in a 16K minimum increase in memory capacity. The address range increments in 16K steps (from a minimum 16K capacity), accordingly.

Install Jumper Wire	Memory Address Selection Range
A to B	8K to 24K
A to C	8K to 40K
A to D	8K to 56K
A to E	8K to 64K

Install a Single Jumper Wire as Indicated Above

Table 2. Jumper wiring for memory address range selection.

Memory Module Circuit Description

The memory continuously generates refresh cycles whether the computer is using the memory or not. Much of the memory circuitry can be checked and the timing adjusted simply by working with the refresh signals. This is important because some initial adjustment may be required before the computer will work with the memory.

Refresh cycles are timed by oscillator U46 (see Fig. 2), whose period is approximately 16 microseconds. A 100 nanosecond pulse is generated every 16 microseconds by applying the output of this timer to one-shot U45. A 5 microsecond refresh enable timing slot is generated when the 100 nanosecond pulse is applied to the other half of U45.

If a memory cycle occurs during the 5 microsecond refresh enable interval, a refresh cycle will be initiated immediately following the memory cycle. In this case, the output at U56-5 will start the refresh cycle. If there is no memory cycle, the termination of the 5 microsecond timing interval will initiate the refresh cycle. In this case, the output at U56-9 will start the refresh cycle.

In either case, the refresh cycle will start when U62-10 is asserted. A delay set by U69-4 will

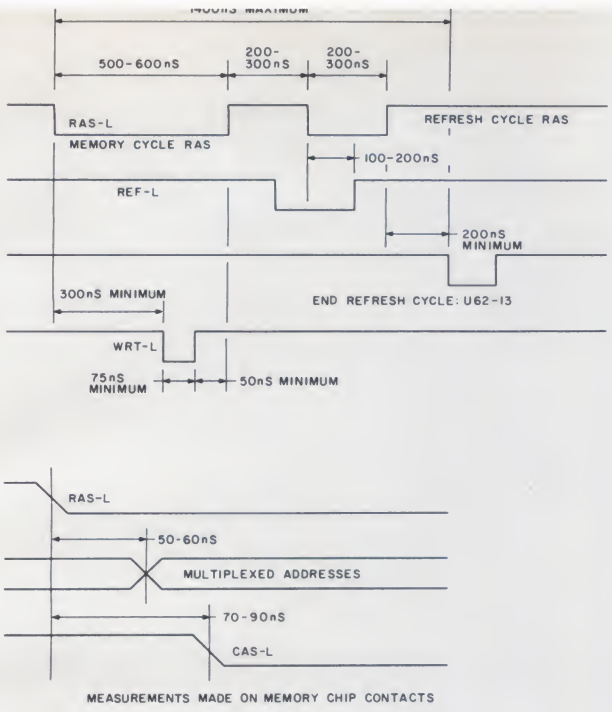


Fig. 4. Detailed timing specification.

occur before the application of refresh RAS to the memory chips. A delay is required between successive applications of RAS to the memory chips, between the memory and refresh cycles. During this delay, the address multiplexer applies the outputs of the refresh counter to the memory chip address inputs. The refresh counter is advanced with each refresh cycle. When refresh RAS is removed from the memory chips, there is another delay, after which the refresh cycle is terminated. The memory is now ready to begin a computer memory cycle.

A computer memory cycle is initiated when the input at U51-3 goes high. This will cause the output at U51-5 to go high, provided a valid memory address has been received. If the address is in the range 0 to 8K, the input at U51-2 will be low and the output at U51-5 will not change. If a refresh cycle is in progress, the input at U54-9 will be low and a memory cycle will not begin until U54-9 goes high at the end of the refresh cycle. A memory cycle begins when U54-8 goes low. The duration of the memory cycle is determined by one-shot U50-4.

All timing information given on the schematic is for reference purposes only to aid in following the operation of the schematic circuits. The memory should be timed according to the detailed timing specifications shown in Fig. 4. The value of an occasional one-shot timing resistor may have to be changed to obtain this timing. Timing not shown in Fig. 4 is not critical and should be obtained using the component values given on the schematic.

Seven address inputs are simultaneously applied to each row of memory chips. These addresses come from the address multiplexing circuits (see Fig. 5). Fourteen address inputs (A0 through A13) from the computer are separately applied to the memory chips in two steps, using the address multiplexing circuits, to select a memory chip address. In addition, seven refresh addresses are generated by the refresh counter, which advances by one count with each refresh cycle. The refresh address counter repeats after every 128 refresh cycles.

The memory address decoder (U44) decodes the memory addresses in 8K blocks throughout the address range (see Fig. 6). 64K is decoded using eight decoder outputs. Address bits are asserted on the bus when they are brought low. All address bits will be high for the lowest address count (000 000). All address bits will be low on the bus for the highest address count (377 377). 8K decoding blocks are necessary to disable the memory when addresses are selected in the lowest 8K range. The SEL-H line connects to U44-7 to accomplish this.

The decoder outputs are then paired using U43 to provide a 1-out-of-4 decoded address (four 16K decoding blocks) to select one of the four rows of 16K memory chips. The memory RAS timing signal, MCS-H, is applied to only one row of memory chips at a time. This is the address-selected memory chip row. Conversely, the refresh RAS timing signal, RRS-H, is applied to all memory chips simultaneously.

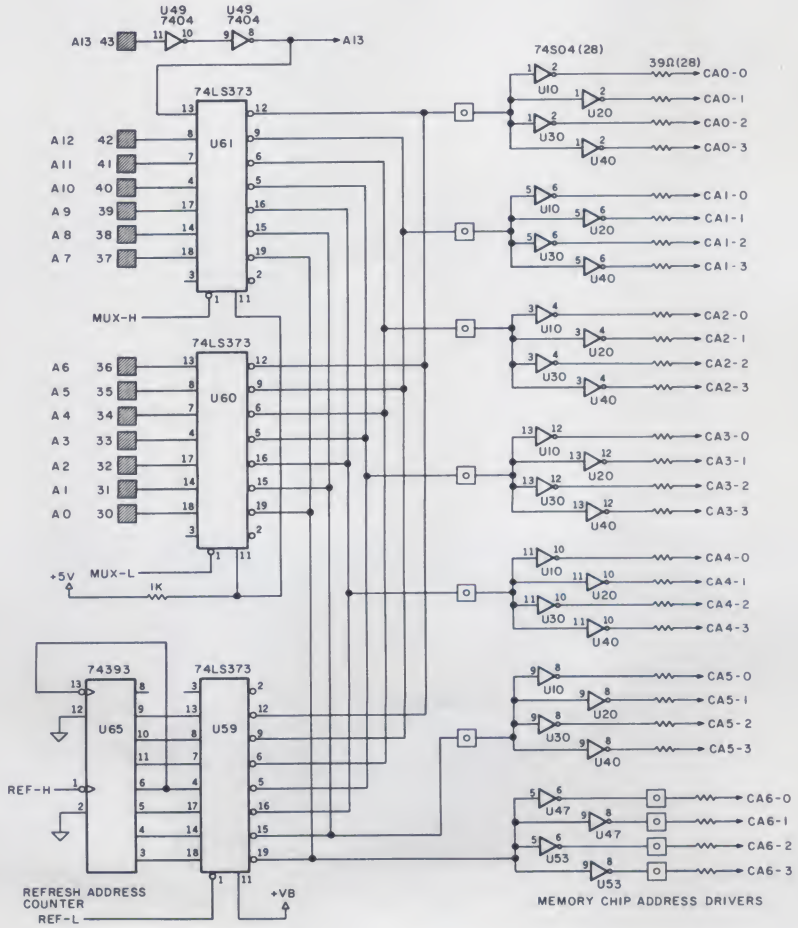


Fig. 5. Address multiplexing circuits.

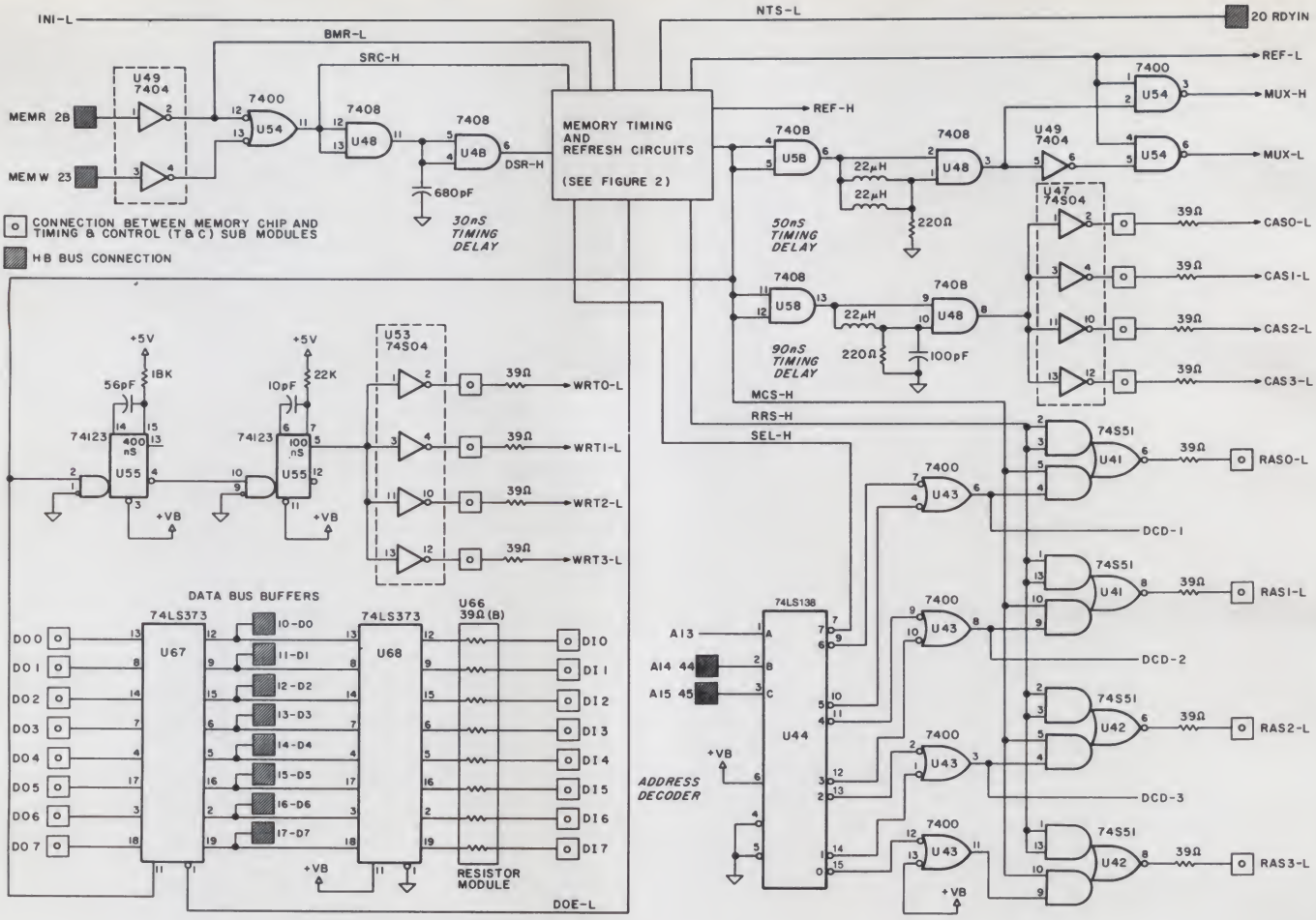


Fig. 6. Memory control circuits.

CAS and WRT are also applied to all memory chips simultaneously during computer memory cycles. Only RAS is applied to the memory chips during a memory refresh cycle.

The memory chips are laid out in an array of four rows, with eight chips in each row (see Fig. 3). Respective address and control inputs are connected together in each row, which has separate address and control drivers in order to reduce the load on each driver. The dc input resistance to the memory chips is very high, whether they are driven high or low. However, the inputs have significant capacitance, which requires good drivers and series damping resistors.

The MOS memory chip inputs are TTL compatible; however, they are not the same as TTL inputs.

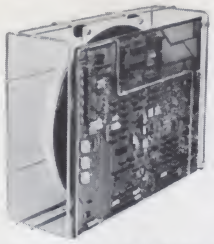
All the respective memory chip power supply voltages are connected together. This is not shown on the schematic, but it is understood. The memory chip data inputs and outputs are connected together by column, rather than by row. There are eight columns of data input and output lines, with four memory chips in each column. The data lines are thus connected to the memory chips in opposition to the address and control lines. In this manner, the memory chip array is formed.

This concludes the actual design of the memory for the Heathkit H8 computer. Next month, in part 2, we will consider the construction, operation and troubleshooting of the memory board. ■

MID EAST MICRO 86 PH (219) 293-4316/ 10-8 EST / For C.O.D. INFORMATION

. . . . .TERMINALS/ ADDS 20....$799/25....$849/ HAZELTINE 1410....$749; 1500....$949/ 1510....$1049/ 1520....$1295
TERMINALS/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-19....$849/ PERKINS-ELMER....$729/ INFOTON 100....$849/ MICRO TERM ACT5....$749 .
TERMINALS/ LEAR-SIEGLER ADM-1A....$1359/ ADM-3.(assm.)....$799/ ADM-31....$1159/ LOWER CASE-NUM. PAD. (avail) . .
. . .SYSTEMS/ PASCAL MICROENGINE (board)....$1549/ CAB. & PW SUPP.... $2295/ PASCAL PLUS (2 drives)....$2995. . . .
. .SYSTEMS/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-89 (16K)....$1899/ CROMEMCO SYS-3 (64K, 1.2M dr.)....$5349/ Z2D-W (assm.)....$1839 . .
. . . . . SYSTEM/ NORTHSTAR HOZ. 1(32K DD)....$2895/ HOR. 1(16K DD)....$2400/ SWTC 6809(56K)....$1695 . . . . . .
. . . . .PRINTERS/ TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 810....$1529/ 820K0....$1959/ DIABLO 1640.... $2779/ 1650....$2995 . . . . .
. . . . . PRINTERS/ NEC 5510....$2499/ 5520K0....$2895/ 5530P....$2499/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-14....$779 . . . . . .
. . . . . PRINTERS/ CENTRONICS 730....$775/ 799-2....$995/ 702.... $1725/ COMPRINT 912GP....$499/ 912S....$529. . . . . .
. .SUPPORT/ SEATTLE COMPUTER PROD.(16K memory plus 250ns static)....$279/ CENTRONICS RIBBONS/ NEC RIBBONS . .
. .SUPPORT/ NEC THIMBLES/ PRINTER STANDS/ CRT WORK STATIONS/ CIRCUIT MANUALS/ RS-232 CONNNECTORS. .
. . . . . .SUPPORT/ T.D.M. Diskettes 8" (TRS Mod. 2) Box 10....$45/ 8" SS Box 10....$35/ 5¼" SS Box 10....$35 . . . . . .
. . HANDLING: Freight Collect- TO ORDER: Cert./Personal Ck. / C.O.D P.O. Box 621, BRISTOL, IN 46507. .

PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disc-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- *Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning*
- *10 ms track-to-track positioning*
- *Fully servoed head positioning*
- *Dedicated servo tracks*
- *DC Power required only!*
- *Simple, parallel Interface*
- *Optional SMD Interface*
- *50 ms Average Positioning time*
- *90 ms Maximum Positioning Time*
- *6.4 ms Average Latency*

THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disc Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$2995
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$3749
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$4695
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20 lbs.	$2995
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20 lbs.	$3745
DISKOS 570	5.3 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)

All PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.
Optional SMD interface available for $150.

SIRIUS SYTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchesters have two alternatives: a single drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive iteself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

Remex RFD 4000/4001 8" Floppy Disc Drives Double sided . . . Double density!!



$549.95

RFD 4001, $569.95

Offers quality and features found in drives costing much more! ■ Single or Double Density ■ Double-Sided Drive ■ Door Lock INCLUDED ■ Write-Protect INCLUDED ■ 180 Day Warranty ■ Compatible with Shugart 850/851 ■ Low Power Operation ensures LONGER LIFE!! ■ Model RFD 4001 offers Data and Sector Separator

RFD 4000/4001 Technical Manual 6.95
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, Card Edge) . . 10.95
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC) 2.95
RFD 4000C/B Cabinet (for use with Power Modules) 29.95

Remex 1000B . . . If you've been looking for a less expensive floppy disc drive, but not wanting to sacrifice quality — this is it!



$419.95

You get both in the Remex 1000B! For only $419.95 look at what you get: ■ 8" Floppy Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Hard or Soft Sectoring ■ Media Protection Feature ■ Single Density Data Separator ■ 180 Day Factory Warranty

Door Lock Option $19.95
Interface Adapter (REMEX-to-Shugart) . . . $14.95
Write Protect Option . . . $19.95
Connector Set #1 (AC, DC, & Card Edge) . . . $10.95
RFD 1000B Technical Manual . $5.95
RFD 1000B CASE (for use (with Power Modules) $29.95

SIRIUS 8" DISK POWER MODULES

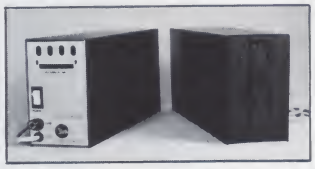
The Single and Dual Drive Power Modules are designed to provide DC and (switched) AC power for one (the Single Drive Power Module) or two (the Dual Drive Power Module—the DDPM will power three RFD 4000s or 4001s) 8" Floppy Disk Drives. Many features are included for safe and reliable operation and the Power Modules come with our standard 180 day WARRANTY (the Open Frame Power Supply warranty is for 2 years). All Power Modules will work with either the RFD 4000C/B or RFD 1000B case (color schemes match also).

Dual Drive
Power Module (DDPM) $139.95

Single Drive
Power Module (SDPM) 119.95

SIRIUS 80+

Perfect Add-Ons for Your Computer System!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your computer. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk to meet your need. All 80+ Series Floppy Disk are compatible with the TRS-80* and come ready to plug in!

COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- *5 ms track-to-track access time*
- *Auto-eject*
- *180 day WARRANTY*
- *Exceptional speed stability — 1½%*
- *Single density (FM) or double density (MFM/MFM)*
- *Ultra high reliability*
- *2 year Power Supply Warranty*
- *Mix any or all 80+ Series on the same cable!*
- *Includes user accessible plugboard for drive reconfiguring*

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The **SIRIUS 80+1** is a single sided, 40 track, highly reliable Floppy Disk add-on. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost $140 less! Formatted data storage is 102K/20K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+1 . . . . . $359.95

The **SIRIUS 80+2** is a dual sided, 70 track (35 per side), highly versatile Floppy Disk unit. It appears to the TRS-80* as TWO 35 track drives, yet COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE! Even greater savings result, since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. Using the plug board, it may be reconfigured for other computer systems! (The 80+2 operates as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the sandard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standad Cable).) Formatted data storage is 80.6K/161.2K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+2 . . . . . $449.95

The **SIRIUS 80+3** is a single sided, 80 track, "Quad" density Floppy Disk unit. Offering 2⅓ times the storage of a Standard Radio Shack drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based programs!!! The 80+3 INCLUDES SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. Formatted data storage is 204K/40K8 bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+3 . . . . . $489.95

The **SIRIUS 80+4** Floppy Disk add-on is a double sided, 160 track (80 per side), 5¼" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5¼" Floppy Disk technology, to 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80* as two single sided disk drives, each with 80 tracks. Thus, in terms of capacity one 80+4 is equivalent to 4⅔ standard Radio Shack drives — a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter, the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 is similar to the 80+2 in that it arrives configured as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the standard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standard Cable). The 80+4 INCLUDES TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. (The plug board is also included.) Formatted data storage is 408K single density or 816K bytes double density.

SIRIUS 80+4 . . . . . $624.95

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate a 5 milliseconds track-to-track access time (eight times faster than the SA 400) but are Expansion Interface Limited to 12 milli-seconds for the TRS-80*.

*TRS-80© Tandy Corp.

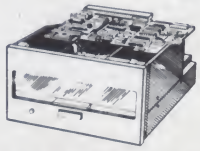
MPI 51/52 . . .

A Great Reliable Mini-Drive!

- *Fast! 5ms track to track access*
- *Exclusive Pulley-Band Design*
- *Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism*
- *Reliable 1½% Speed Stability*
- *Single/Double Density Operation*
- *Industry/ANSI Standard Interface*

MPI 51
(Single Head, 40 tracks, 120K/240K bytes Single/Double Density**) $259.95

MPI 52
(Dual Head, 70 tracks, (35/side), 218.8K/437.5K Single/Double Density**) $349.95



MPI 91/92 . . . NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVE!

MPI 91
(Single Head, 80 tracks, 240K/480K Single/Double Density**) $389.95

MPI 92
(Single Head, 160 tracks (80/side), 480K/960K Single/Double Density**) $499.95

**Unformatted data storage*

Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an **on-board microprocessor** to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 14"), four 5¼" Floppy Disks Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be **in use at one time.** Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the additon of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly **compatible with many popular computer systems** (among them the TRS-80*, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

SPECIFIC HARDWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- *Control of up to twelve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or four 5¼")*
  - *8" and/or 5¼" Disk Drive Utilization*
  - *Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage*
  - *Hard or Soft sectored diskette usage*
  - *Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives*
- *Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives*
  - *8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable*
  - *Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes*
  - *Ultra-Fast data transfers*
- *Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing*

SPECIFIC SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS*, CP/M***, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynaminic Reprogramming

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memory also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. **Dealer inquiries are invited.**

SIRIUS SYSTEMS

7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921 ✓67

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (ESDT)

We accept **MC, VISA, AE, COD** (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and **Checks** (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** $7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

A Use for Misprogrammed PROMs

Don't throw away those misprogrammed 8223s!

George Young
Box 11
Auberry, CA 93602

I was recently looking for a decoder with six inputs to use to provide Chip Enables ($\overline{CE}$s) for random access memory (RAM). The 75154 met the necessary requirements, but the 74154 comes in a 24-pin package, and I did not have enough "real estate" available to add a 24-pin package to the board.

The 7488/8223 had the necessary six input pins—five address lines plus the $\overline{CE}$ pin. It has 32 outputs, but only eight are mutually independent. It would provide only half the number of outputs of the 74154, but I did not need 16 outputs; eight were adequate.

As a high school teacher of electronics, I had quite a few misprogrammed PROMs "in stock." Students make errors programming them, and a single error ruins an 8223. However, don't throw away misprogrammed PROMs.

What to Do

The PROM matrix is depicted in Fig. 1. All we need is a group of lows still remaining in one of the four sections of the PROM. These do not even have to be sequential as indicated by the slanting squares in Fig. 1. We do need at least one different low remaining on each of eight consecutive rows of the matrix.

With pins 12, 13 and 14 all low, we will access the eight rows at the top of the matrix. Pin 12 high, pins 13 and 14 low will allow us to use the second group of eight rows. With pin 14 high, we are in the bottom half of the matrix. With pin 13 low, we access the third group of eight rows, while with pin 13 high, we access the fourth group of eight rows.

Once the group of eight mutual lows are found in the matrix, the rest of the cells are all burned high, pull-ups are added, and the address lines are used with, or without, inverters to access the one-quarter of the chip that will be used as a decoder with eight outputs. The pull-ups can even be omitted, and the decoder will still function.

The chip enables are active lows. If you require active highs, the eight outputs can be inverted with 7404 sections. You could program an 8223 for the eight active high CEs, but this would *not* be using a misprogrammed 8223.

At first glance, the usual response is, "What a waste!" But remember, we are using misprogrammed PROMs here that normally find their way into the "round file."

Two PROMs will provide $\overline{CE}$s for 16K of address space in 1K increments, requiring less real estate and less power than a single 74154 (but not less power than a 74LS154).

Now don't you wish that you had saved all those misprogrammed 8223s?■

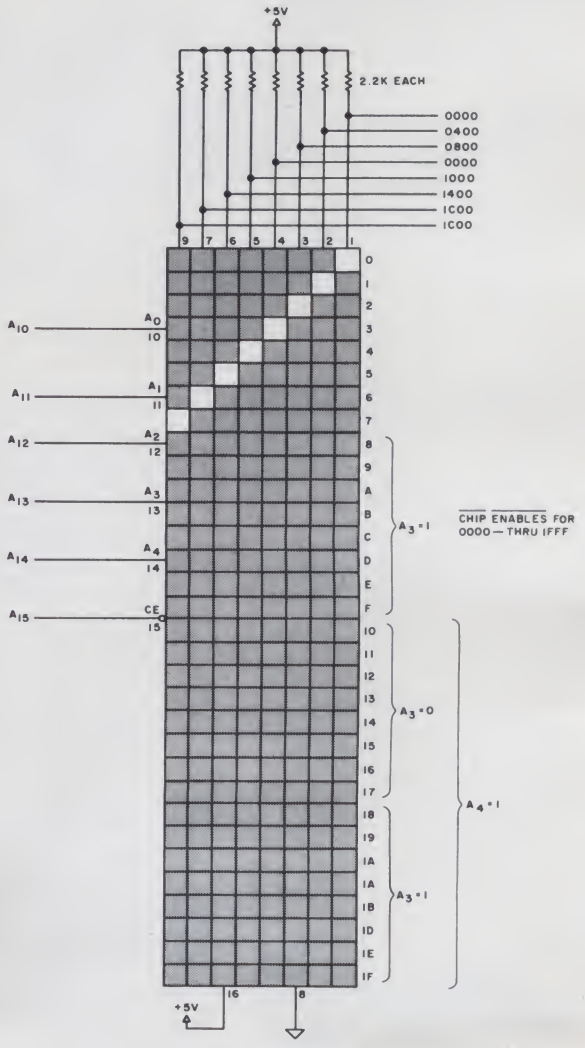


Fig. 1. 7488/8223 PROM matrix.

OF COURSE, I'LL BEAT INFLATION . . .

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal (please affix an address label from your most recent magazine)

☐ 1 year/$18.00 ☐ 2 years/$30.00 ☐ 3 years/$45.00

☐ Payment Enclosed Bill: ☐ Me ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ Amerex

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name/Label _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian—$18.00 1 year only. US funds • Foreign—$23.00 1 year only. US funds
Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing

THIS CARD EXPIRES JULY 18, 1980

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING • PO BOX 997 • FARMINGDALE NY 11737 307B7

OF COURSE, I'LL BEAT INFLATION . . .

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal (please affix an address label from your most recent magazine)

☐ 1 year/$18.00 ☐ 2 years/$30.00 ☐ 3 years/$45.00

☐ Payment Enclosed Bill: ☐ Me ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ Amerex

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name/Label _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian—$18.00 1 year only. US funds • Foreign—$23.00 1 year only. US funds
Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing

THIS CARD EXPIRES JULY 18, 1980

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING • PO BOX 997 • FARMINGDALE NY 11737 307B7

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Dept.
POB 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Dept.
POB 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

AN INVITATION TO BEAT INFLATION



kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING™

Kilobaud Microcomputing is increasing its cover price (and its subscription price) on July 1, 1980. *BUT,* we would like to extend you an *Invitation to Beat Inflation* . . . subscribe or renew your present subscription from now until July 18, 1980, *AT THE OLD RATES.*

Continue to get Kilobaud Microcomputing, the most complete and informative encyclopedia of microcomputing, for **$18.00**/1 year, **$30.00**/2 years and **$45.00**/3 years. You could *save* as much as 57% by subscribing for three years and having Kilobaud Microcomputing come straight to your door for $1.25 a copy . . . that's $1.70 less than the new cover price.

With the July 1980 issue the new subscription rates will be **$25.00**/1 year, **$38.00**/2 years and **$53.00**/3 years . . . *so don't delay . . . subscribe or renew now at the old prices and beat inflation.*

All previous subscription offers for Kilobaud Microcomputing are void on July 18, 1980.

OF COURSE, I'LL BEAT INFLATION . . .

☐ New Subscription ☐ Renewal (please affix an address label from your most recent magazine)

☐ 1 year/$18.00 ☐ 2 years/$30.00 ☐ 3 years/$45.00

☐ Payment Enclosed Bill: ☐ Me ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ Amerex

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name/Label _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian—$18.00 1 year only, US funds • Foreign—$23.00 1 year only, US funds.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

THIS CARD EXPIRES JULY 18,1980

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING • PO BOX 997 • FARMINGDALE NY 11737

307B7

Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System

Like this series, 6809 systems are proliferating.

Peter A. Stark
PO Box 209
Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

The first SWTP 6809 system was the MP-09, which used the old 6800-style cabinet and a slightly modified MP-B2 motherboard. It is the latest 6800 motherboard, but is modified to place I/O at address E000 instead of 8000.

The S/09 system features a new cabinet, new motherboard, beefed-up power supply and even a fan. In this motherboard, all the cards—50 pin, as well as 30 pin—are parallel with the sides of the cabinet. The motherboard also has some new circuitry, including an interrupt timer, extended address decoding and a baud rate generator. The baud rate generator on the motherboard releases the baud rate lines on the 50-pin bus and lets them be used as address lines, so that the S/09 system comes with a standard 20-bit address bus.

Now the MP-09 system has been changed. It occupies the same cabinet as the S/09 but has an MP-B3 motherboard, which looks like the old motherboard, with the 50-pin cards parallel with the front of the cabinet and the 30-pin cards parallel with the sides. The larger cabinet allows the use of the new DMAF2 disk controller card, which was too large to fit into the older cabinet. It's also much sturdier than old SWTP cabinets, with 1/8 inch aluminum and hefty side rails.

> The S/09 system features a new cabinet, new motherboard, beefed-up power supply and even a fan.

But there is a big difference between these new MP-09 systems and the old MP-09s. The older system could use—with some changes—a 6800 CPU card and could run with the old SWTP mini-floppy controller and older I/O cards. On the other hand, the new motherboard will not work with a 6800 CPU card, nor will it work with the old mini-floppy disk controller (model DC-2). SWTP has now redesigned the controller, and the new DC-3 is just now becoming available.

It is essentially a problem of address compatibility. SWTP 6800 systems assigned each I/O port four addresses and supplied two address lines to each port to allow the I/O card to select one of those four addresses. The new motherboard assigns 16 addresses to each port and supplies four address lines to each I/O board. This changes the board-addressing requirements so that some old boards will no longer work.

SWTP has, therefore, designed new I/O boards and eliminated the wiring tangle from the boards to I/O devices by placing the I/O connector on the rear edge of each card, so it is right up against the rear panel. They have also made other changes. They have replaced the MP-S serial interface with a $100 serial interface that has two ports instead of one. Also, EIA RS-232C has replaced the current-loop interface.

The new system has one other drawback: SWTP is no longer supplying schematics with their equipment, even to dealers. They prefer to have equipment shipped back to them for service. I wonder what the reaction to this will be in Europe, where the 6800 seems to be much more popular than the 8080.

6809 and 68000 Rumors

I teach computer technology

at a New York City junior college; our program concentrates on the 6800 because of its simplicity, as compared with some other processors. Among all our systems, we have eight SWTP systems and almost two dozen Heath 6800-based trainers. We plan on purchasing one 6809 CPU board to stay current but have tentatively decided to leapfrog over the 6809 and go directly to the 68000 in another year or so.

Richard Don of Gimix indicates that his company is already looking forward to the Motorola 68000 chip, which will use 16-bit data and include features rivaling today's minicomputer. The question is, "What systems will use it?"

Since there are so many SS-50 systems, many of the SS-50 suppliers are interested in offering a 68000 system that will be compatible with existing hardware. This is no minor matter, since all existing buses use 8-bit data, whereas the 68000 will use 16-bit data.

Alpha Micro, with its 16-bit processor and the S-100 bus, is multiplexing the sixteen data bits over the existing 8-bit data bus. This allows existing memory and other boards to be used with the new CPU, though it slightly slows down operation. A similar idea could be applied to the SS-50 bus and the 68000.

My suggestion is to design a new SS-50 motherboard with the 68000 CPU board occupying two slots in the center of the board, and eight of the data bits going to one end of the motherboard, while the other eight go to the other end. In this way, the 16-bit memory data could be stored in parallel in two 8-bit memory boards.

Whichever way it goes, though, one message is clear: Many manufacturers presently involved in making SS-50 bus equipment want to keep the 68000 compatible. And that should be welcome news to those of us with a heavy investment in 6800 hardware.

Memory Expansion

Since last month's report on expanding the SWTP 32K memory board, two friends have used the instructions to expand their boards from 16K to 32K, and everything has worked out well. In each case, they used a "16K memory add-on for the TRS-80" kit ($80) to add the extra 16K. You must make sure that you use fast chips (i.e., 250 nanosecond ICs) to make sure everything works well; otherwise, you may get errors.

Gimix also has a 32K board that is fully static. Using 2114 low-power chips, it takes only about 1.8 Amps, and it's reasonably priced at $548.15. It will work at 2 MHz; the SWTP 32K dynamic board will not. (Since the SWTP 16K/32K board does all refreshing during phase 1 of the clock, actual reads and writes are limited to using only the phase 2 portion of each cycle. At a CPU speed of 1 MHz, this leaves less than 500 nanoseconds for an entire read/write cycle; this is tight, but quite workable as long as the memory chips are fairly fast. At 2 MHz, the time available would be less than 250 ns, requiring memory chips with access time of perhaps 100 ns, or even less.) This is important to users of the Smoke Signal Broadcasting 8 inch floppy-disk system, which requires computer operation at the 2 MHz speed.

ROM Notes

If you want to use a 2716, but only need 1K of EPROM, consider the 2758. It's a "defective" 2716, with just 1K of usable memory. Sound familiar? It can be programmed with the SWTP 2716 programmer and used in the MP-A2 CPU board. Some suppliers sell it for a higher price than a real 2716. But that may change.

Pin 19 of a 2716 is normally the most significant address bit, A10. On the 2758 it is renamed AR and called a "voltage reference." For the standard Intel 2758, this pin should be held at ground, but there is an alternate version, 2758-S1865, which requires +5 volts on AR. When you think of it as an address pin, you realize that the standard 2758 has a good lower 1K, always requiring A10 at 0, while the 2758-S1865 has a good upper half that requires A10 at 1.

More Memory Expansion

Later on, I'll describe a need for some scratchpad RAM, out of the way of other programs. The ROM monitor, of course, already has a scratchpad RAM in the form of a 6810 on the CPU board, but often you need an even larger scratchpad. How can we get such an enlarged scratchpad memory at the least cost?

Although there is a 6810 RAM memory on SWTP CPU boards, many systems have the 6810 disconnected to leave room for a 4K or 8K memory board located at $A000 for use with a disk operating system, such as Flex 2.0 or Percom's MINIDOS-PLUSX.

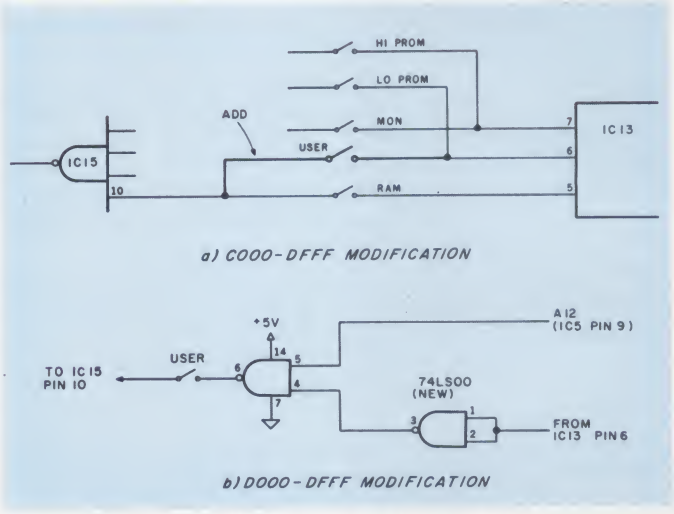


Fig. 1. Moving CPU scratchpad RAM.

You can reconnect the 6810 on an MP-A2 CPU board with two wires in about five minutes, but readdress it elsewhere. You can use this 128-byte memory area—safely away from other memory where it might be clobbered by BASIC or other programs—for your own monitor or other routines.

The simplest way is to move it to lie at C000 (though this is only usable if addresses C000-DFFF are unused). It will then occupy C000-DFFF (just as it used to take up A000-BFFF). The modification uses the USER position of the DIP switch located on the CPU board. Just wire the USER switch as shown in Fig. 1a. With the RAM switch closed, the RAM will be at A000; with the USER switch closed, it will be at C000. Just remember never to close both switches simultaneously.

With this modification, this 128-byte scratchpad RAM will occupy the region from C000 through DFFF, reappearing in this 8K address space 64 times. That is, location C000 is the same as C080, C100, C180, C200 . . . all the way up to DF80. This wastes space because the RAM address is incompletely decoded; this is the same case with the normal CPU scratchpad RAM at A000-A07F.

The monitor program I'll discuss later uses additional RAM at D000. This memory at C000-DFFF is just the thing for that, since the decoding makes it also appear at D000. If address C000 is already occupied, then the modification changes (Fig. 1b). This time, the RAM is selected only if bit A12 is 1, which occurs for addresses starting with D, but not C.

It is also possible to expand the existing 128-byte RAM by substituting other memory ICs instead of the 6810. A small add-on board that allows two 2114 RAMs to be plugged into the 6810 socket to provide 1K of memory at A000 (C000 or D000 with the above modification) is available from Bruce Naples, PO Box 192, Oakland Gardens, NY 11364. A complete kit, including board, ICs and connectors, costs $30, postpaid.

You can also use a 4K board

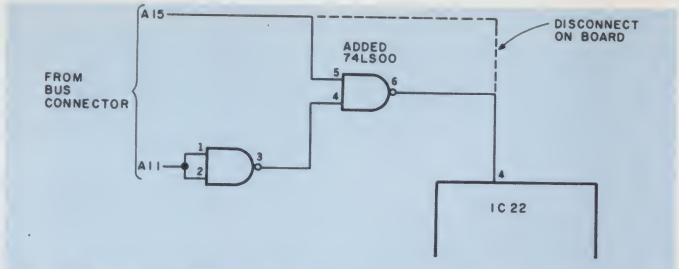


Fig. 2. 2K modifications to 4K board (74LS00 pin 14 to +5 V, pin 7 to ground).

as a 2K board. This may sound strange, but it's useful. I have a Percom video board addressed at D800-DFFF, which left D000-D7FF empty. I filled this with half of a spare 4K board, which was usable as an added scratchpad. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 has to be added to the 4K board to disable it in the upper 2K range, so it does not interfere with the video board.

This mod automatically positions the board in the upper 32K, so just wire the board's address jumper as follows:

9000-97FF—jumper 1
A000-A7FF—jumper 2
B000-B7FF—jumper 3
C000-C7FF—jumper 4
D000-D7FF—jumper 5

If you have a video board, avoid the temptation to use an unused part of its RAM as a scratchpad RAM. In general, whenever the CPU is accessing video board RAM, this same RAM is not available to the video circuits, and so the screen has a small blotch due to a missing character. Normally, this happens only when new video data is being fed to the board, but if you use part of the RAM as a general-purpose scratchpad RAM, then you may get a lot of interference with the display.

Percom LFD-400 Modifications

A few months ago (February 1980), I suggested that you use your 2708 programmer to modify Percom's LFD-400 disk operating system EPROMs. I have since then modified mine even more.

One modification increases the size of the disk directory from two to four sectors, which provides for up to 63 files, rather than the standard 31 files. This requires changing the MINIDOS-PLUSX EPROM (A2 to A4 in locations C4FC, C520, C567, C69A, C6BE, C702, C77C and C78B).

At the same time, I moved the start of the first file from sector 010 to sector 004, right after the directory. This again changes MINIDOS-PLUSX (C6C3 from 01 to 08, C6C6 from B9 to BA and C6DF from 06 to 00).

Next I substituted > instead of @ for a file protection code. This required changing 40 to 3E in locations C563, C59F, C735 and C769. I needed this because my CT-64 terminal doesn't have @ on the keyboard.

Finally, changing 22 to 27 in location C17C of MINIDOS and C608 of MINIDOS-PLUSX opened up the full 40 tracks of my drives to the DOS. The last sector of a disk is now 399 rather than 349. Most Percom software, except the Percom Assembler, which doesn't go past sector 349, relies on the DOS for sector checking and so works well with 40 tracks.

These changes gave me 396 usable disk sectors instead of 340, an increase of 16½ percent from 87,040 bytes to 101,376 bytes.

When I first received my Percom LFD-400, I was using a 2716 EPROM in the C000-DFFF area, so it was inconvenient to use C000 and up for the disk. I therefore made a slight modification on the disk controller board, which moved the whole board from C000 to 9000. This involved cutting the traces that bring A14 and A12 to B10 and B11 on the controller and interchanging the address bits so that the address decoding changed from

A15	A14	A13	A12	
1	1	0	0	=C

to

A15	A14	A13	A12	
1	0	0	1	=9

This moved the 2708 EPROM on board the disk controller to 9000 and up and moved the actual disk control addresses from CC00 down to 9C00.

At this point, I was faced with modifying all Percom software that used DOS routines to the new addresses, which seemed a formidable task. Instead, I burned both MINIDOS and MINIDOS-PLUSX into a single 2716 and left it at C000, but on the CPU board. (Needless to say, this required changing all disk addresses within the monitor from the CC range to 9C.) Everything was now compatible with Percom software, none of which accesses the disk controller directly, but left another 6K open above C800 for more EPROM.

I have recently returned back to the original addresses (since I now have a 2708 EPROM board at E000 and RAM at 9000), but this same modification may be still useful to others.

Percom has released a software item that allows the LFD-400 drive to run either mini-Flex or Flex 2.0. This program reads any Flex soft-sectored diskette on one Percom drive and copies it onto a ten-sector hard-sectored diskette on the other drive; then it substitutes different disk drivers into Flex. Flex then runs exactly the same as if it was on an SWTP disk system, with the only difference being that it uses hard-sector diskettes instead of soft-sector diskettes. Thus, your disks won't be usable on someone else's SWTP disk system, although you can translate regular Flex disks into the Percom format and use them.

Having used the system, I'm impressed. It runs faster than Flex on an SWTP disk and is otherwise exactly the same. In fact, some of the Percom software can still be used—you have a choice of using either the Flex Backup or the Percom Backup routine to copy Flex disks. Percom's is much faster!

There is also a version for running Smoke Signal Broadcasting's DOS on a Percom system.

Another Percom product is an improved data separator that plugs into the SWTP disk controller to improve the read error rate. Though designed mainly for the TRS-80, it also speeds up the SWTP disk system. The reason is that when the verify option is used, each write to a disk is followed by a read to check that writing was done correctly. This slows down disk operation, especially when read errors occur, since the DOS will reread the sector several times when an error is detected. Reducing read errors by adding this Percom data separator should, therefore, speed up not only reading, but also writing. I was told that the difference is very obvious.

Tape Read Errors

Occasionally, someone sends me a Kansas City tape that I absolutely can't read. This is usually due to distortion or bad head alignment in making the tape. I have recently found a solution which helps most of the time.

In the August 1978 issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* ("Copying Computer Cassettes," p. 94), I described a device for copying Kansas City tapes. This data regenerator takes a tape signal and cleans it up so it can be rerecorded. Inserting this circuit between my cassette player and the input to my cassette interface has helped me read many tapes that I could not otherwise decipher (printed-circuit boards for the circuit are no longer available).

Monitoring Cassette Loading

When you load a machine-language cassette program using the monitor's L command, the monitor turns off the echo function so that you cannot see what you are reading on your terminal. At the same time, it turns on the reader control line to switch the cassette interface from keyboard to tape input.

If you don't need the reader control signal, then it is easy to enable the echo. In SWTBUG, instead of typing in the L command, simply jump to LOAD3 in the monitor by typing J E00F. This will bypass the part that turns off echo. Another way to do this automatically is to put a segment that loads a 00 into location A00C (SWTBUG's PORECH location) at the beginning of the tape being loaded.



Great Scott! What have you created?

The international reception of Scott Adams' ADVENTURE game series is phenomenal! Each of the ten games takes the player on odyssies of intrigue and danger, through confrontations with various villains, in pursuit of a wide variety of mysteries and treasures, in surroundings both familiar and alien. You may find yourself in a voodoo den, on the edge of a strange and threatening galaxy, in the core of a malfunctioning nuclear reactor, or in any one of the several other settings; ranging from mundane to bizarre.

Challenge your genius! Order an ADVENTURE

Master these ADVENTURES!

0. Special Sampler
1. Adventureland
2. Pirates Adventure
3. Mission Impossible
4. Voodoo Castle
5. The Count
6. Strange Odyssey
7. Mystery Fun House
8. Pyramid of Doom
9. Ghost Town

ADVENTURES are available for Pet™, Sorcerer™, Apple™, TRS-80™ Microcomputer, and other major personal computers.

✓ 287 **adventure international**
Box 3435 • Longwood, Fl 32750
(305) 862-6917

Look who's raving about ADVENTURE

Out of 50 programs reviewed, Adventure was rated No. 1! "Highly recommended."
80 Software Critique

"Adams' Adventure is exquisite. It is a true tour-de-force . . ."
Recreational Computing

" . . . It is worth the money to buy a computer just to play Adventure."
Software Directory Winter 1980

" . . . Truly absorbing simulations. These games require you to be inquisitive, innovative, a thinker, a risk taker, a logician, a warrior, and a lover of real challenges — in short, an Adventurer."
Ramon Zamora, Recreational Computing Issue 4

"I LOVED IT! There was a real challenge to this program . . ."
Captain 80, 80 Microcomputing Issue 1

Here's a few of the more than 200 ADVENTURE dealers.

Level IV Products, Inc.
32238 Schoolcraft, Suite F-4
Livonia, MI 48154
800-521-3305

Computerland Salt Lake
161 E. 2nd South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
801-364-4416

Computer City
175 Main St.
Charlestown, MA 02129
800-343-6522

Program Store
P.O. Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016
202-337-4691

Computerland Downers Grove
136 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL 60515
312-964-7762

Computronics
50 N. Pascack Rd.
Spring Valley, NY 10977
914-425-1535

Apple trademark, Apple Corp., TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp., Sorcerer trademark is a product of Exidy Corp., and Pet trademark is a product of Commodore Corp.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Unfortunately, there is no easy way to do this when using the O L command.

CPU Clock Speed

The CPU clock in the older MP-A CPU board is crystal controlled at just under 900 kHz. The clock frequency in the newer MP-A2 board is, however, controlled by an RC network, which has a tendency to drift all over the place. Most of the time it doesn't make much difference, but there are some cases (such as when using the JPC 4800 baud cassette interface or some disk systems) where clock speed is important.

It is easy to make the MP-A2 crystal-controlled. Simply remove C1, the timing capacitor connected to the 6875 clock IC on the CPU board, and substitute a 3.579 MHz color TV crystal instead. Because of the division by 4 in the 6875, the resulting clock speed will be one quarter of that, or just under 900 kHz. Although you could use a 4 MHz crystal instead, 3.579 MHz crystals are inexpensive and easy to obtain (I got mine for 99 cents at a local parts emporium). You could also use 80-meter ham crystals around 3.7 MHz, as long as they are the newer, metal-case types, not the old, pressure-mounted ones.

You can easily use a frequency counter to measure the actual clock frequency, but an easier way is to use a calibrated program. Listing 1 is written to run exactly 100 seconds—from the time you start it until it rings the bell on your terminal, if the clock speed is exactly 1 MHz. Simply run the program, time how long it takes and compute your clock frequency from the following formula:

$$\text{clock freq. (MHz)} = \frac{100}{\text{time (sec)}}$$

For example, with a 3.579 MHz crystal controlling the clock rate, running time for this program is 112 seconds, which results in a computed clock rate of 893 kHz. The actual clock frequency is 895 kHz (3579 divided by 4).

```
                          NAM   TIMER
     (0100)               ORG   $0100
0100 CE 0000  START       LDX   #$0000
0103 86 BF                LDA A #$BF
0105 09       LOOP        DEX
0106 26 FD                BNE   LOOP
0108 4A                   DEC A
0109 26 FA                BNE   LOOP
010B 86 07    DONE        LDA A #$07
010D BD E1D1              JSR   $E1D1
0110 7E E0E3              JMP   $E0E3
                          END
      00  ERROR(S) DETECTED
```

Listing 1. CPU clock speed timer.

6800 Monitors

Table 1 compares eleven ROM monitors, with which I am familiar (data for this table was adapted, with permission, from a comparison table published by Gimix):

GMXBUG versions 3.0, 2.0 and 1.0, from Gimix, Inc., 1337 West 37th Place, Chicago, IL 60609. All three versions are designed to be used with the Gimix 6800 board and the Gimix video board. Another GMXBUG is version 3.0/8KP, a special version for non-Gimix CPU boards.

SWTBUG is by Southwest Technical Products Corp., 219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, TX 78216.

RT-68 is by Microware Systems Corp., PO Box 4865, Des Moines, IA 50304, and is unique among all of these since it offers real-time capability to switch computer time between a number of tasks, which take turns executing.

MIKBUG is *the* original Motorola monitor.

SMARTBUG is available from

FEATURE	GMX BUG V3.	GMX BUG V2.	GMX BUG V1.	SWT BUG	RT/ 68	MIK BUG	SMA-RT BUG	DOO-DLE BUG	MSI BUG	JOE BUG	SMI-TH BUG	HUM BUG
Monitor size	3K+	3K	2K	1K	1K	512	1K	1K	1K	2K	2K	3K
ROM Type	'08	'08	'08	'30	'30	'30	816	'16	'08		816	816
Add to SWTBUG								no			yes	
Replace SWTBUG	yes	yes	yes		yes		yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Control port	4L			1SC	1C	1C	2S	2S	0S	1S	1S	1S
Alt. control port					2S					7L		
Other I/O ports	3			0SC				7L	1S	1	1	2
Video board	GMX	GMX	GMX							THO		PER
Video format	24x	16x	16x							16x		16x
(lines*char)	80	64	64							64		80
MEMORY EXAM entry	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	E	ME
Exam next loc	+	+	+	sev	LF	sev	SP		sev	sev	SP	sev
Exam previous	-	-	-	↑			U		.	↑	↑	↑
Change & advance	#	#	#	#	/	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Change, no adv	=#	=#	=#									
Display binary	2	2	2									
ASCII entry	"$	"$						S			at	AI
OTHER MEMORY FUNCTIONS												
Hex Dump	D	D	D		D			D			V	HD
Dump Assy Lang											D	
Dump Mach Lang	F							E	T			DE
ASCII Block out	D	D	D									
ASCII Text out												AO
Move Memory	X	X								C	M	MO
Fill Memory	Z	Z					I			F	I	FM
Find byte in mem	H			F				1-3		A	F	FI
(#of bytes)	1-3			1				1-3		2	1	1-3
Memory test	T	T	T							V		MT
Init Stack Ptr	I	I	I									
Init IRQ vctr								I				
Init NMI vctr								N				
DEBUGGING FUNCTIONS												
Set Breakpoint	B	B	B	B	B		K			B	1,2	BR
(#of Bks)	4	4	4	1	1		1			1	2	4
Reset Breakpoint	K	K	K	B	B							BR
Print Brk Locs.	P	P	P									BP
Print Registers	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	RE
Change Registers							yes	cc			yes	
Checksum memory	C	C	C						C			CS
Single-Step							T				T	SS
Hex Arithmetic	A	A	A									
EXECUTE USER PROGRAM												
Goto User Pgm	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	GO
Jump to User Pgm				J	E		J			J	J	
JSR to User Pgm	J	J	J									JU
Cont. Frm Break				G	G						K	CO
Jump to C000 ROM	U	U	U	Z	Esc					Z		PD
Jump to E400 ROM							4					
Jump to E800 ROM								8				
TAPE SAVE/LOAD												
Load from tape	L	L	L	L	L	L	L		L	L		LO
Load w. offset	L	L	L									
Punch Tape	S	S	S	P	P	P	P		P	P		PU
Punch PC and S9				E						E		EN
Binary Pun/Ld								P,L		T,S		
Tape on Port 0				0					yes			
DISK BOOTSTRAP												
SWTP 5"		Q		D						D		FD
Flex Warmst.										H,W		
SSB 5"							Q				Q	
SSB Warmst.							D				&	
SSB 8"										U		
Percom Disk	U	U	U	Z	Esc		4			Z		PD
I/O PORT CONTROL												
Printer Subr.	I	O						yes		O	H	↑SO
Call Ext. Subr.							H					↑SD
Port 1 On/Off									↑E	Q		↑S1
Output Wait	↑S	↑S	↑S						↑S	↑S		↑S
CRT Pause												↑SP
Full/Half Duplex	I	H					E/N			N	O/N	
Clear Screen	E	E	E	C								CL
UTILITY ROUTINES												
MIKBUG Routines	24	24	4	22	17	All	37	0	14	32	27	16
Comp. Entry Pts.	24			22	17	All	37	0	14	32	0	16
Extended Rtnes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes					
R/T Multi Task					Yes							
OTHER												
User Def. SWI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dumb Terminal										X		
Error Detection					Yes							
MEMORY USED												
ROM - Program	E0			E0	E0	E0	E0	E4	E0	E0	F8	E0
ROM - Vectors	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RAM Scratchpad	A0			A0	A0	A0	A0	A0	A0	A0		A0
and ...	6F!				00							D0
Alternate RAM										C0		

Table 1. 6800 ROM monitors.

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361.

DOODLEBUG comes from Computerware Software Services, 656 Lomas De Oro, Olivenhain, CA 92024.

MSIBUG is by Midwest Scientific Instruments, 220 W. Cedar, Olathe, KS 66061.

JOEBURG is written by Joe Pentecost, Marietta, GA, and is distributed by Thomas Instrumentation, 168 8th Street, Avalon, NJ 08202. It is specifically aimed at supporting the Thomas Instrumentation Video Board.

SMITHBUG comes from Ed Smith's Software Works, PO Box 339, Redondo Beach CA 90277.

HUMBUG is my "Monitor to End All Monitors" effort. I will describe many of its routines, with source listings, in this series. A complete listing, however, takes almost 40 pages and can't be reproduced here. Hence, the full source code on disk or cassette, as well as 2708 and 2716 EPROMs, is available from Star-Kits, PO Box 209, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549. This monitor supports the Percom video board.

Monitor Features

Let's examine some of the features of Table 1.

Monitor size. The original MIKBUG occupied half of a 1K mask-programmed ROM and was, therefore, 1/2K in size. All of the newer monitors take up 1K, 2K or 3K. The more memory, the more functions.

ROM type. MIKBUG and SWTBUG both came on 6830 mask-programmed ROMs and plug directly into the CPU card. They are identified with '30 in the table, as is RT/68. Most others require EPROM, usually 2708 (labeled '08). Several (listed as 816) are available as either 2708 and 2716.

Add to/Replace SWTBUG. SMITHBUG can be used either by itself or in addition to SWTBUG (or MIKBUG). DOODLEBUG is not self-contained but must be used along with SMARTBUG. It is available either on SSB disk for use in RAM or along with SMARTBUG in the same 2716. All others are designed to completely replace the usual SWTP monitor.

Ports. This category represents a big difference among the various monitors. The table lists ports on four lines. The control port is the port used for normal monitor communication; an alternate control port is another port that can be used instead of, or in addition to, the main port. Some of the monitors also support additional ports that can be used for program output, and some also support a video board.

The original MIKBUG required a PIA port—in the form of an MP-C card—in port 1. This is shown in the table as 1C (1 stands for port 1, C stands for MP-C, S for MP-S and L for MP-L). This was both a control port as well as the normal program I/O port.

1SC in the SWTBUG column indicates that the main port in port 1 could be either an MP-C or MP-S card. For monitor P, L and E commands, SWTBUG also supports a serial device on port 0.

RT/68 requires an MP-C board in port 1 and can also use an MP-S card in port 2 in addition. SMARTBUG and DOODLEBUG require an MP-S card in port 2. DOODLEBUG also has provisions for a parallel printer on port 7.

GMXBUG is designed for use with the GMX video board for output and requires a parallel keyboard in port 4. It also will support three other I/O ports for program use—an MP-S for tape on port 0, an MP-L for a parallel printer in port 4 or an MP-S for a serial printer in port 3.

JOEBUG works with an MP-S card in port 1 as a control port, but when used with the Thomas Instrumentation Video Board, it will also work with a parallel keyboard on port 7 for input and the video board for output. It can operate with another serial or parallel port for program output.

SMITHBUG uses an MP-S card in port 1 for control but can call a user-written output handler for another output device such as a printer.

HUMBUG works with an MP-S card on port 1 and also supports an MP-S card in port 0, the Percom video board and a user-defined port for output.

The table also lists the number of lines and the number of

ok

BW-2630 Battery Tool



BW-2630 $19.85*
BT-30 $ 3.95*
BT-2628 $ 7.95*

BW-2630 BATTERY TOOL

The new BW-2630 is a revolutionary battery powered wire-wrapping tool. The tool operates on 2 standard "C" size NiCad batteries (not included) and accepts either of two specially designed bits. Bit model BT-30 is for wrapping 30 AWG wire onto .025" square pins ; BT-2628 wraps 26-28 AWG wire. Both produce the preferred "modified" wrap.

Designed for the serious amateur, BW-2630 even includes both positive indexing and anti-overwrapping mechanisms — features usually found only in industrial tools costing five times as much. Pistol grip design and rugged ABS construction assure performance and durability. In stock at local electronic retailers or directly from

OK Machine & Tool Corporation
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091 ✓62

*Minimum billings $25.00, add shipping charge $2.00
New York State residents add applicable tax

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

MULLEN Computer Products

H8 PROTOTYPE BOARD

Now available for the Heathkit H8 hobbyist.

- Full-sized FR-4 board with heat sink/mounting brackets, buss connectors and polarizing key
- Designed for ease of external cable connection
- All plated thru holes .042" on .1" centers, power and ground traces

HKB-1 H8 PROTOTYPE BOARD $46. Kit



H8 EXTENDER BOARD

Our HTB-0 lets H8 owners troubleshoot their boards faster and easier. Each board can be extended above the computer for complete access to all circuits and components.

FEATURES

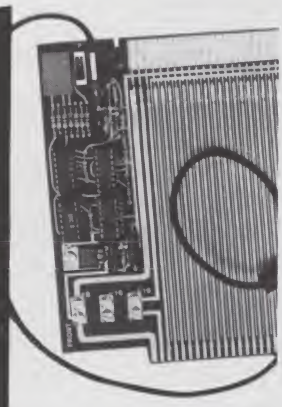
- Sturdy 3/32" board
- Molex 25-pin edge connectors with formed leads for easy scope probe attachment
- Jumper links in power lines makes current measurement and fusing easy

HTB-0 H8 EXTENDER
$39. (Kit only)

Up-Date

MULLEN Computer Products

S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE



- New interlaced ground and signal traces, improves performance, reduces noise, with the new high clock frequency boards
- New brighter display, makes this very handy logic probe easier to use
- New proposed IEEE buss edge connector label, with all the fine quality documentation you expect with Mullen kits.
- High quality FR-4 board is double sided with plated thru holes and solder-masked for easy kit assembly
- Gold on all mating connector surfaces for better electrical contact
- Formed connector leads for easy scope probe attachment
- Jumper links in power lines makes current measurement and fusing easy
- Large "kluge" area lets you build and test your own circuits

S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE
$59. Kit $79. Assm/tested

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD

8 relay – OUTPUTS
8 opto-isolator – INPUTS
256 switch selectable addresses

Our S-100 CONTROLLER is used in laboratories, at universities, and in industry, in hundreds of applications, and may be the answer to your control problem. Complete programming and operating instructions included.

For higher power applications a 500W AC POWER MODULE is available for $15.

CB-1 CONTROLLER Kit $129.
Assm/tested $179.

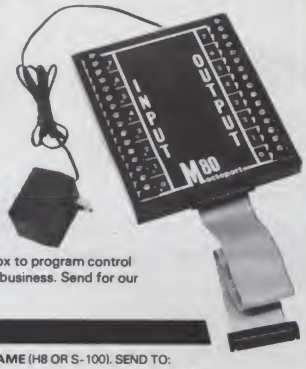
MULLEN Computer Products

NEW TRS-80* CONTROL BOX

ASSEMBLED BURNED-IN & TESTED, READY TO USE

Special introductory price
M-80 OCTOPORT
$159. Assm/Tested

- 8 reed relay - OUTPUTS
- 8 opto-isolated - INPUTS
- Selectable port address
- Power supply
- Assembled cable & connectors



Use your TRS-80, and our M-80 control box to program control energy savings devices at home or in your business. Send for our free application notes today.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp.

PLEASE ORDER KITS BY NAME (H8 OR S-100). SEND TO:
MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544
OR PHONE (415) 783-2866. VISA/MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED.
INCLUDE $1.50 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

37

Order Direct or Contact your Local Computer Store.

characters per line for those monitors that support a video board.

Monitors that do not use a serial input on port 1 introduce one major problem: a lot of software tests the keyboard on port 1 for a break character without going through the monitor. When a different control port is used or a parallel keyboard is used, then all this software has to be patched to work. For instance, the GMXBUG manual contains about 15 pages of patches to various programs so they will run with this monitor. This could lead to a serious incompatibility problem.

This is eliminated with an MP-S card on port 1. Next month I will show users of a video board another way—a special input card that interfaces a parallel keyboard on port 1 in such a way that all software thinks it's a serial keyboard connected via the standard MP-S—to solve this dilemma.

Memory exam functions. All of the monitors examine and change memory contents. In the remainder of Table 1, capital letters identify the monitor command for a particular function. In most of the monitors, memory can be examined or changed with the M command; in SMITHBUG it is done with the E command; and in HUMBUG it is done with the ME command (HUMBUG uses two-letter commands; all the others use one letter).

Let's take a look at SWTBUG's entries. M starts the memory exam mode. Several characters allow you to go to the next location. The up arrow (↑) allows you to examine the previous location. Entry of a number (shown as # in the table) allows a change. GMXBUG has a few more modes, such as change without advancing, display in binary or enter ASCII characters. SMITHBUG and HUMBUG allow ASCII character entry.

Other memory functions. Several monitors allow a hexadecimal, formatted dump of memory contents. SMITHBUG disassembles memory and outputs assembly-language mnemonics; GMXBUG, DOODLEBUG and HUMBUG output machine language, with address and one, two or three bytes of instruction per line. GMXBUG also allows a formatted ASCII output, while HUMBUG will dump ASCII text from memory.

The larger monitors provide additional memory functions, including moving a block of memory contents, filling memory with an arbitrary number (such as SWI), finding specified bytes in memory (one, two or three bytes), running a memory test and initializing the stack pointer.

Debugging functions. These are extremely important to assembly-language programmers but may be completely unused by BASIC programmers. Except for MIKBUG and MSIBUG, all other monitors allow the setting of a breakpoint. SMITHBUG allows two breakpoints, while GMXBUG and HUMBUG allow up to four. To keep track of where they are, the latter two monitors can also print out locations of current breakpoints.

When a breakpoint is encountered in a program, all monitors print out the contents of 6800 registers. This printout can also be requested with the R command. SMARTBUG and SMITHBUG also have specific commands for changing these registers, while DOODLEBUG allows changing the CC register. Additional debugging commands allow computing a checksum of memory contents, single-stepping through programs and performing hex arithmetic.

Execute user program. The two absolute minimum functions of a monitor are changing memory and jumping to a program. Hence, all monitors have a G or GO command to go to a user program. In most of these, address A048/49 is used as the pointer to the program. Several monitors also have a J or JU command to jump to a program without setting A048/49 first. In GMXBUG and HUMBUG, this command actually does a JSR to a user program, so that subroutines can be executed and will return to the monitor when done.

In some monitors, the G command is also used after a breakpoint to continue the program. In others, a different command,

such a K or CO, is used.

For use with external ROM programs, several monitors have a command such as SWTBUG's Z to jump to PROM. Most jump to address C000, though SMARTBUG jumps to E400, and DOODLEBUG jumps to E800.

Tape save/load. All monitors except SMITHBUG provide commands to punch and load tape using the standard MIKBUG format (S1 . . .). SMITHBUG doesn't have this function because it assumes that it is used as an adjunct to another monitor.

SWTBUG and several others have an E or EN command to punch the program starting address (A048/49) and an S9 at the end. SWTBUG also permits a port 0 to be used as an option, while JOEBUG and DOODLEBUG have binary punch and load routines for speedier operation.

Disk bootstrap. Almost all of the monitors allow disk bootstrapping in one way or another, but for different disks. If you already have a disk, this is important to you. JOEBUG is the most complete in this regard, as it has facilities for both the SWTP mini-floppy disk system as well as the SSB 8 inch floppy and Percom's LFD-400. (Since Percom's LFD-400 DOS is in EPROM at C000, the same command that jumps to user PROM at C000 is used for booting the Percom disk.)

I/O port control. This section lists the commands for controlling additional ports, if any. (↑S means control-S.) There are commands for enabling and disabling printer output, as well as for calling a user-written external subroutine. JOEBUG and HUMBUG have a command for turning off port 1 output while letting the video board continue at full speed. In several monitors, ↑S provides a wait function for stopping output while you read the CRT screen. HUMBUG also has a command for pausing automatically every 15 lines. The full/half duplex command controls echoing of input back to the output device.

Utility routines. In addition to monitor commands, most monitors have a set of subroutines, such as INEEE, OUTEEE and PDATA, as well as a host of less common ones, that are generally called by user programs for input and output. The original MIKBUG had several dozen such routines (and associated variables), which are often used by other software. For obvious reasons, other monitors provide the same routines, usually at the same addresses.

The utility routines section of Table 1 shows how many such MIKBUG routines each monitor has, and also whether they have compatible entry points. With the exception of GMXBUG version 1.0 and DOODLEBUG, all other monitors have most of the MIKBUG routines. Only about ten of the MIKBUG routines are commonly used, so most of the monitors will provide this basic core of routines. Likewise, most of the monitors provide these routines at the same entry addresses. The one exception is SMITHBUG, which has no compatible entry points. Keep in mind that SMITHBUG is intended to be used primarily as an addition to another monitor, not as a replacement for it. Hence, it relies on the routines in the other monitor. If SMITHBUG were used all by itself, major and extensive surgery would be required on other software to change monitor routine calls.

DOODLEBUG has no compatible routines, since it must be used with SMARTBUG and is not self-contained. Some of the monitors, such as GMXBUG, have extended routines not included in MIKBUG. GMXBUG is particularly rich in these, since it has routines to push and pull index register contents and add accumulators to the index register. Any program written to take advantage of these will not run with other monitors. These routines use the SWI instruction and cannot be used with Flex 2.0.

RT/68 is different from all the others in one big way: it supports real-time multitasking. An external clock signal, usually at a fixed rate such as 60 or 100 pulses per second, is connected to the control port to generate interrupts at each pulse; this is called a real-time clock. Each time an interrupt occurs, the program currently running is in-



DECIDE NOW . . .
BECAUSE THE PRICES
ARE GOING UP.

If you haven't made up your mind whether to subscribe to 80 Microcomputing . . . NOW IS THE TIME. July 1, 1980 the cover price is increasing to $2.50 and along with it the subscription prices are going up. BUT, 80 Microcomputing is giving you from now until July 18, 1980 to SUBSCRIBE OR RENEW AT THE OLD RATES.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY to the industry's only complete journal for the users of the TRS-80 at the old rates of $15.00/1 year; $24.00/2 years and $36.00/3 years. Don't wait and have inflation hit again and pay the new rates of $18.00/$30.00/$45.00.*

OF COURSE, I'LL BEAT INFLATION

☐ New Subscriber ☐ Renewal (please affix an address label from your most recent magazine)

☐ 1 year/$15.00 ☐ 2 years/$24.00 ☐ 3 years/$36.00

☐ Payment enclosed Bill: ☐ Me ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐ Amerex

Card #_____

Signature _____

Expire Date_____ Interbank #_____

Name/Label _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip_____

Canadian: $15.00, 1 year only, US funds. ● Foreign: $20.00, 1 year only, US funds. ● Please allow 6–8 weeks for processing.

THIS CARD EXPIRES JULY 18, 1980

ALL previous subscription offers to 80 Microcomputing are void July 18, 1980.

80 microcomputing™

PO BOX 981 FARMINGDALE NY 11737

*a trademark of Tandy Corporation 307B7

terrupted, and control returns back to the "multitasking executive" portion of RT/68.

For each program (task) in memory at the time, there is an entry in an area of the scratchpad RAM called the "task status table," which contains various operating parameters for up to 16 programs.

Each time that an interrupt causes a jump back to RT/68, the monitor looks at the task status table to see whether the current task should be continued; if not, it determines which other task should be started. Thus, up to 16 tasks can be run. Some of these tasks might be independent programs, while others might be related to other tasks to work on the same problem.

Other. Some other features of the various monitors may be important in some applications. Most monitors allow the SWI instruction to be user-defined; only MIKBUG, RT/68 and SMARTBUG do not allow this. JOEBUG has an operating mode that allows the system to be used as a dumb terminal on-line to another computer system. RT/68 also has error detection; it will print out an error message if a command is used incorrectly.

Memory used. Most monitors are written to reside at address E000 and up; SMITHBUG starts at F800 because it may be used with another monitor and thus must use different addresses. DOODLEBUG's RAM versions are at either 1C00 or 3C00, and the 2716 version is at E400, which is the next 1K after the SMARTBUG with which it is used. The reset and interrupt vectors are required by the 6800 at addresses FFF8–FFFF.

Most monitors require just the standard 128-byte scratchpad from A000 to A07F; but the more versatile ones require more memory. Thus, GMXBUG uses memory from 6FFF down for a stack; RT/68 requires 12 bytes starting at 0000 only when multitasking (these are not needed in single-task use). HUMBUG requires 128 bytes at D000 in addition to the standard scratchpad at A000.

Finally, JOEBUG is available in an alternate version that has RAM at C000 instead of A000; this version is designed for use with the Thomas Instrumentation CPU board.

HUMBUG

Ever since I put a serial printer on port 0, I have been thinking of modifying my monitor to allow better control over it and also over the Selectric printer I have on port 4. When I recently got a Percom video board, the need to interface it properly to existing software became even more acute. The HUMBUG monitor was the result.

HUMBUG is an extended monitor intended as a SWTBUG/MIKBUG replacement. My standard version occupies three 2708 EPROMs and requires a separate EPROM board; a 2K version of HUMBUG, which fits into a 2716 EPROM and fits on the MP-A2 CPU board, also exists. This latter version does not have the Percom video driver and also omits the AI, MO and MT commands (see Table 1).

In designing HUMBUG, I had the following criteria in mind:

1. SWTBUG subroutine entry points had to be preserved so other programs would run unchanged. SWTBUG scratchpad addresses also had to stay the same.
2. I wanted full control over the system from the keyboard, including turning ports on and off in the midst of a program and aborting programs from the keyboard without pushing RESET.
3. I needed extended debugging facilities for machine- and assembly-language programming. I was not happy with the way SWTBUG handled breakpoints and stack pointers in user programs, since it would make an occasional annoying error. I also wanted a single-step mode for stepping through programs under test.
4. Finally, I expected HUMBUG to change with time and wanted to make it easily extended to new functions without major rework.

We'll discuss each of these criteria in turn next month. ■



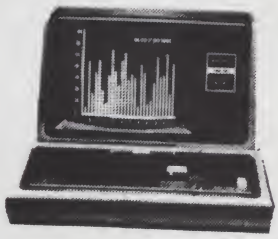
AUTHORIZED
TRS-80® DEALER A301

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

10% DISCOUNT Off List

64K 1 Drive
$3499.00

Popular 16K Level II System	$ 715.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface	254.00
26-1160 Mini Disk	424.00
26-1171 Telephone Modem	169.00
Cat Telephone Modem	159.00
Fast 100 CPS Centronics 730 Printer	675.00
Text Quality Centronics 737 Printer	850.00
Plug Compatible Lobo 5¼ Drives	375.00
Versatile Lobo Interface, 8" Drives and Hard Drives	Call For Prices



15% DISCOUNT Off List

4K Level II
$527.00

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment From Stock.

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓100
DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

Full Factory Warranty on All Items Sold.

Largest Inventory In the S.E. U.S.A.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

slaving too long over a hot computer?

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

then it's time for a fun break!

The Temple of Apshai

First in the Dunjonquest™ series. Undertake heroic acts within a labyrinth filled with treasures and fantastic monsters who guard these treasures and move in real time. The Book of Lore (included) fills in the background and describes the appearance of the temple. Over 200 rooms and 30 monsters. There are 16 million kinds of characters! The best of the dungeon computer games.

For **TRS80** *Cassette*: 16K, Level II; *Disk*: 32K, TRSDOS • **Apple** *Cassette*: 48K Applesoft in cassette or in ROM; *Disk*: 48K Applesoft in ROM • **Pet** *Cassette*: 32K, old or new ROMs.

$24.95 cassette • $29.95 disk

Starfleet Orion

Fight space battles in your living room with 12 game scenarios (data files) using 2 to 15 spacecraft. Infinitely expandable, invent more game versions of your own. For 2 players. Includes Battle Manual and Ship Control Sheets.

For **TRS80** *Cassette*: 16K, Level II; *Disk*: 32K TRSDOS • **Apple**: *Cassette*: 16K or 32K, integer BASIC in ROM; *Disk*: 32K, integer BASIC in ROM • **Pet** *Cassette*: 8K, old or new ROMs.

$19.95 cassette • $24.95 disk

The Datestones of Ryn

Dunjonquest #2. Recover the datestones from the rogue Rex the Reaver and his cutthroats — who've stolen the stones from the calendar — before time runs out.
Competitive scoring system: How well can you do compared to other players?

For **TRS80** *Cassette*: 16K, Level II; *Disk*: 32K, TRSDOS • **Apple** *Cassette*: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; *Disk*: 48K Applesoft in ROM • **Pet** *Cassette*: 16K, old or new ROMs.

$14.95 cassette • $19.95 disk

Rescue at Rigel

New! Brings the Dunjonquest series to the final frontier. As Sudden Smith, with force shield and power gun, you make your way through several levels and scores of rooms to find and beam to safety the prisoners held by the evil High Tollah. Quickly, before your power pack dies and the Tollah and his minions can get to you!

For **TRS80** *Cassette*: 16K, Level II; *Disk*: 32K, TRSDOS • **Apple** *Cassette*: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; *Disk*: 48K Applesoft in ROM • **Pet** *Cassette*: 16K, old or new ROMs.

$19.95 cassette • $24.95 disk

TRIPLE WARRANTY

(10) **Money back guarantee:** If you don't like the game for any reason whatever, return it intact within 10 days of receipt for a complete refund. No questions asked.

(30) **Defective warranty:** Cassette not functioning within 30 days of receipt? Return it to us and we'll exchange it. No charge, of course.

(forever) **Limited lifetime warranty:** No matter **what** happens to your cassette: the dog chewed it...you left it out in the rain...whatever. No matter **when** it happens. Return the remains to us (with $5.00 to cover all handling and shipping) and we'll send you a brand new cassette.

Morloc's Tower

Dunjonquest #3. You'll find 3 kinds of rings, a magic sword, 2 amulets, 6 or so other treasures, 30 rooms, 18 real-time command options...and a dozen types of monsters including the heinous Morloc. Easy to learn, a challenge to master. Includes game program, 1.2 KB data file, 16 page manual.

For **TRS80** *Cassette*: 16K, Level II; *Disk*: 32K, TRSDOS • **Apple** *Cassette*: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; *Disk*: 48K Applesoft in ROM • **Pet** *Cassette*: 16K, old or new ROMs.

$14.95 cassette • $19.95 disk

TO ORDER:

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge these to your credit card. Just call the appropriate toll free number: **(800) 824-7888**, operator **861**.

In California: **(800) 852-7777**, op. **861**.

In Hawaii or Alaska: **(800) 824-7919** op. **861**.

Or use the handy coupon:

Automated Simulations
Department S2
P.O. Box 4247
Mountain View, CA 94040 ✓55

*We believe that computer games should be fun, challenging, intellectually stimulating...and provide you with many alternatives and ways to affect the outcome. So our games are more complex in planning your playing strategy. But **not** in the mechanics and rules of play. With all these games, **you** take command. **You** determine the course of history.*

Invasion Orion

Pit your skills against the computer! Same game system as "Starfleet Orion" but you can play it solo. 3 skill levels; the computer plays either side and takes care of the details. It has 10 fictional scenarios, 30 ship types, and 3 weapon systems.

For **TRS80** *Cassette*: 16K, Level II; *Disk*: 32K, TRSDOS • **Apple** *Cassette*: 32K Applesoft in ROM; *Disk*: 48K Applesoft in ROM • **Pet** *Cassette*: 16K, old or new ROMs.

$19.95 cassette • $24.95 disk

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Please send me the following games:

Cass.	Disk	Game	
___	___	Temple of Apshai	$ ___
___	___	Starfleet Orion	$ ___
___	___	Invasion Orion	$ ___
___	___	Datestones of Ryn	$ ___
___	___	Morloc's Tower	$ ___
___	___	Rescue at Rigel	$ ___
		Plus Shipping & Handling	$ 1.00
		Sales Tax*	$ ___
		Total	$ ___

My computer is _____

_____

☐ I enclose my check in the amount of _____

☐ Please charge to my

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge:

_____ expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

*California residents: add 6 or 6.5% tax

APPLE II* SOFTWARE

HOME FINANCE PROGRAM — The most complete & concise home budgeting program for the Apple. Simply laid out & easy to use.
- 175 entries/12 catagories per month or year
- Month-to-date, year-to-date summaries
- Classifies tax deductible expenditures
- Balances & reconciles checkbook

Specify if you have Apple II + *.
Price: $39.95

OMNIBUS BANKING & FINANCIAL PAK — A program designed to aid businesses & consumers in long or short range financial planning.
- Examines investments, savings & annuities, mortgages & loans; depreciation & amortization schedules & much more.

Price: $59.95

TEXT PROCESSING SYSTEM — A true text editor & assembler. Create & edit integer, Applesoft* & Assembly language programs.
- Cumbersome line numbers are no longer needed
- Basic programs can be converted into text files, edited, then converted back
- Uses all 56 standard 6502 opcode mnemonics, plus 6 additional pseudo opcodes
- Includes 43 page manual.

Price: $55.00

GAME DISK
TRY YOUR LUCK! Slots, roulette, craps & blackjack. (All odds listed).
DIET — Individually charts a total weight loss program & schedule
BIORHYTHM — Separate critical days listing with graph.
LONGEVITY — Based on medical statistics. How long will you live? Requires Applesoft.
Price: $39.95

CHECKBOOK PROGRAM — Fast accurate checking account storage, access, balancing, and trouble shooting. Requires Applesoft.
Price: $29.95

DATA BASE MANAGER
- Selects information with full BOOLEAN logic
- Allows sifting of large data base into smaller working data base
- Designs input format or let you
- Sorts on any or all fields
- Lets file expand to occupy as many disks as you wish
- Allows rapid data entry in blocks for repeated data
- Requires Applesoft. Includes 12 page manual

Price $50.00

DIGITAL MARKETING ↙54

2670 Cherry Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

*Apple II, Apple II+ & Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

ATARI® A Warner Communications Company

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ATARI® 800™
List $1080
ONLY $849

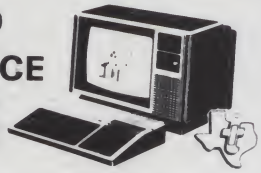


ATARI® 400™, List $630
OUR PRICE ONLY $499

820 PRINTER, List $599.95 ..... $499
810 DISK DRIVE, List $699.95 ..... $589

Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer

List $1150
OUR PRICE $995



CALCULATORS BY HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41C Calculator, "A System"	$289.95
HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics	$ 53.95
HP-33C Scientific Programmable	99.95
HP-34C Advanced Scientific Programmable	123.95
HP-37E Business Calculator	58.95
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced Programmable Scientific for Business & Engineering	298.95
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer	579.95

APPLE II, 16K, List $1195 ..... $ 989
32K, List $1395 ..... $1169
48K 1259

COMMODORE PET ..... **Call for Prices**

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

Personal Computer Systems ↙303

609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208
(315) 478-6800

SCELBI's ↙281

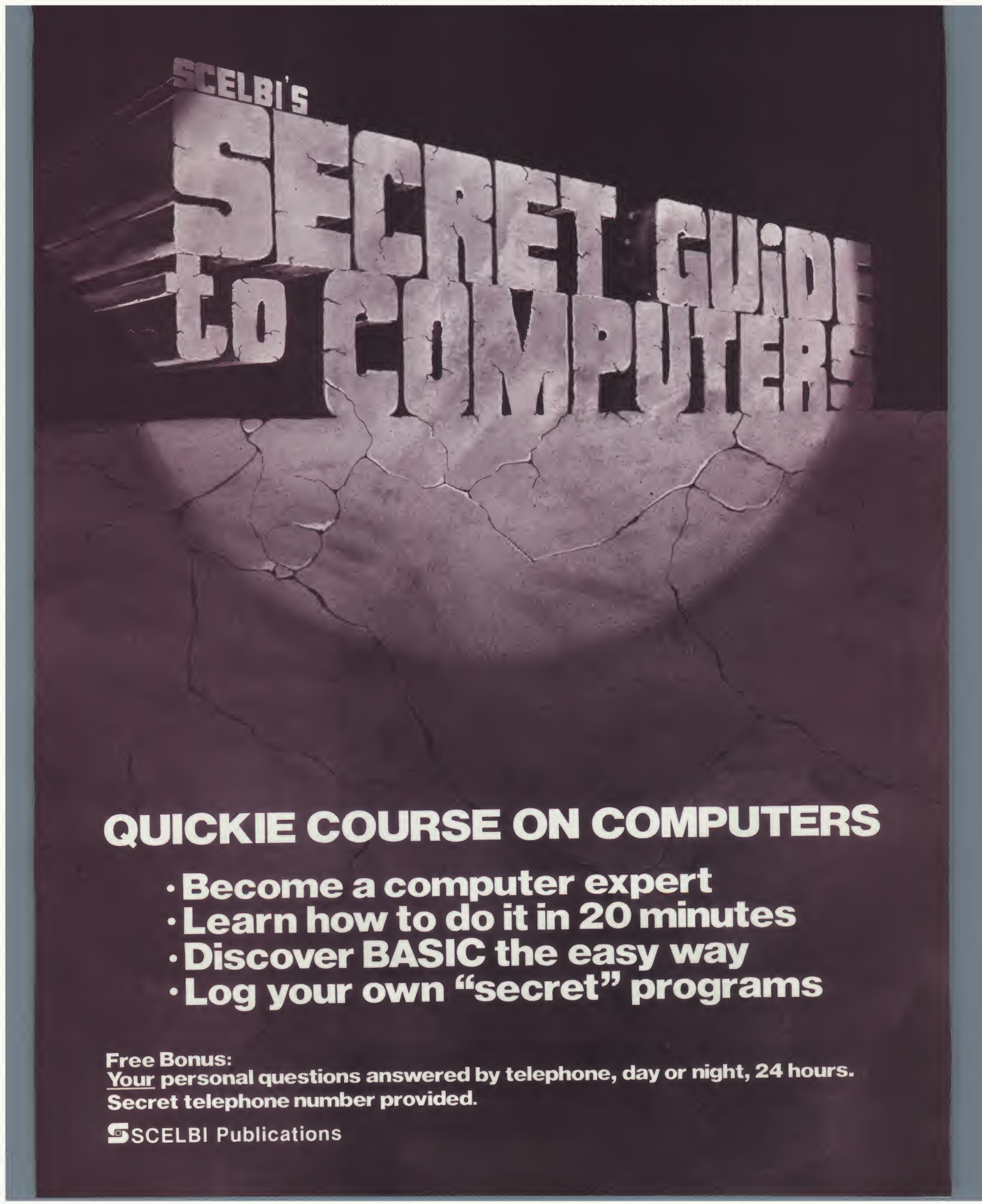
Secret Guide to Computers

by Russell Walter

This book will turn you into a computer expert, quickly and easily. It explains the kind of computer found in most schools, small businesses and homes: the kind that has interactive BASIC. You'll learn BASIC, having fun every step of the way. The book explains how to deal with computer machinery, which buttons to press, and trains you to write many kinds of programs. The author's "underground" style of writing is sure to hold your interest. The only way to learn BASIC programming is to look at sample programs, analyze them, and then invent your own. This book contains 150 sample programs, analyzes them, and gives you hints on how to invent your own. Charts are given comparing the different computers. Follow the four "secret" lessons of this book and you'll be programming a computer with confidence!

Only $5.95

Available at computer, electronics and book stores everywhere. Ask to see the other fantastic SCELBI books, too.



QUICKIE COURSE ON COMPUTERS

- Become a computer expert
- Learn how to do it in 20 minutes
- Discover BASIC the easy way
- Log your own "secret" programs

Free Bonus:
Your personal questions answered by telephone, day or night, 24 hours.
Secret telephone number provided.

SCELBI Publications

Electricbill

Are you doing your bit to save energy?

Brian S. Klinger
466 Washington Road
Rye, NH 03870

What do we want from our computers? Why did we really spend the money for that exotic system that takes up space and causes us to fritter away all our free time?

For those of us who have done it, the answer is so obvious that we wonder why anyone even needs to ask. We bought our computers to have fun! And that answer satisfies us completely. But non-aficionados invariably ask two questions in this order: "How much did it cost?" and "You mean it won't do anything but play games?" These lines are usually followed by a dour shake of the head.

So we need to have our computers do useful things to satisfy our spouses, nonbelieving friends and other skeptics . . . especially when they ask how much energy the darn thing wastes!

So here is the answer. Run this program and you can not only show people a useful function of your computer, but analyze your own electricity consumption month by month. Furthermore, as anyone in New England knows, we pay more for power in this region than anyone else in the country, so conservation is vital. Anything that gives us a picture of how much energy we use will contribute to less consumption and more saving.

Program listing.

```
0       GOSUB 10000
1-189   DATA: N = (same as line number)
          example: 34 DATA "06/78 1350 620 1.13": N = 34
190     DIM A$(N), C(N), P(N), E(N), Y$(20)
195     FOR A=1 TO N: READ A$(A): NEXT A
300     C=VAL(MID$(A$(N),7,4))
500     P=VAL(MID$(A$(N),12,3))
600     E=VAL(RIGHT$(A$(N),4))
800     F=(C-500)*.0315 + 24.55
900     G=(P-300)*.0195 + 8.52
1000    H=((C+P)/100)*E
1100    PRINT
1200    T=F+G+H
1300    T=INT(100*(T+.005))/100
1400    PRINT "TOTAL BILL IS $"; T
1500    PRINT: PRINT "BUDGET ADJUSTMENT IS $"; 139-T
1550    PRINT: INPUT "DATA READBACK (Y OR N)"; Z$
1600    IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 1650
1625    IF Z$ = "N" THEN PRINT "GOODBYE": END
1630    PRINT: PRINT "    INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 1550
1650    PRINT: INPUT "DIGITAL OR GRAPHICAL (D OR G)"; Z$
1700    IF Z$ = "G" THEN 5000
1705    IF Z$ = "D" THEN 2000
```

The Program

The program was written for my 8K PET. In addition to checking my patterns of electricity use, I wanted to accomplish two other things with the program: verify the accuracy of the electric company's calculation of my bill (even their computers have been known to drop a bit!) and learn more about the PET's ability to handle strings and graphics.

The concise computation of the monthly bill is contained in lines 800-1500. The mathematical formulas are derived from the rate sheet available from the power company, and, when rates change, it will be easy to modify lines 800 and 900 to correct the calculations.

Since I pay my monthly bill on a "budget plan" that calls for a level monthly payment of $139, line 1500 lets me know how much my payment is over/under the actual amount owed for the month.

When my PET first arrived, I studied the mimeographed instructions for using the cassette recorder to maintain data files on tape and decided this was the way to store my data. It worked fine, as long as I entered all the data at once! But figuring out a way to update the data file each month with consumption figures and the fuel adjustment charge eluded me. I could do it, but not efficiently, and I could not make the data read back fast enough. (The PET puts a long leader at the beginning of each data file, which considerably slows down search and readback of multiple files.) It seemed the only way to do it was to put the data into the program, using DATA statements. Each DATA line sets up a string (A$) for one month's figures, with the following format: date (mo/yr), *space*, kilowatt-hours (kWhr) used for general consumption, *space*, kWhr used for water heating, *space*, fuel adjustment charge.

The program then asks if you want to read back previous data. This is where you can look at your patterns of consumption to determine if your conservation measures, additional insulation, etc., have been effective or if you need to try harder. You will be asked to specify digital or graphic readback and which month's data you wish to see. Because of the size of the PET's screen, I am limited to 20 months in one run before the data begins to roll off the top of the screen. If you have a bigger screen, change lines 2025, 6025, 7025 and 8025 to whatever limit your terminal sets. If you are printing it out on a hard-copy terminal, you can eliminate the FOR I=1 TO 20-NEXT I loop.

Typing F ends the input cycle. F was not chosen arbitrarily—it stands for "finished."

After the column headings are printed, each Y$ you input, which is each month/year you want to see, is scanned against the A$s in memory. When a match is found, the various parts of that A$ are either printed numerically or converted to a number of dashes for the graphic plots. The program then asks if another run is wanted; if so, the program recycles.

A Few Notes

The spaces embedded in the data lines are used as delineators when reading the substrings later. If your data won't read back correctly, make sure you have put in those spaces when entering the data statements. If you change the format of the data lines to use the program for some other purpose, be sure to correct each line that calls out a substring.

The graphics used are directly from the PET's keyboard. The underlining in lines 2130, 6110, 7110 and 8110 is the shifted # character; the dashes used in the plots (lines 6140, 7140 and 8140) are the shifted C; and the X in lines 6130, 7130 and 8130 is the shifted V.

In summary, this program will allow you to keep tabs on your monthly electric bill and compare usage for any series of months desired. It also demonstrates simple techniques for manipulating strings and substrings on the PET and generating simple graphic displays of data contained in memory. I found that the PET's substring-handling capability makes this easy to do.

The program would be easy to modify for other types of data as well, and data strings could be extended to any length within the capacity of your computer. With other kinds of data requirements, it might be easier to make each data statement a shorter string and deal with it as an entity rather than breaking it up into substrings.

I hope it will also demonstrate to nonbelievers that you and your computer can do more than just play ticktacktoe or battleship.■

```
1710    PRINT: PRINT "    INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 1650
2000    PRINT: PRINT "ENTER EACH MONTH/YEAR DESIRED - ENTER
        'F' FOR NO MORE DATA NEEDED"
2025    FOR I = 1 TO 20
2050    INPUT Y$(I): IF Y$(I) = "F" THEN 2100
2075    NEXT I
2100    PRINT
2120    PRINT "MONTH      DSH      QR      FUEL ADJ.CHG."
2125    PRINT "           KWH      KWH"
2130    PRINT "──────────────────────────────────"
2133    FOR W = 1 TO I
2136    FOR M = 1 TO N
2137    IF LEFT$(A$(M),5)=Y$(W) THEN C(W)=VAL(MID$(A$(M),7,4))
2138    IF LEFT$(A$(M),5)=Y$(W) THEN P(W)=VAL(MID$(A$(M),12,3))
2139    IF LEFT$(A$(M),5)=Y$(W) THEN E(W)=VAL(RIGHT$(A$(M),4))
2140    NEXT M
2141    IF Y$(W) = "F" THEN 6160
2145    PRINT Y$(W); SPC(3); C(W); SPC(3); P(W); SPC(3); E(W)
2150    NEXT W
2160    PRINT: INPUT "ANOTHER RUN (Y OR N)"; Z$
2170    IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 1650
2180    IF Z$ = "N" THEN PRINT "GOODBYE": END
2190    PRINT "    INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 2160
5000    PRINT: INPUT "WHICH DATA DO YOU WANT TO SEE (D Q OR F)";Z1$
5050    IF Z1$ = "D" THEN 6000
5051    IF Z1$ = "Q" THEN 7000
5052    IF Z1$ = "F" THEN 8000
5055    PRINT: PRINT "    INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 5000
6000    PRINT: PRINT "ENTER EACH MONTH/YEAR DESIRED - ENTER
        'F' FOR NO MORE DATA NEEDED
6025    FOR i = 1 TO 20
6050    INPUT Y$(I): IF Y$(I) = "F" THEN 6100
6075    NEXT I
6100    PRINT: PRINT "DSH KWH"
6110    PRINT "─────────"
6120    PRINT "MONTH      KILOWATT-HOURS"
6125    PRINT "            1K    2K    3K    4K    5K"
6130    FOR J = 1 TO 40: PRINT "X";: NEXT J: PRINT
6133    FOR W = 1 TO I
6136    FOR M = 1 TO N
6137    IF LEFT$(A$(M),5)=Y$(W) THEN C(W)=VAL(MID$(A$(M),7,4))
6138    NEXT M
6140    PRINT Y$(W);: FOR R = 3 TO C(W)/150: PRINT "─";:NEXT R:PRINT
6150    NEXT W
6160    PRINT: INPUT "ANOTHER RUN (Y OR N)"; Z$
6170    IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 1650
6180    IF Z$ = "N" THEN PRINT "GOODBYE": END
6190    PRINT "    INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 6160
7000    PRINT: PRINT "ENTER EACH MONTH/YEAR DESIRED - ENTER 'F'
        FOR NO MORE DATA NEEDED"
7025    FOR I = 1 TO 20
7050    INPUT Y$(I): IF Y$(I) = "F" THEN 7100
7075    NEXT I
7100    PRINT: PRINT "QR KWH"
7110    PRINT "──────"
7120    PRINT "MONTH      KILOWATT-HOURS (X 100)
7125    PRINT "          1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9"
7130    FOR J = 1 TO 40: PRINT "X";: NEXT J: PRINT
7132    FOR W = 1 TO I
7133    FOR M = 1 TO N
7136    IF LEFT$(A$(M),5)=Y$(W) THEN P(W)=VAL(MID$(A$(M),12,3))
7138    NEXT M
7140    PRINT Y$(W);: FOR R = 6 TO P(W)/22.6: PRINT "─";:NEXT R:PRINT
7150    NEXT W
7160    PRINT: INPUT "ANOTHER RUN (Y OR N)"; Z$
7170    IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 1650
7180    IF Z$ = "N" THEN PRINT "GOODBYE": END
7190    PRINT "    INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 7160
8000    PRINT: PRINT "ENTER EACH MONTH/YEAR DESIRED - ENTER
        'F' FOR NO MORE DATA NEEDED"
8025    FOR I = 1 TO 20
8050    INPUT Y$(I): IF Y$(I) = "F" THEN 8100
8075    NEXT I
8100    PRINT: PRINT "FUEL ADJUSTMENT CHARGE"
8110    PRINT "──────────────────────"
8120    PRINT "MONTH          DOLLARS"
8125    PRINT "          .50       1.00      1.50      2.00"
8130    FOR J = 1 TO 40: PRINT "X";: NEXT J: PRINT
8133    FOR W = 1 TO I
8136    FOR M = 1 TO N
8137    IF LEFT$(A$(M),5)=Y$(W) THEN E(W)=VAL(RIGHT$(A$(M),4))
8138    NEXT M
8139    IF Y$(W) = "F" THEN 8160
8140    PRINT Y$(W);: FOR R = 9 TO E(W)*20: PRINT "─";:NEXT R:PRINT
8150    NEXT W
8160    PRINT: INPUT "ANOTHER RUN (Y OR N)";Z$
8170    IF Z$ = "Y" THEN 1650
8180    IF Z$ = "N" THEN PRINT "GOODBYE": END
8190    PRINT "INPUT ERROR! ! !": GOTO 8160
9998    REM *** "ELECTRICBILL" 07/22/78    **
9999    REM *** BY BRIAN S. KLINGER, O.D.  **
10000   PRINT CHR$(147)
10001   PRINT "TO ENTER NEW DATA, PRESS 'STOP' AND THEN"
10002   PRINT: PRINT "'LIST-150'. THEN ENTER NEW DATA AND"
10003   PRINT: PRINT "UPDATE N. THEN RUN AGAIN AND PRESS ANY"
10004   PRINT: PRINT "KEY TO CONTINUE WITH CALCULATIONS."
10005   GET S$: IF S$ = "" THEN 10005
10006   RETURN
```

THE COMP-CASE



TRS-80 COMPUTER CASE
RS201 $109

TRS-80 MONITOR CASE
RS202 $84





APPLE II CASE
AP101S Single Disk $109
AP102D Double Disk $119

APPLE II CASE
AP103M 2 Disk & Monitor $129



- PROTECTION
- PORTABILITY
- SECURITY

ATTACHE STYLE CASE FOR CARRYING AND PROTECTING YOUR APPLE OR TRS-80 COMPUTER SYSTEMS. CONSTRUCTED OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY LUGGAGE MATERIAL. WILL ACCOMMODATE COMPUTER, TAPE RECORDER OR DISK DRIVES PLUS DISKS. TAPES AND ALL MANUALS. NEVER A NEED TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM CASE, SIMPLY REMOVE LID, CONNECT CABLES AND OPERATE. LID CAN BE REPLACED AND LOCKED FOR SECURITY AND PROTECTION WITHOUT DISCONNECTING CABLES.

COMPUTER CASE COMPANY ✓320

5650 INDIAN MOUND COURT
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213
(614) 868-9464

SOFTWARE FOR OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Over 80 programs for C1, C2, C4, & Superboard, on tape and disk. All come with listings and complete documentation.

GAMES-4K-Tape
CHESS FOR OSI-specify system $19.95
STARFIGHTER 5.95
Real time space war.
* ORBITAL LANDER 9.95
One or two-man piloting game.
* TIME TREK 9.95
A real time star trek game with nice graphics
ALIEN INVADERS 6.95
Rows of menacing, munching monsters march on earth.

8K GAMES
BACKGAMMON $9.95
BLACKJACK 6.95
Plays *all* Vegas rules.
Add $1.00 each for Color/Sound.

UTILITIES
C1P TEXT EDITOR $9.95
Gives real backspace, one key screen clear, *and midline editing.*
C2/4 TEXT EDITOR 9.95
Similar to C1
SUPERUTILITY 12.95
Has renumberer, Variable table maker and Search.

DISKS
SUPERDISK $24.95
(for C4MF or C8MF) contains text editor for basic lines, renumberer, new VEXEC*
THE AARDVARK/JOURNAL FOR OSI
Six issues of user information. $9.00

Our $1.00 catalog has free game and utility listings, programming hints and a lot of PEEKs and POKEs and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention—and a *lot* more programs for sale.

DISKS 5" COLOR/SOUND $29.95
DISK 1. STARFIGHTER, ROBOTANK, SEA WOLFE, BOMBER, TEN TANK BLITZ,
DISK 2 BREAKTHROUGH, LUNAR LANDER, ALIEN INVADER, KILLERROBOTS. SLASHBALL.

✓91

VISA

AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES

master charge

1690 BOLTON, WALLED LAKE MI 48088 313-624-6316

HARD COPY AT SOFT PRICES

BUY DIRECT FROM THE "Stocking SOURCE"

New!



ANADEX DP-9500

Features
- 132/220 Columns
- 9 Wire Print Head 650 Million Character Life
- 150/200 CPS
- 11x9/7x9 Character Font
- High Density Graphics
- Black Long Life Ribbon Cartridge
- Original Plus 5 Copies
- Many More Features

LIST $1650

* OKIDATA *

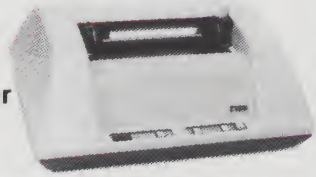


Microline 80 Features

- Program-selectable fonts
- 80 and 132 columns
- 6 and 8 lines per inch
- Continuous operation—100% duty cycle
- 200,000,000 character head warranty
- 2,000,000 character ribbon warranty
- Full 96 character ASCII
- Microprocessor-controlled interfaces
- 14 pounds light
- Pin, tractor and friction feed forms
- Standard 1, 2 and 3 part paper
- Graphics

LIST ~~$945~~ $800
YOUR COST ~~$745.00~~ $600
BUY DIRECT & SAVE $200.00

* ANADEX *



Anadex AN Printer Model DP-8000

Features
- 80 Columns, 112 cps
- 84 Lines Per Minute, Bi-Directional, Nominal Thruput
- High Reliability—Heavy Duty Cycle, 100 M Characters Print Head Life
- Sprocket Feed
- Paper Entry Through Bottom or Rear
- 9 × 7 Character Font
- Variable Form Width

LIST $1095.00
YOUR COST 895.00
BUY DIRECT & SAVE $200.00
APPLE VERSION . . . 895.00

✶

WE ARE A FACTORY AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE CENTER

✓288

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
(313) 477-7586
OR
WRITE TO "THE STOCKING SOURCE"
23995 FREEWAY PARK DR.
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48024

BANKAMERICARD VISA

BUSINESS CONTROL PROGRAMS

☐ PAYROLL ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

These business systems are designed with the business manager in mind. Major changes in your current bookkeeping methods are not necessary to make these programs work for you. Data may be entered into any one of the systems either directly or through subprograms, so that duplicate data entry is not required. This avoids mistakes.

Accurate reports of financial activity may be obtained on a scheduled basis or at irregular intervals.

The systems require CP/M and CBASIC. Customization, installation and training are available at additional cost. WRITE FOR SAMPLE REPORT AND TRIAL DISK — $25.00 (credited toward purchase price).

- **A Totally Linked Single Entry Accounting System**
- **Completely Screen Oriented Systems Provide User Prompting for Each Entry**
- **User Assignable Account Numbers**
- **Flexible, Reliable and Efficient**
- **Installation and Training Available**

AS LOW AS **$250.00 ea.**

CP/M 2.2 Control Program for Microcomputers Enabling You to Run Software Published for CP/M 1.4 on the TRS-80 Model II (Including Communications Programs)

CP/M®2

FMG CORPORATION

VISA

CP/M is considered the industry standard disk operating system because it gives you the hardware-independent interface you need to make your computer work for you. FMG CORPORATION NOW OFFERS THE CP/M 2.2 FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL II. The latest in the evolution of a reliable and efficient software system, CP/M 2.2 features an enhanced upward compatible file system and powerful new random access capabilities. From minidisks and floppy disks, all the way to high-capacity hard disks (when available), the flexibility of CP/M 2.2 makes it a truly universal operating system. The package includes an 8" system disk, editor, assembler, debugger and communication software for the TRS-80 Model II. Special utilities not available with other CP/M systems are also included in FMG's CP/M 2.2

(CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack)

$200.00

From the ORIGINATOR of the **TRS-80® PROJECT**

FMG CORPORATION

master charge

THE PASCAL/MT As Low As $250.00

PASCAL/MT™, a native code PASCAL compiler designed for 8080/8085 and Z80 microcomputer systems, provides an efficient development cycle as well as efficient execution of object programs.

- Compiler executes under the CP/M operating system in as little as 32 K bytes of RAM
- Interactive Symbolic Debugger which enables the programmer to examine variables, set a breakpoint, and trace procedure calls interactively at run time
- Compiles at the rate of 600 lines per minute on a 2 MHZ 8080
- Programs Execute up to 10 TIMES FASTER than popular *interpretive* Pascals
- The code generated is 8080 object code which is ROMable with a minimum run time overhead of 1.5K bytes
- Interrupt procedures allow the programmer to write interrupt drivers for I/O and other real time tasks in Pascal/MT
- Bit manipulations of variables may be performed with the built-in procedures: SETBIT, CLRBIT, TSTBIT, SHL, SHR, SWAP, LO, HI.
- Assembly language subroutines may be called from Pascal/MT
- Business arithmetic version of Pascal/MT is also available
- Pascal data structures supported are: ENUMERATION AND SUBRANGE TYPES, RECORD, ARRAY, REAL, INTEGER, CHAR, and BOOLEAN
- Not implemented are: SETS, GOTO, GET, PUT

PASCAL/MT™ includes compiler and a real time symbolic debugger. The system requires 32K minimum and 2 mini disks or one 8" disk.

P.O. Box 16020
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
Phone (817) 294-2510

✓70

M-443

Send for FREE CATALOG



✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Superboard II: A Second Look

A year later, it's time for another look at OSI's Superboard II.

Rich Jensen
7612 Haymarket Lane
Raleigh, NC 27609

A July 1979 *Microcomputing* article by Bruce Chamberlain about the OSI Superboard II ("OSI's Superboard II," p. 66) provided a good introduction to that 6502-based system: 4K of RAM, 8K ROM with Microsoft BASIC, 2K ROM monitor, 1K of display buffer RAM, video interface, audio interface and full ASCII keyboard, wired and tested, all for $279. For $350, you get the whole thing in a metal case with a power supply. The combination is called the Challenger 1P.

The Superboard met my requirements for hardware and software experimentation. This article describes two hardware modifications I made; it also documents the results of digging useful subroutines and information out of the available documentation and the ROM firmware.

The Hardware

The circuit board is a 10 x 14 inch double-sided board that is prewired for an RS-232 interface, an external 40-pin bus (OSI standard), an audio output and joystick connection (not documented), several unused prototyping sockets and connectors, plus a few goodies I haven't figured out yet.

Experimenting with the electronics is easy. I have modified the video output to work with a Ball monitor and added a switchable tape rate selector for 600 cps, twice the initial speed. I made both modifications on the existing circuit board. Fig. 1 shows the circuit modifications, and Photo 1 shows the parts placement.

The video modifications provide a longer vertical sync pulse, caused by increasing c8 to .2 uF, and an inverted horizontal sync during vertical sync time—this is the reason for rewiring U70 & U65. Notice that I modified U65 at the socket by soldering small wires on pins 4 and 13 and plugging them into the other socket connections to keep the board changes to a minimum. I split the connection between pins 9, 10 and 11 with an X-acto knife and rewired as shown with fine wire soldered directly to the board. This change requires no more parts than the original circuit and works fine with a normal TV also.

Function	Address hex	Address decimal	Description
scroll screen	BF2D	48941	This is the BASIC print routine. It checks the contents of the accumulator for carriage return, line feed or valid character. It will display the character at the next available position at the bottom line of the screen and scroll all lines up as needed (just as PRINT statements in BASIC). Load accumulator with the character to be displayed and use the JSR instruction 20 2D BF.
initialize cassette interface	FCA6	64678	This routine writes a 3H, 11H to the cassette interface ACIA at address F000H. This resets the ACIA and initializes if for the proper mode and clock division ratio. Use a JSR 20 A6 FC once in your program before you read or write from the tape.
write to cassette	FCB1	64689	This routine writes the contents of the accumulator to the cassette. It checks for write complete and will not return until ready for another character. You can write characters by loading them into the accumulator and using JSR 20 B1 FC without regard to overrunning the interface.
read ASCII from cassette	FE80	65152	This routine reads ASCII data from cassette and turns off high-order bit. Issue JSR 20 80 FE. Character read will be placed in the accumulator. This routine is also self-timing.
convert ASCII to binary	FE93	65171	This routine takes ASCII characters 0-1 and A-F in the accumulator and returns the binary values 0-15. Use JSR 20 93 FE.
write to screen and cassette	FF69	65385	This routine writes to both the screen—it calls the BASIC print routine—and if the contents of the save flag (205H) are nonzero, it writes to the cassette. When it encounters a carriage return it includes 10 nulls after each carriage return. Use JSR 20 69 FF.

With the above routines you can start writing full machine-language programs that consist mostly of JSRs to the existing monitor code.

Table 1.

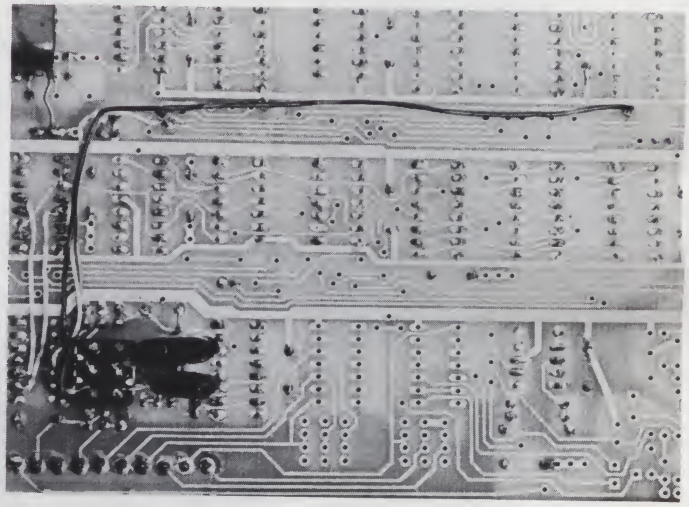


Photo 1. Parts placement.

This modification is only required for a monitor without internal sync oscillators. A normal TV will work fine unmodified with a video converter. A external circuit to do the same thing is described in the original reference.

The cassette speed modification is simple and worthwhile if you become impatient loading an 8K program from the tape. I broke down and bought the 4K of additional RAM that is presocketed on the board. The switch selects the next higher clock signal from the master divider chain to provide a 16× clock of 9600 Hz rather than 4800 Hz. Wire is routed from the nearest point on the board that provides the C3 signal. This signal goes to a double-pole, double-throw switch which selects either C3 or C4 while selecting the proper capacitor to provide receive timing. The modification doubles the maximum audio frequency to 4800 Hz on the tape instead of the 2400 Hz now used.

CX halves the timing rate of the one-shot U69 to decode the new signal properly on receive. I have had no error rate problems with my low priced Sankyo recorder and cheap tape. I suggest you resist the temptation to simplify the circuit any further by eliminating the switch-selectable 300 Hz rate. Someday you may want to buy a prerecorded program which has been loaded at that rate. Someone with a little soldering experience can easily make the tape modification. The video interface requires good eyesight, and a steady hand to cut and resolder the connections on IC U70.

The Software

Being of the "old school," I wanted to write and execute machine-language code. This is almost always the fastest way to *do things; sometimes it is* the only way. The 65 V ROM monitor that comes with the system contains functions to allow you to display and modify the contents of RAM storage directly from the keyboard. You key in a hex address and the contents are displayed in hex on the monitor. It also provides functions to load a machine-language program in the special monitor format from the audio cassette. The documentation does not tell you how to create the tape, however! See Fig. 2 for a BASIC program to create a monitor input tape.

My first weeks on the system were devoted to using the monitor to display itself and laboriously writing down and decoding all 2000 bytes. This brought me a wealth of usable subroutines that could be called from BASIC or machine-language programs. These routines are debugged, take no additional storage and are always in the system. I've documented some of the most valuable routines and included their location addresses along with some examples of their use.

Problems and Solutions

You will probably need to guage subroutines from a BASIC program. The first problem is entering the machine-language code into the system, if it's not already there. Fig. 3, lines 1-3, shows a BASIC routine to read a data statement and poke the contents into a series of storage locations where it will run.

This is the easiest approach for a routine you want to store

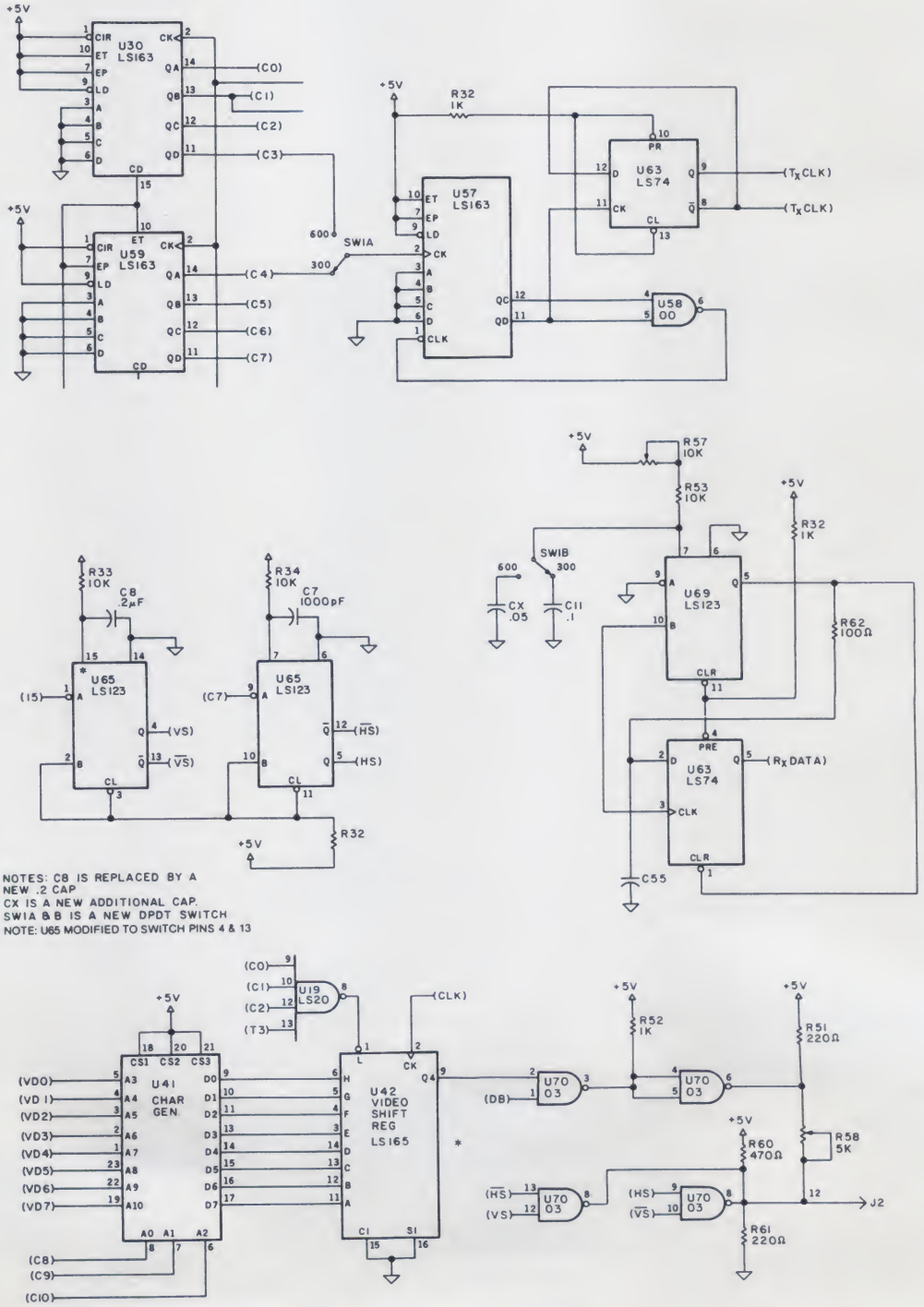


Fig. 1. Circuit modifications.

```
 5 DIMA A$(255)
10 FOR X = 1 TO 255
20 INPUT A$(X)
30 IF A$(X) = "XXX" GOTO 41
40 NEXT
41 SAVE
42 PRINT "TURN ON TAPE RECORDER TO RECORD"
43 INPUT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";B$
44 FOR Y = 1 TO 5000:NEXTY
45 X = X - 1
46 FOR W = 1 TO X
47 PRINT A$(W)
49 NEXTW
50 LOAD
55 PRINT "SAVE COMPLETE"
60 END
RUN
 ? .0222
 ? /20
 ? 05
 ? AE
 ? etc
 ? XXX
will load 0222 with 20 05 AE etc under monitor control
```

Fig. 2. BASIC program to create monitor format tape.

```
 1 DATA 32,5,174,164,175,200,165,174,32,193,175,96
 2 REM X20,05,AE,A4,AF,C8,A5,AE,20,C1,AF,60
 3 FOR X = 0 TO 11:READ Y:POKE 546 + X,Y:NEXTX
 4 REM loads subroutine into 222 to 22D
10 POKE 11,34:POKE 12,2
12 REM poke B with 22, poke C with 2
20 FOR B = 1 TO 10
30 A = USR(B)
40 PRINT B,A
50 NEXTB

RUN
          1          2
          2          3
          3          4
          4          5
          5          6
          6          7
          7          8
          8          9
          9         10
         10         11
```

Fig. 3. Example of USR coding.

with the main program. The secret is to convert the hexadecimal machine codes to decimal data for use with POKE statements. The elegant way is to write a BASIC program that converts hexadecimal to decimal and use the program for conversion. The alternate way is to look it up one byte at a time in a conversion table. You may want to use the monitor facility to key in the subroutine directly the first time for testing.

Now that you have the program in storage you must set up pointers to the program address and then execute a USR(X) statement in BASIC to cause a jump-to-subroutine (JSR) instruction to occur. The question is, where does it jump to? The OSI reference manual says you must load address 23EH and 23FH with the address of your subroutine. This doesn't work on my system, but loading address BH and CH does. Line 10 of Fig. 3 pokes this location with the decimal address of the subroutine. You or the program *must* do this before the USR is issued. You may pass a parameter to the subroutine as the value of X in the USR(X) statement. This value, in turn, passes to the subroutine in storage locations AFH and AEH if it calls the routine pointed to by 6H and 7H (AE05H in line 222 of Fig. 4).

The subroutine can pass a value back to the basic program by calling the routine pointed to by 8H and 9H (AFC1H). The value will return to BASIC as the value of AH in the statement A = USR(X). For multiple values or as an alternate technique, you can pass value back to BASIC by setting a fixed storage location and examining the contents with a PEEK statement.

This sounds complicated, but by using the system manuals and Fig. 4, you should be able to work out what is going on. The example passes a number to the subroutine, which adds one to the number and passes the result back. Not very sophisticated, but it proves the linkage works, and you can go on from there.

Next, decide where the subroutine is located in storage. If you are running BASIC with the machine code as a subroutine, you normally reserve an area in high core large enough for the subroutine to fit. The basic program loads into memory starting at address 0300H to high memory. You indicate to the start-up routines how much storage you want BASIC to use by responding to the D/W/C/M ? with C. Then answer "memory size?" with a value that equals your user RAM (4096 in the initial system) minus the number of bytes you want to set aside. The problem is that you will have to do this every time you cold-start the system and run this program.

A Trick

Hex locations 0222 to 02FA are unused by either BASIC or the system code. You can fit 216-byte subroutines into this area and not have to answer properly every time you want to use the program. Fig. 3 has an example of a subroutine loaded into this free area.

Now that you know how to use subroutines with the OSI machine, look at some that are already coded for you in the monitor and BASIC ROM. Located at FEEDH is a routine to read ASCII characters directly from the keyboard. See Fig. 5 for an example. Using the routine this way in lieu of an INPUT statement, you can enter data into the program without causing the screen to scroll and ruin the graphics display. This example also shows use of the ASCII-to-binary conversion subroutine at FE93H. Without the JSR to this routine you get the ASCII character values for the key pressed: with it you get the numeric values 1 to 15.

Another method explained in the OSI manuals is to do a PEEK at decimal 57088 (the keyboard address) and a whole series of IF statements to decode the non-ASCII results. This uses more storage space and execution time that the machine-level subroutine does. Table 1 contains a list of some subroutines, with their addresses and a description of their function. ■

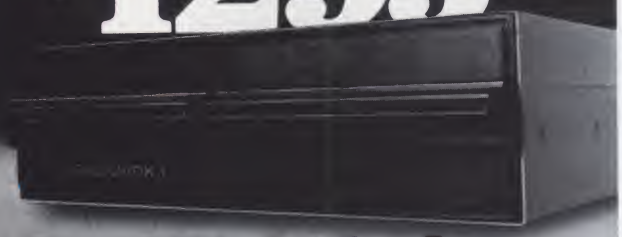
```
222  20 05 AE   jump to subroutine pointed to by 6,7 AE05
225  A4 AF      LDYZP get low order parameter from 00AF
227  C8         INY add 1
228  A5 AE      LDAZP get high order parameter from 00AE
230  20 C1 AF   JSR to subroutine pointed to by 8,9 AFC1
233  60         RTS return to BASIC program
```

Fig. 4. Machine-language subroutine used above.

```
222  20 ED FE   JSR to FEED "read ASCII"
225  20 93 FE   JSR to FE93 "convert ASCII to binary"
228  A8         TAY move char to Y reg to return to BASIC
229  A9 00      LDAIM 0 A reg
22B  20 C1 AF   JSR routine to return char to BASIC
22E  60         RTS return
```

Fig. 5. Machine-language subroutine to read binary numbers from keyboard.

$1295



Dual Eight Inch Floppy Disk Drives.

Complete with power supply and all necessary cabling. Operates with single or double density controllers for up to 1 megabyte disk storage.

6400 bits-per-inch. 48 tracks-per-inch. 7msec. track-to-track access time. 500,000 bit-per-second transfer. Beige cabinet, 5" x 17" x 20¼".

Don't look now, but I think there's a wolf crying.

Electrolabs ✓345

P.O. Box 6721 Stanford, CA 94305 415-321-5601
USA 800-227-8266 Worldwide: TLC: 345567 Electrolabs PLA

Dealer inquiries invited.

SPD for . . . OHIO SCIENTIFIC

just released . . .

Problem Solver: Makes complex decisions based on your criteria. You can't be without it.

Cash Flo: Every item can have a six-point growth curve—All other cash flow packages are now obsolete.

Numerology: At last. SPD makes this accurate tool of the occult available to you. (Source book $10)

The Tool Box: Modules in a series of tools for specific business problems . . .

Real Pak 1: Real estate investment property analysis. Built for pros. Gives you the "hammer" in any deal.

Baccus 1: MDMS compatible or stand alone invoicing and order entry module. We can't be without it.

$30 Disk $15 Tape (limited versions)
Specify 8" or 5", C1 or C2. Or, Send $2 for full-line documentation package

---

STRUCTURED PROGRAM DESIGNERS
371 Broome St., NY, NY 10013

✓162

MAGNETIC MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS ✓244

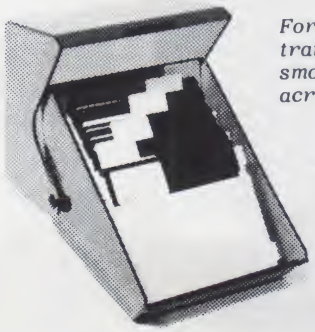
596 Taylor Way Belmont, California 94002 (415) 595-0684

Flip Sort™ ✓72

DISK STORAGE SYSTEM

Keeps dust off of disks

Built-in plastic file separators



Formed from transparent smoke colored acrylic

50 to 60 Disk capacity

For Mini-Disks $34.95
For 8" Disks $44.95

plus $3.00 shipping for each Flip Sort™

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FLOPPY DISKS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

5¼" DISKETTES

Diskettes available in Soft Sector, 10 or 16 hole Hard Sector

	1-99	100-UP
Single Side-Single Density (Certified 35 tracks)	$ 2.85	$ 2.60
Single Side-Double Density (Certified 40 tracks)	$ 3.75	$ 3.55
Double Side-Double Density (Quad Density)	$ 4.50	$ 4.30
Single Side-Double Density (Certified 77 tracks)	$ 4.00	$ 3.80

8" DISKS

Single Side-Single Density (Soft Sectored)	$ 3.40	$ 3.20
Single Side-Double Density (Soft Sectored)	$ 4.60	$ 4.40
Double Side-Single Density (Soft Sectored)	$ 4.95	$ 4.75
Double Side-Double Density (Soft Sectored)	$ 5.10	$ 4.90
Single Side-Single Density (Hard Sector 32 hole)	$ 3.60	$ 3.40
Single Side-Double Density (Hard Sector 32 hole)	$ 4.00	$ 3.80
Single Side-Single Density (Hard Sector 32 hole) (MRX 651 compatible OD holes)	$ 4.65	$ 4.50

We stock *VERBATIM, WABASH, KYBE, KEYLINE & ATLANTIS* Disks and Diskettes at *LOW, LOW,* prices. Write for our mini catalogue.

VINYL DISK SLEEVES for 5 1/4 and 8" Disks $ 9.00 10pak
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES 8" $ 4.50 5 1/4" $ 3.50
FLOPPY SAVER (Hub Reinforcing Rings
5 1/4" with applying tool $ 14.95 pk of 25 Refills $ 7.95
8" with applying tool $ 16.95 pk of 25 Refills $ 8.95

CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER
800 227-7362
IN CALIFORNIA 415 595-0685

master charge VISA

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

SORTIT: A Sort Program

SORTIT enhances two of the author's previous programs: SCREEN and FILEIT.

Forest E. Myers
5114 Garnett St.
Shawnee, KS 66203

Several months ago I introduced two programs to create, manipulate and retrieve data files. The first program, titled SCREEN, appeared in the April 1980 issue. This program was used to define data fields within a record. The second program, called FILEIT (May 1980 issue), created, modified and retrieved information from data files. The purpose of this article is to introduce another program, SORTIT, which enhances the usefulness of the above programs.

SORTIT is a multikeyed sort program designed to sort data files generated by FILEIT. As was the case with SCREEN and FILEIT, SORTIT is written in Business BASIC, an interpreter sold by Microworks of Cincinnati OH.

Sort Levels

SORTIT supports up to five levels of sort in either ascending or descending order. The order of sort, however, must be the same at all levels. This means that higher-level sorts cannot be sorted one way, for example, ascending order, while lower-level sorts are sorted in another, for example, descending order.

The best way to explain the sort level concept is by an example. Assume you are working in the personnel department of a small company. On the company's microcomputer you have developed a personnel file using a version of FILEIT. In the personnel file you created, you have captured information on employee name, address, department, job title, home phone, sex, marital status, children, date of employment, previous employer and current office telephone number.

One day you walk into the office, where an employee is groaning over the prospects of the annual effort to put out the company telephone directory. Although there are only 100 employees in the company, they are forever changing offices and telephone numbers. It is always a mess to keep things in order, and a last-minute update causes havoc.

After listening to this, you think of your personnel file and the information kept in it. You then suggest that there might be a way to ease the employee's pain: use the information in the personnel file. Just reorder the file so a directory can be generated from it.

To generate the directory, you decide a two-level sort is needed. The first sort level, or key, is the employee's last name. The second sort level is the employee's first name. Once sorted using this scheme, the file will contain the names of the employees in alphabetical order by last name, and within each last name employees will be ordered alphabetically by first name. After the file is sorted, the file retrieval option of FILEIT can be used to print out the newly sorted file.

Although the example presented was originally intended to describe the concept of sort levels, it also demonstrates how files intended for one purpose may be used to meet others. SORTIT, therefore, offers the ability to extend file use. As such, it offers savings in time and money.

Operation

When SORTIT is first run, it asks for the number of sort levels, or keys, to be used. A number between one and five must be entered. After the number is entered, SORTIT asks for the order of sort. If the file is to be sorted in ascending order, a "one" is entered. Entering a "two" results in the file being sorted in descending order. SORTIT then reminds the user that a number between one and the number of keys specified be placed after the requisite number of data fields serving as sort criteria.

As a prompting device for sort level specification, SORTIT presents a FILEIT data entry screen. Recall that this screen consists of labels identifying data fields within a record and a series of small x's after each label showing the specified length of each data field. Instead of entering data after each label, the user enters a single digit, from one to five, after the labels to serve as sort criteria. If a given label is not to serve as a sort criterion, a carriage return is entered in response to the prompting question mark. This will move the prompt behind the next label on the screen.

Once all sort keys have been entered, SORTIT asks for the name to be given the sorted file. After the name is entered, SORTIT reads through the file to be sorted. From each record, SORTIT extracts the fields serv-

Program listing.

```
10  DIM A$(256),B$(10),C$(10),E$(512),C(60)
20  DIM R(60),L(60),F$(256)
30  DIM G$(256),T$(10),B(60)
40  DIM D(60)
50  #"" : FOR I=1 TO 7 : #" " : NEXT I
60  #"                          SORT PROGRAM"
70  #"                           08/14/79"
80  REM  INITIALIZE STRINGS BEFORE FIRST USE -- A REQUIREMENT
90  REM  OF BUSINESS BASIC
100  A$=" " : FOR I=1 TO 8 : A$=A$+A$ : NEXT I
110  B$=A$(1,10) : C$=B$ : E$=A$+A$ : F$=A$
120  G$=A$ : T$=C$
130  FOR I=1 TO 5 : #" " : NEXT I
140  INPUT "Enter name file to be sorted ",B$
150  IF LEN(B$)<>6 THEN #"Only six characters are allowed " : GOTO 140
```

ing as sort criteria and places them according to the order specified by the user in sort string S$.

The data field given a value "1" by the user will be put into the sort string first. The field given a value of "2" will be placed in the sort string next and so on. The effect of this is to make the data field given a value "1" the primary sort field, such as employee's last name was in the example. Each higher numerical value specifies another sort level. In the example, the employee's first name would have been given a value "2," resulting in the first names' being sorted in order within each last name, e.g., Myers Forest, Myers Jaime, Myers Jennifer and so on.

By extracting only that portion of the record used for sorting purposes, you can save memory space. At the time of extraction, the block and record from which the sort data were extracted are also placed in the sort string. This allows retrieval of the entire record once the sort is completed. Once all records have been read, SORTIT reorders the sort string according to the specified sort criteria.

When the sort is completed, SORTIT then uses the previously stored block and record addresses to read in the entire record. This information is then output to the file specified as the sorted file. It should be noted that SORTIT will not output a record until a data block is filled, then the whole block is output. This saves diskette space.

When SORTIT completes the sorting process, a sorted file will be created. It will be identical to the original file, except ordered according to user specifications.

The source listing for SORTIT is included. Remark statements have been provided to act as a guide. I hope these will ease the burden of following the program.

In summary, I wrote SORTIT to enhance the capabilities of FILEIT. By providing the facility for sorting FILEIT data files, the usefulness of these files has been extended. ■

```
160  B$=B$+".DA"+CHR$(0)
170  INPUT "Enter disk drive number where file can be found ",D
180  IF D<0 OR D>1 THEN #"Only 0 or 1 is allowed " : GOTO 170
190  INPUT "Enter name to be given sorted file ",T$
200  IF LEN(T$)<>6 THEN #"Only six characters allowed " : GOTO 190
210  T$=T$+".DA"+CHR$(0)
220  IF T$=B$ THEN #"Sorted file name must be different than source file name. "
230  IF T$=B$ THEN 190
240  INPUT "Enter disk drive number where sorted file is to be written ",D0
250  IF D0<0 OR D0>1 THEN #"Only 0 or 1 is allowed" : GOTO 240
260  REM THE FORMAT FOR THE OPEN STATEMENT IS A AS FOLLOWS
270  REM      THE 2 REPRESENTS THE LOGICAL FILE NUMBER.  FURTHER
280  REM      REFERENCES TO THE FILE FOR I/O ARE DONE THROUGH THIS
290  REM      NUMBER.
300  REM      THE "E" IS A RETURN CODE VARIABLE.  EXAMINATION OF
310  REM      THIS VARIABLE LETS YOU KNOW IF I/O OPERATIONS TO THE
320  REM      DISK WERE CARRIED OUT CORRECTLY.
330  REM      B$ IS THE NAME GIVEN THE FILE PLUS ANY APPENDED FILE
340  REM      EXTENSION.  A CHR$(0) IS REQUIRED TO BE ADDED.
350  REM      THE 2 AFTER THE B$ REPRESENTS THE TYPE OF FILE OPERATION
360  REM      TO BE DONE.  A "1" IS AN OUTPUT OPERATION ONLY.  A
370  REM      "2" IS AN INPUT OPERATION ONLY.  A "3" IS INPUT AND
380  REM      OUTPUT OPERATION TO DISK.
390  REM      THE D REPRESENTS THE DRIVE NUMBER WHERE THE SPECIFIED
400  REM      FILES MAY BE FOUND.
410  REM      ANOTHER VARIABLE MAY BE ADDED AFTER THE DRIVE DESIGNATOR.
420  REM      THIS VARIABLE IS USED TO INDICATE THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS
430  REM      OF DISKETTE SPACE THE FILE WILL REQUIRE.
440  OPEN (1,E,B$,2,D)
450  IF E>=1 THEN 2370
460  GET (1,E,A$,0)
470  IF E>=1 THEN 2370
480  C$=A$(241,242) : CONVERT C$ TO Z : REM Z=NUMBER OF LABELS
490  C$=A$(243,244) : CONVERT C$ TO L1 : REM L1=1ST SCREEN LINE
500  C$=A$(245,246) : CONVERT C$ TO B1 : REM RECORDS PER BLOCK
510  C$=A$(247,249) : CONVERT C$ TO D : REM D=LENGTH OF RECORD
520  C$=A$(250,252) : CONVERT C$ TO Z3 : REM Z3=NUMBER OF RECORDS
530  C$=A$(253,255) : CONVERT C$ TO R : REM R=MAX NUMBER OF RECORDS
540  REM FIGURE NO. OF BLOCKS NEEDED FOR SORTED FILE.  IF A>0
550  REM THEN A PARTIAL BLOCK IS NEEDED THEREFORE BUMP BLOCK
560  REM COUNTER.
570  I2=INT(R/B1) : A=R-I2*B1 : IF A>0 THEN I2=I2+1
580  REM I2 IS BLOCK COUNTER.  4 BLOCKS ARE ADDED FOR HOUSEKEEPING
590  REM BLOCKS PLACED IN FRONT OF THE FILE.
600  I2=I2+4
610  OPEN (2,E,T$,3,D0,I2)
620  FOR I=1 TO Z
630    C$=A$(I*2-1,I*2) : CONVERT C$ TO L(I) : REM LABEL LENGHTS
640    C$=A$(119+I*2,120+I*2) : CONVERT C$ TO D(I) : REM DATA FIELD LENGTHS
650    NEXT I
660  REM READ IN LABELS AND PUT THEM IN E$.
670  FOR I=1 TO 2
680    GET (1,E,A$,I)
690    IF E>0 THEN 2370
700    E$(I*256-255,I*256)=A$
710    NEXT I
720  GET (1,E,A$,3)
730  IF E>0 THEN 2370
740  FOR I=1 TO Z
750    C$=A$(I*2-1,I*2) : CONVERT C$ TO R(I) : REM CURSOR ROW ADDRESSES
760    C$=A$(119+I*2,120+I*2) : CONVERT C$ TO C(I) : REM CURSOR COLUMNS
770    NEXT I
780  REM SORT KEY SPECIFICATION ROUTINE
790  #""
800  FOR I=1 TO 5 : #" " : NEXT I
810  INPUT "Enter number of sort keys (5 maximum) ",K0
820  IF K0>5 THEN #"5 is maximum sort keys allowed " : GOTO 810
830  INPUT "Order of sort  1. Ascending  2. Descending ",O0
840  #"Place a number 1 thru ";K0;" after labels that are to serve"
850  #"as sort keys. "
860  #" " : INPUT "Press return to continue ",C$
870  GOSUB 2740
880  #"Enter sort key number at ? above ";
890  K9=0
900  FOR I1=1 TO Z
910    REM POSITION PROMPTING ? ONE SPACE AFTER LABEL.
920    CURSOR R(I1),C(I1)+L(I1)
930    REM HAVE USER INPUT SORT KEY NUMBER. A VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 5.
940    REM A STRING VARIABLE IS USED TO ALLOW ENTRY OF A CARRIAGE
950    REM RETURN TO REPOSITION ? BEHIND NEXT LABEL.
960    G$=F$ : REM NULL OUT G$. NOTE F$ IS USED ONLY TO NULL OTHER STRINGS
970    INPUT1 G$(I1,I1)
980    #" ";
990    REM BLANK OUT X'S AFTER NUMBER OR CR ENTERED
1000    Z2=D(I1)-1 : FOR Z5=1 TO Z2 : #" "; : NEXT Z5
1010    REM THE NEXT LINE GOES BACK AND BLANKS OUT THE LEFT OVER
1020    REM PROMPTING ?
1030    CURSOR R(I1),C(I1)+L(I1) : #" ";
1040    IF G$(I1,I1)=" " THEN 1150
1050    C$=G$(I1,I1) : CONVERT C$ TO A0
1060    K9=K9+1
1070    REM COUNT THE NUMBER OF SORT KEYS ENTERED (K9)
1080    REM PLACE SORT KEY VALUE ENTERED BY USER FOR LABEL INTO O()
```

NORTHSTAR™ SOFTWARE

INVENTORY-2™ **$275.**
with order entry

- Open ended file capacity
- Dual location inventory management
- Invoicing
- Extensive reporting capabilities
- Full back order capability
- Optional transaction file

MAILROOM™ **$115.**
Sophisticated mailing list facility. Data base is flexible enough to permit selection on a complex set of criteria.

TEXTWRITER III™ **$125.**
A powerful text formatting program for this generation of complex documents.

P/M PLANNER™ **$175.**
Capital equipment inventory system with preventative maintenance scheduling.

INVENTORY-1™ **$115.**
Useful where the order entry capabilities of INVENTORY-2 are not required and the inventory size does not exceed 500 items.

HOUSEKEEPER™ **$59.95**
Subroutines and utilities.

HOUSEKEEPER II™ **$59.95**
More subroutines and utilities.

TOOL-1™ **$29.95**
Basic program cross reference utility.

DIGITAL MARKETING
2670 Cherry Lane ↙61
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

INVENTORY 1 & 2, MAILROOM, P/M PLANNER, HOUSEKEEPER I & II, & TOOL-1 are trademarks of the Software Works, Inc TEXTWRITER III IS A TRADEMARK OF ORGANIC SOFWARE


```
1090    REM PLACE LABEL'S RELATIVE POSITION INTO V().  WITH THIS
1100    REM SCHEME, THE LABELS ON THE SCREEN CAN BE GIVEN ANY VALUE
1110    REM FROM 1 TO 5 WITHOUT CONCERN ABOUT THE ORDER OF LABEL
1120    REM APPEARANCE ON THE SCREEN.
1130    O(K9)=A0 : V(K9)=I1
1140    IF K9=K0 THEN EXIT 1230
1150    NEXT I1
1160  CURSOR 15,0
1170  #"                                                    ";
1180  CURSOR 15,0
1190  IF K9<K0 THEN #"Not enough sort keys specified "
1200  FOR C0=1 TO 500 : # : NEXT C0
1210  GOTO 780
1220  REM
1230  GOSUB 2630 : REM PUT THE SPECIFIED SORT KEYS INTO ORDER
1240  G$=F$
1250  REM DETERMINE THE TOTAL LENGTH OF THE SORT KEYS SPECIFIED.
1260  FOR I=1 TO K0
1270    U=U+D(V(I))
1280    NEXT I
1290  REM ADD SIX TO TOTAL SORT KEY LENGTH (U) FOR BLOCK AND RECORD
1300  REM DESIGNATOR.
1310  U0=U+6
1320  U1=U0*Z3
1330  IF U1>2048 THEN #"Not enough room to sort file " : END
1340  FOR I=1 TO K0
1350    D3=0
1360    REM CALCULATE THE BEGINNING AND ENDING POSITION FOR EACH
1370    REM DATA FIELD SPECIFIED BY THE USER AS A SORT KEY.  THE
1380    REM DATA FIELD WAS SPECIFIED WHEN THE USER PLACED A NUMBER
1390    REM BEHIND A LABEL ON THE DATA ENTRY SCREEN.
1400    FOR J=1 TO V(I)
1410      D3=D3+D(J)
1420      NEXT J
1430    B0(I)=D3-D(J-1)+1
1440    E0(I)=D3
1450    NEXT I
1460  REM INITALIZE SPACE ON THE DISKETTE FOR THE SORTED FILE
1470  REM CLEAR SCREEN, HOME CURSOR AND DISPLAY MESSAGE
1480  #"" : #"Blanking out diskette for sorted file "
1490  FOR Z0=1 TO I2
1500    PUT (2,E,F$,Z0)
1510    NEXT Z0
1520  REM TRANSFER HOUSEKEEPING BLOCKS TO FRONT END OF SORTED FILE
1530  FOR Z0=0 TO 3
1540    GET (1,E,A$,Z0)
1550    PUT (2,E,A$,Z0)
1560    NEXT Z0
1570  UNDIM E$,C,R,L,B,R8,L8,T3,F
1580  REM S$ IS REFERRED TO AS THE SORT STRING.  IT IS INTO THIS
1590  REM STRING THAT THE VALUES FOR THE SORT KEYS ARE TAKEN FROM
1600  REM EACH RECORD AND PLACED FOR SORTING.
1610  DIM S$(2048)
1620  S$=" " : FOR I=1 TO 11 : S$=S$+S$ : NEXT I
1630  Z4=0
1640  FOR B=4 TO I2
1650    GET (1,E,A$,B)
1660    IF E>1 THEN #" GET ERROR " : STOP
1670    FOR J=1 TO B1
1680      Z4=Z4+1 : IF Z4=Z3+1 THEN EXIT 2030
1690      X6=0
1700      REM Z4 SERVES AS A RECORD COUNTER
1710      REM X8 HOLDS THE BEGINNING POSITION OF FIELD SERVING AS SORT KEY
1720      REM X7 HOLDS THE ENDING POSITION OF FIELD SERVING AS SORT KEY
1730      REM X6 HOLDS THE SUM OF THE SORT KEY LENGTHS
1740      REM X AND Y ARE USED TO POSITION SORT DATA IN THE SORT STRING.
1750      REM K0 HOLDS THE NUMBER OF SPECIFIED SORT EKYS
1760      REM  WITH EACH PASS THROUGH THE LOOP, THE SORT KEY INFORMATION
1770      REM IS EXTRACTED FROM THE DATA RECORD AND PLACED IN THE SORT
1780      REM STRING.  THE SORT STRING IS THEN SORTED.
1790      REM BY USING THIS APPROACH ONLY THE SORT KEY ARE IN MEMORY.
1800      REM THIS ALLOWS SORTING A MUCH LAGER DATA FILE WITHOUT HAVING
1810      REM TO SEGMENT IT.
1820      FOR I=1 TO K0
1830        X=Z4*U0-U0
1840        Y=E0(I)-B0(I)
1850        X8=J*D-D+B0(I)
1860        X7=J*D-D+E0(I)
1870        X6=X6+E0(I)-B0(I)+1
1880        REM PLACE PORTION OF RECORD SPECIFIED AS SORT KEYS INTO SORT
1890        REM STRING.
1900        S$(X+X6-Y,X+X6)=A$(X8,X7)
1910        NEXT I
1920      REM PUT BLOCK AND RECORD IDENTIFIERS INTO SORT STRING
1930      REM ONCE SORT STRING IS SORTED INTO ORDER, THE BLOCK AND
1940      REM RECORD INFORMATION WILL BE USED TO GET ENTIRE RECORD
1950      REM FROM SOURCE FILE AND WRITE IT OUT TO SORTED FILE.
1960      CONVERT B TO C$(###)
1970      S$(Z4*U0-5,Z4*U0-3)=C$
1980      CONVERT J TO C$(###)
1990      S$(Z4*U0-2,Z4*U0)=C$
2000      NEXT J
2010    NEXT B
```

MORE™
EPROM PROGRAMMER

- 3K RAM EXPANSION SPACE
- OUTPUT PORT EXPANSION
- EPROM SOCKET FOR OFTEN NEEDED SOFTWARE
- READY TO USE ON BARE

KIM, SYM, AIM

BOARD, SOFTWARE ON KIM FORMAT TAPE, MANUAL, LISTINGS, ALL PERSONALITY KEYS FOR 2708, 2716 (±5 +12V) AND 2716, 2758, TMS 2516 (5V ONLY) -- $169.95

- 2708 EPROM WITH SOFTWARE IS $20.00

T.T.I. P.O. Box 2328 Cookeville, TN 38501
Phone: 615-526-7579 ✓204

EXIDY Sorcerer 16K $1,089+

commodore Pet 16K $799+

Call or write for price list with comparable savings on 32/48K models and peripherals. ✓260

MicroComputer Warehouse
3620 La Habra Way
Sacramento, Ca. 95825
(916) 486-3678

- Computers are fully tested and burned in for 48 hours.
- We respond promptly to all inquiries and orders. Send $1 for catalog, refundable with order.

+Cash price-add 2% for Visa/Mastercharge. Price subject to change without notice.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII  ASCII

IBM SELECTRIC BASED I/O TERMINAL WITH ASCII CONVERSION INSTALLED $645.00

- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRS • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items. SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG. REFUNDABLE FIRST ORDER
WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC.
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03060 ✓122
Phone orders accepted using VISA or Master Charge
call 603-889-7661

CUDDLY SOFTWARE

Unbreakable Systems/Support Software for any 1802 system.

CSOS Series (Operating System) – aids development and modification of user programs with software tools, like Add/Delete Byte, which also expand/contract the remainder of the memory page. User Programs also interface via Std. Call/Ret. for video routines, I/O drivers, etc. 1861 alpha-numeric output via Screen Driver (10 lines, ave. 17 char/line, auto-scroll). User graphics also made easy.

CSTP Series (Trace Program) – 1802 CPU in software! Displays internal status as it simulates user programs for debugging, improvement, or learning 1802 operation. A must for every programmer! Intervene to alter simulation dynamically, by changing parameters, overriding program branch decisions, etc. Memory protected! CSTP cannot be bombed by the worst test program or user key-in errors! Needs 2.5K RAM, plus user program area.

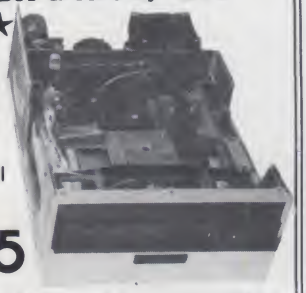
COMING SOON: Assembler; Text Editor; Text Formatter; I/O for 1802 PILOT!

TAILORED to your system! Write for details and low prices.

CUDDLY SOFTWARE
Dept. K43
157 CHARTER ROAD ✓228
WETHERSFIELD, CT. 06109

DISK DRIVE/CRT

★SALE★



Shugart SA801R for AS MOD. II ONLY

$485

Hazeltine 1000 (unused).....$499
Shugart SA400.....$279
Pertec FD200.....$279–FD250.....$359
MPI B51.....$279–B52.....$349
SA801R w/PS/Cab.....$750
Dual Drives w/PS/Cab.....$1640

LIMITED QUANITITES

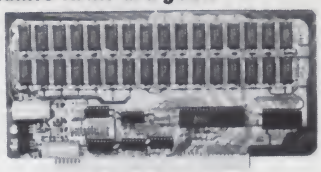
MTI 3304 W. MacArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 ✓219

CONSULTANTS WANTED

Earn $200 to $400 per day and enjoy more independence working as a professional consultant. The computer industry's needs for qualified consultants are at an all-time high. A fast way to start is to get listed in the NATIONAL REGISTER OF COMPUTER CONSULTANTS AND SOFTWARE HOUSES. The 1980 edition of the REGISTER will be published July 15. Write or phone (without any obligation) for Registration Form and Profile Card.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO.
285 Bloomfield Avenue
Caldwell, N.J. 07006 ✓342
(201) 783-6940

The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:



INTRODUCING

JAWS

the ultrabyte memory board

$199.95 (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again — with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K S100 memory board.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it *all*. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts . . . delay lines . . . massive heat sinks . . . unreliable trick circuits.

REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh . . . fast performance . . . low power consumption . . . latched data outputs . . . 200 NS 4116 RAMs . . . on-board crystal . . . 8K bank selectable . . . fully socketed . . . solder mask on both sides of board . . . designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals . . . works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS — SAVE UP TO $90 ON INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!

UNDECIDED? *TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR 10-DAY MONEY- BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER).*

CONTINENTAL U.S.A. CREDIT CARD BUYERS OUT SIDE CONNECTICUT CALL
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
From Connecticut Or For Assistance. (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below: Dept. K-7

- ☐ **JAWS 16K RAM kit**, No. 6416, $199.95.*
- ☐ **JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6416W, $229.95.*
- ☐ **JAWS 32K RAM kit**, No. 6432, (reg. price $329.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $299.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6432W, (reg. price $369.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $339.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 48K RAM kit**, No. 6448, (reg. price $459.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $399.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 48K fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6448W, (reg. price $509.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $449.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 64K RAM kit**, No. 6464, (reg. price $589.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $499.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6464W, (reg. price $649.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $559.95.***
- ☐ **Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module**, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, $129.95.*

*All prices plus $2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: $
☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashiers Check
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE (Bank No. ____)
Acct. No. Exp. Date
Signature
Print Name
Address
City
State Zip
☐ Send me more information

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

MAKE YOUR S100 BUS SYSTEM DO ITS BEST

Here are three new advanced computer cards from IPDI which offer the small businessman or other users of S100 Bus systems performance and reliability at a level previously available only from more expensive systems.

Central Processor CP-100

This low cost Z80 CPU card is fully Schmitt trigger buffered and has jumper selectable 2 or 4 MHz operation. Power-on/reset jump to any location in 64K with on-board EPROM addressed independently of jump address.

Memory Parity Card MP-100

Maintains continuous check on computer memory during execution of software. High-speed (6 MHz) error detection circuitry enhances reliability and protects stored data or program material. A program is aborted when a single bit of erroneous data is fetched by CPU. MP-100 consists of parity-generating circuitry and on-board RAM for storage of parity information. Bank switching allows multiple MP-100 to be used. Failed address is maintained in 2 ports.

Video Graphics VG-100

This single-card high-density computer display system is designed for business graphics applications. Totally programmable font allows any character set of up to 256 characters to be defined in on-board RAM. Over 3000 display characters, each with a full byte of attribute. Versatile graphics applications can use 16 gray tones or 8 colors or combinations.

Call or write for further information:

800-227-8420 (Toll free)

114

international
product development
incorporated
2584 Wyandotte Street
Mountain View, CA 94043


```
2020  E1=Z3
2030  GOSUB 2430
2040  FOR I1=1 TO Z3
2050    I0=I0+1
2060    B2=INT(I1/B1)
2070    A=I1-B2*B1
2080    IF A>0 THEN B3=B2+1
2090    IF A=0 THEN A=B1
2100    B4=B3+3
2110    C$=S$(I1*U0-5,I1*U0-3)
2120    CONVERT C$ TO B
2130    C$=S$(I1*U0-2,I1*U0)
2140    CONVERT C$ TO R
2150    REM B IS BLOCK IDENTIFIER TAKEN FROM SORT STRING.  IT IS
2160    REM USED TO GET FULL RECORD INFORMATION FROM SOURCE FILE.
2170    REM R IS NOW USED TO POINT TO SOURCE RECORD IN BLOCK.
2180    REM ONCE THE SOURCE FILE BLOCK IS READ, THE APPROPRIATE
2190    REM IS PLUCKED FROM A$ AND PLACED INTO G$
2200    GET (1,E,A$,B)
2210    G$(A*D-(D-1),A*D)=A$(R*D-(D-1),R*D)
2220    REM I0 IS USED TO KEEP TRACK OF THE NUMBER OF RECORDS
2230    REM PLACED INTO G$.  ONCE THE COUNT I0 EQUALS THE BLOCKING
2240    REM FACTOR B1, A FULL BLOCK IS WRITTEN TO THE DISKETTE.
2250    IF I0<B1 THEN 2290
2260    PUT (2,E,G$,B4)
2270    G$=F$
2280    I0=0
2290    NEXT I1
2300  IF G$=F$ THEN 2320
2310  PUT (1,E,G$,B4)
2320  #"" : CURSOR 7,5 : #"Sort completed"
2330  FOR I=1 TO 500 : # : NEXT I
2340  CLOSE (1,E) : CLOSE (2,E)
2350  #"******** End of processing *********"
2360  END
2370  REM ERROR ON DISK ROUTINES
2380  #"Error code is ";E
2390  IF E>0 THEN #"ALL FILE HAVE BEEN CLOSED"
2400  IF E>0 THEN CLOSE (1,E) : CLOSE (2,E)
2410  STOP : RUN#0,"DB0001"
2420  END
2430  REM SORT ROUTINE BEGINS HERE -- BUBBLE SORT
2440  E1=Z3
2450  CURSOR 8,10 : #"SORTING "
2460  FOR A=1 TO E1-1
2470    FOR B0=A+1 TO E1
2480      X=A*U0-U0+1
2490      X9=B0*U0-U0+1
2500      IF O0=2 THEN 2530
2510      IF S$(X,X+U-1)<S$(X9,X9+U-1) THEN 2570
2520      GOTO 2540
2530      IF S$(X,X+U-1)>S$(X9,X9+U-1) THEN 2570
2540      G$=S$(X,X+U0-1)
2550      S$(X,X+U0-1)=S$(X9,X9+U0-1)
2560      S$(X9,X9+U0-1)=G$
2570      NEXT B0
2580    NEXT A
2590  B=B0
2600  G$=F$
2610  #""
2620  RETURN
2630  REM SORT ROUTINE
2640  E1=K0
2650  FOR A=1 TO E1-1
2660    FOR B0=A+1 TO E1
2670      IF O(A)<O(B0) THEN 2710
2680      T=O(A) : T1=V(A)
2690      O(A)=O(B0) : V(A)=V(B0)
2700      O(B0)=T : V(B0)=T1
2710      NEXT B0
2720    NEXT A
2730  RETURN
2740  REM SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE
2750  #"" : REM CLEAR SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR WITH #"CNTL L"
2760  D1=0
2770  J1=1
2780  FOR I1=1 TO Z
2790    CURSOR R(I1),C(I1)
2800    K1=J1+L(I1)-1
2810    #E$(J1,K1);
2820    #" ";
2830    J1=K1+1
2840    D1=D1+D(I1)
2850    FOR M1=1 TO D(I1)
2860      #"x";
2870      NEXT M1
2880    NEXT I1
2890  CURSOR 15,0
2900  #"                                                    ";
2910  CURSOR 15,0
2920  RETURN
```

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK FOR TRS-80

VOLUME 1—$10. POSTPAID

Using ROM Calls in assembly language programming
Self-programmed learning course—10 Chapters
All BASIC ROM Calls—ROM ancillary functions
CINT, CSNG & CDBL arith/trig/log/etc. demo pgms

VOLUME 2—$15. POSTPAID

Advanced assembly language course—13 Chapters
Storing video in MEM for later use & recall
Split-screen video with scroll/store/recall
Decoding single & double precision numbers

COMMENTS

COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE—ship 100 Vol. 2
George Blank—Vol. 1 good intro. to ROM CALLs
SOFTSIDE—will reprint 3000 copies of Vol. 1
Alan Moluff—I especially recommend this book
S-80 BULLETIN—A must for every 80 bookshelf
Charles Butler—most informative and accurate
INTERFACE—save you 1 year's assy. lang. study
Joni Kosloski—we sold over 500 first 30 days
THE ALTERNATE SOURCE—std. text for using ROM
Miller Microcomputing—ship us a carton ASAP
CHICATRUG—ship us another carton via Air Mail
Bill McLaughlin—ship another 300 air freight

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD. ✓172
Drawer 1065, Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722
phone (716) 753-2654 for COD orders

6800-6809

Modem Program

With Disc File Transfer

Instructions and Source Listing $25.00
Disc with source and object, add $10.00

Specify 6800 or 6809; 5" or 8"; modem port number (serial interface); SSB, MiniFlex, Flex 2.0 or Flex 9; SWTBUG, Smartbug, GMXBUG, or SBUG-E.

Microtime

Circuit board and documentations ..... $ 35.00
Assembled and tested (push button set) ..... $ 95.00
Assembled and tested (software set) $105.00

AAA Chicago Computer Center
120 Chestnut Lane
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-0450 ✓178

Dealer for Gimix, SSB, SWTPC and TSC

ELCOMP Books

NEW

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.
Order No. 150 **$11.00**

8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual
Authoritative reference manual for the original Microsoft 4K and 8K BASIC developed for Altair and later computers including PET, TRS-80, and OSI. OSI owners please take note!
Order No. 151 **$ 9.95**

Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802
(S-44 Card Manual) Describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44 pin S-44 cards incl. RAM, ROM, dig. I/O, MUX/A to D, EPROM Prog. etc. With schematics and funct. descriptions. A must for every KIM, SYM and AIM owner.
Order No. 152 **$ 9.95**

Microcomputer Application Notes
Reprint of Intels' most important application notes, including 2708, 8085, 8255, 8251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff.
Order No. 153 **$ 9.95**

Complex Sound Generation
New, revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator. Circuit board available ($8.95)
Order No. 154 **$ 6.95**

Small Business Programs
Complete programs for the business user. Mailing List, Inventory, Invoice Writing and much more. Introduction into Business Applications. Many listings.
Order No. 156 **$14.90**

The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. I
Contains an introduction to personal computers and describes the Ohio Scientific Line. Contains explanatory diagrams: block, hook-up, expansion, tricks, hints and many interesting listings. Hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages.
Order No. 157 **$ 7.95**

The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. II
Vol. II contains very valuable information about Ohio Scientific microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-65D and OS65-U, networking and distributed processing, systems specifications, business applications, hard- and software hints and tips.
Order No. 158 **$ 7.95**

Mailing List Program for Challenger C1/C2 8K
Order No. 2004 - Personal Version **$ 9.95**
Order No. 2005 - Business Version **$ 9.95**

Ohio Scientific Expansion Information
Conversion of C1P (Cassette) to 52x26 display. Detailed step-by-step instructions for doubling the C1P speed and display size!
Order No. 1105 **$12.00**

Important Software for CBM 16K/32K
Most powerful Editor/Assembler for Commodore CBM 16/32K on cassette. Very fast— Editor divides screen into 3 parts. Scrolling text window, 24 direct commands, 19 serial commands, status and error messages. Assembler can be started directly from the editor or from the TIM monitor. Translates in three passes. If an error is encountered, automatic return to the editor. Cassette with DEMO.
Order No. 3276 **$69.00**

ATTENTION APPLE USERS
Same as above for Apple II or Apple II plus.
Order No. 3500 **$89.00**

MONJANA/1 makes Machine Language Programming easy!
In every Commodore CBM there is a spare ROM socket waiting for its MONJANA/1. The new MONJANA/1 Machine Language Monitor in ROM offers more user guidance and debugging aids than any other monitor available today. It is indispensable for anyone intending to take full advantage of the computers features. Trace, link, disassemble, dump, relocate, line assemble and much more. Every command function has demand printout option. Price includes extensive manual.
Order No. 2001 **$98.00**

JANA-Monitor on cassette for the PET
Similar to MONJANA/1 very powerful
Order No. 2002 **$29.00**

ELCOMP PUBLISHING Inc. ✓116
3873-L Schaefer Ave., Chino CA 91710 (714) 591-3130

Please send me the books/software indicated below

☐ I enclose $ _____ send postpaid
☐ Send COD ($5 extra)
☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge
Acct. No. _____
Expir. date _____ Signature _____

Book No.	Book No.	Software No.

☐ 1 Year subscription to ELCOMP Newsletter $9.80

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CA add 6% sales tax. We also accept Euroscheck. All orders outside USA must add 15% shipping

INTECOLOR COMPUCOLOR

SALES ● SERVICE ● SOFTWARE
BUY ● SELL ● UPGRADE

WHOLESALE—RETAIL

UPGRADE—your intercolor or compucolor to the latest configuration.
SERVICE—providing local service and service on the west coast for east coast firms.
INTERNATIONAL USERS GROUP
SOFTWARE—over 700 programs in our library. Join to purchase low cost software.
PROGRAM EXCHANGE—5 to 10 programs for each acceptable submission.
DATA EXCHANGE—printer interfaces, S100 bus, new op systems, etc.
CLUB DISCOUNTS—on compucolor software and hardware
MEMBERSHIP and BULLETINS—$30.00 per year.
FOREIGN MEMBERSHIP—$40.00 plus $6.00 if check not drawn on a U.S. bank
COMPUCOLOR FORMATTED DISKS—$4.00 each—10 minimum—$2.00 per order postage

S. P. ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
5250 Van Nuys Blvd. ✓264
Van Nuys CA 91401 MON-FRI 10AM-6PM
Phone 213/788-8850 SAT 12-3PM

16 K UPGRADE

$66.95

TRS80, APPLE II, AND SORCERER

HIGH QUALITY PRIME 16K RAMS FOR MEMORY UPGRADE. THE KIT INCLUDES, THE RAMS, SHUNTS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO ALLOW EASY UPGRADE IN MINUTES. ALL PARTS CARRY 12 MONTH WARRANTY.

TO ORDER, SPECIFY KIT AND ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. ADD $2.00 POST AND PACKING; TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

IAN ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 14079 ✓209
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78761

779 UPPER CASE/lower case "Conversion Kit I"

Expand the capabilities of your 779 line printer to include word processing!! Available to all Centronics 779/TRS 80 Printer I owners is the option of lower case and changing slash 0 Zero to standard 0. No etch cuts or soldering needed. Installs in minutes with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interface is required. **Price $125.00**

Motor Control "CONVERSION KIT II"

FOR ALL CENTRONICS 779/TRS 80 PRINTER I LINE PRINTERS!!

Our "Conversion Kit II" Motor Controller gives your 779 the ability to turn the motor on and off automatically. Removes the annoying noise of constant run, increasing the life span of your 779/TRS 80 line printer motor! No soldering, software or hardware changes needed. Installs easily. **Price $95.00**

SAVE! Buy Service Technologies "Conversion Kit I" and "Conversion Kit II" together for the single price of **$199.00**

To order, please send check or money order in the proper amount to:

✓208 *Service Technologies, Inc.*
32 Nightingale Rd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062
(603) 883-5369

Visa and Master Charge accepted (please include signature, expiration date and phone number)

Service Technologies will pay all shipping and handling.

data management system

OHIO SCIENTIFIC OS-65U SOFTWARE

FILE MANAGER
● Extremely flexible and easy to use
● ADD ● CHANGE ● DELETE ● INQUIRY ● CHANGALL
● Full screen formating on most crt's
● Automatic file compression on deleted records.
● Select any or all fields to work with
● FAST random access. Multi Key
● Replaces your OS-DMS file editor

BP SORT
● HIGH SPEED machine code sort
● Sort any length file ● Floppy/Hard disk
● Up to five keys ● Ascending/Descending
● Sorts 20,000 bytes in less than 10 seconds
● Interface to permit sorting OS-DMS files

EZ UTILITIES
● Creates OS-DMS compatible files and records
● Left justifies fields in OS-DMS records
● Documentation Aid—prints OS-DMS file headers

EZ-REPORT
● Reports writers for OS-DMS files
● Reads multiple surfaces and diskettes

Complete Data Management Package (menu driven)..... $249.00
BPSort alone..... $124.00
Data Management Package less sort..... $149.00

all software OS-DMS compatible—requires OS-65U

DES MOINES COMPUTER ✓182
515-287-7397 ● 4456 Parklawn Dr. ● Des Moines, IA 50321
C.O.D. ● VISA ● MASTER CARD

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

A Line Editor For Benton Harbor BASIC

This program gives any Heath tape-based interpreter line-editing capabilities.

James F. Teixeira
62 Churchill St.
Sudbury, MA 01776

I have been using a Heathkit H8 system for nearly a year and am generally impressed with the quality of their design, both hardware and software. Some observers have stated that Heath's BASIC is inferior to others available—Microsoft BASIC is often cited as the top choice—but in many ways Heath outperforms its competitors. Features such as command completion, error detection during input, versatile tape routines and, of course, excellent documentation are among its better attributes.

However, Heath's BASIC does lack a line-editing capability. Once a line of text has been entered via a carriage return, it can be modified only by manually reentering the entire line with the change. To make matters worse, based on the laws of probability, the longer lines have more chance for error.

The program described here adds a useful line-editing capability to any of Heath's tape-based BASIC interpreters. The technique used is general enough to be applied to other BASIC programs if certain key memory locations can be determined.

Programmer interaction with EDIT is simple yet versatile. EDIT operates on the last line of text sent to the terminal. Performing the LIST command in BASIC on the desired line number will set this up. Then pressing the ESC key will activate the editor, which will wait for you to enter a search character. The line of text being edited will be sent to BASIC up to and including the search character, and EDIT will enter the modify mode. You can now talk directly to BASIC, just as if you had manually typed in the text up to the cursor position. Text may be deleted to the left of the cursor and added to the right.

When the modification is complete, you can choose to either perform another ESC-search sequence to edit further down the line or type a carriage return to enter the rest of the line from the search character onward. Also, if the stopping place is not the first occurrence of the search character, multiple ESC-search inputs can be used to position the cursor.

To illustrate this process, the following line:

```
*100 PRINT "THIS IS A LINE EDITOR"
```

will be changed to:

```
*100 PRINT "THIS IS THE LINE EDITOR": GOTO 10
```

After first performing the LIST 100 command to get line 100 as the last line displayed, an ESC followed by an A is entered, and the following will result:

```
*100 PRINT "THIS IS A
```

The cursor will stop after the A. Entering a back space and THE will give:

```
*100 PRINT "THIS IS THE
```

An ESC followed by a quotation mark (") will move the cursor to the end of the line:

```
*100 PRINT "THIS IS THE LINE EDITOR"
```

Now, entering : GOTO 10, followed by a carriage return, will complete the edit:

```
*100 PRINT "THIS IS THE LINE EDITOR": GOTO 10
```

Note that a carriage-return entry at any point in the process will always send the rest of the line to BASIC.

This editor also allows the line number to be changed using the same editing procedure described in the above example. The search character would be the last digit of the line number. A series of back spaces followed by the new line number and a carriage return will enter the text with the new number. This will not change the original line in memory, which can either be deleted or left in if a duplicate line of text is needed.

How EDIT Works

To understand how EDIT works first requires an understanding of Heath's Console Driver routine. This is the program that is called by all of

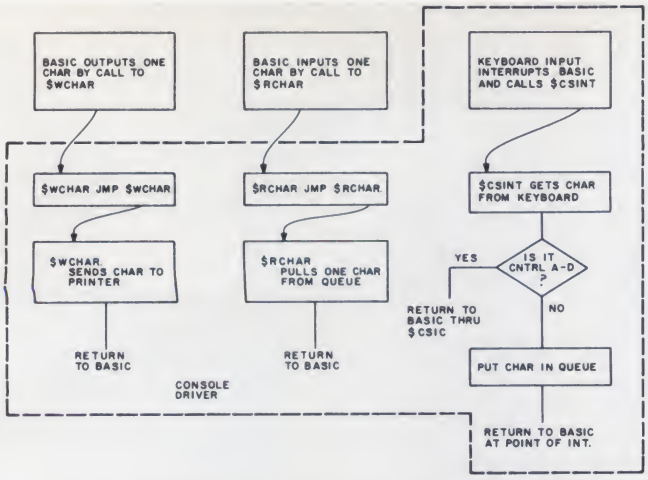


Fig. 1. Normal BASIC/Console Driver interaction.

Heath's software for sending and receiving characters to and from the video terminal or TTY-type I/O device. A source listing of it is conveniently provided in Heath's documentation.

Fig. 1 shows how the BASIC interpreter links with the Driver. Whenever BASIC outputs a character, it calls $WCHAR, which contains a JMP instruction to $WCHAR., the routine that actually sends the character to the I/O device. A similar process takes place for inputting a character: BASIC calls $RCHAR, which jumps to $RCHAR., the routine that pulls characters from a queue maintained by an interrupt-driven input program called $SCINT.

$SCINT processes console keyboard inputs and stuffs them in a first-in, first-out queue. It also monitors for special control-character inputs and, upon receipt of a CONTROL-A through CONTROL-D, will jump back to BASIC through the $CSIC vector. These control characters will not be placed in the queue.

EDIT links with BASIC through the Console Driver as shown in Fig. 2. The jump addresses at $WCHAR and $RCHAR are changed to EDIT's OUTCHR and INCHR entry points so that EDIT gets a chance to look at the text sent from BASIC and modify the text sent to BASIC.

EDIT also calls $WCHAR. and $RCHAR. as required. The $CSINT routine is also modified to make it jump to EDIT's CONC routine where a CONTROL-C check is made. If one is typed, EDIT will terminate and CONC will return through the $CSIC vector so that BASIC will also process the control character.

EDIT's OUTCHR and INCHR routines form the two main modules of the EDIT program. OUTCHR gets involved first. Its primary function is to save, on a line-by-line basis, the characters being output by BASIC. A 132-character buffer in this routine always contains the last full line of text that was output. The buffer starts at BUFST, and the present character position in it is pointed to by PNTR. PNTR is set to zero at each carriage return output by BASIC. It will not start moving from zero until a decimal digit is output.

Therefore, if you issue the command LIST 100 into BASIC, the buffer will end up with the line number (100) plus the line of text for that line number. The characters sent by BASIC would include carriage returns, line feeds and the prompt, all of which would be rejected since they occur when the pointer is at zero and is waiting for a decimal digit.

EDIT's INCHR routine is constantly monitoring what you are keying into BASIC. It is always in one of the following three modes.

1. Normal BASIC. The editor has not been called, and inputs are sent to BASIC directly.

2. Search Mode. The editor has been activated by an ESC character. The next input is a search character, and the editor will transmit the text in the buffer up to and including it.

3. Modify Mode. This mode automatically follows completion of a successful search and places you in direct communication with BASIC for text modification or addition. This mode can be exited by either another ESC-search sequence, a carriage return or a CONTROL-C.

Heath's BASIC performs command completion and dynamic error detection during input for illegal character combinations. As an example of command completion, if you type PR, BASIC will output the entire word PRINT to the I/O device. This complicates the edit program since the line buffer will contain the full word PRINT, but during the search mode only the PR part can be sent to BASIC.

EDIT handles this by having OUTCHR sense when the editor is in the search mode and advancing the character pointer for the line buffer whenever a character is output by BASIC. INCHR will not see the INT because after it scans the R and sends it to BASIC, OUTCHR will advance the pointer to the next character after the T.

This reflects the way you choose search characters for commands. If the command PRINT is to be changed, the search character must be the R (the last letter typed for the command). The cursor will advance to the end of the command, and a single back space can be used to delete the entire word.

Dynamic error correction in Heath's BASIC prevents your entering certain detectable invalid character combinations, such as a variable with two alphabetic characters. This presents no problem in the modify mode since you are talking directly to BASIC and must fix the error before BASIC will allow you to continue.

However, you may do something that appears valid at the time of entry but causes characters in a following search mode or line entry (due to a carriage return) to be invalid. OUTCHR performs a special test for the condition and will stop the

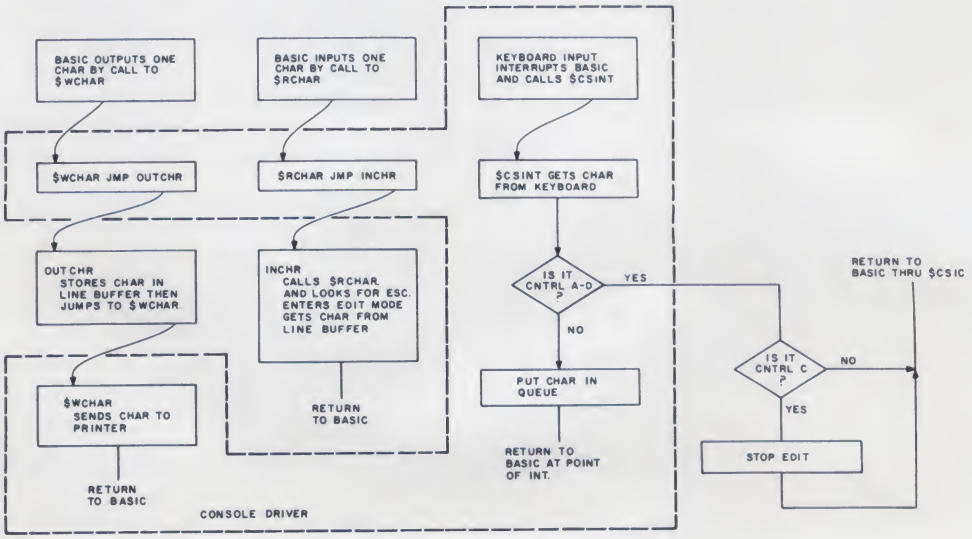


Fig. 2. BASIC/Console Driver/EDIT interaction.

Program listing.

```
                        *          ******************
                        *          *                *
                        *          *   BASIC/EDIT   *
                        *          *                *
                        *          ******************
                        *
                        *       A LINE EDITING PROGRAM FOR HEATHKIT TAPE BASIC
                        *
                        *       3/25/79
                        *
                        *       JAMES F. TEIXEIRA
                        *       62 CHURCHILL ST.
                        *       SUDBURY MA. 01776
                        *
                        *
                        * SET MEMTOP AS THE HIGHEST RAM LOCATION IN YOUR SYSTEM.
                        * SET HIGH MEMORY IN BASIC TO BE 350 (DECIMAL) LOCATIONS
                        * BELOW HIGHEST RAM.
                        *
177.377                 MEMTOP  EQU     177377A  * TOP OF 24K RAM SYSTEM
                        *
                        * FOR VERSION 10.05.00 OF EXT. BASIC, USE THE VALUES IN BRACKETS
                        *
040.332                 $WCHAR. EQU     40332A   * BASIC'S WRITE ONE CHAR ROUTINE [40347A]
040.255                 $RCHAR. EQU     40255A   * BASIC'S READ ONE CHAR ROUTINE [40302A]
040.252                 $CSLCTL EQU     40252A   * BASIC'S CONTROL REGISTER FLAGS [40214A]
040.250                 $CSIC   EQU     40250A   * RETURN ADD FOR CNTRL-A THRU -E [40212A]
                        *
                        *
176.207                         ORG     MEMTOP-376
                        *
                        *
                        * INIT SETS UP EDIT ENTRY VECTORS IN THE CONSOLE DRIVER.
                        * INIT IS USED ONLY FOR THE FIRST COLD START INTO BASIC.
                        * IT MAY BE DESTROYED BY THE USER PROGRAM.
                        *
176.207  041 004 177  INIT    LXI     H,INCHR  * SET UP INCHR JUMP VECTOR
176.212  042 145 040          SHLD    40145A   * [40107A]
176.215  041 241 176          LXI     H,OUTCHR * SAME FOR OUTCHR
176.220  042 150 040          SHLD    40150A   * [40112A]
176.223  041 146 177          LXI     H,CONC   * SAME FOR CNTRL-C TEST
176.226  042 141 041          SHLD    41141A   * [41315A]
176.231  076 303              MVI     A,303A   * CNTRL-C TO BE JUMP INSTRUCTION
176.233  062 140 041          STA     41140A   * [41314A]
176.236  303 100 040          JMP     40100A   * ENTER BASIC
                        *
                        * OUTCHR SAVES THE LAST LINE OF TEXT DISPLAYED IN BUFST INDEXED
                        * BY PNTR. IT ALSO ADVANCES PNTR DURING THE SEARCH MODE IN EDIT
                        * TO ALLOW SEARCHING THRU COMMAND COMPLETION. INVALID ENTRY
                        * DURING THE SEARCH MODE CAUSES EDIT TO STOP AT THE INVALID CHAR.
                        *
176.241  345          OUTCHR  PUSH    H        * SAVE REGISTERS
176.242  305                  PUSH    B
176.243  325                  PUSH    D
176.244  365                  PUSH    PSW
176.245  127                  MOV     D,A      * SAVE OUTPUT CHAR IN D
176.246  315 260 176          CALL    OUTCHR1  * SAVE LINE ROUTINE
176.251  361                  POP     PSW      * RESTORE REGISTERS
176.252  321                  POP     D
176.253  301                  POP     B
176.254  341                  POP     H
176.255  303 332 040          JMP     $WCHAR.  * RETURN TO BASIC
                        *
                        *
176.260  072 166 177  OUTCHR1 LDA     EDFLG    * SEE IF IN EDIT MODE
176.263  247                  ANA     A        * SET FLAGS
176.264  312 315 176          JZ      OUTCHR2  * NO, SAVE OUTPUT IN BUFFER
176.267  370                  RM               * IN MODIFY MODE, RETURN
176.270  172                  MOV     A,D      * MUST BE IN SEARCH MODE
176.271  376 007              CPI     7        * SEE IF 'BEL' WAS OUTPUTTED
176.273  302 353 176          JNZ     OUTCHR4  * NO, SEE IF BACKSPACE
176.276  315 371 176          CALL    BUFADD   * SEE IF 'BEL' WAS SENT
176.301  176                  MOV     A,M      * GET LAST CHAR IN BUFFER
176.302  376 007              CPI     7        * WAS IT 'BEL'
176.304  312 356 176          JZ      INCPTR   * YES, TREAT AS NORMAL
176.307  076 200              MVI     A,200Q   * ERROR DURING SEARCH, STOP IT
176.311  062 166 177          STA     EDFLG
176.314  311                  RET
176.315  072 167 177  OUTCHR2 LDA     PNTR     * TEST PNTR FOR ZERO
176.320  247                  ANA     A        * SET FLAGS
176.321  302 333 176          JNZ     OUTCHR3  * PNTR NOT ZERO, PROCESS NORMAL
176.324  172                  MOV     A,D      * PNTR AT ZERO, NEED DIGIT TO START
176.325  376 060              CPI     60Q      * 60Q = DIG 0 IN ASCII
176.327  330                  RC               * OUT OF DIGIT RANGE
176.330  376 072              CPI     72Q      * 71Q = DIG 9 IN ASCII
176.332  320                  RNC              * OUT OF DIGIT RANGE
176.333  315 371 176  OUTCHR3 CALL    BUFADD   * GET CHAR ADDRESS IN BUFFER
176.336  162                  MOV     M,D      * STORE IT IN BUFFER
176.337  315 356 176          CALL    INCPTR   * MOVE POINTER TO NEXT POSITION
176.342  172                  MOV     A,D      * GET CHAR
176.343  376 015              CPI     15Q      * WAS IT CR?
176.345  300                  RNZ              * NO, RETURN
176.346  257                  XRA     A        * YES, SET PNTR TO 0 FOR NEXT LINE
176.347  062 167 177          STA     PNTR
176.352  311                  RET
176.353  376 010       OUTCHR4 CPI     10Q      * IS IT BACKSPACE?
176.355  310                  RZ               * YES, RETURN, ELSE INC. PNTR
                        *
                        *
```

search or line-completion entry at the point of error and will return EDIT back to the modify mode. If it is too late to correct the error, it's best to hit CONTROL-C to terminate EDIT and try again from the LIST step.

The program listing occupies 216 bytes plus an additional 132 bytes for the line buffer. The program consists of the modules INIT, INCHR, OUTCHR, CONC and two subroutines, INCPTR and BUFADD. RCHAR and WCHAR have been described above. INIT links EDIT with BASIC during the first cold start into BASIC by modifying the jump addresses in the Console Driver. CONC is a special routine used to process CONTROL characters and terminate EDIT on a CONTROL-C input. The two subroutines manipulate the buffer pointer and form addresses in the buffer for the next character to go in or come out.

Locating the Editor

The easiest place to locate EDIT is in the topmost part of RAM since BASIC can be configured from the distribution tape to avoid using this area. The program listing shows the program ORGed at the top of a 24K RAM system. This can be changed to any RAM limit by specifying MEMTOP as the address of the highest RAM location available (177377 for 24K, 137377 for 16K, etc.). EDIT is set up so that the line buffer occupies the top 132 RAM locations. This allows you to execute a RESET without harming the editor. The stack pointer, which is set to the top of RAM by RESET, will fall into the buffer area and not the program area.

Loading BASIC/EDIT

The first step in getting BASIC/EDIT into your system is easy. Starting with the Heath distribution tape for BASIC, set up your configuration parameters and include setting HIGH MEMORY to 350 (decimal) locations below the default limit displayed (for example, HIGH MEMORY = 32767/32417 for a 24K system). Execute the SAVE command to generate a configured BASIC tape.

The next step is more difficult

MUSICAL COMPUTER I AND II

Learn How to Read Music!

Music lessons taught at your home or at a studio cost from $7/half hour and up! Now, available to you Apple II owners is an opportunity for you to have your private music teacher in the comfort of your own home.

Written by an M.A. educator with over 20 years of music experience, this two-program cassette provides an *alternative* to music education!

These programs, utilizing high resolution graphics and a 32K Apple II, will make music learning fun and enjoyable for the entire family!

$34.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling
Check or Money Order Only
(Mi. residents add 4% sales tax)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS TOMORROW ✓215 *P.O. Box 605 Birmingham, Mi. 48012*

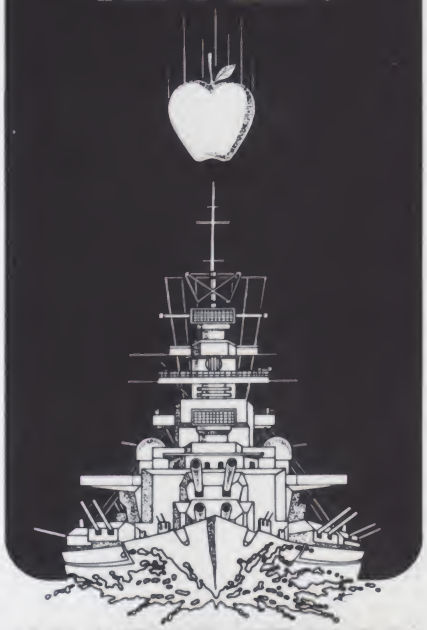
OHIO SCIENTIFIC

DUNGEONS - A fantasy adventure for OSI. You can be a fighter, dwarf, halfling, elf, or magic-user in a search for gold in the unexplored dungeons beneath the Wizard's city or in the forest that surrounds the city. Evil monsters lurk in the forest and dungeons to guard the gold that was placed there long ago by the Wizard. Everything is graphically displayed for the C1, 2, 4, and 8P.

Price is $12.95 for cassette and $15.95 for 5¼" or 8" disk. Requires 8K. Send $1 for complete hardware and software catalog, includes a free game listing.

Aurora Software Associates
353 South 100 East#6 ✓193
Springville, Utah 84663

SINK THE BISMARCK WITH YOUR APPLE!



OR YOUR TRS-80.

Now there's a true historical wargame for your home computer. COMPUTER BISMARCK™ accurately simulates the epic battle between the awesome German battleship and the British Home Fleet. Available on disc for Apple II 48K (Applesoft ROM) and on cassette for TRS-80 32K Level II. Both versions feature:

- Computer-controlled mapboard of the North Atlantic
- Step by step computer-regulated play
- Hidden movement
- Ship vs. ship combat and shadowing
- Historical setup of battleships, cruisers, and carriers
- Firepower and damage
- Two-player and solitaire scenarios

The Apple Disc Version also features:

- Submarines, destroyers, and convoys
- Land-based aircraft
- Weather & fog
- Fuel restrictions and refueling at sea.

Apple Disc Version: $59.95
TRS-80 Cassette Version: $49.95
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

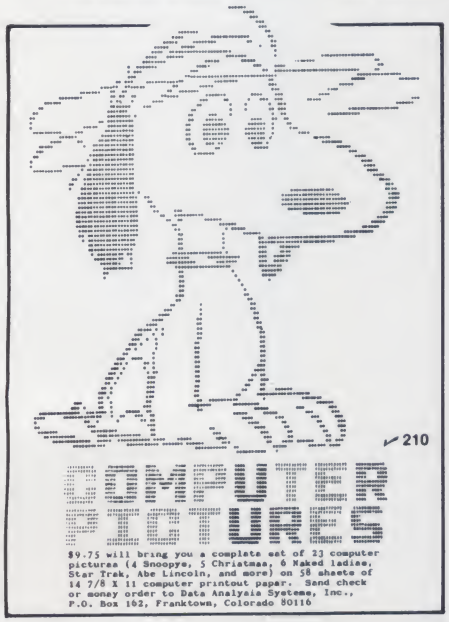
To order today, credit card holders call toll-free **800-648-5600** and ask Operator 180 to charge your order to your VISA or MASTERCHARGE (Nevada only call 800-992-5710). Or send a check to Strategic Simulations Inc., Dept. K, 450 San Antonio Road, Suite 62, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

Computer Bismarck is unconditionally guaranteed to satisfy or return it intact within 2 weeks for a full refund.



✓308

COMPUTER BISMARCK™
There's never been anything like it.



✓210

$9.75 will bring you a complete set of 23 computer pictures (4 Snoopys, 5 Christmas, 6 Naked ladies, Star Trek, Abe Lincoln, and more) on 58 sheets of 14 7/8 X 11 computer printout paper. Send check or money order to Data Analysis Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 162, Franktown, Colorado 80116

For Your
TRS-80™
SUPERMAP

NEED HELP WITH TRS-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE ?

SUPERMAP TO THE RESCUE!

SUPERMAP contains hundreds and hundreds of comments and explanations arranged in a long detailed memory map. Documents keyboard, video, tape, LEVEL II commands and functions. SUPERMAP even reveals the mysterious reserved RAM areas. An essential tool for the expert and a valuable guide for the beginner.

NEVER BE LOST AGAIN WITH SUPERMAP...only $ 8.95

✓174 FULLER SOFTWARE *plus $1.00 shipping*
630 E. SPRINGDALE
GRAND PRAIRIE, TEXAS 75051
Tel. 214-642-0441

Note: Texas residents add 4½ for sales tax.
Mastercharge & Visa accepted

PROFESSIONAL APPLE II SOFTWARE

THE ELECTRIC GRADE BOOK - A complete disk based grade book and grading system. You can keep track of all of your class records, figure class averages and prepare ranked lists for each class. The system will handle a whole year of assignments for a large class and you can setup separate systems for each class. Will operate with one disk or two. In Applesoft II. #EDMD-100. $49.95.

PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM I - A simple, yet powerful, summary accounting system designed to make personal accounting, budgeting and tax preparation effortless. A few simple key strokes posts, stores and prepares reports for better personal finance. Applesoft II and one disk. PSP-4. $40.00.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER III - Sixteen easy lessons to mastery of Applesoft II. Almost 200K of individual instruction. Disk version has a lifetime reference program for advanced programming. Tape TPMT-35. $25.00. Disk TPMD-40. $60.00.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 824-7888
Ask for Operator 966

For More Information Write
CompuSoCo
26251 Via Roble
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
In CA Call 800 852-7777

Shipping $3.00. CA Residents 6% tax

✓336

DOUBLE YOUR LA36 DECWRITER'S SPEED TO 60 CPS

The **ACCELEWRITER** converter enables you to convert the LA36 Decwriter from 10/15/30 to 10/30/60 CPS.

- Utilizes Decwriter's own built-in 60 CPS speed
- Plugs into logic board
- Compatible with Decwriter option boards
- Decwriter reconverts to "stock" in seconds
- Thousands sold
- In use for over 3 years
- Full one-year warranty
- $115 includes shipping



Brochure sent promptly at your request. Write or call us.

LARKS ELECTRONICS & DATA
P.O. Box 22, Skokie, IL 60077
(312) 677-6080 ✓223

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

```
                        * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE INCREMENTS PNTR
                        *
176.356  072 167 177   INCPTR   LDA       PNTR      * GET POINTER IN A
176.361  074                    INR       A         * INCREMENT IT
176.362  376 204                CPI       204Q      * MAX. 132 CHAR ALLOWED
176.364  310                    RZ                  * TRIED TO EXCEED IT
176.365  062 167 177   INCPT1   STA       PNTR      * PUT IT BACK
176.370  311                    RET
                        *
                        *
                        * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE FORMS THE ADD. OF THE CURRENT CHAR IN
                        * THE BUFFER BY ADDING PNTR TO BUFST
                        *
176.371  072 167 177   BUFADD   LDA       PNTR      * GET POINTER IN A
176.374  117                    MOV       C,A       * FORM POINTER IN B,C
176.375  006 000                MVI       B,0
176.377  041 170 177            LXI       H,BUFST   * START OF BUFFER
177.002  011                    DAD       B         * ADD POINTER TO BUFFER START
177.003  311                    RET
                        *
                        *
                        * THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE LOOKS FOR AN 'ESC' CHAR TO START THE EDIT
                        * FUNCTION. FOLLOWING AN 'ESC' IT EXPECTS A SEARCH CHAR. AND WILL
                        * OUTPUT THE LINE IN THE BUFFER UP TO THIS CHAR. THE USER CAN THEN
                        * ADD OR DELETE TEXT OR ADVANCE THE LINE OF TEXT VIA ANOTHER 'ESC'-
                        * SEARCH CHAR. SEQUENCE. A 'CR' WILL CAUSE THE REST OF THE LINE TO
                        * BE SENT TO BASIC.
                        *
177.004  072 166 177   INCHR    LDA       EDFLG     * SEE WHAT PRESENT MODE IS,
                        *                            0=NORMAL, 200Q=MODIFY,
                        *                            177Q=SEARCH END PENDING
                        *                            ANYTHING ELSE=SEARCH MODE
177.007  247                    ANA       A         * SET FLAGS
177.010  302 033 177            JNZ       INCHR1    * IN EDIT MODE
177.013  315 255 040            CALL      $RCHAR.   * NOT IN EDIT, GET INPUT
177.016  376 033                CPI       33Q       * IS IT ESC?
177.020  300                    RNZ                 * NO, RETURN
177.021  072 167 177            LDA       PNTR      * YES, POINTER MUST BE AT ZERO FOR EDIT
177.024  247                    ANA       A
177.025  312 075 177            JZ        INCHR3    * OK, IT'S AT ZERO
177.030  076 033                MVI       A,33Q     * NOT AT ZERO, RETURN WITH ESC IN A
177.032  311                    RET
177.033  376 177      INCHR1   CPI       177Q      * IS IT SEARCH END PENDING
177.035  332 103 177            JC        INCHR5    * NO, IN SEARCH MODE
177.040  302 057 177            JNZ       INCHR2    * NO, IN MODIFY MODE
177.043  072 167 177            LDA       PNTR      * SEARCH MODE WAS PENDING
177.046  075                    DCR       A         * DECREMENT PNTR
177.047  062 167 177            STA       PNTR
177.052  076 200                MVI       A,200Q    * AND SET TO MODIFY MODE
177.054  062 166 177            STA       EDFLG
177.057  315 255 040   INCHR2   CALL      $RCHAR.   * IN MODIFY MODE, GET CHAR
177.062  376 033                CPI       33Q       * IS IT ESC?
177.064  312 075 177            JZ        INCHR3    * YES, START NEW SEARCH
177.067  376 015                CPI       15Q       * IS IT CR?
177.071  312 100 177            JZ        INCHR4    * YES, EDIT COMPLETE
177.074  311                    RET                 * TREAT AS MODIFY INPUT
177.075  315 255 040   INCHR3   CALL      $RCHAR.   * GET INPUT, ITS A SEARCH CHAR
177.100  062 166 177   INCHR4   STA       EDFLG     * SAVE IT
177.103  345            INCHR5   PUSH      H
177.104  305                    PUSH      B
177.105  315 371 176            CALL      BUFADD    * FORM BUFFER ADDRESS
177.110  176                    MOV       A,M       * GET CHAR FROM BUFFER
177.111  117                    MOV       C,A       * SAVE IT IN C
177.112  376 015                CPI       15Q       * WAS IT A CR?
177.114  302 123 177            JNZ       INCHR6    * NOT CR
177.117  257                    XRA       A         * YES, CLEAR EDIT MODE
177.120  303 137 177            JMP       INCHR7
177.123  072 166 177   INCHR6   LDA       EDFLG     * GET SEARCH CHAR
177.126  271                    CMP       C         * IS IT SAME AS IN BUFFER
177.127  302 142 177            JNZ       INCHR8    * NO
177.132  315 356 176            CALL      INCPTR    * CHAR FOUND, INC. POINTER
177.135  076 177                MVI       A,177Q    * FLAG END OF SEARCH PENDING
177.137  062 166 177   INCHR7   STA       EDFLG
177.142  171            INCHR8   MOV       A,C       * GET CHAR
177.143  301                    POP       B
177.144  341                    POP       H
177.145  311                    RET
                        *
                        *
                        * TEST FOR CONTROL C, MEANS LEAVE EDIT MODE WITHOUT ALTERING LINE
                        *
177.146  072 252 040   CONC     LDA       $CSLCTL   * CONTROL CHAR FLAG BITS
177.151  346 040                ANI       40Q       * CONTROL C FLAG
177.153  312 162 177            JZ        CONC1     * NOT CONTROL C
177.156  257                    XRA       A         * CLEAR EDIT MODE
177.157  062 166 177            STA       EDFLG
177.162  052 250 040   CONC1    LHLD      $CSIC     * JUMP TO NORMAL CONTROL PROCESSING
177.165  351                    PCHL
                        *
                        *
                        * STORAGE LOCATIONS
                        *
                        *
177.166  000            EDFLG    DB        0         * FLAG REGISTER FOR PRESENT MODE
177.167  000            PNTR     DB        0         * POINTER FOR LINE BUFFER
177.170  000            BUFST    DB        0         * START OF LINE BUFFER, EXTENDS TO MEMTOP
                        *
                        *
177.171                          END       INIT      * SETS PROG. TO START AT INIT
```

since you must now generate a tape of the EDIT program shown in the program listing. It can be hand keyed in from the listing directly for a 24K RAM system or hand modified or reassembled to fit your memory size. Once in memory, a tape can be generated using the DUMP button on the H8. Set the Program Counter to the INIT address before dumping the tape so that EDIT will automatically start there.

These two programs form BASIC/EDIT. They can both be on the same tape with BASIC first, followed immediately by EDIT. To use them, first load the BASIC part into your system. Don't press GO. Then load in the EDIT portion. Now press GO, and the INIT routine will set up the Console Driver to link with EDIT and will then jump to the normal BASIC cold-start address.

BASIC/EDIT can now be used in exactly the same way as normal BASIC except it will respond to the edit commands. Your programs can be loaded, dumped, run or edited. Note that the configured BASIC tape can be used by itself by pressing GO immediately after loading it. The editor part only has to be loaded if you foresee a need to do line editing.

Conclusion

EDIT can be entered only if the first ESC is done when the cursor is at the beginning of the line (at the prompt character). This prevents accidental entry into EDIT in the middle of a manual entry. Don't forget that a CONTROL-C can be used at any time in the edit process to recover from a botched-up edit sequence. Finally, multiple ESC-search entries can be made to position the cursor at the desired place in the line if you want to stop at a point that is not at the first occurrence of the character.

I am sure you will enjoy using BASIC/EDIT and will wonder why Heathkit didn't provide it as part of their BASIC. I find it so useful that I am presently modifying it to work with Heath's Text Editor (TED-8), which does not have this type of character-oriented editing capability. ■

NEW! TPM* for TRS-80 Model II
NEW! System/6 Package
Computer Design Labs

Z80* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model I or II)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. $49.95/$15.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). $99.95/$15.

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). $179.95/$25.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. $49.95./$15.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. $79.95/$25.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! $79.95/$25.

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. $79.95/$20.

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. $99.95/$25.

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. $79.95/$20.

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. $79.95/$20.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. $99.95/$20.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk

APPLE

8080 version of Zapple

NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model II!

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80* (Model I or II). Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. $79.95/$25.

SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board $49.95/$20.

ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing $34.95/$15.

PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.
5" disks $124.95 (manual not included)
8" disks $ 99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne, Requires C Basic 2
5" disks $124.95 (manual not included)
8" $99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

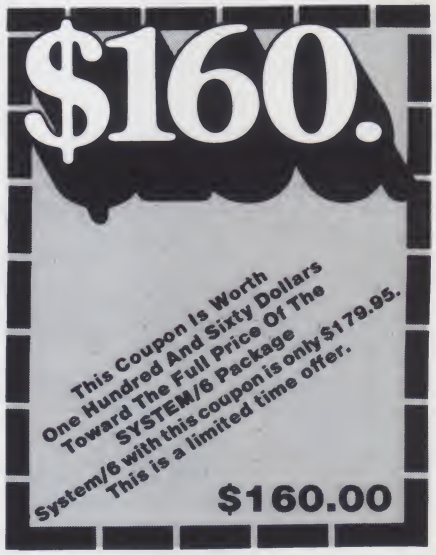
By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
5" disks $99.95 (manual not included)
8" disks $99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. $99.95/$20.

SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.
Above purchased separately costs $339.75
Special introductory offer: Only $179.75 with coupon!!



ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"). ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call
609-599-2146

For phone orders ONLY call toll free
1-800-327-9191
Ext. 676
(Except Florida)

OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
* TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
* TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M*
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

COMPUTER DESIGN LABS

342 Columbus Avenue
Trenton, N.J. 08629

✓ 18

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

16K MEMORY KITS
TMS—4116 250 N.S.

FOR: APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH
EXPANDORAM I & II AND MANY MORE

12 MONTH GUARANTEE

$59.95 PER SET OF 8 CHIPS

ADD $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING PER ORDER
IF C.O.D. ADD $1.00.
PAYMENT: MASTER CHARGE, VISA CASH, MONEY ORDER, U.P.S., C.O.D., PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE 2-3 WKS. TO CLEAR BANK.

Computer Services ✓80

30 Hwy. 321, N.W.
P. O. Box 2292
Hickory, N. C. 28601
294-1616

PHONE HOURS:

6 P.M. — 9 P.M. EST

APPLE II PLUS WITH 48K RAM	$1340.
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 99/4 COMPUTER	$ 989.
TI 810 PRINTER	$1590.
CENTRONIC PRINTERS:	
730-1 PARALLEL PRINTER	$ 749.
737-1 PARALLEL INTERFACE	$ 879.
SAVE ON ALL OTHER MODELS	
SPINWRITERS FROM NEC	
5510 R/O SERIAL INTERFACE	$2690.
5520 KSR SERIAL WITH KEYBOARD	$2890.
5530 PARALLEL INTERFACE	$2690.
PAPER TIGER 440	$ 929.
440G	$ 990.
BASE-2 PRINTERS	
800 S.T.	$ 559.
800 M.S.T.	$ 599.
COMPRINT 912 APPLE, TRS-80, PET	$ 559.
912 SERIAL	$ 599.
KIM-1 W/MANUALS	$ 155.
SYM-1 W/MANUALS	$ 229.
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES:	
CBM 8016	$1329.
8032	$1595.
PET 2001-8K COMPUTER	$ 695.
PET 2001-16K	$ 895.
PET 2001-32K	$1090.
PET 2022 TRAC. FEED PRINTER	$ 699.
PET 2023 FRIC. FEED PRINTER	$ 679.
PET 2040 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	$1090.
PET 8050	$1499.
ATARI 800	$ 889.
400	$ 495.
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN (32K)	$2595.
NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	
HRZ-2-32K-D-ASM	$2445.
HRZ-2-32K-Q-ASM	$2849.
DISPLAY TERMINALS:	
INTERTUBE II	$ 775.
HAZELTINE 1410	$ 785.
HAZELTINE 1420	$ 949.
SAVE ON COMPLETE HAZELTINE LINE	

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480 ✓81
M/F 9-6 SAT 9-3 (203) 342-2747

master charge VISA

ALARM CLOCK KITS:
4 Digit .5"

Here it is! The first of several quality kits we have been asked for: Here is what you get — unbelievable as it may sound...

1 National - 5375AA Clock Chip
1 Bowmar Clock Stick Readout (L.E.D.) 4 digit - 1/2"
13 Transitors
2 Push Buttons for time set
2 Toggle Switches for alarm
1 Filter cap
4 1N4000 series diodes
1 1N4148
2 Disc caps
29 Resistors
1 Transducer (Speaker) for Alarm
1 LED Lamp for alarm indicator

NEW!
$9.99
ORDER KIT CK-100AC

P.C. Board **$2.25**
Plug In Transformer **$1.50**
Case - $3.50

D.C. MODEL

Same as above except it includes 60 Hz timebase.

This Kit Includes:

1 National 5375AA Clock Chip
1 Bowmar Clock Stick Readout - (L.E.D.) 4 digit - 1/2"
12 Transistors
2 Push Buttons for time set
2 Disc caps
27 Resistors
1 MOV
1 60 Hz time base

NEW!
$12.75
ORDER KIT CK-100DC

P.C. Board **$2.25**
Case - $3.50

★★★★★★★★★★★★ **CABLE TIES** ★★★★★★★★★★★★

MAKE YOUR PROJECTS "NEAT & TIDY". 4" CABLE TIES AT A FANTASTIC PRICE. GET THIS BARGAIN AND "TIE" IT DOWN. **$2.00 for 100 or better yet $15.00 for 1000**

FACTORY PRIME
BI - Polar LED 59¢ ea. or 10 for $5

LAB-BENCH VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT

5 to 20 VDC at 1 AMP. Short circuit protected by current limit. Uses IC regulator and 10 AMP Power Darlington. Very good regulation and low ripple. Kit includes PC Board, all parts, large heatsink and shielded transformer. 50 MV. TYP. Regulation. **$15.99 KIT**

5-14 V.D.C. **BETTER BEEPER**

Two audio oscillators - a low frequency pulse oscillator - either or both audio frequencies can be shifted (warbled) or pulsed on and off. Constant tone capability. Any combination of pulses and warbles or tones. 1⅞"D X 1¾" ALARMS - TOYS - TESTING - ETC. Complete kit...**$3.55 or 3 for $9**

MICRO MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES
6 for $5 with hardware.



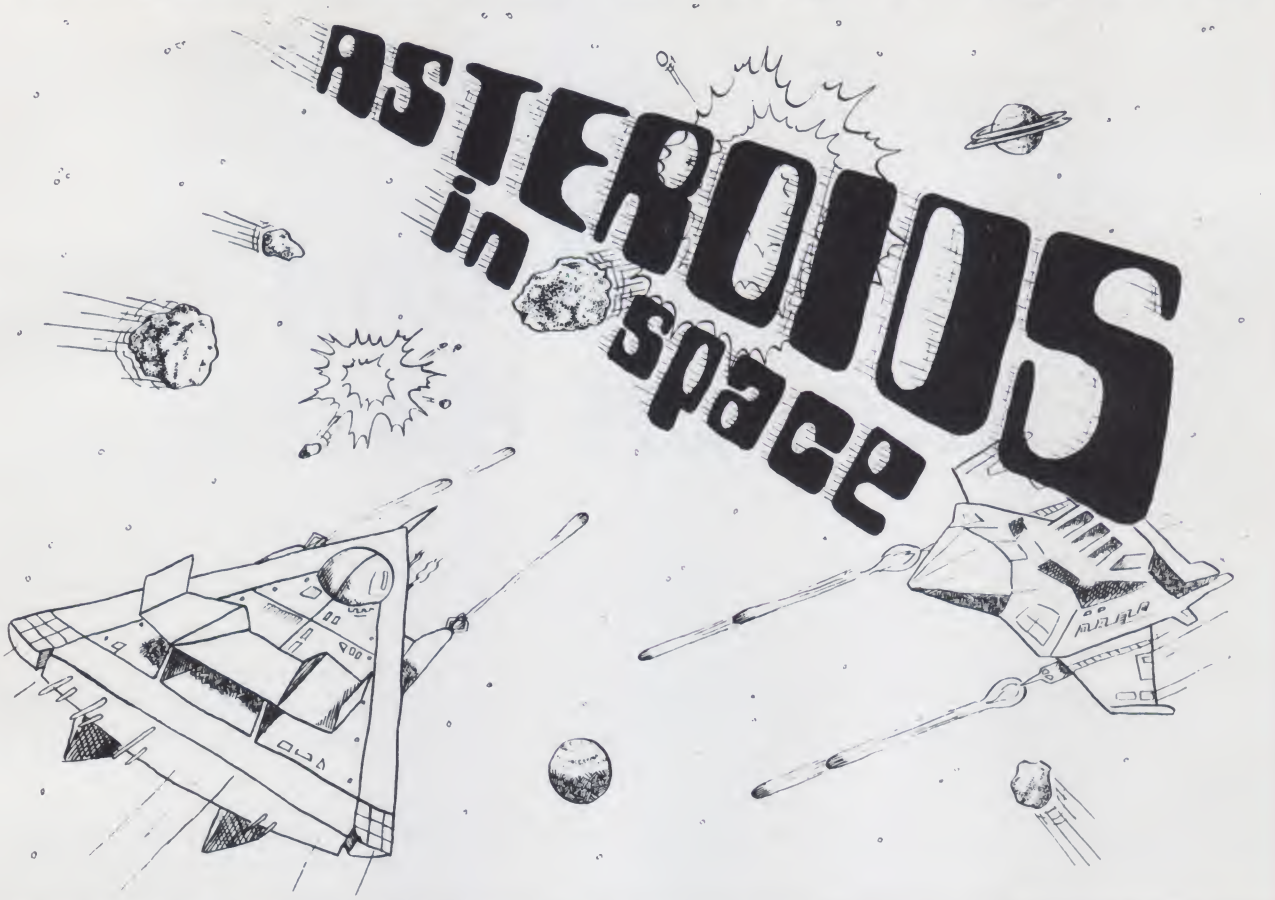
99¢ EACH

16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP
WORKS IN TRS-80 OR APPLE II (300ns)
VERY LIMITED STOCK! "MAGAZINE SPECIAL" - **8/$59.95**

Digital Research: Parts
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401247C GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

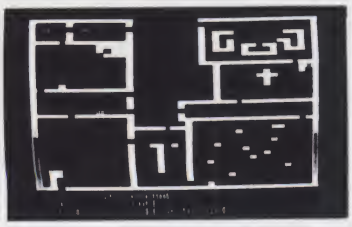
TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Write for our free catalog full of many useful bargains.

Exciting, entertaining software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus*

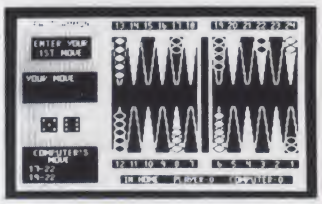


If you liked "Invaders", you'll love ASTEROIDS IN SPACE by Bruce Wallace. Your space ship is traveling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware — big asteroids fragment into small asteroids! The Apple game paddles allow you to rotate your space ship, fire its laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time you will encounter an alien space ship whose mission is to destroy you, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade-like excitement that this program generates. Runs on any Apple II with at least 32K and one disk drive.

On diskette — **$19.95**



FRACAS™ by Stuart Smith. A fantastic adventure game like no other — up to eight players can participate in FRACAS at the same time. Journey in the land of FAROPH, searching for hidden treasure while warding off all sorts of unfriendly and dangerous creatures like the Ten Foot Spider and the Headless Horseman. You and your friends can compete with each other or you can join forces and gang up on the monsters. Your location is presented graphically and sound effects enliven the battles. Save your adventure on diskette or cassette and continue it at some other time. Requires at least 32K of RAM. Cassette: **$19.95** Diskette: **$24.95**



FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen. Sound, hi res color, and cartoons have helped maked this the most popular backgammon-playing game for the Apple II. But don't let these entertaining features fool you — FASTGAMMON plays serious backgammon. *Requires at* least 24K of RAM.
Cassette: **$19.95** Diskette: **$24.95**

BATTLESHIP COMMANDER™ by Erik Kilk and Matthew Jew. A game of strategy. You and the computer each start out by positioning five ships of different sizes on a ten by ten grid. Then the shooting starts. Place your volleys skillfully — a combination of logic and luck are required to beat the computer. Cartoons show the ships sinking and announce the winner. Sound effects and flashing lights also add to the enjoyment of the game. Requires at least 32K of RAM.
Cassette: **$14.95** Diskette: **$24.95**



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary, you may order directly from us. MasterCharge and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone and we will deduct $1 from orders over $19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include $1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is $5.00 — payable in U.S. currency.

*"Apple II" and "Apple II Plus" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Calculating Interest Rates

The way interest rates wildly fluctuate, who can even remember what they are from day to day? You can—by using this North Star interest-rate-calculation program to keep track.

John A. Bryant
6648 N. Canandaigua Rd.
Holcomb, NY 14469

Most people can recall the principal amount and term of their loans, as well as the monthly payment, but few can remember the interest rate. Strangely, almost all amortization schedule programs require the input of the interest rate in order to run the program, although most programs will calculate the monthly payment if necessary. This means that if you don't know the interest rate you can't run the program.

Introduction

Recently I needed to determine the interest rate of a particular loan, so I decided to add a few lines to my amortization schedule program to calculate it when it is unknown. After all, you can simply rearrange the equation that calculates the monthly payment so that it is solved for the interest rate instead of the payment . . . or so I thought!

I listed my amortization schedule program and found the equation to be: M = P*(R*(1 + R)↑N)/(((1 + R)↑N) – 1), where

M = monthly payment
P = principal
R = monthly interest rate
N = number of months in loan

Seventeen sheets of paper later, I concluded I couldn't solve the equation for R, so I started looking for a book or article in which someone smarter than I had done the work for me.

I found an article in the April 1979 issue of *Memory Pages*, the monthly magazine of the Rochester Area Microcomputer Society. The author, Reid Shay, stated that there is *no* equation to calculate interest rates!

Apparently the only way to calculate interest rates is by trial and error—just what computers do best. Mr. Shay had a short program in his article for finding the interest rate in precisely that manner, and I have adapted and expanded it into a form that should run with about any BASIC.

The only part of the program not strictly standard is line 360: A$ = A$(1,1). If your BASIC does not recognize the convention utilized in line 360, simply leave that line out. Those who have the LEFT$ function can rewrite the line as A$ = LEFT$(A$,1).

```
XXX INPUT "ANNUAL INTEREST RATE (ENTER 0 TO CALCULATE)? ";R
XYX IF R=0 THEN GOSUB YYY
```

Example 1.

How the Program Works

My program in North Star BASIC uses the formula from my amortization schedule program and calculates a monthly payment using 50 percent as its first guess for the interest rate. It then compares the monthly payment so calculated to the monthly payment being made on the loan. If they are not the same, it will adjust the interest rate upward or downward, as the case may require, calculate again and then again compare the result to the monthly payment. This procedure is repeated until the two figures are the same (to the nearest penny), at which time the program prints the interest rate.

The program is not set up to calculate interest rates of over 100 percent. Where the interest rate equals or exceeds 100 percent, a message to that effect will be printed. (For those of you involved with loan sharks, simple changes in lines 190, 270 and 280 will permit calculation of interest rates over 100 percent.) Similarly, if the monthly payment is not sufficient to amortize the loan even at no interest, a message to that effect will be printed.

The program can be kept as a separate program as written and loaded and run as needed, or you may add it as a subroutine to your amortization schedule program so it will always be ready when you need it. Assume your amortization schedule program uses R as the variable for the interest rate. To add the program as a subroutine, delete lines 350 through 390, change line 340 to RETURN, modify the

```
                INTEREST RATE CALCULATION

          PRINCIPAL?  35000
          MONTHLY PAYMENT?  275.35
          HOW MANY YEARS (TYPE 0 TO ENTER MONTHS)?  30

          INTEREST RATE IS 8.75%

          WANT TO DO ANOTHER (Y/N)?  YES


          PRINCIPAL?  1000
          MONTHLY PAYMENT?  150.00
          HOW MANY YEARS (TYPE 0 TO ENTER MONTHS)?  0
          HOW MANY MONTHS?  6

          PAYMENT SET TOO LOW FOR A 6 MONTH LOAN


          PRINCIPAL?  1000
          MONTHLY PAYMENT?  150.00
          HOW MANY YEARS (TYPE 0 TO ENTER MONTHS)?  0
          HOW MANY MONTHS?  7

          INTEREST RATE IS 14.82%

          WANT TO DO ANOTHER (Y/N)?  Y


          PRINCIPAL?  1000
          MONTHLY PAYMENT?  175.00
          HOW MANY YEARS (TYPE 0 TO ENTER MONTHS)?  1

          INTEREST RATE IS OVER 100%


          PRINCIPAL?  32500
          MONTHLY PAYMENT?  357.86
          HOW MANY YEARS (TYPE 0 TO ENTER MONTHS)?  20

          INTEREST RATE IS 12%

          WANT TO DO ANOTHER (Y/N)?  NO THANKS
          READY
```

Sample run.

input portion of the amortization schedule program as shown in Example 1 and alter the line numbers. To keep it simple you might alter the line numbers by adding 1000 or 2000 to each.

Unless you know the interest rate, you can't run most amortization programs. Thus, if you have an amortization program, you should add this short and simple program to your tape or disk for those times, certain to occur, when you don't know the interest rate of a particular loan.■

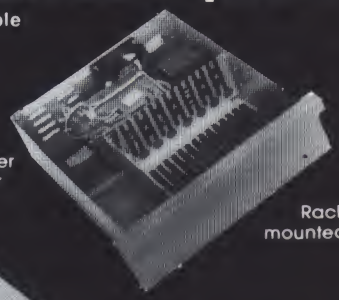
```
10  REM*************************************************************
20  REM**                                                         **
30  REM** THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE INTEREST RATE WHERE THE     **
40  REM**  PRINCIPAL, MONTHLY PAYMENT, AND TERM OF LOAN ARE       **
50  REM**                    KNOWN.                               **
60  REM**                                                         **
70  REM*************************************************************
80  PRINT TAB(10); "INTEREST RATE CALCULATION"
90  PRINT
100 PRINT
110 INPUT "PRINCIPAL?  "; P
120 INPUT "MONTHLY PAYMENT?  "; M
130 INPUT "HOW MANY YEARS (TYPE 0 TO ENTER MONTHS)?  "; N
140 IF N>0 THEN N=N*12
150 IF N=0 THEN INPUT "HOW MANY MONTHS?  "; N
160 PRINT
170 IF N*M<P THEN PRINT "PAYMENT SET TOO LOW FOR A"; N; " MONTH LOAN"
180 IF N*M<P THEN 90
190 H=100
200 L=0
210 R=(H+L)/2
220 T=R/1200
230 M1=P*(T*(1+T)^N)/(((1+T)^N)-1)
240 IF M+.01>M1 THEN 300
250 IF M1<M THEN L=R
260 IF M1>M THEN H=R
270 IF R=100 THEN PRINT "INTEREST RATE IS OVER 100%"
280 IF R=100 THEN 90
290 GOTO 210
300 IF M-.01<M1 THEN 320
310 GOTO 250
320 R=INT(R*100+.5)/100
330 PRINT "INTEREST RATE IS";R;"%"
340 PRINT
350 INPUT "WANT TO DO ANOTHER (Y/N)?  "; A$
360 A$=A$(1,1)
370 IF A$="Y" THEN 90
380 IF A$<>"N" THEN 350
390 END
```

Program listing.

Main/Frames from **$200**

Main/Frames from **$200**

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models



Rack mounted



8" Floppy Main/Frame (includes power for drives and mainframe)

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

✓77 **INTEGRAND**

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD **MAIL ORDER** PHONE (213) **371-1660**



IDS 440 IMPACT PRINTER

The Paper Tiger

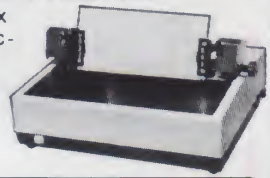
This low-cost printer has the capability and versatility of printers twice its price. Ideal for use with small computer systems. **Our price $950.**

DYSAN DISKETTES The CADILLAC of the Floppy Disks at these low prices

8" (box of 10) 3740/1 sgl side/sgl density	**$4.50 ea**
5" (box of 5) 3740/1D sgl side/dbl density	**6.95 ea**
104/1 soft sector of 107/1 10 sectors or 105/1 16 sectors	**4.50 ea**

EPSON *TX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER*

64 Graphic characters. 7×5 dot matrix (7×6 in graphic) double width characters. TRACTOR and FRICTION feed models with interface and cable for PET, APPLE, RS232 available at OUR low prices.



APPLE SOFTWARE: VISICAL – the financial problem solving software **$125.**

TRS-80 SOFTWARE: MICROSOFT ADVENTURE – The sophisticated fantasy/logic game . . . **Our low price . . . $27.**

WE HAVE A LARGE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE FOR MOST OF THE MICRO COMPUTERS

MEMORY: **16K 4116 RAM** for the **TRS-80, APPLE II, PET, ZENITH** and other computers set of 8 4116's 250 ns or better **$59.00**

Prices subject to change without notice. VISA and MASTER CHARGE WELCOME. Allow 2 weeks for cashiers check to clear, 4 weeks for personal checks. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. (Sorry, no C.O.D.)

Copyright 1980 • MICRO Business WORLD

✓248 Phone (213) **371-1660**

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD 15818 Hawthorne Blvd. • Lawndale, CA 90260

✓ *Reader Service index—page 241*

Add Handshaking to Apple's High Speed Interface

This modification to the Apple Serial Card allows it to handshake properly with other devices such as printers. The mod is unique because it does not require a software patch.

Jeffrey G. Mazur
8041 Sadring Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304

By now, most people who own an Apple High Speed Serial Interface are aware of its lack of handshaking capabilities. Several modifications have appeared (one directly from Apple), but these involve using the data input line as a CTS (clear to send) or DTR (data terminal ready) input.

A major problem—aside from giving up duplex operation—with this approach is that it requires a software patch. This means that every time the serial card is to be used, a patch program must be loaded from cassette or disk. Also, the patch restricts the card to one particular slot. And if that isn't enough, try loading the patch from Apple Pascal!

These problems defeat the purpose of having "intelligent interfaces" with complete software in PROM. Fortunately, there is a simple modification that can be added to perform the handshaking without any software patches.

The schematic for the modification is shown in Fig. 1. Note that no direct connection to the serial card is required; thus, the entire modification could be done on a prototyping board and plugged into any slot on the Apple II. This would avoid warranty problems incurred with making changes to the serial card itself.

However, the low parts count (two, with TTL handshaking) of this circuit makes it feasible to mount everything and make all connections directly on the serial card. This is the preferred method, since it doesn't take up another slot and saves the price of the protoboard.

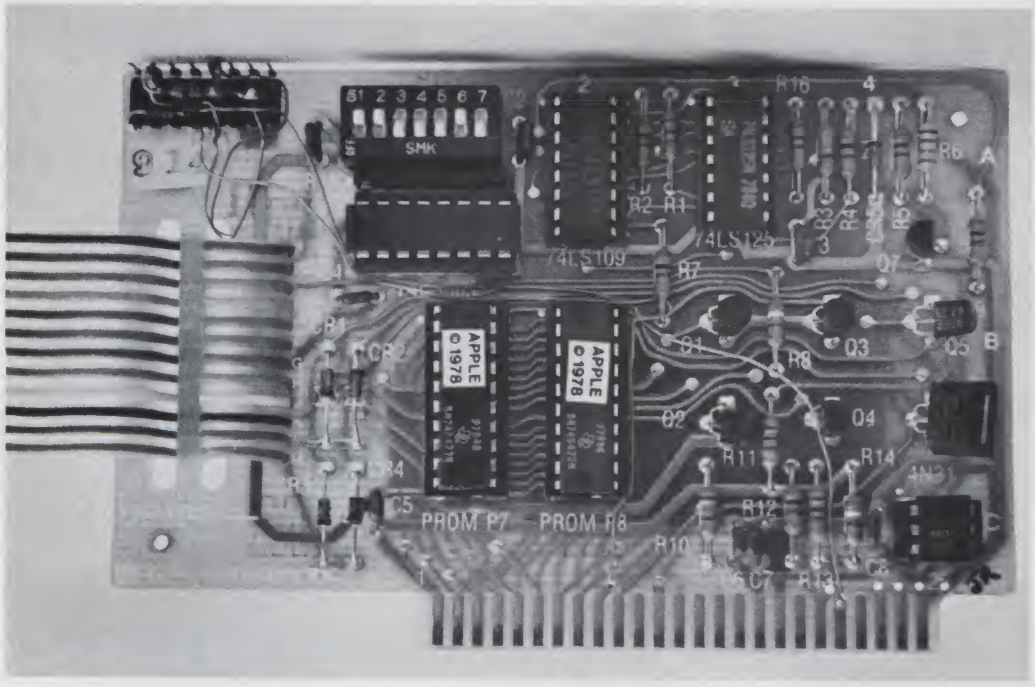


Photo 1. Serial Card with modification on component side. Note all parts mount directly on IC.

Theory

This simple handshaking circuit makes use of the RDY (ready) signal on the 6502 and

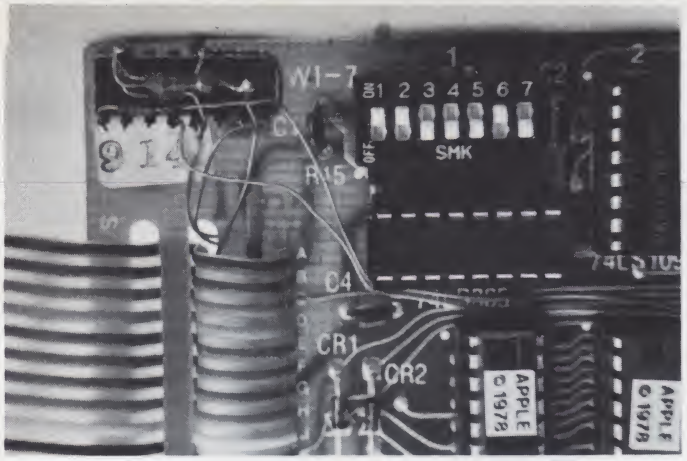


Photo 2. Close-up of added parts.

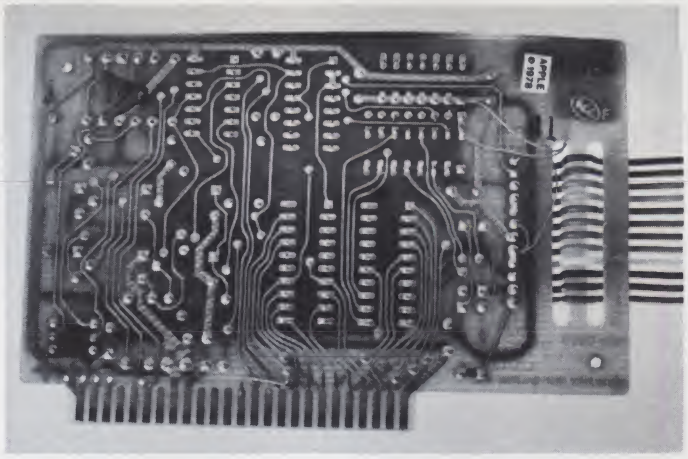


Photo 3. Back side of boards showing connections to ground, +5 V, DB-25 and pin 38 of edge connector (see Fig. 2).

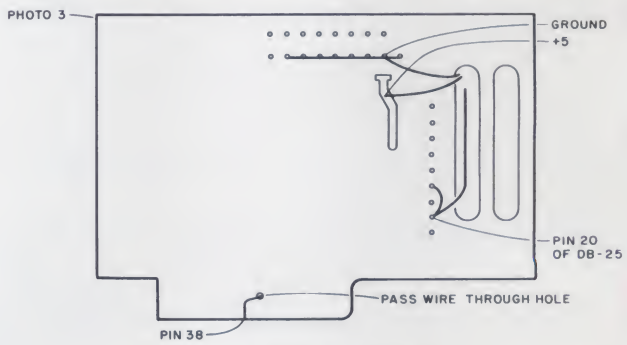


Fig. 2. Points in Photo 3.

Apple bus. This signal is normally high (via a pull-up resistor); when pulled low it causes the 6502 to enter a wait state. The computer will do nothing until the RDY line goes high again.

This is exactly what we want the computer to do when a printer or other serial device signals (via a low CTS or DTR) that it is busy or cannot accept any more data into its buffer. If the 6502 did not restrict when the RDY line could change state this modification would consist simply of one diode! However, the specifications on the 6502 state that the RDY line should change from high to low or vice versa only during the Ø1 clock time (if it changes during Ø2 the CPU will hang up).

This is one of my pet peeves about the 6502: why didn't they include a latch on the chip to ensure this? Since they didn't, we must use one section of a 74LS75 quad data latch to restrict the RDY line to change only during Ø1. D1 is used to couple only the low state of the latch to the RDY line on the Apple bus. This is necessary to allow other peripheral boards to also use the RDY line (i.e., pull it low) without conflicting with the high state of IC1. Finally, R1, D2 and D3 are used (if necessary) to convert RS-232 levels to TTL levels.

Construction

If you want to use a separate protoboard, simply mount the parts and connect the CTS or DTR line from the printer to pin 2 of IC1 or R1. Mounting the modification on the serial board can be done in one of two ways.

A socket for IC1 can be added by drilling six holes in the upper left-hand corner of the board. All unused pins of the socket should be cut off. Then wire on the back side of the circuit board using small gauge (e.g., #30 wire-wrap) wire.

The other method involves mounting the parts on the component side. This method, which requires no drilling, is outlined below.

Refer to Photo 1 for the location of IC1 and carefully glue the chip upside down on the PC board. Make sure that the glue has dried securely before continuing with the wiring. Now carefully connect IC1 as neatly as possible to avoid shorts or bad connections.

When attaching wires to the IC pins, strip back only a small amount of insulation and then tin the pin and the wire with solder. Holding the wire vertically, lightly touch the iron to the IC pin and then quickly join the wire and remove the iron. Use similar care when attaching the other parts to IC1. Note that the ground connection can be made at the common trace of the DIP switches. The fat trace just below it is +5 V. If you have any doubts about your soldering capabilities, you can use insulating spaghetti or shrink tubing to further protect against shorts.

When wiring to the connector fingers, use the smallest amount of solder possible and make the connection at the top of the finger. Avoid getting any solder on the lower two-thirds of the finger (the part that goes into the computer).

Finally, to make connection to the DB-25 cable, determine which pin carries your printer's busy signal. If it uses a CTS signal, it will probably *be on pin 4.* Therefore, attach the wire from IC1, pin 2 (TTL), or R1 (RS-232) to hole D (yellow wire of the ribbon cable). If your printer uses a DTR signal (pin 20), connect to hole H (gray wire). Now check all your wiring and—for a professional job—use tiny drops of silicone sealer to secure the wires to the circuit board.

Testing and Operation

When you are sure that everything is correct, plug the serial

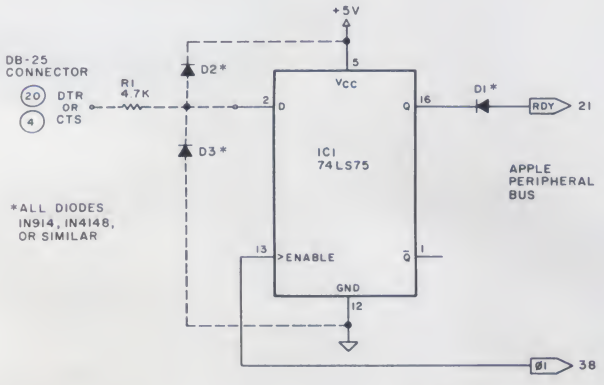


Fig. 1. Simple handshaking circuit for the Apple Serial Card. Marked components are used if handshaking signal uses RS-232 levels. If your device uses an active high busy signal, move D1 to IC1, pin 1.

board back into the computer. Connect your printer and go through the normal procedure to check it out. If the computer hangs up when you turn it on, check the polarity of the busy signal from the printer. Most devices use an active low signal (i.e., line is normally high; a low level signifies that the device is not ready to receive more data).

If your printer works in reverse, move D1 from IC1, pin 16, to pin 1. This picks up the inverted output from the latch.

If you have been running the printer at a slow baud rate to avoid overflow problems, check it out first at this slow rate. If it operates normally, change both the serial card and printer baud rates to the maximum, keeping them both the same. Now watch the printer zip away.

If your printer has an input buffer, the Apple will now send data to the buffer at a high baud rate (usually filling the buffer faster than the printhead can empty it). If the buffer becomes full, it will pull the RDY line low, halting the computer while the printer catches up. At this point the computer will sync up, with the printer sending one character for each character the printhead prints (but not the same one). After the computer stops sending, the printer will continue to operate until it empties the buffer.

Conclusion

Since most of the newer, low-cost printers have input buffers, being able to handshake correctly is an important feature. Although the Apple Serial Card lacks this capability as supplied, there are simple ways to add this feature.

The modification I have presented here seems to be the best approach, since it does not involve any software patches. I have used the serial card in this manner for many months (even with Pascal) without any problems. With hard copy as relatively slow as it is, it's nice to know that the printer is working as fast as it can.■

TOLL FREE ORDERING



These Fine Products and More

NORTHSTAR	ASM	KIT
HRZ-1-16K-D	1600.	1275.
HRZ-1-32K-D	1995.	1580.
HRZ-2-32K-D	2300.	1900.
HRZ-1-32K-Q	2300.	1750.
HRZ-2-32K-Q	2700.	2230.
RAM-16K	365.	325.
RAM-32K	565.	515.
FPB-A	285.	220.
MDS-A-D	710.	660.
MDS-A-Q	880.	830.
EXTRA DRIVE-D	—	350.
EXTRA DRIVE-Q	—	525.
HARD DISC SYSTEM	CALL	

Most NorthStar computers come standard with real wood cover, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, real time clock, disc operating system and NorthStar basic.

TERMINAL	
SOROC IQ-120	760.
HAZELTINE 1400	760.
HAZELTINE 1500	940.
HAZELTINE 1510	1050.
TELEVIDEO 912	700.
TELEVIDEO 920	750.
PRINTERS	
BASE-2	450.
TI-810	1580.
CENTRONICS-799	970.
NEC-5510	2550.
NEC-5520	2800.
SOFTWARE—DISCS—MISC	
AUTOSCRIBE	325.
VERBATUM DISCS (10)	28.
5 FOOT RS-232 CABLE	20.
10 FOOT RS-232 CABLE	25.

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

A. E. I. ✓96

4341 W. Commonwealth Ave Suite D
Fullerton, Calif. 92633
(714) 739-4701 (800) 854-6003

APPLE — JACK

the graphics & games people

New!

Super Starbase Gunner

$19.95 DISK



$19.95 DISK

✓314

Most shoot-em-up target games are 2-D shoot across the screen type, and quite frankly there is a glut of inferior ones. A need for a new approach exists, such as fast 3-D HIRES simulations with clever and complex challenges. How about shooting into the screen, into 3-D space, where the target is mathematically many feet behind the screen surface? How about computer intelligent targets that shoot back and use strategy and learn? How about all this and the best attributes of the more popular games? Let's include high score, 10 levels of play, snappy sound effects, colorful explosions and real time graphics. Why not go all the way and have a three dimensional gunsight? A real space battle simulation . . . Nah . . . no one would believe it or could even write it. Right?
WRONG!! WE HAVE IT . . . and it is SUPER STARBASE GUNNER. We are very excited about this product because it is all the things we wish we had and didn't. And you can have it now with this introductory offer.

SUPPER STARBASE GUNNER DISK...$19.95 48K with APPLESOFT ROM

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR DEALER OR DIRECT FROM
APPLE — JACK, BOX 51, CHERRY VALLEY, MA 01611
(INQUIRIES INVITED)

BARE BOARDS

8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 Family microcomputer system using 5 IC's, an 8088 CPU, an 8284 clock generator, an 8155 RAM/IO/Timer, an 8755A EPROM/IO and an 8185 (1K x 8) Static RAM. This system has the following:

- 16-bit internal architecture
- Up to 1280 bytes of static RAM
- 2048 bytes of EPROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 14-bit counter/timer
- Instruction set 100% compatible with the 8086

$29.95

8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using 3 IC's, an 8085, an 8156, and either an 8355 or 8755. The system has the following:

- 3 MHz 8085 CPU
- 256 bytes static RAM
- 2048 bytes ROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 2 serial input/output lines
- Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A
- 14-bit counter/timer

$24.95

8202 MEMORY BOARD

This board has 32-2117 Memory Chips and 2 Controller Chips. The board has the following:

- 64K Bytes on one 5.75 x 6.00 PC Card
- Only two support chips:
  -1 8202 Dynamic RAM Controller
  -1 8282 Octal Latch
- Only one crystal, a few resistors and bypass capacitors needed as external support

$39.95

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM:
JOHN BELL ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 338
Dept. 8
Redwood City, CA 94064
(415) 367-1137

PRICES:

8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM	$29.95
8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM	$24.95
8202 MEMORY BOARD	$39.95

Add 6% sales tax in California and 4% for VISA or M.C.

✓99

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MICRO COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE
Practical Support For Model I & II

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

. . . . AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16 DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS

COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN 80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) AND

FREE

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM
(Cassette or Disk)
For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal

LEVEL II RAM TEST
(Cassette or Disk)
Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(Cassette or Disk)
Complete file management for your TRS-80™

CLEANUP
(Cassette or Disk)
Fast action Maze Game.

FREE

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

MICRO COMPUTRONICS INC. MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE ✓6

Box 149 New City, New York 10956

master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

VISA

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 .....
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 .....
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 .....
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE .....
(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION ..... RENEWAL .....

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*** ADD $6/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $12/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Blazimir P. Mise
Bulevar Oktob, Revolucije 82
Yu-11040 Belgrade, Yugoslavia

Predict Variable Trends

Interpolation by microcomputer is a practical alternative.

There are many times when we have to predict the value of an unknown function F(X) or a variable such as voltage, current, capacitance, impedance, etc., for an arbitrary value of an independent variable X, based on a group of known interpolation points (X_i,$F(X_i)$), which are the result of a finite number of tests or measurements at those points.

Hence, it is possible to monitor, for instance, temperature, pressure or radiation trends as a function of time and to predict their value using some kind of "predicting" algorithm. For example, this method might have been very useful at Three Mile Island on March 28, 1979!

Lagrange's Interpolation Formula enables approximate evaluation of any function, at an arbitrary point, based on a known group of interpolation points. Lagrange's formula allows us to predict the value of any physical, chemical or electrical parameter (which could be monitored by means of some kind of transducer, converted by an A/D converter, and then processed by a microcomputer using our "predicting" algorithm), and perhaps prevent system failures before they can occur.

The program listing was written originally for an SWTP 6800 microcomputer with 16K of memory (9K occupied by BASIC Interpreter), which utilizes Lagrange's Interpolation Formula to predict the value of any input variable X. In this example, port 1 is assigned to terminal, while port 7 is assigned to printer.

The sample run was performed with five interpolation data points; abscissae were angles in degrees (0, 30, 45, 60, 90°). According to well-known values of sine function for those angles (0, 0.5, 0.707, 0.866, 1, respectively), the computer predicted almost the exact value of the variable (sine function in our case) for an arbitrary data point X (here, it is angle of 20 degrees). Note that the error rate was less than 10E(−5) or 0.001 percent.

User-defined and decoded control characters at lines 1 and

```
1 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
5 DIM X(20);Y(20)
7 REM * CREATED BY BLAZIMIR P. MISE, EE *
8 REM * @ SWTP 6800 COMPUTING SYSTEM *
10 INPUT " NUMBER OF DATA POINTS ",N
12 PRINT
15 FOR I=1 TO N
20 PRINT " * DATA POINT # ";I
28 INPUT "  ABSCISSAE X(I)",Z : X(I)=Z
30 INPUT "  DATA VALUE    ",Z1 : Y(I)=Z1
32 PRINT
35 NEXT I
40 INPUT "  DESIRED DATA POINT X",X
45  S=0
50 FOR I=1 TO N
55  P=1
60 FOR J=1 TO N
65 IF J=1 THEN 100
70  A=X-X(J)
75  B=X(I)-X(J)
80  P=P*A/B
100 NEXT J
105  S=S+Y(I)*P
110 NEXT I
112 PRINT
113 PRINT CHR$(16);CHR$(22)
114 PORT= 7
115 PRINT "   LAGRANGE'S INTERPOLATION FORMULAE"
116 PRINT "   FOR N RANDOM DATA POINTS"
117 PRINT "                VERSION 1.0"
118 PRINT
120 PRINT " DATA POINT NO.  ABSCISAE  DATA VALUE"
122 PRINT
125 FOR I=1 TO N
127 PRINT TAB(5);I;TAB(20);X(I);TAB(30);Y(I)
130 NEXT I
132 PRINT
133 PRINT " DESIRED DATA POINT X= ";X
134 PRINT
135 PRINT " POLYNOMIAL'S VALUE"
137 PRINT " P(X)= ";S
140 PRINT
142 PRINT " CREATED BY BLAZIMIR P. MISE, EE"
145 PRINT " @ SWTP 6800 COMPUTING SYSTEM"
147 PORT= 1
150 END
```

Program listing.

113 with the basic CHR$ function make efficient terminal commands to cursor home (ASCII CNTRL-P, DLE, 16) and erase screen (ASCII CNTRL-V, SYN, 22).■

```
      LAGRANGE'S INTERPOLATION FORMULAE
        FOR N RANDOM DATA POINTS
                VERSION 1.0

    DATA POINT NO.   ABSCISAE   DATA VALUE

        1              0           0
        2              30          0.5
        3              45          0.707
        4              60          0.866
        5              90          1

    DESIRED DATA POINT X= 20

    POLYNOMIAL'S VALUE
    P(X)= 0.341999988

    CREATED BY BLAZIMIR P. MISE, EE
    @ SWTP 6800 COMPUTER SYSTEM

    COMPARE RESULT WITH EXACT VALUE OF
    SINE FUNCTION :

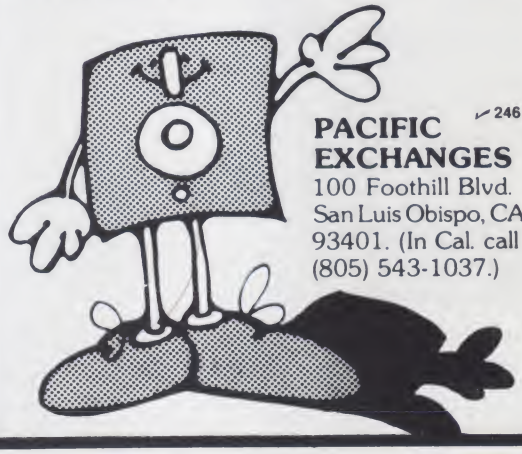

    0.341996


    ERROR :
    3.88E-06
```

Sample run.

MEMOREX
DISKETTES & CARTRIDGES
for your computer or word processor

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

✓246

SUPER SPECIAL
Apple II 16K
$999.99



The Paper Tiger.
$950.00
With Graphics $1090.00

DISK II with controller	$545.00
without controller	$465.00
MICROMODEM	$325.00
PASCAL	$425.00
ROMPLUS with keyboard filter	$149.00

16K RAMS for APPLE II TRS-80 $65

VERBATIM DISKS 10 for $27

✓105

The Computer Stop
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT.
10 - 6

Model EP-2A-79
EPROM Programmer



Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650,6809, 8086 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are *115 VAC* 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at $155 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	$15.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	15.00
PM-2	2732	30.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	15.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	30.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	15.00
PM-8	MCM68764	33.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

✓29

✓ Reader Service Index—page 241

Use Your Exidy As a Smart Terminal

"Talk" to maxi-computers with the Exidy Sorcerer.

Ernest E. Bergmann
Physics, Bldg. #16
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, PA 18015

The Exidy Sorcerer, which costs about the same as a dumb computer terminal, can be used as a 300 baud dial-up terminal to a large computer (such as the DEC-20 at our college campus). I have developed software that successfully uses the Sorcerer's on-board RS-232-compatible serial port. Not only can I talk to the large computer with my "terminal," but I can transfer larger data files (20K ASCII files, such as the assembly listing) between my computer and "big brother."

With the DEC-20's help, I can now print, edit, maintain and exchange large files with other computers for the cost of a modem. I wrote the manuscript for this article with the help of a large computer that has well-maintained software (editors and formatters) and hardware (disk storage and printers).

My hardware consists of the Exidy Sorcerer, two cassette recorders, one modified TV monitor, a modem and a telephone. The bare Sorcerer has quite a few facilities on-board, including the necessary RS-232 hardware to connect to the modem. However, it took me a while to figure out how to use the serial interface because of limited documentation and what appears to be a sofware bug in the monitor.

The Exidy's UART function can be selected in software to communicate either with the cassette recorders or through the RS-232 interface. The choice is controlled by bit 7, the most significant bit of port FE (hex). For operation of the RS-232 interface this bit must always be set (on). Whenever this bit is reset (off), the cassette interface has the UART's attention and, unfortunately for this application, the RS-232 output then has a space signal (the opposite signal, a mark, must be used instead between transmitted characters).

This same output port FE is also used to control the baud rate with bit 6 (on for 1200 baud and off for 300 baud). The motors for cassette #1 and #2 are controlled by bits 4 and 5; the remaining output bits of port FE, 0 through 3, are used to scan the keyboard. The monitor's keyboard scan routine, which normally sees heavy use, needs to constantly change these four, lowest-order bits of port FE. Inadvertently, this keyboard routine is always resetting bits 5 through 7, rendering the RS-232 unusable.

To correct this software bug in the monitor ROM, I hit upon the following solution: copy the keyboard scan routine in its entirety into RAM but modify the few places where the offending bits are produced. In this way, I wrote the subroutine KEYBD2 (more suited to my application), which appears in the program listing, lines 40 through 179. Line 46 differs from the original keyboard scan routine, which had "LD A,1"; I changed line 64 in a similar way.

There is a second keyboard routine in the monitor, QCKCHK, which quickly checks to see if a control-C, Escape or RUN/STOP is pressed. It, too, must use the output port FE, but it can leave the most significant bits in the state specified by bytes located at IY + 45H and IY + 3DH in memory. Thus, QCKCHK does not need to be replaced; changing these two bytes is simpler, see lines 225 and 226.

Full-Duplex Operation

Full-duplex means that our keyboard's output is sent to the modem and, simultaneously, the modem's received signal must be displayed on the TV monitor. This simultaneous I/O means we must be always listening to both the modem and the keyboard and talking to both the CRT and the modem. This may seem easy to do with an interrupt-driven computer, but the Sorcerer's on-board hardware does not seem designed that way.

We may envision the problem as two separate processes:

1. If a key is pressed, send its value out the RS-232.
2. If a character is received from the modem, place it on the screen.

Of the two, the second process is faster and is the basis of the routine INPIFR, "input if ready." This subroutine (starting at line 180) checks the UART status, and if a character has been received, it transfers control to SHOW (line 186), which puts the character on the screen. Placing INPIFR at the end of KEYBD2 and CALL INPIFR elsewhere in the program appears to catch all of the input character stream without interfering with process 1 which can now be thought of as:

1. When a key is pressed, send its value out the RS-232.

The top level of my program is TERMNL (lines 223 to 232); it is the embodiment of the modified process 1. It calls KEYBD2 until a character is typed. SEROUT (the RS-232 output driver) is called when a character is eventually typed. If line 230 and all lines beyond 232 were removed, then you would have a complete, full-duplex, dumb terminal.

Adding SMARTS

I still needed to develop more versatile software that would take advantage of the Sorcerer's programmable intelligence. I have implemented four principal objectives:

1. To send a large ASCII file from the Sorcerer's memory to the computing center.
2. To receive a large ASCII file from the computing center and place it in my RAM.
3. To view the contents of RAM.
4. To exit to the monitor to do local chores such as load from or save to cassette.

I figured that I would never need to send graphic characters (here the Exidy sets the most significant bit to one) to the computer center; in fact, the central computer ignores the parity bit. Therefore, I could filter out such characters (using lines 229 and 230) before sending them to SEROUT.

I arbitrarily chose the graphic-shift-period combination, 0EFH, as a special-graphics character to signify that I desired one of the four special functions. Any other graphic character is ignored (lines 234 and 235). When this special character is typed, a prompt, <<< appears on the screen, indicating that it is ready for one of the four types of requests.

Rather than writing my own routines to fill a line buffer with the request and then routines to interpret it, I was able to make use of routines already present in the monitor's ROM. The monitor's input routine, MINPUT, normally makes use of the keyboard scan routine that contains the software bug we need to avoid, so I patched the input with KEYBD2 at memory locations IY + 41H and IY + 42H (lines 236 to 239).

Starting with line 244, I used MINPUT, set HL to the beginning of the line buffer and called FTOKEN, which will return with the Z-flag set if the line is empty; otherwise, register A will contain the first non-blank character in the line, which should be S, R, V or X for the four possible commands. If none of these four characters is found, the program will display questions marks and ignore the request (QQ, starting at line 257).

Sending Files

Before I tell you about the software for sending files, I will describe its use. Suppose I need to send several kilobytes of text that is sitting in the Sorcerer's RAM starting at location 1000H. Assuming that the central computer is ready to receive it, I type the special-graphics character (which produces the prompt) and then S, <space>, 1000 and <CR>.

The "terminal" will start sending the contents of RAM until either a key that QCKCHK can detect is pressed or the end-of-file is reached. When the "terminal" stops sending, it will display the address in memory of the byte beyond the last one sent. (So I can easily resume sending where I left off or can estimate the length of the file just sent.) The end-of-file character that I use in RAM, MEOF, is defined in line 34.

Writing a suitable routine is challenging because of the inability of the large computer to keep up with a long, continuous, input stream. Undoubtedly, each computer system is likely to react differently.

The TOPS-20 operating system of the DEC-20 computer reacts in the following way: initially it accepts input, gradually falling behind in the echoed signal (sending back what it receives so that it is visible on my TV monitor). After it has fallen behind about three lines (100 to 200 characters), it sends out a control-S, which is supposed to mean that I should pause in my transmission while the DEC-20 catches up by processing its input buffer. A little later, it sends a control-Q to indicate that it is OK for my com-

Program listing.

```
ADDR  OBJECT    ST

                0001
                0002 ;
                0003 ;FULL DUPLEX ROUTINES FOR THE EXIDY
                0004 ;***by E.E.Bersmann, Jan, 1980*********
>E1A2           0005 GETIY    EQU     0E1A2H  ;MONITOR ADDRESS OF
                0006                          ;ROUTINE THAT PLACES
                0007                          ;INITIAL STACK TOP
                0008                          ;LOCATION IN IY
>E00C           0009 SEND     EQU     0E00CH  ;MONITOR ROUTINE THAT
                0010                          ;SENDS TO CURRENT OUT-
                0011                          ;PUT DEVICE
>006C           0012 LSTKEY   EQU     6CH     ;LAST KEY
                0013 ;START OF TABLE LOCATIONS FOR...
>EC1E           0014 INSTBL   EQU     0EC1EH  ;INSTRUCTIONS
>EC6E           0015 GRATBL   EQU     0EC6EH  ;GRAPHICS
>ECBE           0016 CONTBL   EQU     0ECBEH  ;CONTROL
>ED0E           0017 SHITBL   EQU     0ED0EH  ;SHIFT
>ED5E           0018 SLOTBL   EQU     0ED5EH  ;SHIFT-LOCK
>EDAE           0019 UNSTBL   EQU     0EDAEH  ;UNSHIFT
>000D           0020 CR       EQU     0DH
>000A           0021 LF       EQU     0AH
                0022 ;*****************************************
                0023 ;ADDITIONAL EQUS FOR SMARTS:
>00FF           0024 VDLY     EQU     0FFH    ;VIEW DISP RATE
>E015           0025 QCKCHK   EQU     0E015H
>E205           0026 CRLF     EQU     0E205H
>E13A           0027 MINPUT   EQU     0E13AH
>E1BA           0028 SNDLIN   EQU     0E1BAH
>E225           0029 FTOKEN   EQU     0E225H
>E1E8           0030 MUNCNV   EQU     0E1E8H
>E22F           0031 GTOKN2   EQU     0E22FH
>E23D           0032 MCONVA   EQU     0E23DH
>FF01           0033 OUTDLY   EQU     0FF01H  ;DELAY FOR BSOUT
>0000           0034 MEOF     EQU     00      ;EOF IN RAM
>001A           0035 CCEOF    EQU     01AH    ;EOF USED BY
                0036                          ;COMP CENTER
                0037 ;*****************************************
                0038          GLOBAL  DUPLEX
'0000  C35601'  0039 DUPLEX   JP      TERMNL
'0003  FDE5     0040 KEYBD2   PUSH    IY
'0005  CDA2E1   0041          CALL    GETIY
'0008  C5       0042          PUSH    BC
'0009  D5       0043          PUSH    DE
'000A  E5       0044          PUSH    HL
'000B  DDE5     0045          PUSH    IX
'000D  3E81     0046          LD      A,81H
'000F  D3FE     0047          OUT     (0FEH),A
'0011  DBFE     0048          IN      A,(0FEH)
'0013  CB4F     0049          BIT     1,A
'0015  200E     0050          JR      NZ,NORPT-$
'0017  018813   0051          LD      BC,5000
'001A  0B       0052 REPET    DEC     BC
'001B  78       0053          LD      A,B
'001C  B1       0054          OR      C
'001D  20FB     0055          JR      NZ,REPET-$
'001F  FD7E6C   0056          LD      A,(IY+6CH)
'0022  C3F700'  0057          JP      FINEND
'0025  AF       0058 NORPT    XOR     A
'0026  0EFE     0059          LD      C,0FEH
'0028  5F       0060          LD      E,A
'0029  CBFB     0061          SET     7,E
'002B  1600     0062 MLOOP    LD      D,0
'002D  42       0063          LD      B,D
'002E  2680     0064          LD      H,80H
'0030  DD211EEC 0065          LD      IX,INSTBL
'0034  ED61     0066 SLOOP    OUT     (C),H
'0036  2E01     0067          LD      L,1
'0038  ED78     0068 BLOOP    IN      A,(C)
'003A  A5       0069          AND     L
'003B  C2C900'  0070          JP      NZ,ABIT1
'003E  E5       0071          PUSH    HL
'003F  210001   0072          LD      HL,100H
'0042  2D       0073 DEBOUN   DEC     L
'0043  20FD     0074          JR      NZ,DEBOUN-$
'0045  25       0075          DEC     H
'0046  20FA     0076          JR      NZ,DEBOUN-$
'0048  E1       0077          POP     HL
'0049  ED78     0078          IN      A,(C)
'004B  A5       0079          AND     L
'004C  C2C900'  0080          JP      NZ,ABIT1
'004F  DD5600   0081          LD      D,(IX+0)
'0052  CB7A     0082          BIT     7,D
'0054  281A     0083          JR      Z,CODED-$
'0056  CB62     0084          BIT     4,D
'0058  2802     0085          JR      Z,NONGRA-$
'005A  CBF0     0086          SET     6,B
'005C  CB5A     0087 NONGRA   BIT     3,D
'005E  2802     0088          JR      Z,NONCON-$
'0060  CBE8     0089          SET     5,B
'0062  CB52     0090 NONCON   BIT     2,D
'0064  2802     0091          JR      Z,NONSHI-$
'0066  CBE0     0092          SET     4,B
'0068  CB4A     0093 NONSHI   BIT     1,D
'006A  285D     0094          JR      Z,ABIT1-$
'006C  CBD8     0095          SET     3,B
'006E  1859     0096          JR      ABIT1-$
'0070  E5       0097 CODED    PUSH    HL
'0071  D5       0098          PUSH    DE
'0072  DDE5     0099          PUSH    IX
'0074  E1       0100          POP     HL
'0075  111EEC   0101          LD      DE,INSTBL
'0078  B7       0102          OR      A
'0079  ED52     0103          SBC     HL,DE
                0104 ;DECIDE WHICH TABLE TO USE
'007B  D1       0105          POP     DE
'007C  CB70     0106          BIT     6,B
'007E  2815     0107          JR      Z,NOGRAP-$
'0080  CB72     0108          BIT     6,D
'0082  2811     0109          JR      Z,NOGRAP-$
'0084  D5       0110          PUSH    DE
'0085  116EEC   0111          LD      DE,GRATBL
'0088  19       0112          ADD     HL,DE
'0089  7E       0113          LD      A,(HL)
```

puter to send more.

When I wrote a routine that used the control-S and control-Q characters to permit the DEC-20 to catch up, the latter would occasionally produce a <bell> (an ASCII 7), and subsequent investigation showed that characters had been lost. There is a bug in the DEC-20 software that causes it to send the control-S too late!

My current approach has proven much more successful and should work for almost any computer installation. I never let the echo fall more than one line behind. During block transmissions, I use BSOUT (lines 337 to 363) instead of SEROUT (lines 191 to 201). BSOUT acts just like SEROUT except that when it must transmit a <CR>, it does not return to the calling program (lines 349 to 351) but proceeds to LWAIT, which waits for a <LF> before allowing a return to the program that called BSOUT.

If LWAIT merely did nothing until a <LF> came echoing back, then we would miss the display of the last few characters in each line. So LWAIT takes every character it receives and forwards it to FSEND, which behaves much like the send in the monitor's ROM except that it filters out control characters for special attention. The <CR> and <LF> cause no problems for SEND; they are not filtered out.

Thus far I have received <null>s (usually at the beginning of a new line) and <bell>s. I have written FSEND to ignore the former and display "<BELL>" for the latter (using lines 384 through 396). Since I need to be aware of any other possible control codes, FSEND will type out the hexadecimal value of any such control character and follow it with four equal signs for an eye-catching effect (lines 376 through 383).

If the block transmission is terminated because QCKCHK has detected a keypress, the next RAM address that was to be used will be displayed. The rest of the line on the TV monitor will be filled with >s so that I can quickly locate this information. (These tasks are done by ADONE, starting at line 266.)

Otherwise, the block transmission will terminate when the MEOF character is found in RAM. Control is transferred to OUTEND (line 289), which sends the character CCEOF (defined at line 35), which is a control-Z for the DEC-20 system. This character signifies to the large computer that the file is to be closed. After the CCEOF has been output, control goes to ADONE.

When I started writing the block output routine BOUT, I did not realize how much effort it would require. Nevertheless, I am pleased with the result; now I can burden the large computer with large files, and have confidence that they will be received intact.

Receiving Files

To use this feature to load a file from the large computer to my RAM starting at location 1800H, for example, I would type a command to the large computer that would cause it to type the file without pause on my "terminal," but I would leave out the <CR>. That completes the command. Most computer systems will not act upon a command until they receive this <CR>. I then type the special-graphics character, an R, a space and the address 1800. The screen will display

@TYPE LIST7<<<R 1800

The first part of the line depends upon the commands that the large computer recognizes and the name of the file you want.

If everything appears in order, I then type a <CR>. My program then figures out what I want and sends a <CR> to the computing center. The DEC-20 then proceeds to type LIST7 (or whatever file I chose), which then appears on my display as well as being placed in my RAM.

When typing is complete or I do not want any more, I hit the key RUN/STOP. My program will then place a <CR>, a <LF> and the MEOF into RAM to complete what it has recorded. Control then passes to ADONE, which will show the address in memory of the next available byte.

Writing the block input routine, BINP (lines 293 through 321), was straightforward, but it was necessary to filter the incoming stream of characters to eliminate the <null>s (which happen to be my MEOF) before they could enter RAM. Otherwise, my files in RAM got all chopped up!

Viewing Files

My program permits examination of ASCII files in RAM without interaction with the computer center. After you type the special-graphics character, V, space, a hexadecimal address and a <CR>, the ASCII file will be displayed on the monitor at a rate of about 100 characters per second. As with sending files, the display will terminate with MEOF found in RAM or upon QCKCHK's seeing a keypress. Upon termination, a hexadecimal address will be displayed.

I had no problems writing VIEW (lines 202 through 221). I must emphasize that the display rate is determined by VDLY (defined in line 24 and used in line 209).

Implementation

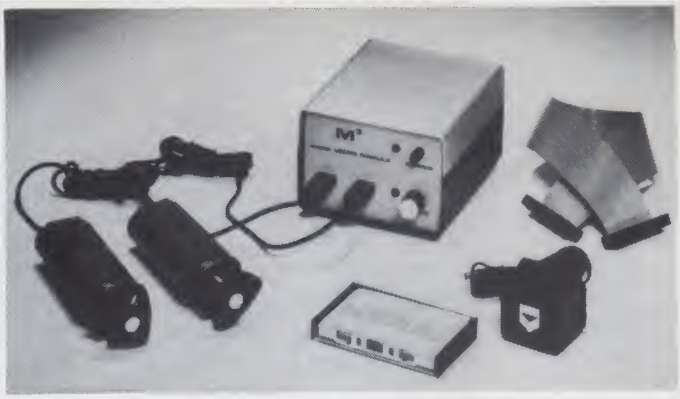
With the aid of the accompanying program listing, you should be able to place the program in your Sorcerer even without the aid of an assembler. I wrote the program with this aim in mind by providing for the selection of various options without the need for reassembly.

This is a relocatable assembly listing. To relocate the program, just add the address of another location to all addresses in the listing that have a single quote sign (or apostrophe) next to them. With this in mind, it is a simple matter to use the (EN)TER command of the Sorcerer's monitor to put the program in service.

First, you should try to set the "dumb" functions to operate properly. SEROUT is currently written to generate even parity



```
'008A  CBFF      0114          SET     7,A
'008C  D1        0115          POP     DE
'008D  CB60      0116          BIT     4,B
'008F  2826      0117          JR      Z,FINOP-$
'0091  CBF7      0118          SET     6,A
'0093  1822      0119          JR      FINOP-$
'0095  D5        0120 NOGRAP   PUSH    DE
'0096  CB68      0121          BIT     5,B
'0098  2805      0122          JR      Z,SKIP1-$
'009A  11BEEC    0123          LD      DE,CONTRL
'009D  1815      0124          JR      SKIP4-$
'009F  CB60      0125 SKIP1    BIT     4,B
'00A1  2805      0126          JR      Z,SKIP2-$
'00A3  110EED    0127          LD      DE,SHITBL
'00A6  180C      0128          JR      SKIP4-$
'00A8  CB58      0129 SKIP2    BIT     3,B
'00AA  2805      0130          JR      Z,SKIP3-$
'00AC  115EED    0131          LD      DE,SLOTBL
'00AF  1803      0132          JR      SKIP4-$
'00B1  11AEED    0133 SKIP3    LD      DE,UNSTBL
'00B4  19        0134 SKIP4    ADD     HL,DE
'00B5  D1        0135          POP     DE
'00B6  7E        0136          LD      A,(HL)
'00B7  CBE3      0137 FINOP    SET     4,E
'00B9  CBDB      0138          SET     3,E
'00BB  CBD3      0139          SET     2,E
'00BD  CBBB      0140          RES     7,E
'00BF  E1        0141          POP     HL
'00C0  F5        0142          PUSH    AF
'00C1  ED78      0143 WAITK    IN      A,(C)
'00C3  A5        0144          AND     L
'00C4  28FB      0145          JR      Z,WAITK-$
'00C6  F1        0146          POP     AF
'00C7  180B      0147          JR      BITEND-$
'00C9  CB05      0148 ABIT1    RLC     L
'00CB  3E20      0149          LD      A,20H
'00CD  BD        0150          CP      L
'00CE  2002      0151          JR      NZ,SKIP5-$
'00D0  CBD3      0152          SET     2,E
'00D2  DD23      0153 SKIP5    INC     IX
'00D4  CB53      0154 BITEND   BIT     2,E
'00D6  CA3800'   0155          JP      Z,BLOOP
'00D9  CB93      0156          RES     2,E
'00DB  CB5B      0157          BIT     3,E
'00DD  2007      0158          JR      NZ,SECEND-$
'00DF  24        0159          INC     H
'00E0  3E90      0160          LD      A,90H
'00E2  BC        0161          CP      H
'00E3  C23400'   0162          JP      NZ,SLOOP
'00E6  CB9B      0163 SECEND   RES     3,E
'00E8  37        0164          SCF
'00E9  CB7B      0165          BIT     7,E
'00EB  2803      0166          JR      Z,SKIP6-$
'00ED  AF        0167          XOR     A
'00EE  CBE3      0168          SET     4,E
'00F0  CB63      0169 SKIP6    BIT     4,E
'00F2  2003      0170          JR      NZ,FINEND-$
'00F4  C32R00'   0171          JP      MLOOP
'00F7  DDE1      0172 FINEND   POP     IX
'00F9  E1        0173          POP     HL
'00FA  D1        0174          POP     DE
'00FB  C1        0175          POP     BC
'00FC  B7        0176          OR      A
'00FD  2803      0177          JR      Z,KEYRET-$
'00FF  FD776C    0178          LD      (IY+LSTKEY),A
'0102  FDE1      0179 KEYRET   POP     IY
'0104  F5        0180 INPIFR   PUSH    AF
'0105  DBFD      0181          IN      A,(0FDH)
'0107  CB4F      0182          BIT     1,A
'0109  2002      0183          JR      NZ,SHOW-$
'010B  F1        0184          POP     AF
'010C  C9        0185          RET
'010D  DBFC      0186 SHOW     IN      A,(0FCH)
'010F  CBBF      0187          RES     7,A
'0111  CD0CE0    0188          CALL    SEND
'0114  F1        0189          POP     AF
'0115  C9        0190          RET
'0116  F5        0191 SEROUT   PUSH    AF
'0117  DBFD      0192 WBE      IN      A,(0FDH)
'0119  CB47      0193          BIT     0,A
'011B  CD0401'   0194          CALL    INPIFR
'011E  28F7      0195          JR      Z,WBE-$
'0120  F1        0196          POP     AF
'0121  A7        0197          AND     A
'0122  EA2701'   0198          JP      PE,OUTOK
'0125  CBFF      0199          SET     7,A
'0127  D3FC      0200 OUTOK    OUT     (0FCH),A
'0129  C9        0201          RET
'012A  CDC601'   0202 VIEW     CALL    GETADR
'012D  2879      0203          JR      Z,QQ-$
'012F  CD15E0    0204 BVWLP    CALL    QCKCHK
'0132  C2BE01'   0205          JP      NZ,ADONE
'0135  1A        0206          LD      A,(DE)
'0136  13        0207          INC     DE
'0137  CBBF      0208          RES     7,A
'0139  06FF      0209          LD      B,VDLY
'013B  CD0401'   0210 VDLYLP   CALL    INPIFR
'013E  10FB      0211          DJNZ    VDLYLP-$
'0140  FE00      0212          CP      MEOF
'0142  287A      0213          JR      Z,ADONE-$
'0144  FE0D      0214          CP      CR
'0146  2809      0215          JR      Z,VCRLF-$
'0148  FE0A      0216          CP      LF
'014A  28E3      0217          JR      Z,BVWLP-$
'014C  CD0CE0    0218          CALL    SEND
'014F  18DE      0219          JR      BVWLP-$
'0151  CD05E2    0220 VCRLF    CALL    CRLF
'0154  18D9      0221          JR      BVWLP-$
                 0222 ;**********MAIN ENTRY*********
'0156  CDA2E1    0223 TERMNL   CALL    GETIY
'0159  3E80      0224          LD      A,80H
'015B  FD7745    0225          LD      (IY+45H),A
'015E  FD773D    0226          LD      (IY+3DH),A
'0161  CD0300'   0227          CALL    KEYBD2
'0164  28F0      0228          JR      Z,TERMNL-$
'0166  CB7F      0229          BIT     7,A
'0168  2005      0230          JR      NZ,SMARTS-$
'016A  CD1601'   0231          CALL    SEROUT
'016D  18E7      0232          JR      TERMNL-$
'016F  CDA2E1    0233 SMARTS   CALL    GETIY
```

MACO MICRO MODULE
. . . TRS-80 USERS . . .

Expand the horizons of your Level II R-S system with the M3 Interactive Interface

HARDWARE FEATURES:
- Two 8-bit hand-controller input ports.
- 1/10 second interrupt generator for use as a timer or Real-Time clock.
- Audio generator with speaker.
- Connects to expansion connector with provided cable.
- Self-contained power supply.
- Presents only one LSTTL load on the TRS-80 Bus.

SOFTWARE FEATURES:
- Software package includes:
  TRS-80 Brickyard — Micro-Organ
  Real-Time Clock — Comput-a-Sketch
- Complete programming instructions for BASIC and Assembly Language provided.

All M3 units are factory burnt in and CPU tested. Please specify memory size when ordering. Dealer inquiries are invited. . . . **PRICE: $129.95**

Ordering: Money Order or Check — we pay freight charges. VISA, MC, or C.O.D. — freight added to bill. On charge cards please include complete number as well as your complete address.

MACO MANUFACTURING ✓234

1383 Airways Blvd. • Memphis, Tenn. 38114 • (901) 452-9510

"TRS-80" is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

NOW *Fastest Data Manager* **PET™**

JINSAM™

★CUSTOM DATA FILES
★CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS
★KEYED RANDOM ACCESS
★FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN
★MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS
★PRIVACY ACCESS CODES
★WILD CARD SEARCH

Specify CBM 2040 or COMPU/THINK DISK

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
PACKAGE **$150**

USERS GUIDE ONLY $25
DEMO TAPE $5 DISK $8
(REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)

Powerful user commands. Self explanatory, easy to use. Straight forward input and editing routines – "idiot proof". Create any desired relationship.

Optional STATISTICS, MATH, PTE WORD PROCESSOR packages

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: Personnel files, Customer files, Inventory, Sales records, School records, Appointment schedules, Real estate /Apartment listings, Subscription lists, Research surveys, Mailings.

Send Check or Money Order plus $2 Shipping
(NY residents add 8% Sales Tax)

– DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED –

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc. ✓164

P.O. Box 274-K • Bronx, NY 10463

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

```
'0172  FEEF      0234          CP      0EFH    ;GS'.'
'0174  20E0      0235          JR      NZ,TERMNL-$
'0176  210300'   0236          LD      HL,KEYBD2       ;PATCH
'0179  FD7541    0237          LD      (IY+41H),L      ;MONOTOR
'017C  FD7442    0238          LD      (IY+42H),H      ;INPUT
'017F  FD364300  0239          LD      (IY+43H),0      ;NO BATCH
'0183  3E3C      0240          LD      A,'<'           ;PROMPT
'0185  0603      0241          LD      B,3             ;WITH 3
'0187  CD0CE0    0242 PLP      CALL    SEND            ;'<'
'018A  10FB      0243          DJNZ    PLP-$
'018C  CD3AE1    0244          CALL    MINPUT
'018F  FDE5      0245          PUSH    IY
'0191  E1        0246          POP     HL
'0192  CD25E2    0247          CALL    FTOKEN
'0195  2819      0248          JR      Z,DONE-$;PREMATURE<CR>
'0197  FE53      0249          CP      'S'
'0199  2832      0250          JR      Z,BOUT-$
'019B  FE52      0251          CP      'R'
'019D  2859      0252          JR      Z,BINP-$
'019F  FE56      0253          CP      'V'
'01A1  2887      0254          JR      Z,VIEW-$
'01A3  FE58      0255          CP      'X'
'01A5  CA00E0    0256          JP      Z,0E000H;COLD START
'01A8  3E3F      0257 QQ       LD      A,'?'
'01AA  CD0CE0    0258          CALL    SEND
'01AD  CD0CE0    0259          CALL    SEND
'01B0  3E3E      0260 DONE     LD      A,'>'
'01B2  0640      0261          LD      B,64
'01B4  CD0CE0    0262 DONELP   CALL    SEND
'01B7  10FB      0263          DJNZ    DONELP-$
'01B9  CD05E2    0264          CALL    CRLF
'01BC  1898      0265          JR      TERMNL-$
'01BE  CD05E2    0266 ADONE    CALL    CRLF
'01C1  CDE8E1    0267          CALL    MUNCNV
'01C4  18EA      0268          JR      DONE-$
'01C6  CD2FE2    0269 GETADR   CALL    GTOKN2
'01C9  C8        0270          RET     Z
'01CA  C33DE2    0271          JP      MCONVA
'01CD  CDC601'   0272 BOUT     CALL    GETADR
'01D0  28D6      0273          JR      Z,QQ-$
'01D2  CD15E0    0274 BOUTLP   CALL    QCKCHK
'01D5  20E7      0275          JR      NZ,ADONE-$
'01D7  1A        0276          LD      A,(DE)
'01D8  13        0277          INC     DE
'01D9  0101FF    0278          LD      BC,OUTDLY
'01DC  CD2F02'   0279 SDLYLP   CALL    BINIFR
'01DF  10FB      0280          DJNZ    SDLYLP-$
'01E1  0D        0281          DEC     C
'01E2  20F8      0282          JR      NZ,SDLYLP-$
'01E4  FE0A      0283          CP      LF
'01E6  28EA      0284 LFDFT    JR      Z,BOUTLP-$;SKIP
'01E8  FE00      0285          CP      MEOF
'01EA  2805      0286          JR      Z,OUTEND-$
'01EC  CD4102'   0287          CALL    BSOUT
'01EF  18E1      0288          JR      BOUTLP-$
'01F1  3E1A      0289 OUTEND   LD      A,CCEOF
'01F3  CD4102'   0290          CALL    BSOUT
'01F6  18C6      0291          JR      ADONE-$
                 0292 ;
'01F8  CDC601'   0293 BINP     CALL    GETADR
'01FB  28AB      0294          JR      Z,QQ-$
'01FD  3E0D      0295          LD      A,CR
'01FF  CD1601'   0296          CALL    SEROUT
'0202  CD15E0    0297 BINPLP   CALL    QCKCHK
'0205  2019      0298          JR      NZ,INDONE-$
'0207  DBFD      0299          IN      A,(OFDH)
'0209  CB4F      0300          BIT     1,A
'020B  28F5      0301          JR      Z,BINPLP-$
'020D  DBFC      0302          IN      A,(OFCH)
'020F  CBBF      0303          RES     7,A
'0211  FE00      0304          CP      MEOF;NOT THIS!
'0213  28ED      0305          JR      Z,BINPLP-$
'0215  FE0A      0306          CP      LF      ;NOT WANTED:
'0217  2800      0307          JR      Z,INMEM-$;SKIP-$
'0219  12        0308 INMEM    LD      (DE),A
'021A  13        0309          INC     DE
'021B  CD7002'   0310 SKIP     CALL    FSEND
'021E  18E2      0311          JR      BINPLP-$
'0220  3E0D      0312 INDONE   LD      A,CR
'0222  12        0313          LD      (DE),A
'0223  13        0314          INC     DE
'0224  3E0A      0315          LD      A,LF    ;IF
'0226  12        0316          LD      (DE),A  ;<LF>
'0227  13        0317          INC     DE      ;NEEDED
'0228  3E00      0318          LD      A,MEOF
'022A  12        0319          LD      (DE),A
'022B  13        0320          INC     DE
'022C  C3BE01'   0321          JP      ADONE
                 0322 ;THE FOLLOWING IS USED IN BOUT
                 0323 ;INSTEAD OF INPIFR TO PERMIT
                 0324 ;COMPUTER TO CONTROL TERMINAL
                 0325 ;RATE OF TRANSMISSION
'022F  F5        0326 BINIFR   PUSH    AF
'0230  DBFD      0327          IN      A,(OFDH)
'0232  CB4F      0328          BIT     1,A
'0234  2002      0329          JR      NZ,BSHOW-$
'0236  F1        0330 BOUTRT   POP     AF
'0237  C9        0331          RET
'0238  DBFC      0332 BSHOW    IN      A,(OFCH)
'023A  CBBF      0333          RES     7,A
'023C  CD7002'   0334          CALL    FSEND
'023F  F1        0335          POP     AF
'0240  C9        0336          RET
'0241  F5        0337 BSOUT    PUSH    AF
'0242  DBFD      0338 BWBE     IN      A,(OFDH)
'0244  CB47      0339          BIT     0,A
'0246  CD2F02'   0340          CALL    BINIFR
'0249  28F7      0341          JR      Z,BWBE-$
'024B  F1        0342          POP     AF
'024C  A7        0343          AND     A
'024D  EA5202'   0344          JP      PE,BOUTOK
'0250  CBFF      0345          SET     7,A
'0252  D3FC      0346 BOUTOK   OUT     (OFCH),A
                 0347 ;LINE HANDSHAKE (AF DESTROYED)
                 0348 ;
'0254  CBBF      0349          RES     7,A
'0256  FE0D      0350          CP      CR
'0258  C0        0351          RET     NZ
'0259  CD15E0    0352 LWAIT    CALL    QCKCHK
'025C  C0        0353          RET     NZ
'025D  DBFD      0354          IN      A,(OFDH)
'025F  CB4F      0355          BIT     1,A
'0261  28F6      0356          JR      Z,LWAIT-$
'0263  DBFC      0357          IN      A,(OFCH)
'0265  CBBF      0358          RES     7,A
'0267  CD7002'   0359          CALL    FSEND
'026A  FE0A      0360          CP      LF
'026C  C8        0361          RET     Z
'026D  18EA      0362          JR      LWAIT-$
'026F  C9        0363          RET
'0270  FE20      0364 FSEND    CP      ' '
'0272  D20CE0    0365          JP      NC,SEND
'0275  FE0D      0366          CP      CR
'0277  CA0CE0    0367          JP      Z,SEND
'027A  FE0A      0368          CP      LF
'027C  CA0CE0    0369          JP      Z,SEND
'027F  FE00      0370          CP      0
'0281  C8        0371          RET     Z
'0282  FE07      0372          CP      07H
'0284  2816      0373          JR      Z,BELL-$
                 0374 ;MUST BE SOME OTHER
                 0375 ;CONTROL CHARACTER
'0286  F5        0376          PUSH AF
'0287  CDEDE1    0377          CALL    0E1EDH
'028A  3E3D      0378          LD      A,'='
'028C  0604      0379          LD      B,4
'028E  CD0CE0    0380 SMR      CALL    SEND
'0291  10FB      0381          DJNZ    SMR-$
'0293  F1        0382          POP     AF
'0294  C9        0383          RET
'>0295           0384 BELMSG
'0295  3C        0385  DEFB '<'
'0296  42        0386  DEFB 'B'
'0297  45        0387  DEFB 'E'
'0298  4C        0388  DEFB 'L'
'0299  4C        0389  DEFB 'L'
'029A  3E        0390  DEFB '>'
'029B  00        0391  DEFB 00
'029C  E5        0392 BELL     PUSH    HL
'029D  219502'   0393          LD      HL,BELMSG
'02A0  CDBAE1    0394          CALL    SNDLIN
'02A3  E1        0395          POP     HL
'02A4  C9        0396          RET
                 0397 ;**********END*****************

ERRORS=0000
ABIT1     00C9 ADONE     01BE BELL      029C
BELMSG    0295 BINIFR    022F BINP      01F8
BINPLP    0202 BITEND    00D4 BLOOP     0038
BOUT      01CD BOUTLP    01D2 BOUTOK    0252
BOUTRT    0236 BSHOW     0238 BSOUT     0241
BVWLP     012F BWBE      0242 CCEOF     001A
CODED     0070 CONTBL    ECBE CR        000D
CRLF      E205 DEBOUN    0042 DONE      01B0
DONELP    01B4 DUPLEX [INT] 0000 FINEND 00F7
FINOP     00B7 FSEND     0270 FTOKEN    E225
GETADR    01C6 GETIY     E1A2 GRATBL    EC6E
GTOKN2    E22F INDONE    0220 INMEM     0219
INPIFR    0104 INSTBL    EC1E KEYBD2    0003
KEYRET    0102 LF        000A LFDFT     01E6
LSTKEY    006C LWAIT     0259 MCONVA    E23D
MEOF      0000 MINPUT    E13A MLOOP     002B
MUNCNV    E1E8 NOGRAP    0095 NONCON    0062
NONGRA    005C NONSHI    0068 NORPT     0025
OUTDLY    FF01 OUTEND    01F1 OUTOK     0127
PLP       0187 QCKCHK    E015 QQ        01A8
REPET     001A SDLYLP    01DC SECEND    00E6
SEND      E00C SEROUT    0116 SHITBL    EB0E
SHOW      010D SKIP      021B SKIP1     009F
SKIP2     00AB SKIP3     00B1 SKIP4     00B4
SKIP5     00D2 SKIP6     00F0 SLOOP     0034
SLOTBL    ED5E SMARTS    016F SMR       028E
SNDLIN    E1BA TERMNL    0156 UNSTBL    EDAE
VCRLF     0151 VDLY      00FF VDLYLP    013B
VIEW      012A WAITK     00C1 WBE       0117
```

signals (the DEC-20 ignores this bit, anyway). By recoding lines 198 and 199, you can have odd parity, mark parity or space parity.

There are many choices to consider associated with the block transfers. In addition to deciding what to do about the parity bit for transmission and for storage in RAM, you should decide whether lines are to be terminated with just <CR> or with both <CR> and <LF>.

There are several places where this decision will affect the code. For example, lines 306 and 307 as coded are not needed (I do need the <LF> in RAM), but if you do not want the <LF> in RAM, the relative destination in line 307 should be changed to "SKIP-$." There are several places where you may wish to change delay constants, such as VDLY (which is used in VIEW). You may want to also change MEOF and/or CCEOF.

You may have different ideas on how to use the e(X)it command. I have coded it as a jump to the cold-entry point of the monitor (see line 256). This will disable the RS-232 port and re-establish the cassette interface; the baud rate will be changed back to 1200. You may wish to jump to the warm-reentry point of the monitor at 0E003H or to write some more software and jump to that.

I have used this program to work on several projects in addition to developing this article, and I'm sure those of you who try this program will enjoy it.■

How's your love life?



A little dull around the edges? Routine? Predictable? Boring? Maybe all it needs is a little Interlude. Interlude is the most stimulating computer game ever conceived. It combines a computer interview, an innovative programming concept, and a one-of-a-kind manual to turn your love life into exciting, adventurous, delicious fun!

Interlude is: romantic . . . playful . . . outrageous . . . a fantasy. Interlude is: ■ Wet fun on a hot summer night. (Interlude #21) ■ A surprise on the way home from dinner. (Interlude #42) ■ A bubble bath that ends with a bang. (Interlude #78) ■ An evening to rest while she does all the "work." (Interlude #25) ■ The most romantic of evenings. (Interlude #84) ■ A new twist to an old subject. (Interlude #69) ■ Just watching her. . . (Interlude #57) ■ An erotic fantasy! (Interlude #33)

With over 100 Interludes, you can satisfy all levels of interest and desire. Each Interlude is fully described in the manual, and the more elaborate ones are detailed with regard to settings, props, and mood-enhancing techniques. But we've saved a few super Interludes for that very special time when your interview indicates you're ready! At that time, you will be introduced to one of several Interludes held secret within the computer. (When you learn secret Interlude #99, your love life may never be the same again!) Interlude can give you experiences you'll never forget. Are you ready for it?

Interlude™
The Ultimate Experience.

Interlude, 10428 Westpark, Houston, Texas 77042 I'm really ready! Rush me_____copies of Interlude today. ✓235

☐ For the Apple II (16K) # ☐ For the TRS-80 (Level II-16K) ## ☐ $14.95 for cassette ☐ $17.95 for diskette.

Add $1.50 for shipping. Texas residents add 6% sales tax. My check (payable to Interlude) is enclosed. ☐

*Charge my ☐ MASTERCHARGE ☐ VISA account.

Account No. _____ Expiration date _____

All charge customers must sign. Signature _____

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*CHARGE CUSTOMERS: Order by phone toll-free! **1-800-327-9009 Ext. 306** ,Florida-1-800-432-7999 **Ext. 306**

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. ## TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

A Hexadecimal Front Panel for Z-80 Systems

A 4 MHz processor board from Ithaca Intersystems forms the core of this construction.

John D. Ciana
24 Eichstrasse
8045 Zurich
Switzerland

This article describes my search for, and utilization of, a processor board. I was looking for an inexpensive Z-80 processor, with all the usual gadgets; but most of all, it had to have a monitor program in ROM.

Unfortunately, none of the boards I looked at met all of the above conditions. Most provided a ROM socket, but no chip. ROM chips that were provided with the boards were usually as dull as when they came out of the production line. The boards were either too expensive, or the monitors resided in low memory.

The one that came the closest was the Morrow front panel computer board, which is "only" an 8080, and the keyboard and display are in octal. So, I asked myself, "Why a monitor?" With a versatile front panel and a good floppy-disk operating system, you don't need a block move or a memory clear function. So, the question is: What are the desirable features of a modern front panel for a (nearly standard) S-100 computer?

First, it is easy to read the data and address values on the display. Thus, the LEDs are excluded in favor of the hex display to show the state of the buses. Second, there should be a way to enter data without having to toggle all those switches (see Photo 1). Four easy strokes on a hex-encoded keyboard are required, instead of the error-prone 16 switches to flip up or down. Third, the single-step feature allows you to stop the program and step slowly from then on.

A novel feature of this front panel is the hardware breakpoint. Just by putting an address on the keyboard display and flipping the breakpoint switch, you can set a trap that will stop the processor right on that address, if it ever executes through it. This allows the programmer to halt the 'brain' just at the right place, read the memory and then continue processing.



Photo 1. Hex-encoded keyboard.

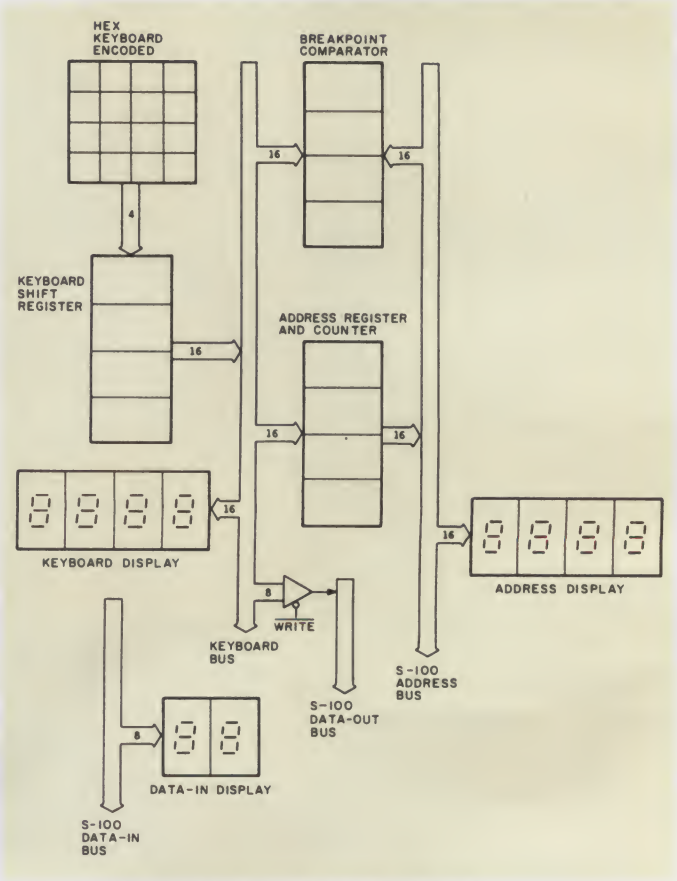


Fig. 1. Front panel overview.

Thus, I decided to build a front panel and to buy an off-the-shelf processor board. I chose a 4 MHz Z-80 processor board from Ithaca Intersystems. It has worked fine since I first powered it up.

What's New

Technology grows so fast these days that by the time you can get the manufacturer's manual on your desk—and we are not left behind here in Europe—the largest OEMs have had their advance copy of spec sheets for six months. Thus, as an engineer or hobbyist, you are at least six months behind the state of the art.

I am thinking about using complementary MOS integrated circuits, so the best thing to do is obtain the specification manual of one or two of the biggest MOS chip vendors and use the bonanza of low-cost chips on the market. The highly sophisticated circuits allow you to reduce the package count and to build functions not possible before.

The added advantage is that you can mix existing TTL functions and CMOS by using the LSTTL Schottky family. You must remember that at maximum, two LSTTL loads connect to one CMOS output; don't use the usual TTL because the output high voltage of 3.5 V is too low to obtain sufficient noise margin when connected to a CMOS input. CMOS technology is five to ten times slower than Schottky TTL, but this is no disadvantage, as we shall see later.

The workhorse of this front panel is the MC14495 latched hex decoder and display driver. No current limiting resistors are needed, because this is taken care of on the chip itself. The MC14572 multigate IC allows an optimal mix of four inverters, one NAND and one NOR on one chip. The added benefit of using CMOS and LSTTL together is much lower power consumption. Thus, only one 5 V regulator is needed on this board.

Surroundings

My front panel board is a "nearly S-100" accessory. I am using a fully static memory board with 300 ns, 2114 memory chips. When the front panel wants the bus, the processor releases it, so there is no fighting for signal lines. The front panel uses DMA techniques, providing all signals necessary to my memory and allowing even the processor board to be removed without affecting Deposit or Examine functions.

Thus, you can't use the refresh counter built in the Z-80 because once the front panel grabs the bus, the processor is Tri-stated away from the bus. If you plan to use dynamic memories, make sure that they use on-board refreshing and that the bus "sees"

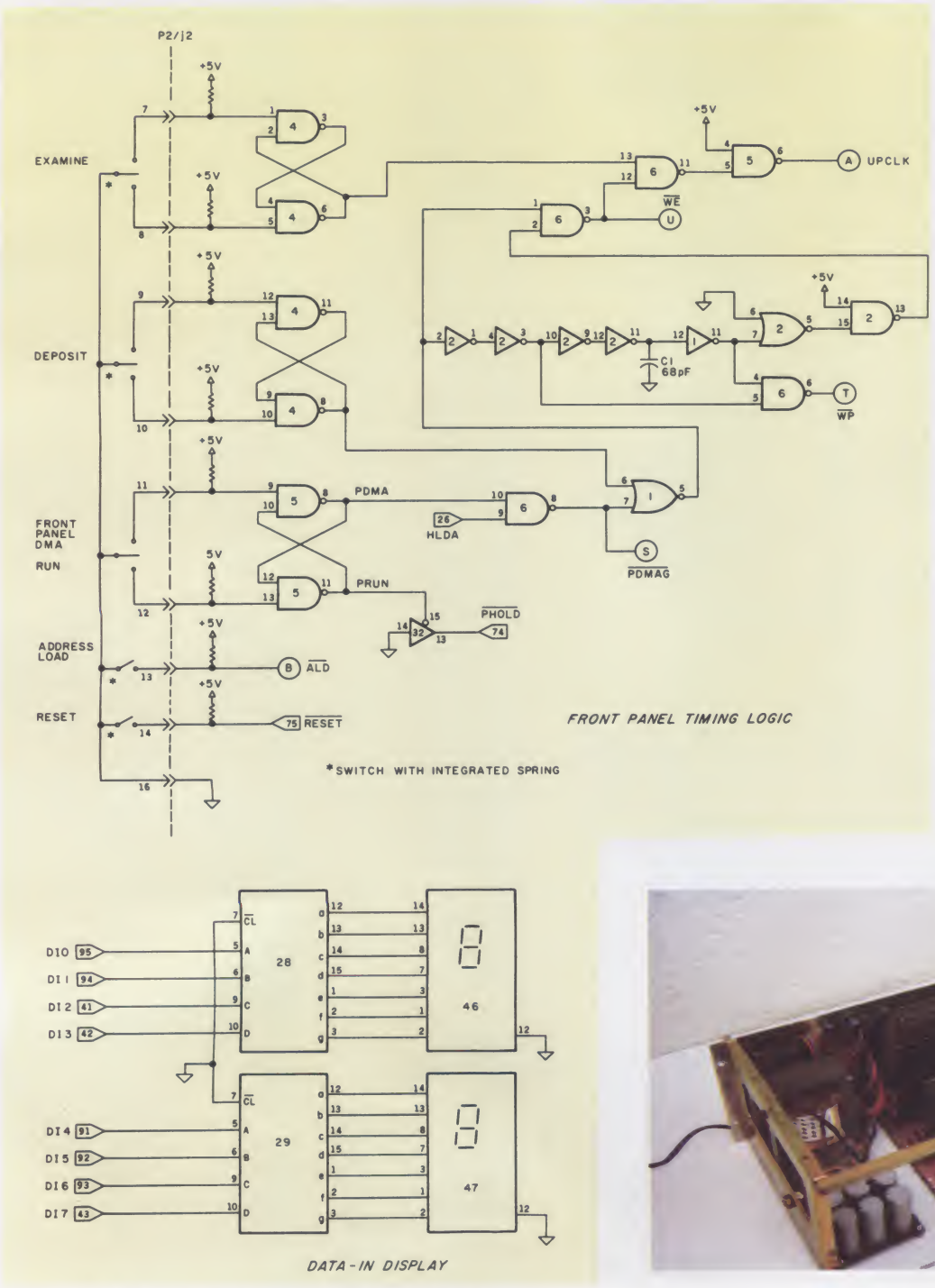


Fig. 2a. Front panel timing logic and Data-in display.



Photo 2.

a static-like memory.

Functional Description

The hexadecimal display contains three lines of 7-segment displays and eight status LEDs in the lower left corner of the display window. The upper line of displays shows the state of the 16-bit keyboard register on its four digits. Each digit represents four bits and is decoded at each of its 16 different states.

The second line represents the 16-bit S-100 Address bus, and the two lower digits represent the 8-bit S-100 Data-in bus. The keyboard register feeds a Keyboard bus that is not part of the S-100 system but is extensively used throughout the board (see Fig. 1). While writing in memory with the Deposit switch, the eight lower bits of the Keyboard bus will be sent out on the Data-out bus (the two rightmost digits on the keyboard display).

The 16-bit address register and counter will be loaded from the 16-bit keyboard register with the Load Address switch and will count up at each of the Examine or Deposit switch strokes, thus stepping the memory sequentially. Fig. 1 shows the 16-bit breakpoint comparator that gives an equal condition to the breakpoint logic when the Keyboard bus and the Address bus are the same – at SM1 processor time. This permits you to enter the panel DMA mode and examine and respectively write the memory. By leaving the breakpoint latched state, processing will be resumed.

Figs. 2a, 2b and 2c show more details. Every letter in a circle connects to another figure, while each number in a flag shows an S-100 bus connection. Fig. 2a shows that the S-100 Data-in bus is decoded and displayed constantly thanks to ICs 28 and 29 and displays 46 and 47.

The front panel switches are connected through P2/J2 to the front panel timing logic. I used ground level in the wiring and pull-up resistors in the logic to avoid the +5 V in the wiring, so that any short-circuit will not have disastrous consequences. The reset switch is directly fed to the S-100 bus, having straight action on the processor. The ALD, address load line, when pulsing low, will parallel-load the address counter from the keyboard register (Fig. 2c, ICs 16–19). The address counter is Tri-stated on the bus only when the drivers (ICs 30–33) are enabled during front panel DMA.

The term $\overline{\text{PDMAG}}$, (panel DMA granted) is generated on Fig. 2a. Once the front panel DMA switch is flipped, the corresponding latch is set, requesting $\overline{\text{PHOLD}}$ to the processor. This one answers with HLDA, thus releasing the buses and granting DMA to the front panel at gate 6, pin 9.

$\overline{\text{PDMAG}}$ enables the address counters on the bus. This address bus is decoded and displayed all the time by ICs 24–27 and 38–41, respectively. The same term also enables Tri-state driver 36, allowing some necessary signals on the bus. The processor Tri-state buffers are disabled by $\overline{\text{STADSB}}$, $\overline{\text{ADDDSB}}$, $\overline{\text{DODSB}}$ and $\overline{\text{CCDSB}}$ going low. PSYNC, SOUT and SINP are inactive low in this design. PDBIN and SMEMR are high during a memory read and low during a write, according to $\overline{\text{WE}}$, write enable.

Inverting buffer 37 will drive six LEDs to show the six statuses, SOUT, SINP, SM1, MRQ, PWAIT and SMEMR. You could display other statuses or add

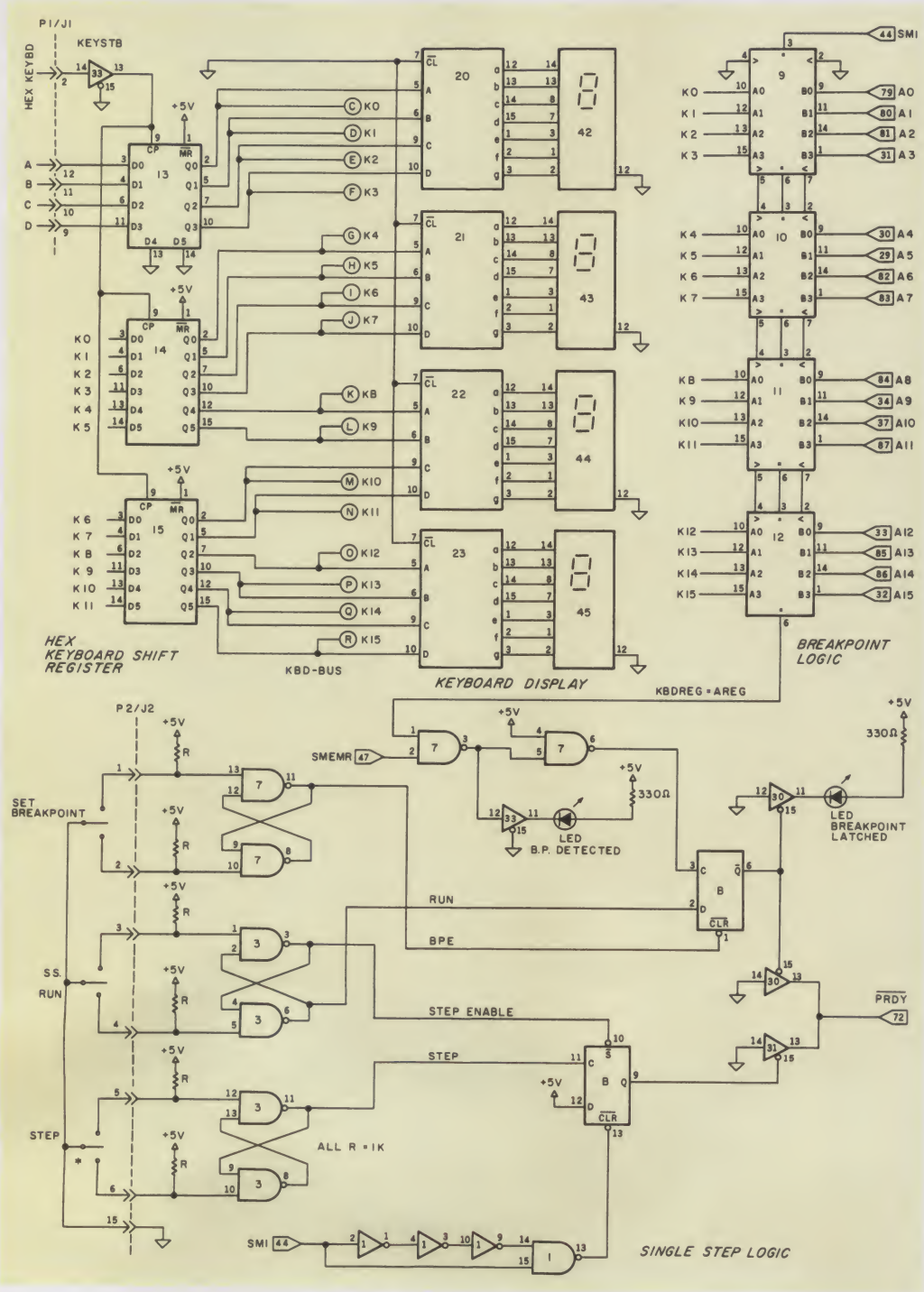


Fig. 2b. Keyboard register circuitry.

Most small system users think all crocomputers are created equal. And y're right. If you want performance, con-nience, styling, high technology and relia-ty (and who doesn't?) your micro usually s a price tag that looks more like a mini. It ems big performance always means big cks. But not so with the SuperBrain.

Standard SuperBrain features include: in double-density 5¼" drives which boast er 300,000 bytes of disk storage. A full K of dynamic RAM - easily expandable to K. A CP/M* Disk Operating System which sures compatibility to literally hundreds of plication packages presently available. And, 2" non-glare, 24 line by 80 column screen.

You'll also get a full ASCII keyboard with an 18 key numeric pad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or printer. Dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHZ to insure lightning-fast program execution. And the list goes on. Feature after feature after feature.

Better yet, the SuperBrain boasts modular design to make servicing a snap. A common screwdriver is about the only service tool you'll ever need. And with the money you'll save on purchasing and maintaining the SuperBrain, you could almost buy another one. For under $3,000, it is truly one of the most remarkable microcomputers available anywhere.

Whether your application is small business, scientific or educational, the SuperBrain is certainly one of today's most exciting solutions to your microcomputer problems. Call or write us now for full details on how you can get big system performance without having to spend big bucks. So, why not see your local dealer and try one out today. Intertec systems are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia. SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

✓3

istered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

SUPERBRAIN™



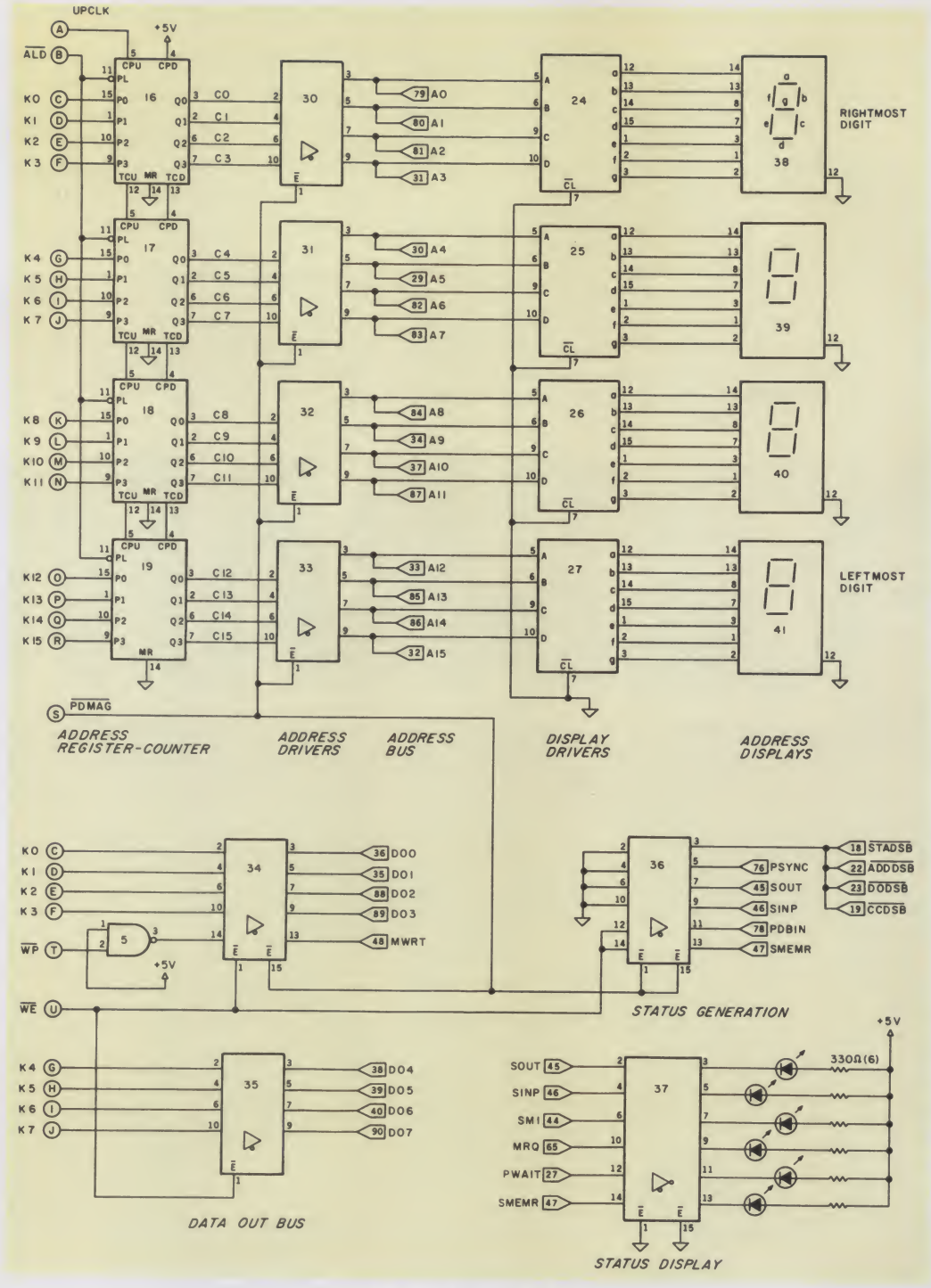


Fig. 2c. Address bus.

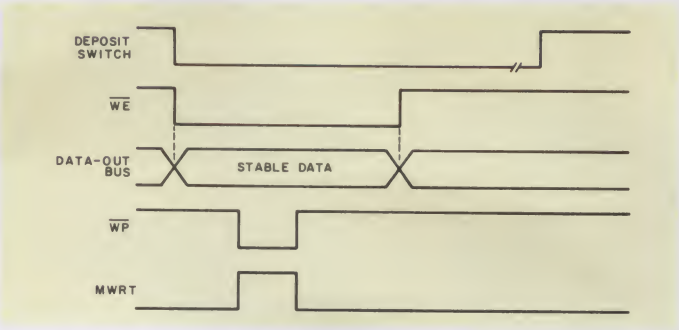


Fig. 3. Write timing.

PDMAG. Make sure that MWRT goes Tri-state at the processor during panel DMA.

When not writing, the panel reads memory all the time at the address given by the address register-counter. By toggling the Examine switch, you merely step the counter up by one, through the UPCLK term. Writing in memory is more complex and requires a sequence of signals (see also Fig. 3).

In Fig. 2a, as soon as the Deposit switch is toggled, WE goes low, enabling the Data-out bus drivers. WE is generated on IC6, pin 3, as long as the output signal of IC 1, pin 5, does not yet reach the end of the inverter chain made by the gates of ICs 1 and 2. CMOS gates are slow, and, with the adjunction of C1, I expect WE to be around 500 ns long. Since the generation of WP uses three of the same gates used by WE, I expect WP to go low about 120 ns after WE does and remain low for about 250 ns.

The write pulse occurs when the Data-out bus is long stabilized and stops long before the bus is released. With this timing, I never had any problems writing in memory. You may have to adjust the value of C1, going as low as 20 pF or even removing it, to as high as 100 pF. When WE goes high, the address counter is toggled to the next memory byte by UPCLK.

The keyboard register is shown in Fig. 2b. It is made of three shift register chips, each having six independent bits. It is actually wired in four 4-bit words placed one after the other. I use a commercial keyboard made locally. The hex keyboard by Poly-Packs should be fine for this project.

For those of you who want to build one yourself, mine uses a National MM74C922 encoder chip. The four data bits are true high at connector P1/J1, and the keyboard strobe KEYSTB should pulse low. The decoder-drivers 20-23 and the displays 42-45 show the keyboard bus all the time, and each typed digit will appear on the right and move to the left until it disappears off the display.

The breakpoint logic is made with the comparator ICs 9-12, more LEDs and drivers. On Fig. 2c, the Data-out bus is driven by the eight lower bits of the keyboard register, but only when write enable goes low through Tri-state drivers 34 and 35.

The write clock to memory comes either from the processor (MWRT) or from the front panel (WP) write pulse. For this, the second half of driver 34 is used, with the enable pin 15 tied to

When the Keyboard bus and the S-100 Address bus are the same, only the SM1 signal is needed on the equal input on IC9, pin 3. The equal condition will ripple through the comparators and will reach a gate in IC7. This signal NANDed with SMEMR (memory read) will light the "breakpoint detected" LED and will clock the breakpoint flip-flop.

This clocking will only be effective if the clear is removed on the flip-flop, pin 1. The term BPE should be high, that is, the Breakpoint switch flipped on. The setting of the flip-flop will light the "Breakpoint latched" LED and set the PRDY line low to the processor, halting it right at SM1 time.

To leave this situation, flip the switch back to the off position, clearing the flip-flop and releasing the processor. This logic is disabled during single step because it has no use as long as the RUN term is low at the D input of the flip-flop.

The single-step logic is made of the second half of IC8. When the single-step/run switch is on RUN, the STEP ENABLE line is low, setting the flip-flop all the time, albeit clearing pulses coming from SM1. The Q output remains high, disabling the driver in IC31 and leaving the processor alone. In the single-step position, the enable line goes high, and the next SM1 signal from the processor clears the flip-flop.

The pulse generator in IC1 should now seem familiar. The Q output goes low and sends $\overline{\text{PRDY}}$ to the processor, stopping it still at SM1 time. To advance one instruction byte, the Step switch will clock the flip-flop, releasing the processor, but just enough to go to the next SM1 time, thus realizing the single-step effect.

Construction

Use the flexible wire-wrap construction techniques for this one-time front-panel project. I chose a Vector 8800 V wire-wrap board (see Photo 3). It is important to use a board with vertical PC runs, so that you can place the 7-segment display vertically. The layout is not critical (see Fig. 4 or design your own). Remember to wrap systematically — bus after bus, registers, counters, and miscellaneous logic at the end. In this way, you will avoid forgetting a wire (see Photo 4). Use a liberal amount of decoupling capacitors (every three ICs, for example) on the +5 V bus (0.01 to 0.1 uF).

I bought cut and stripped wire for the shortest lengths, because these are the most difficult to manipulate. It took me six hours to "wrap it up," and I didn't forget a wire. It worked immediately! The places marked R on Fig. 4 are 16-pin wire-wrap sockets, containing 14 resistors. I bought these in flat strips of coated ceramic, containing seven resistors each and having one common pin. Each socket gets two strips.

Tests

Wire-wrap the board, solder the capacitors and wire and solder the +5 V regulator. Unplug all boards from the S-100 bus and plug-in your new board. Power-up. Measure the voltage on the +5 V bus. If the test is positive, plug all ICs and displays, resistors and flat cables to the switches and keyboard, respecting their orientation. Power-up. The display should light up.

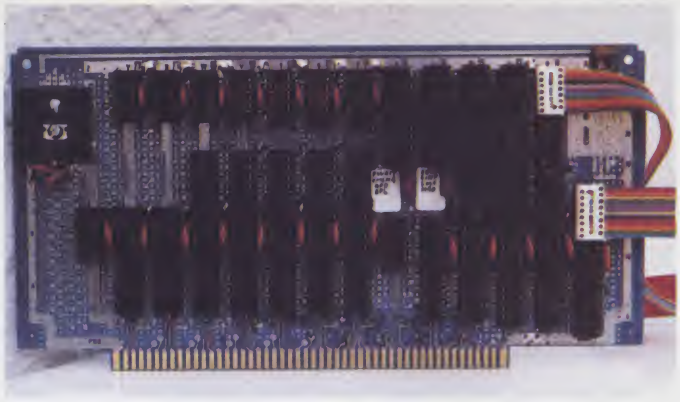


Photo 3. PC board design.

Toggle the Examine and Deposit switches when on panel DMA. The address display should count up. Punch a few figures on the keyboard, which should appear on the right and shift to the left of the keyboard display. Power-down. Plug in the memory board. Without the processor, you should be able to read and write to memory. Plug the processor in the S-100 bus.

Now you can try the test program. If there are malfunctions, try to determine if "fighting" for a line or a set of lines on the bus exists. When in panel DMA, the processor should release the bus. Remember that the Address and Data-in displays show bus data all the time, enabling you to troubleshoot. This program will load the 16-bit BC register from a pair of bytes in memory and store it back at another place. See Table 2.

1. Flip the switch to panel

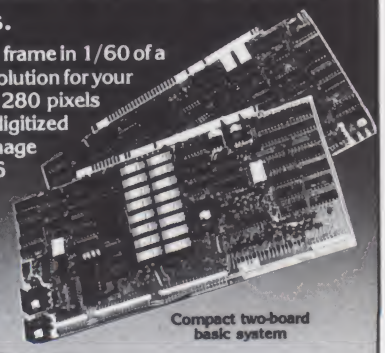
IC Number	Description
1,2	MC14572 CMOS multigate chip (Motorola)
3,4,5,6,7	74LS00 TTL four 2-input NAND
8	74LS74 TTL double D-flip-flop
9-12	74LS85 TTL 4-bit comparator
13,14,15	74LS174 TTL 6-bit shift register
16-19	74LS193 TTL 4-bit up-down counter
20-29	MC14495 CMOS Hex decoder and display driver (Motorola)
30-36	74LS367 TTL Tri-state hex buffers, non-inverting
37	74LS368 TTL Tri-state hex buffers, inverting
38-47	DL 702 LED 7-segment displays, common cathode

Table 1. Integrated circuits.

CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



Compact two-board basic system



240x256 Digitzed image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated

Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS ✓73
441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

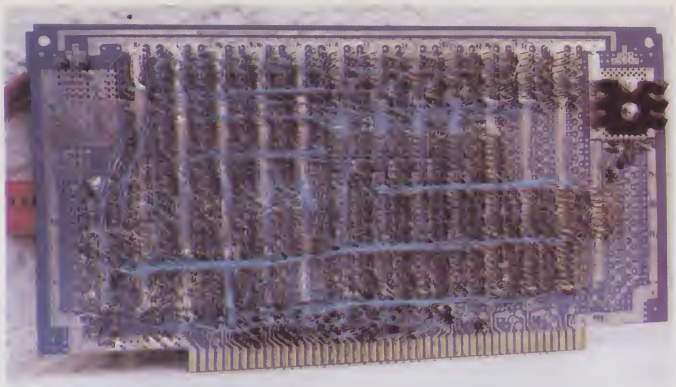


Photo 4. Wire-wrap construction.

At address 0000:	
ED 4B 00 02	Loads contents of addresses 0200 and 0201 in register pair BC.
ED 43 02 02	Stores contents of register BC in memory at address 0202 and 0203
C3 00 00	Jumps back to 0000, beginning of program

Table 2. Test program.

DMA.

2. Load 0000 in the keyboard display and toggle Load Address.

3. Type in ED and toggle the Deposit switch.

4. Type in 4B and toggle the Deposit switch.

5. Enter 00, 02, ED, 43, 02, 02, C3, 00, 00, using the Deposit switch each time, as above.

6. Load 0200 in the keyboard display and toggle Load Address.

7. Deposit 55, CC, 00, 00.

8. Switch single-step on and panel DMA off.

9. Hit Reset. (The processor will begin to execute at 0000.)

10. Toggle-step a few times until you see C3 on the Data-in bus. You will then have executed both the load and the store.

11. Switch panel DMA on and single-step off.

12. Check at address 0200. You should get 55, CC, 55 CC, proving that the processor moved data.

13. Switch panel DMA off, releasing the full power of your Z-80. It should loop forever in this small program, until you try point 14.

14. Load 0000 in the keyboard register and flip the Breakpoint switch. It should stop at address 0000, showing ED on the Data-in bus. Both the breakpoint detected and breakpoint latched LEDs should come on. Flip the switch off, and the processor will be released. Try this with other addresses.

15. Write other programs and have fun.

16. Write articles.

Conclusion

This article shows a way to speed up program development, using minimum hardware and no support software. It should work with any S-100 system, but has only been tested with the mentioned hardware. It should be easy to boot a disk system by just typing a few digits on the keyboard. If you know where to buy the chips, it should not be expensive. ■

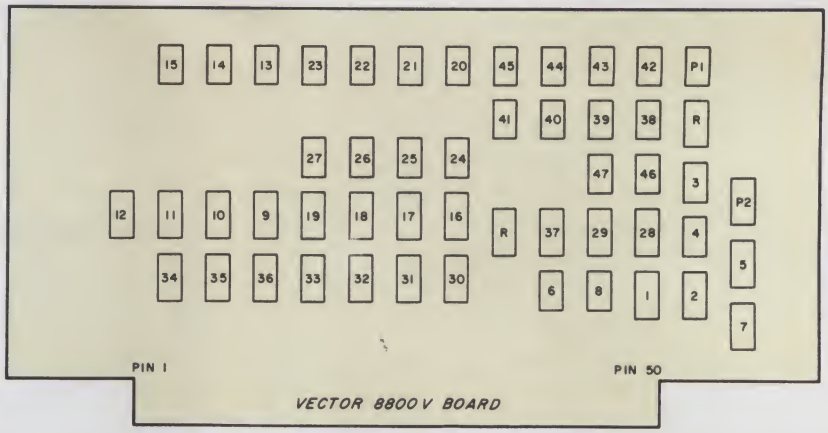
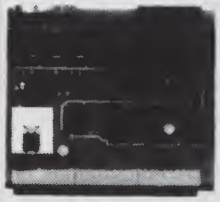


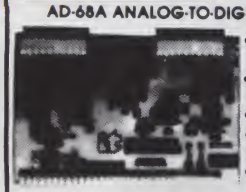
Fig. 4. Front panel board, component side.

CI-68A CONTROL INTERFACE



- 8 opto-isolated inputs
- 8 reed relay outputs
- Relay status register
- /IRQ and /NMI jumper selectable
- Complete documentation
- $79.95 kit
- $95.00 assembled and tested

AD-68A ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER



- 8 Analog inputs (0-2.5v)
- Single ramp, software driven conversion
- 8bit; 9.6 ms maximum
- Complete documentation
- $39.95 assembled and tested

For **SWTPC 6800** type computer. Write for more information. ✓128

Terms: US and Canada add 5% shipping. Others add 15% US funds only. TX residents add 5% tax. VISA and MC ok.

it INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY

510 Oxford Park • Garland, TX 75043 • (214) 270-8393

Datapoint CRT Terminals



Fully-Assembled — Guaranteed

#3000 $495 **#3360 $545**

- Add $15 packing
- Shipped FOB Washington, D.C. Terms check, M.O. or charge.
- 90-day guarantee

refurbished

- **Scrolling version 3360 $595**

Model 3360 speeds from 300-4800 Baud, numeric keypad, cursor controls, Edit, Block-Transmit, search modes, ASCII Keyboard with codeable options. Green phosphor, 24 80 ch lines, addressable cursor; RS-232C serial interface; other speeds available. Manual $10; cable kit $9.95. Datashare version 3360 $595. Model 3000 $675. M-33 KSR Teletype $395. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. Leasing, service at low prices.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES CO.
Box 4117, Alexandria, Va. 22303
703-683-4019 / TLX 89-623 ✓131

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™

★ The only ALL **6800** Computer Magazine.

Foreign Orders—Add:
Air Mail $29.00/Year Surface $9.50/Year

1-Year $14.50 2 Years $26.00
3 Years $36.50

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION
Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐
Card #_____
Expiration Date_____
For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.
Enclosed: $_____
Name_____
Street_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™
3018 Hamill Road ✓132
HIXSON, TN 37343

LOOKING FOR TRS-80* BUSINESS SOFTWARE?

WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF QUALITY BUSINESS PROGRAMS IN STOCK! AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD.

‹WHERE YOUR TRS-80* MEANS BUSINESS›

For the first time you can fill most of your software needs with one telephone call. Whether you are trying to find a specific program, custom software or just help with your system—give us a call. We have the people that count!

Invoicing/Inventory Control/Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable/Payroll/General Ledger/Letter Writer/Word Processing/Mailing/Manufacturing Inventory/Cost Accounting/Sales Reporting/Stock Market/Business Statistics/Statistical Analysis/Data Base Systems/Medical Billing/Dental Billing/Special Industries/Advanced Accounting/Income Tax/Language/Personal Finance/Technical Programs/Insurance/CPA/Attorney/Asset Depreciation/Job Cost/Utility Programs/Education/Games/Home Programs/Loans/Credit Bureau/Electronics/Test Systems/Light Pen/Art/DOS Systems/BASIC lessons/Sports/Data diskettes/Data cassettes/and hundreds more!

Send for our free catalog or give us a call today. We also do custom programs as well as buy top quality programs.

Summer Special: Complete business system $299.95

Software-Mart

24092 Pandora St., El Toro, CA 92630 (714) 768-7818

24 Hour Service

✓322

OUR BEST ADS ARE NOT WRITTEN — THEY'RE RUNNING ON TRS-80'S

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

If you enjoy driving, you're going to get a COMPUCRUISE. Once you see what it can do, you just won't be able to live without it.



This gadget fits into most dashboards . . . no strain even in a tiny sports car like the Mazda RX-7 . . . and once you have it, every trip is like flying a 747. The darned thing tells you the time, how fast you're going, how far you've been on this trip or since the last regassing, how many miles per gallon you're getting, either at the instant or the average on the trip . . . or gallons per hour at the moment or for the trip . . . temperature outside . . . inside (or coolant temperature, if you prefer) . . . oh, it has an elapsed time for the trip, a stop watch, lap time, an alarm . . . how much further for your trip, how many gallons more the trip will take, how much longer for the trip at your present average speed . . . yes, it gives you your average speed for the trip. You prefer it in metric, no strain . . . liters remaining, etc. Did we mention that it also has cruise control either at a speed set on the control board or at whatever speed you are traveling? The Compucruise will keep you busy and entertained during any trip . . . telling you more than you will ever want to know.

The Compucruise is not difficult to install . . . though it does connect to everything except the cigarette lighter. Until you've tried computerized travel, you haven't found out how much fun driving can be. It will work on any car not having fuel injection . . . and there is a front-wheel drive accessory gadget available for only $4.40-#P001 (regularly $5.50).

The price for the Compucruise is regularly $199.95 . . . and a bargain at that price. We'll sell you one of these fantastic gadgets for $159.95 with cruise control (Model 44-#P002), and $127.95 without (Model 41-#P003).Send money . . . and start having fun!

MOM'S

MAIL ORDER MICROS ✓53

Dept. 7KB • PO Box 427 • Marlboro NH 03455

Phone: (603) 924-3041†



Steal Stopper

Ever had your car stolen?
The first reaction is one of disbelief . . .
. . . you *know* it was *right there*!

What you want is a modern combination lock on your ignition . . . The Steal Stopper. It's easy to install and almost impossible to defeat. *You* can by-pass it, if you want, for parking attendants or a car wash. Other than that, you set up a secret four digit code and only will then be able to start the car . . . even if you have the keys in the ignition.

This protection retails for $50 . . . but we have a special for you at $39.95. Don't procrastinate. Order #P004.

Note: This product works best on Detroit cars. Mazda RX7 owners must order additional module, #P008, which costs $8. The Steal Stopper can be modified for Mercedes, Porsche, Ferrari, or other high performance European cars by returning unit to manufacturer with $3. They promise quick modification and return.

MAGIC LIGHT BULB SAVER

If you've got a light bulb you need our MAGIC L.B.S. which increases the life expectancy of a new bulb 93 times! . . . and saves you 44% on energy costs. Regularly $2.50 . . . MOM's price is $1.99 each. #LS001.

IMSAI SOFTWARE

2 ★ **IMSAI IMDOS V2.02** on 8" Disk for S-100—No documentation, but this is apparently IMSAI's version of CP/M for S-100 systems with an IMSAI Disk Controller. #D0056SS-$75 each.

MOM'S SOFTWARE SPEED READING COURSE

Could be the most important program you'll ever buy.

A tachistoscope simulation which enables the user to increase reading and comprehension speeds. A must for any TRS-80 16K Level II owner. Only $5 per cassette. Order #R2001.

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

7 ★ **Mountain Hardware AC Controller**—Remote AC outlet control, S-100, new. #D040S-$90 each.

HEAD ALIGNMENT KIT

Best cassette recorder tape head *alignment* kit available. Solves loading problems. #K001-only $9.95.

HONEYWELL

15 ★ **Honeywell ASR-33 Communications Consoles** with TTY, paper tape reader and punch. Used, working when removed from service. Shipped freight collect or you pick up. Weight 300 lbs. $375. Order #P006S.

PHONE INTERFACE

5 **Novation Modem #3102A**—Connects to any phone, originate only, good condition. #S021-$165 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

1 ★ **Novation Modem #43**—Connects to any phone, originate only, good condition. #S023S-$155. **SPECIAL PRICE.**



ICOM DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

1 ★ **ICOM PROM and 8" Disk for SOL FDOS**—This disk requires an ICOM S-100 Disk Controller installed in an S-100. #D031S-$150.

1 ★ **ICOM CP/M on 8" Disk for S-100**—Requires an ICOM S-100 controller in an S-100 cabinet. #D032S-$90.

2 ★ **ICOM FDOS-II on 8" Disk for S-100**—Requires an ICOM S-100 cabinet, no documentation. #D033S-$170 each.

1 ★ **ICOM FDOS-II on 5¼" Disk for S-100**—Requires an ICOM S-100 Mini-Floppy Controller in an S-100 cabinet. #D034S—$155.

EDGE CONNECTORS

56 **S-100 Edge Connector**—Gold Contacts, new. #D050-$2 each.

PANASONIC TAPE DECKS

Panasonic RS261 US Stereo Cassette Decks—with auto-stop, record level adjust, VU meters, used condition; all have had heads replaced and aligned. #T001-$50.

Panasonic RS260 US Stereo Cassette Decks—same as above, but also has bias switch for chrome tapes. #T002-$50.

POLYMORPHIC HARDWARE

6 **PolyMorphic Video Terminal Interface**—Memory mapped video for S-100 bus, good to excellent condition. #S044-$150 each.

1 **SPECIAL PRICE**
PolyMorphic S-100 Cabinets—Nice 5 slot S-100 mainframe, good to excellent condition. #D049—$248 each.

PROCESSOR TECH SOFTWARE

2 ★ **Processor Tech Extended Disk BASIC**—This is full disk BASIC on 8" disk for HELIOS II disk controllers with PTDOS and greater than 16K. #D015S-$70 each.

4 **Extended Cassette BASIC**—This includes all file operations, advanced functions for doing more than playing games; for SOLOS, CUTTER, and CONSOL Monitors. #D016-$22 each.

16 **BASIC 5 from Processor Tech**—This is a simple BASIC for a SOLOS, CUTTER, or CONSOL Monitor and 8K of RAM. #D013-$11.60 each.

4 **Processor Tech GAMEPAC** for above BASIC—Various simple games. #D014-$10.00 each

TDL ZAPPLE

3 ★ **TDL ZAP 1K Monitor**—Simple monitor. #D0073S-$10.

IMSAI PARALLEL I/O CARDS

1 ★ **IMSAI Parallel I/O card 4-4**—Four parallel ports, S-100, excellent condition. #D0093S-$176.

IMSAI SERIAL I/O CARDS

2 ★ **IMSAI Serial I/O card 2-1 (kit)**—One serial port, full control RS-232 control, S-100, new. #D0092S-$90.

COMPUCOLOR HARDWARE

2 ★ **Compucolor Computer 8001** (use as computer or 75 MHZ Color Monitor)—8K RAM, BASIC and DOS in ROM, good condition. #S025S-$1400 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

2 ★ **Compucolor MiniFloppy**—5¼ inch, good condition. #S026S-$500 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

4 ★ **Compucolor 8K RAM card**—Static RAM, good condition. #S027S-$190 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

3 ★ **Compucolor Floppy Tape Drive**—Uses eight-track cartridges, good condition. #S028S-$60 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

5% EXTRA DISCOUNT

for orders with checks or money orders (see "TERMS for details).

POLY-88 ACCESSORIES

1 ★ **Software on 5¼"**—This is system software that requires a PolyMorphic Disk Controller In a System 88 Cabinet. #D002S-$100.

1 **Electric Pencil**-#D003-$80

PROCESSOR TECH SOL

4 ★ **SOL Computers**—8K RAM Monitor, S-100, excellent condition. #D004S-$750.00 each.

17 **TREK-80** on cassette for SOL—This is one of the best real time space games *available today*; needs 8K. #D005-$11 each.

CASIO'S NEW C-80 CALCULATOR CHRONOGRAPH



has lightweight attractive ruggedly built black plastic water-tight case and band, regular digital watch features of hours, minutes, seconds, AM/PM and day on display PLUS two time zones, calendar and a 4 function calculator! You've seen it advertised in the Wall Street Journal for $75 . . . MOM's price is only $49.95. Hurry, our supply is limited . . . order #PC80 now.

MOM'S
MAIL ORDER MICROS ✓53

Dept. 7KB • PO Box 427 • Marlboro NH 03455
Phone: (603) 924-3041†



SALE

SPECIAL 10% DISCOUNT FROM LIST PRICES ($14.95) SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURES FOR TRS-80 • SORCERER • APPLE

#1 ADVENTURELAND
YOU'LL WANDER THROUGH AN ENCHANTED LAND ENCOUNTERING WILD ANIMALS AND MAGICAL BEINGS WHILE YOU TRY TO RECOVER LOST TREASURES.
Order #SA001T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA001S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA001A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#2 PIRATE ADVENTURE
SAIL TO TREASURE ISLAND AND TRY TO RECOVER LONG JOHN SILVER'S LOST TREASURES.
Order #SA002T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA002S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA002A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#3 MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE
SAVE THE WORLD'S FIRST AUTOMATED NUCLEAR REACTOR WHEN YOU COMPLETE YOUR MISSION.
Order #SA003T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA003S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA003A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#4 VOODOO CASTLE
SAVE COUNT CRISTO FROM THE FIENDISH CURSE OR FOREVER BE DOOMED—BEWARE THE VOODOO MAN.
Order #SA004T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA004S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA004A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#5 THE COUNT
LOVE AT FIRST BYTE FROM YOUR BIG BRASS BED IN TRANSYLVANIA.
Order #SA005T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA005S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA005A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#6 STRANGE ODYSSEY
YOU'RE MAROONED AT THE GALAXY'S EDGE AND DISCOVER RUINS OF AN ANCIENT ALIEN CIVILIZATION AND TRY TO COPE WITH UNEARTHLY TECHNOLOGIES WHILE YOU AMASS FABULOUS TREASURES.
Order #SA006T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA006S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA006A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#7 MYSTERY FUN HOUSE
FIND YOUR WAY THROUGH THE STRANGEST FUN HOUSE BEFORE THE WEIRD PARK CLOSES.
Order #SA007T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA007S for Sorcerer 16K, SA007A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

#8 PYRAMID OF DOOM
AN EGYPTIAN TREASURE HUNT THROUGH A NEWLY UNCOVERED PYRAMID, COMPLETE WITH ANCIENT CURSE.
Order #SA008T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA008S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA008A for Apple 24K—$13.45 each, on cassette.

BOOK CLEARANCE
UP TO 50% OFF

Computer Dictionary (Camelot-publisher) #BK1018—was $5.95, now $3.00.
FORTRAN Programming (Camelot-publisher) #BK1019—was $7.95, now $4.00.
FORTRAN Workbook (Camelot-publisher) #BK1020—was $4.95, now $2.50.
A Quick Look at BASIC (Camelot-publisher) #BK1043—was $4.95, now $2.50.
How to Buy and Use Minis and Micros (Sams-publisher) #BK1025—was $9.95, now $5.00.
How to Program Microcomputers Sams-publisher) #BK1027—was $8.95, now $4.50.

ORDER NOW—
Prices subject to change without notice.

for orders with checks or money orders (see "TERMS" for details).

VERBATIM MINI DISKS

For TRS-80, Pet, Apple (Please specify which)
10 PACK—ONLY $24.50
#P007 MOM's offers the Best for Less . . . Again!

ASK MOM

For details of October 1980 Asian and European Electronics Tours. Info #002 . . . No charge. See Wayne Green's editorial; Jan. 1980/KB.

VECTOR GRAPHIC
S-100

3 ★ **Vector Graphic ROM/RAM card**—12K empty ROM sockets, 1K RAM, excellent condition. #D0078S-$100.

TDL SOFTWARE-DISK

1 ★ **TDL FDOS & SuperBASIC on 8" Disk**—This requires an ICOM Disk Controller and at least 20K of memory, plus a ZAPPLE Monitor in an S-100 Cabinet (Altair, IMSAI, etc.). #D0065S-$125.

1 ★ **TDL System Software on 5¼" disk**—This set of system software requires a North Star Disk Controller, and a TDL Systems Monitor Board I, and consists of 12K BASIC, Relocator/Linking Loader, Z-80 Editor, and Text Processor. #D0066S-$170.

1 ★ **TDL System Software on 5¼" disk**—This is the same as above, but does not require the Systems Monitor Board I. #D0067S-$190.

1 ★ **TDL System Software on 5¼" disk**—Again, as above, but requires a HELIOS Disk Controller and the TDL Systems Monitor Board II (not I). #D0068S-$170.

SIMULATED SURVEILLANCE VIDEO SYSTEMS



Since the video camera systems are totally psychological, that is, the visibility and suggestion of video cameras is what deters the thief's desire to steal, all that is really needed is a device that appears to be a functioning video camera. The SSV System provides the businessman with the same deterrent to crime as real systems at a fraction of the cost, because the cameras and alarm boxes are empty of electronics, but would-be crooks don't know this, and SSV Systems are extremely realistic in detail. Some scan back and forth and all have red neon lights. They feature easy installation, mount on any wall, have metal construction throughout, with wrinkle finish paint, all aluminum lens barrel with f-stops, footage markings, and convex optics, simulated coaxial cable and wall plate, manufacturer's unconditional guarantee, plus warning stickers included with all orders.

SVS 900 Scanning camera features 155 degree scanning action, long-life quiet, 1 rpm motor, only $100 (regularly $119.95) catalog #P0010. SVS-880 stationary camera is adjustable to any angle for fixed view coverage with mounting brackets and hardware, only $50 (regularly $58.95) catalog #P0011; or go first class with the SVS-2000, which has a soft blue finish with satin mylar trim only $105 (regularly $124.95) catalog #P0012, the stationary version is only $55 (regularly $62.95) catalog #P0013. Alarm boxes are only $20 (regularly $24.95) catalog #P0014 and complete your look of having real surveillance equipment installed at your business, home or office.

SPECIAL PRICE includes more than 20% discount.
★ indicates extra price reduction
Quantities are limited, immediate refund if ordered item is no longer available.

TERMS: FOB Marlboro, NH USA. Limited stock; everything guaranteed as described; you pay postage on returns. PRINT orders clearly. Minimum order $12.50 plus $2.50 shipping and handling charge in USA only. DOUBLE THAT ELSEWHERE. Orders over $64.20 add 4% for shipping in Continental USA; 10% elsewhere (we will refund excess). We ship UPS or insured mail where possible. No CODs please. Send US funds by check or money order. 5% DISCOUNT on cashier's checks, money orders or checks (2 weeks delay in shipping for checks to clear) or if you have cash buy a money order or cashier's check, and send it instead of cash. Credit card orders do not get the discount. For credit card purchases, list AE, MC or VISA, number, and expiration date. Mail to MOM's, Department 7KB, PO Box 427, Marlboro NH 03455.

Condition of Inventory:
New = original container
Excellent = new, but not in original container
Good = tested or used in store

†Phone answered by machine. Orders taken with credit cards. Questions answered by mail. Please leave your name and address.

BRAND NEW* TRS-80's
and accessories at FANTASTIC SAVINGS

LEVEL II 16K COMPLETE	$690	#TRS-001X	**TRACTOR FED MODEL PRINTER**	$1350	#TRS-006
16K EXPANSION UNIT	$400	#TRS-002S	**LINE PRINTER III (AND CABLE)**	$1550	#TRS-007
32K EXPANSION UNIT	$525	#TRS-003	**MOD II 64K**	$3400	#TRS-008
DISK DRIVES(Specify which drive you want)	$425 each	#TRS-004	**MOD II 2 DISK DRIVE EXPANSION SYSTEM**	$1625	#TRS-00
FRICTION MODEL PRINTER	$870	#TRS-005S			

TRS TERMS: Shipment normally within one week of receipt of your order. Microcomputer accessories may take three extra weeks to ship. Personal checks take additional two weeks to clear bank. ADD $2.50 PER ITEM FOR HANDLING. Everything will be sent to you with UPS freight charges COLLECT. Sorry, no credit card purchases or extra discounts on TRS-80 items.

**NOT UPGRADED USED OR RECONDITIONED LEVEL I's WITH OLD KEYBOARDS BUT BRAND SPANKING NEW TRS-80's IN FACTORY CARTONS WITH FULL FACTORY WARRANTY! COMPARE PRICES AND QUALITY AND ORDER FROM MOM's.*

WAMECO S-100 Bare Computer Boards

			Retail	MOM'S Price	
10 ea	CPU-1	8080 CPU Board	26.95	22.95	#LP001
10 ea	MEM-1A	8K Memory Board (2102)	25.95	21.95	#LP002
10 ea	Mem-2	16K Memory Board (2114)	26.95	22.95	#LP003
10 ea	EPM-2	2708/2716 EPROM Board	25.95	21.95	#LP004
10 ea	EPM-1	1702 EPROM Board	25.95	21.95	#LP005
10 ea	RTC-1	Real Time Clock	23.95	20.50	#LP006
10 ea	QM-9	The Little Mother (9 slot)	30.95	26.50	#LP007
10 ea	QM-12	The Quite Mother (12 slot)	34.95	29.95	#LP008
5 ea	FDC-1	Floppy Disk Board	42.95	36.95	#LP009
7 ea	FPB-1	Front Panel (IMSAI size)	44.50	37.95	#LP010
1 ea	EPM-1	1702 EPROM Board (asmbld) without EPROMS	49.95	42.50	#LP011

5% EXTRA DISCOUNT

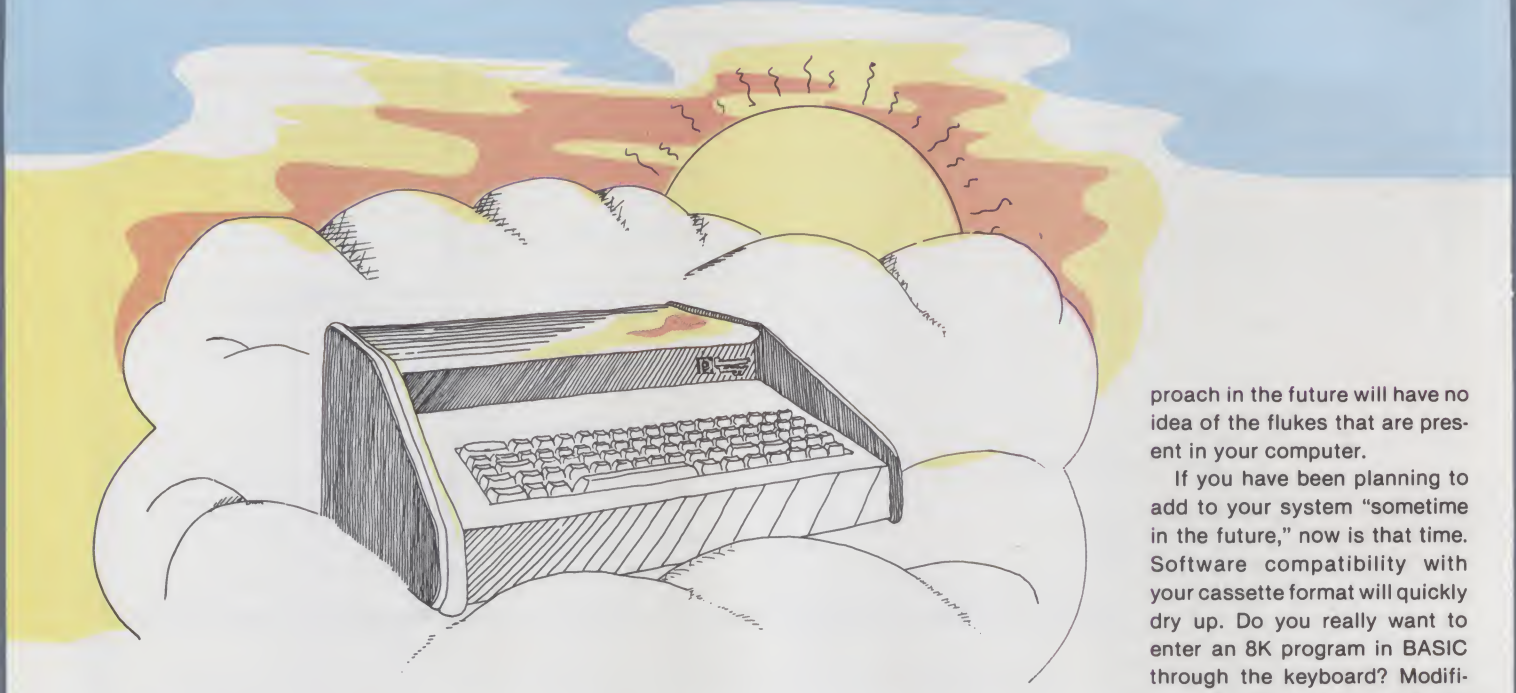
for orders with checks or money orders (see "TERMS for details).

ALS-80

13 **ALS-80 Operating system**—This system requires 12K RAM from D000 to FFFF; as well as either the SOLOS or CUTTER monitor; it includes an Assembler/Editor. #D018-$11.60 each.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

The Sol Also Sets



B. R. Evans
16 Marwin Rd.
Pickering, Ontario
Canada L1V 2N7

As the business side of microcomputing becomes bigger and more competitive, and as the giants take over a larger share of the market, it is inevitable that some of the smaller companies will fail. It is just as inevitable that some of you reading this article will soon possess "orphans." It is to you that I address this article.

I own a Sol-20, an 8080A-based microcomputer that I considered one of the best on the market. Unfortunately, it is no longer on the market! One of my first thoughts on hearing of the demise of Processor Technology Corp., the Sol's creator, was to try to unload it on somebody. However, after some clear thinking, it became obvious that the same features that had convinced me to buy this machine two years ago were still there.

I then began a methodical process to cushion the blow and to protect my investment in the future. It is about this that I am writing, and I hope that some of you reading my article will benefit from my work.

Safety in Numbers

Before buying a microcomputer, you should join its users group. Get as many back issues of their newsletters as possible. These groups have a wealth of knowledge of software bugs and hardware quirks. If Processor Tech had had this much talent on tap, it never would have failed. Users groups can also aid you in evaluating which equipment is compatible with your system. Share your experiences—both your successes and failures—with them.

If a users group is sufficiently large, it can make an offer to a defunct company to buy some of the source listings of the software and distribute them to its members. You will appreciate this when you have to modify your software to interact with that of companies that didn't even exist when your machine was in production.

Saving for a Rainy Day

The second step is to obtain as much of the documentation—schematics, change notices and source listings—for your equipment as possible. Many of the computer stores that previously carried your brand will be happy to dispose of these and may not even charge you for them. Some computer stores, such as the Computer Port in Arlington, Texas, will sell documentation packages such as these.

Next, you must keep track of the service facilities. Computer stores have a terrible turnover rate, exceeded only by the turnover of technicians. If you know of a technician who seems to know everything about your machine, cultivate his friendship, check to see that he is still on staff at the same store and patronize the new store if he moves to a new one or opens his own. Remember that many of the technicians you may approach in the future will have no idea of the flukes that are present in your computer.

If you have been planning to add to your system "sometime in the future," now is that time. Software compatibility with your cassette format will quickly dry up. Do you really want to enter an 8K program in BASIC through the keyboard? Modifications that some companies have made to their peripherals, such as floppy disks, will soon disappear with the market. However, don't be stampeded into buying peripherals that use standard outputs such as serial or parallel ports. You should have no difficulty writing your own drivers for them at any time.

Keep your eyes open for companies selling off equipment made by the defunct company. If the equipment was sound before "the fall," it still will be and will cost less. Be prepared to dicker with the owner of the computer shop. He wants to get rid of the merchandise as soon as possible.

Conclusion

The loss of a small computer company is never a propitious event. We all lose. The owner of the company's products is inconvenienced, and we all are deprived of the ingenuity that is the trademark of the small electronics firm. However, I hope I have presented some ideas that will help you to survive the setting of your own personal Sol. ■

MicroQuote

Your personal computer becomes a window on Wall Street.



MicroNET, the personal computer service of CompuServe, now offers MicroQuote, a comprehensive securities information system.

With MicroQuote you can gain information from a data bank of over 32,000 stocks, bonds and options from the New York, American, OTC and major regional markets plus Chicago options. MicroQuote contains price and volume data from January, 1974 with cumulative adjustment factors and dividend information from January, 1968.

You can determine indicated annual dividends, earnings per share, shares outstanding, BETA factors, open interest on options and amount outstanding on debt issues. MicroQuote can provide issue histories on a daily, weekly or monthly basis and even performs certain statistical analyses on the data. It's a vital tool for any investor.

It's just part of the MicroNET service

MicroNET also allows error-free downloading of software via the new software exchange and executive programs (now available for the TRS-80,® Apple II® and CP/M® systems). It also provides electronic mail service and can be accessed with a 300 baud modem via local phone calls in more than 175 U.S. cities. Write for full details on how your microcomputer can control one of the nation's largest and most sophisticated time-sharing computer centers for about 8 cents a minute!

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Regional distributors and local dealers wanted.
Inquire to Dept. R

Software authors: MicroNET seeks to license quality programs for software exchange. Write to Dept. S

MicroNET™

Mail to:
CompuServe

Dept: K ✓147
Personal Computing Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Reader-Service Reply: A Record-Keeping System

This program is helpful for making judicious use of reader-service cards.

Howard J. Siegel
15020 North 7th Drive
Phoenix, AZ 85023

I use the reader-service reply cards in *Kilobaud Microcomputing* to request information on products and services of advertisers. Wayne encourages us to use these cards because they help to keep readers informed to make intelligent decisions about microcomputer equipment/software purchases. Advertisers can measure the effectiveness of their ads. That helps to keep current advertisers and obtain new ones, providing you and me with an expanded magazine (both in articles and advertising) and the opportunity to circle new reader-service numbers.

To become more informed and to expand the size of the magazine, I remove the card from the back of each issue and keep it with me as I read, looking for new and different ads to make requests from.

However, I read many magazines. Each has its reader-service reply card. Many times I have received duplicate data from the same company because I forgot a previous request from an ad in another magazine. So what? Well, I cost the company needless expenditure. That extra cost may be built into the next piece of equipment or software package I want to buy.

I wrote the accompanying program to help prevent this from happening. This program allows me to keep track of the companies to whom I have made requests. The basic functions performed are adding, deleting and checking on the information stored.

System Requirements

My system is a Polymorphic 8810 with 32K of RAM and two disk drives, although disks are not required. The program requires about 3.5K of memory and is written in Poly disk BASIC version B08C.

The following are some of the notations that may be unique to Poly BASIC:

DIM L$(1:50) — this specifies a string array consisting of one member with a maximum length of 50 characters.

MID$(L$,I,I) — function that returns the Ith character of the string. MID$(L$,I,J) returns the Ith through the Jth characters of the string, inclusively.

ASC(string variable) — function that returns the decimal representation of the ASCII code for the first character in the specified string.

VAL(string variable) — function that returns the numeric value of a numeric string if the string doesn't contain blanks.

CHR$(expression) — function that returns a string specified by the expression. This expression is a decimal representation of the ASCII code. CHR$(12) causes a skip to top of page on a printer or clear screen and home up on a CRT. CHR$(13) is the equivalent of a carriage return.

ON ERROR — provides the user with control over error-recovery procedures. Use of this statement is explained below.

Program Notes

When I wrote this program, I had not added disk to my system. In order to maintain the information on which companies I had requested literature from, I stored the company name, magazine name and issue date in DATA statements. Poly BASIC provides two features that help to dynamically create and update these DATA statements.

The system has a 64-character "type-ahead" buffer, which allows the operator to manually input data before the program asks for it or to create that input stream as a part of the program itself.

The second Poly feature is the ability of the user to invoke, from BASIC, an 8080 OUT instruction to a specified port. Port 0 is the type-ahead buffer. The instructions in Example 1 enter each character in the string L$ into the type-ahead buffer. If the program branches to STOP, the characters in the buffer are read, and the BASIC program line number 10 is either created with or replaced by the contents of the buffer.

```
1000 L$ = "10DATA XYZ COMPANY—KB 6-79"
1010 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(L$)
1020 A$ = MID$(L$,I,I)
1030 OUT0,ASC(A$)
1040 NEXT I
```

Example 1.

If the last string put into the buffer is run, followed by a carriage return (CHR$(13) in Poly BASIC), the program automatically restarts with the new information in the proper DATA statement. The DATA statements for the literature requested are built into lines at the start of the program. They are built and output to the buffer by the function FNL(L$) starting in line 1400.

Program Functions

The first is the ADD function. The program simply asks for the input of the data to be saved. I enter company name, magazine requested from and issue date. To keep the output looking neat, with the request for input I put an "I" on the screen to indicate the maximum size allowed for the company name. The program then builds a string using the next available BASIC statement number and outputs it to the buffer.

Another string is created to replace DATA statement 0. This statement contains three indicators: the number of data

Program listing.

```
0DATA 5,0, 0
1DATA"ISI - KB/8-79", 0
2DATA"NEWMAN C.E.-  KB/1-79", 0
3DATA"BAMBI INFO - KB/12-78", 0
4DATA"COMP ENTER  - KB/12-78", 0
5DATA"POLYMORPHICS- KB/8-79", 0
999DIML$(1:50),T$(1:25),C$(1:25),X$(1:25)
1000RESTORE0
1010READN,G,Z9
1020IFG=0THEN1100
1050IFG=1THEN1210
1060IFG=2THEN3000
1070IFG=3THEN4000
1100PRINTCHR$(12)\PRINTTAB(15),"LITERATURE REQUESTS"\PRINT
1110PRINT\PRINT\PRINT"CODE"
1120PRINTTAB(3),"1",TAB(10),"CHECK"
1130PRINTTAB(3),"2",TAB(10),"ADD"
1140PRINTTAB(3),"3",TAB(10),"DELETE"
1142PRINTTAB(3),"4",TAB(10),"LIST ALL"
1144PRINTTAB(3),"9",TAB(10),"END OF JOB"
1150PRINT\PRINT\PRINT
1160INPUT"CODE ?",F1
1170IFF1=1THEN1210
1180IFF1=2THEN3000
1190IFF1=3THEN4000
1192IFF1=4THEN5000
1194IFF1=9THEN12000
1195GOTO1160
1210PRINTCHR$(12)
1220PRINT"ENTER REQUEST TO CHECK    HIT RETURN TO EXIT"
1222INPUTT$\IFT$="" THEN1100
1224ON ERROR GOTO1250
1226S1=VAL(T$)\S1=S1+1
1228RESTORE1
1230FORI=1TOS1\READ C$,X\NEXT
1232I=I-1\GOTO1310
1250RESTORE1
1255L3=LEN(T$)
1260FORI=1TON\READ C$,X
1270IF T$=LEFT$(C$,L3)THENEXIT1310
1280NEXT
1290PRINT"NO HIT"
1300GOTO1220
1310I1=I\PRINTCHR$(12)\PRINT"HIT ON ",C$,X
1322PRINT"INPUT 99 TO MARK FOR DELETE"
1330INPUT X\IFX=00RX=99THEN1350
1340GOTO1310
1350GOSUB1500
1355Z9=1
1360L$=CHR$(48)+"DATA"+STR$(N)+","+CHR$(49)+","+STR$(Z9)
1370Z=FNL(L$)\L$="RUN"\Z=FNL(L$)
1390STOP
1400REM
1430DEFFNL(L$)
1436L$=L$+CHR$(13)
1440FORI=1TOLEN(L$)
1445 A$=MID$(L$,I,I)
1450OUT0,ASC(A$)
1460NEXT
1470RETURN0
1480FNEND
1495REM
1500L$=STR$(I1)+"DATA"+CHR$(34)+C$+CHR$(34)+","+STR$(X)
1510Z=FNL(L$)
1520RETURN
3000REM
3010X=0\I1=N
3020PRINT"ENTER NEW REQUEST/RETURN ... HIT RETURN TO EXIT"
3030PRINT"              I"
3035INPUTC$
3040IFC$=""THEN1100
3050I1=I1+1\Z9=1
3060GOSUB1500
3070L$=CHR$(48)+"DATA"+STR$(I1)+","+CHR$(50)+","+STR$(Z9)
3080Z=FNL(L$)\L$="RUN"\Z=FNL(L$)
3090GOTO1390
4000REM
4010REM
4020PRINT".....WORKING"
4022RESTORE1
4030D=0
4035FORI=1TON
4038READC$,X
4040IFX=99THEND=D+1
4042NEXT
4045IFD=0THEN4300
4050GOSUB4060
4055GOTO4090
4060PRINT"THERE ARE ",D," DELETIONS"
4070INPUT"SHOULD I CONTINUE (Y OR N)  ?",T$\RETURN
4090IFT$="Y"THEN4100ELSE1100
4100RESTORE1
4110FORI=1TON\READX$,V\NEXT
4120RESTORE1
4130FOR I=1TON\READC$,X
4133IFX=99THENEXIT4150
4140NEXT
4150PRINT"   ",C$,X," BEING DELETED"
4160INPUT"HIT RETURN TO CONTINUE",T$
4170L$=STR$(I)+"DATA"+CHR$(34)+X$+CHR$(34)+","+STR$(V)
4180Z=FNL(L$)\L$=STR$(N)\Z=FNL(L$)
4190Z=N-1\Z9=1
4200L$=CHR$(48)+"DATA"+STR$(Z)+","+CHR$(51)+","+STR$(Z9)
4210Z=FNL(L$)\L$="RUN"\Z=FNL(L$)\GOTO1390
4300L$=CHR$(48)+"DATA"+STR$(N)+","+CHR$(48)+","+STR$(Z9)
4310Z=FNL(L$)\L$="RUN"\Z=FNL(L$)\GOTO1390
5000REM
5010RESTORE2\PRINTCHR$(12)
5020L=0
5030FOR I=2 TO N
5040READC$,X
5045N1=I-1
5050PRINT N1,TAB(5),C$,TAB(35),X
5060L=L+1\IF L>13 THEN GOSUB5500
5070NEXT
5080PRINT\INPUT"RETURN TO CONTINUE",T$\GOTO1100
5500PRINT\INPUT"RETURN TO CONT - X TO ABORT",T$
5510IFT$="X"THEN1100
5520PRINTCHR$(12)\L=0\RETURN
12000REM
12005IFZ9=1THEN13000
12010L$="0DATA"+STR$(N)+","+CHR$(48)+","+STR$(Z9)\Z=FNL(L$)
12020L$="PRINT FREE(0)"\Z=FNL(L$)
12030L$="BYE"\Z=FNL(L$)
12050STOP
13000Z9=0
13010L$="0DATA"+STR$(N)+","+CHR$(48)+","+STR$(Z9)\Z=FNL(L$)
13012L$="EXEC"\Z=FNL(L$)\L$="<2>LIT-R-COM"\Z=FNL(L$)
13040STOP
```

statements used, a code to specify where in the program to branch to and an indicator used at end of job. DATA statement 0 is followed in the buffer with a RUN so that the program will recycle itself back to the add routine. To get from the add routine back to the selection screen, just type a carriage return.

Another function is LIST ALL, which lists all the data in the program. Shown with the data is a record number and a delete indicator. The record number is useful in the CHECK mode.

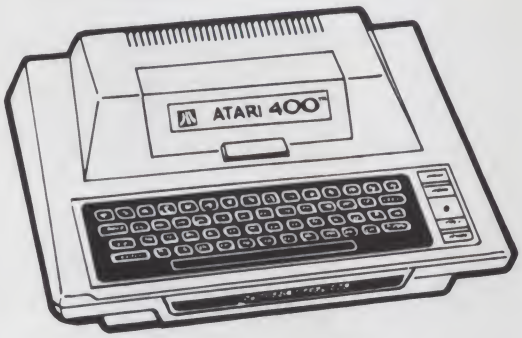
The CHECK function allows rapid checking of a given company's status. The program requests the name of the company and searches the DATA statements for a match. When a match is found, the program displays all of the data contained within the DATA statement. By using the ON ERROR command in Poly BASIC, I am able to enter just the record number, instead of the full name, of the company, and the display is the same.

To illustrate the ON ERROR command, the program requests the name of the company in statement 1222 INPUT T$. After checking for a null string (T$ = " "), it assumes that I have entered a number and tries to convert it using the function VAL. If it finds an alphabetic character (I entered the name), an error condition occurs because the function VAL is designed to only handle numeric strings. The program remembers that I had coded an ON ERROR statement and then does whatever I specified. In this case, it is a GOTO 1250, where the input string is handled correctly as an alphabetic string. The ON ERROR is a convenient tool not found in all of the extended BASICs.

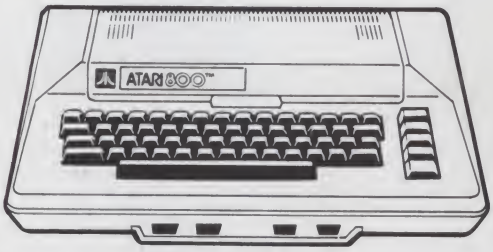
In the CHECK mode, if a match is found, the program requests that you enter a value for the delete indicator. Normally, you use the CHECK function while reading through a maga-

FREE! ANY TWO EDUCATIONAL CASSETTE PROGRAMS AN $80.00 VALUE

When you purchase an ATARI® 400™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM



or ATARI® 800™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM.



A special feature of Atari Personal Computers is the availability of high school and college level cassette courses.

These programs are *interactive:* they ask questions and wait for the student to give the answer – and to understand why. The programs were prepared by outstanding educators in each field. Each has full color video coordinated with the sound track.

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS ✓239
15 KENWOOD ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

617-242-2749
OFFER EXPIRES
MAY 31st

JOYSTICK CONTROLLERS

PADDLE CONTROLLERS

MEMORY MODULES

ROM PROGRAMS

ATARI®
A Warner Communications Company

ATARI® 810 DISC DRIVE
ATARI® 820™ 40 COLUMN PRINTER
ATARI® 410™ PROGRAM RECORDER

master charge

VISA

zine. When an advertisement strikes your eye, you check to determine if a request was made previously of that company for information. If a match is found, just enter a 0, hit return, and the program will continue. If no match is found, then go to the ADD function. When the literature requested arrives, use the CHECK function to get you to the proper record. Set the delete indicator to 99, and when you next use the DELETE function, the record will go away.

The last function is DELETE. Only records with a delete indicator of 99 can be deleted. The program cycles through all DATA statements and counts the number of records to delete. Two checks are built into the program to prevent erroneous deletions. First, after counting, the program requests, "Should I continue?" Any answer other than yes will exit the DELETE function and return to the selection screen. Second, when the specific record is about to be deleted, it is displayed on the screen. A carriage return is necessary to continue the process. This double loop continues until all records with a 99 are eliminated.

Deleted records are not really deleted. If they were, empty spaces would remain in the DATA statements, which would need manual intervention to compress. Rather, a deleted record is replaced by the last DATA statement (its statement number is changed to that of the deleted record), and the last DATA statement number is eliminated. This leaves all the DATA statements compressed at the front of the program.

The last item for discussion is the END OF JOB routine. Because all the information is a part of the BASIC program, you must save the program when you are finished with it or you will lose all the updates. An end of job indicator is built into the program and is part of DATA statement 0. If a record is added, deleted or modified, this indicator sets to 1 from its normal state of 0. At end of job, if the indicator is a 0, the program displays the number of free bytes left and returns to the Poly executive. If the indicator is 1, then the program must be saved.

I utilize another nice Poly feature – invoking a separate command file to compress my diskette, save the updated version of this program, delete the old version, rename the new one and compress the diskette again. Example 2 shows a copy of my command file.

```
; COMMAND FILE FOR LITERATURE-REQUEST
PACK 2
CONTINUE
SAVEF;<2>LIT-R-TEMP.BS
EXEC
DEL <2>LITERATURE-REQUEST.BS
REN <2>LIT-R-TEMP.BS <2>LITERATURE-REQUEST.BS
ZAP
PACK 2
<2>LITERATURE-REQUEST
```

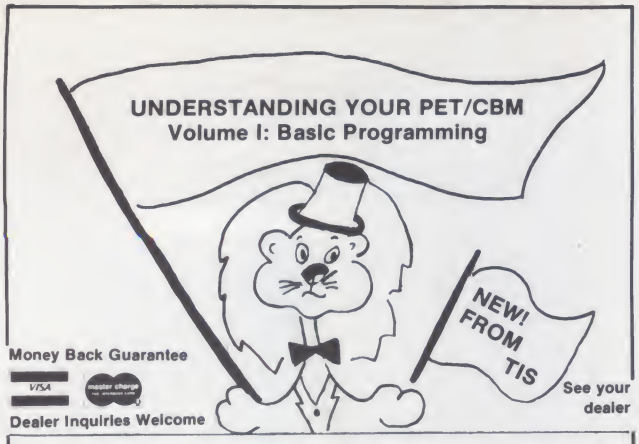
Example 2. Command file.

Conversion to Other BASICs

Most of the program uses standard BASIC commands. The key to conversion to another BASIC is the ability to internally create and output the DATA statements. If you have disks, then the data file can be maintained there.

Conclusion

This program helps to maintain a small data base of information. The possibility exists to use many different codes (besides 0 and 99) in the delete indicator for many different meanings. I have already used this program to handle two different unrelated applications. The program can handle any application that requires maintenance of a list. ■



Money Back Guarantee

VISA

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

See your dealer

New 248-page book includes all the former TIS workbooks except "PET Graphics." Provides information for both ROMs and a comprehensive index. Only $14.95.

Also from TIS

WB-3 PET Graphics $4.95

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual. Each $24.95 (cassette), $29.95 (diskette).

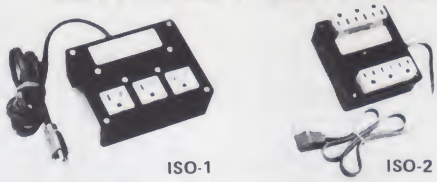
SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system
SW-2 CHECKBOOK record
SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much
SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain date files
SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

TIS
P.O. Box 921, Dept. KB
Los Alamos, NM 87544 ✓95

Add $2 ($5 foreign orders) shipping and handling

PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



ISO-1 ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!
Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket **$56.95**
*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank **$56.95**
*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression **$85.95**
*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets **$96.95**
*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . **$79.95**
*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add **$7.00**
*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (-CBS) . . . . . Add **$14.00**

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

VISA

Electronic Specialists, Inc. ✓93

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

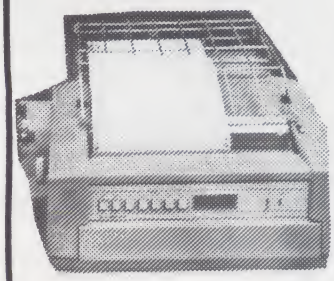
Dept. KB

RONDURE COMPANY ✓74

2522 BUTLER ST
DALLAS, TEXAS 75235
214–630-4621

the computer room

SPECIAL
Printer for your Microcomputer



GE TERMINET 300 PRINTER

Pin feed—9" paper

- 80 Print positions
- Receive only
- ASCII code
- RS-232 interface
- 30 CPS
- Upper & lowercase
- Shipping wt 75#

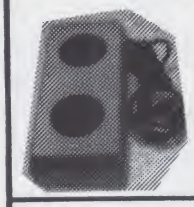
Shipping containers $15.00.

(used)

(good working condition)

Will run on serial RS232 port of most micros including TRS-80. $450.00

WE HAVE FLAT-PACK ACOUSTIC



Modem pickup

$19.50

USED FANS



Muffin – 8.00
Sprite – 4.00



NEW POWER SUPPLY

$25.00

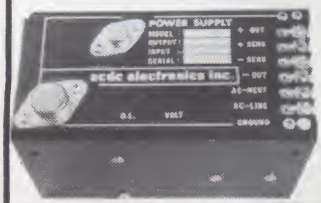
5V at 3 Amp
12V at 6 Amp
-12V at 3 Amp



USED POWER SUPPLY

$15.00

5V at 12 Amp
16V at 6 Amp
6V at 2 Amp



NEW POWER SUPPLY
(AC-DC Brand)

Model 1-22V @ 1.9a $20.00
Model 2-15V @ 2.4a $30.00

MICRO SWITCH KEYBOARD
USED BUT LOOKS VERY NICE



ASC II **$40.00** (With Print)



USED OMNITEK

MODEM
ORIGINATE
ONLY
TESTED

$90.00 Sale

ORDERING INFORMATION:
We ship the same day we receive a certified check or money order.
Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Please call if you have a question.
Write for our CATALOG of many parts, terminals, printers, etc.
All items subject to availability. Your money returned if we are out of stock.

SHIPPING INFORMATION:
Modems: $3.00 each; Key Boards $4.00, Power Supply $7.00.
Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight Collect.
Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage.
We now take Master Charge and Visa orders. Specify full number, bank number and expiration date.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Questions and Answers On Memory Devices

Part 2 of this series continues with more answers to computerists' questions.

David Price
3901 Victoria Lane
Midlothian, VA 23113

We've come a long way since the days when computer memories were made of relays or vacuum tubes. In this day of rapid inflation, modern memories seem almost anachronistic: every year they become cheaper, faster and more compact. At the same time, memory purchasers are acquiring greater freedom of choice as the market becomes more diverse. But this broader range of products can be a two-edged sword for the newcomer: each new device added to the bushel makes it more difficult to become well informed about the many selections within the bushel.

Some distinctions between product types are pointless and erudite. But there are still many things that the typical newcomer wants to understand. Most of us—when we were tyros ourselves—started by latching onto one of the cognoscenti and asking lots of questions. Others—perhaps inhibited by pride or shame, or both—avoided asking direct questions and took the book or magazine route instead. Maybe you did both. In whatever case, you were hunting for answers to a constant flow of enigmas. We'll start with something simple—just as you did.

Q: Why are there so many different types of memories? Since they all do the same thing, why is there more than one kind?

A: They *don't* all do the same thing. All computer memories have the same basic function—to store information—but beyond that, there are considerable variations.

The most elementary distinction is between *main memory* and *mass storage*. Main memory usually contains the program instructions and data associated with the task that the system is currently handling. Mass storage ordinarily contains programs and data on a long-term basis.

Main memories of contemporary computers (both micro and mini) use *semiconductor* devices. For microcomputers, the most common mass-storage devices are *disk drives* and *tape drives*; in fact, many systems use both. Other types of memory devices are available, too. For now we'll call them *miscellaneous*.

Q: That makes four categories altogether. Should we go through them individually?

A: Agreed.

Magnetic Tape Cassettes

Q: Are the tape cassettes used in microcomputer tape drives the same as those I use for my cassette deck?

A: More or less. In some cases it's best to use special cassettes that are certified for high-density recording. But most hobbyists use standard audio cassettes.

Q: How does the drive itself differ from ordinary tape recorders?

A: Sometimes it doesn't. Often, the drive will actually be a consumer-grade audio recorder adapted for microcomputer use. With most systems, the quality of the drive isn't as important as the reliability of the tape.

Other systems use more advanced drives that can be controlled by electronic commands from the computer. This feature allows the computer direct control of the drive functions.

Q: How can digital information be recorded with audio equipment?

A: An electronic interfacing device between the computer and the tape drive converts the computer output into audio signals. The interface also decodes audio output from the drive and transmits the results to the computer. Thus, the drive can be used both to store and to retrieve information.

Among microcomputers, the most common coding format is the Kansas City Standard, devised in November 1975 by a conference of microcomputer manufacturers. Since there were (and are) many incompatible formats in use, the standard was welcomed because it provided a basis for common interchange of cassettes among users of different equipment.

Q: What are the primary advantages and disadvantages of cassette storage?

A: Compared with disk drives, tape devices sacrifice speed in exchange for economy. Cassette recorders are inexpensive, but their usefulness is limited to *sequential* storage. That is, they can store and retrieve only continuous blocks of data; they cannot access a specific datum except with great difficulty. For instance, if a cassette had 100 numbers stored on it, the tape drive could easily read them all in sequence. It could not, however, zero in on the 53rd number without passing over the first 52. As we'll see in a moment, a disk drive can zero in on one item; this is called *random access* (as opposed to *sequential access*).

Aside from the limitation of sequential storage, the performance of cassette systems is further hindered by their low data-transfer rate. While a slow disk system can read or write data at upwards of 10,000 characters per second, the fastest audio cassette interfaces transfer data at only a few hundred characters per second. Most cassette systems are even slower.

Disks

Q: What is a floppy disk?

A: A floppy disk, or diskette, is the storage medium upon which floppy-disk drives write data and from which they read it. If you could stretch a piece of audio tape like Silly Putty into a disk of a little less than eight inches in diameter, you would have the innards for an 8 inch diskette. Diskettes use the same magnetically sensitive oxide coating as cassettes. The oxide goes on a

heavy Mylar backing, which, after a number of holes have been punched into it, is, in turn, sealed inside a plastic jacket. The jacket helps protect the oxide surface from dust and other contaminants.

Q: How much data can one disk hold?

A: That depends on its size and its format. Eight inch disks that follow the popular IBM 3740 format can hold about 256,256 characters. Smaller disks, 5¼ inches square, commonly hold about 90K.

Many disk systems have provisions for *dual-density* storage, which allows twice as much data to be crammed into the same disk space. Another technique to increase disk capacity is the use of *double-sided* drives and media. A double-sided disk has oxide on both sides of the Mylar; a double-sided drive has a separate read/write mechanism for each side of the disk. This, too, allows twice the normal data capacity. Use of both dual-density formatting and double-sided drives would, naturally, yield quadruple capacity.

In discussions of disk capacity, you must remember whether you are referring to *formatted* or *unformatted* capacity. Since a substantial amount of space throughout the disk is allocated to system-related functions such as identification and control, the capacity available for storage of user data is actually far less than the total disk capacity. The formatted capacity is simply that left over for storage of user data after the overhead disk space is subtracted. The unformatted capacity of a 3740-type disk is around 382,000 bytes, for example, leaving a formatted capacity of 256,256 bytes.

Q: How is data organized on a disk?

A: The disk is first divided into concentric rings called *tracks*. Each track is then sliced like a pie into *sectors*. The disk is not divided physically, of course; these terms merely describe the pattern in which data is stored on the disk surface.

Q: How many tracks does one disk have, and how many sectors does one track have?

A: That, too, depends on the format involved. An 8-inch 3740-format disk is divided into 77 tracks. Each track has 26 sectors. Each sector can hold 128 data bytes. The formatted capacity is, therefore, $77 \times 26 \times 128$, or 256,256. The outermost track is number 0, while the centermost track is number 76.

Q: Number 0? Most people start counting with one, not zero. Why do computer types do it differently?

A: Because . . . well, just because.

Q: Oh, well. What diskette formats are there besides 3740?

A: There are quite a few, actually. One format often used with 5¼ inch minidisks uses 35 tracks, 10 sectors per track, and 256 data bytes per sector—for a total of 89,600 bytes. There exists a more densely packed minidisk format that uses 77 tracks, 16 sectors and 256 bytes per sector—for a total of 315,392 bytes. As you can see, there's a lot of variation.

And there is yet another point of variation to consider: the sectoring method. Some disk formats use *hard sectoring;* some use *soft sectoring*. This distinction involves variation in the construction of the disk itself.

All floppy disks have a hole punched near the outer edge of the Mylar disk. It is called the index hole, whose purpose is to mark revolutions of the disk. Disk drives have sensors that can detect the index hole. When the index hole is detected, the drive controller knows that the sector following the index hole will be sector number zero. The difference between hard sectoring and soft sectoring is this: hard-sectored disks will have, in addition to the one index hole, a sector hole behind every sector; soft-sectored disks have only the index hole. Thus, a hard-sectored disk formatted for ten sectors/track will have eleven holes—one index hole and ten sector holes—punched along its outer edge.

Q: Hard sectoring sounds more complex. What is the advantage?

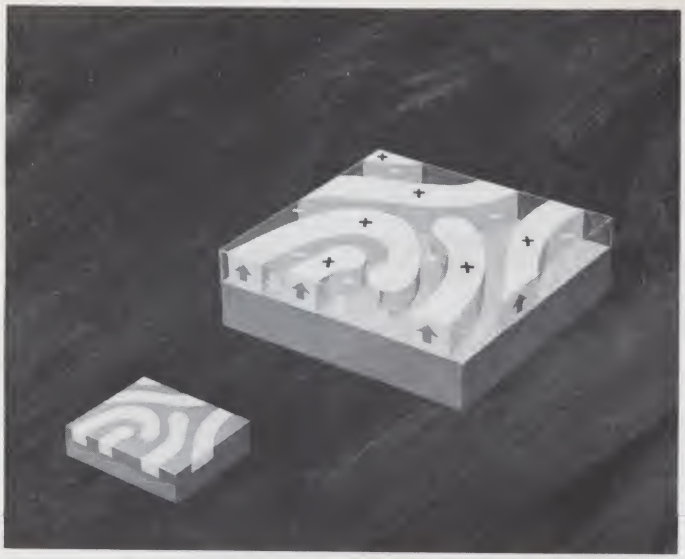
A: Soft-sectored formats must allocate more disk space to overhead, because the absence of a hole to mark each sector means that the sectors must be marked off and identified by information recorded on the disk itself. As a result, soft sectoring reduces the formatted capacity of the disk.

Q: What are the hardware elements that comprise a disk storage subsystem?

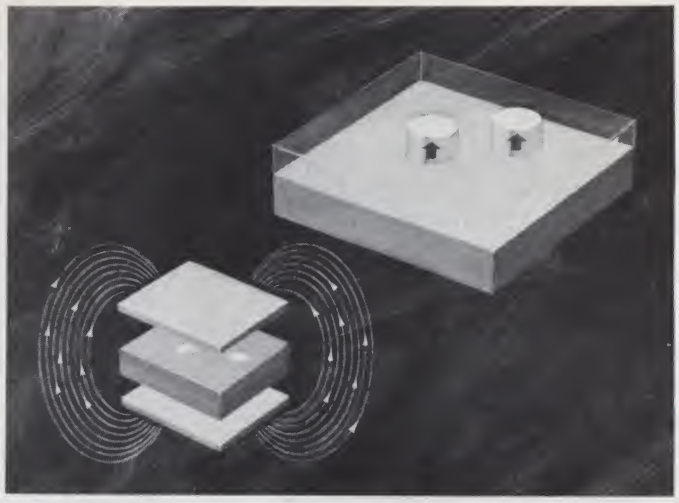
A: The hardware can be divided into two sections: the drive and the controller. The drive includes the mechanical functions, such as the read/write head, a 360 rpm motor to spin the disk within its jacket, a positioner that places the read/write head over the desired track and a photosensor that detects the index hole and the sector holes



A floppy disk subsystem including drives, controller board and diskettes. (Courtesy Micropolis Corp.)



A peek inside a bubble memory. Thin films of certain magnetic materials, such as synthetic garnet, contain randomly shaped domains. (Photos courtesy of Rockwell International)



When a magnetic bias field is applied in a direction perpendicular to the thin film by two permanent magnets placed on either side of the device, these randomly shaped domains shrink into bubbles. The bubbles are cylindrical magnetic domains of fixed volume whose polarization is opposite that of the thin film.

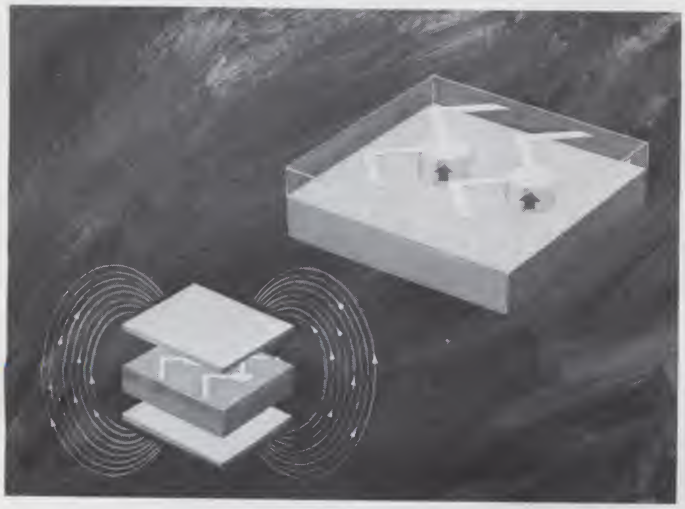
(if any). The controller includes the electronic functions that accept commands from the host computer and translate the commands into instructions that the drive can understand. Some controllers are smarter than others. The smarter the controller, the less work there is for the host computer. Given only the file name, some controllers can retrieve data files, while other controllers have to be told the exact location of the file by track and sector. A few controllers even have their own onboard microprocessors. (Most, however, use high-density integrated circuits designed specifically for the task of controlling a disk drive.)

Q: What about software?

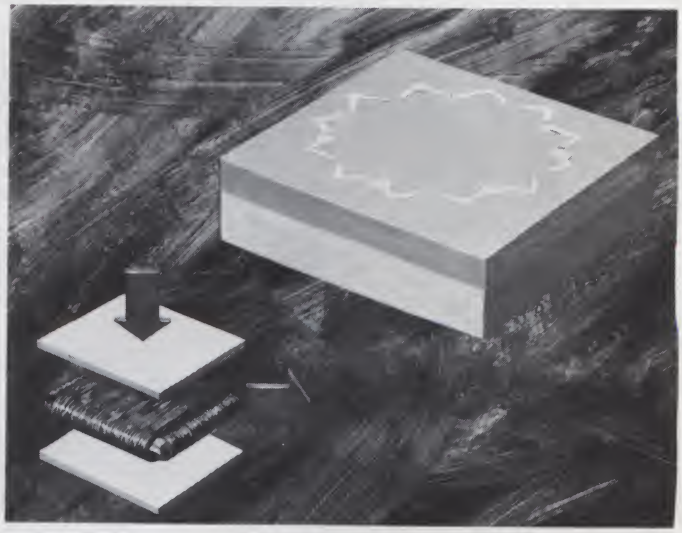
A: The systems software that directly controls drive operations is called the *driver,* which is usually part of a larger program or program series called an *operating system.* (Sometimes the abbreviation *DOS,* which stands for disk operating system, is used instead.) Whenever the operating system has dirty work to be done, it passes control to the driver. Just as the controller translates instructions for the drive unit, the driver is similarly responsible for spoon-feeding the controller, and the operating system translates user commands for the driver.

A bit of overlapping crops up here and there, but the scheme is basically very specialized. And, paradoxically, this specialization allows a good deal of generality in the hardware-software interface. For example, if we had an operating system running on drive "Brand A," and we wanted to use it on "Brand B," we could adapt the entire operating system for the new drive by changing only the driver. The CP/M operating system has become widespread with the help of this approach. The licensee (say, a drive manufacturer) who wants to convert the CP/M operating system to run on his equipment merely modifies a subprogram called *BDOS* (Basic Disk Operating System). BDOS is, among other things, the driver portion of CP/M.

Q: How does an operating system know where to look for a



To guide the movement of the bubbles, a permalloy pattern of chevrons is applied to the surface of the film to form paths. The permalloy paths are formed as loops. The presence of a bubble in a certain position on the loop represents a 1 bit; the absence, a 0 bit.



When, in addition to the magnetic bias field, a rotating magnetic drive field in the plane of the film is applied by a pair of permanent coils, the bubbles move extremely rapidly along the paths.



the ULTIMATE in CHEAP VIDEO

BOOK & KIT ONLY $42.95

Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:

* Scrolling · Full performance cursor.
* Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64 .... or almost anything.
* Graphics - up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)
* Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alpha-numeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

PAIA ELECTRONICS, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

I'm Sold, PLEASE RUSH..... ( ) SEND FREE CATALOG

( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit & Cheap Video Cookbook - $42.95 ✓106

( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit only (book required for assembly) - $39.95

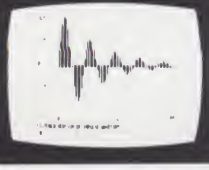
name: _____

address: _____

city: _____ state: _____ zip: _____

PAIA ELECTRONICS, Dept 7K 1020 WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

TRS-80



- *F(AST) F(OURIER) T(RANSFORM)*
- *DIGITAL FILTER SIMULATION*
- *LINEAR AND EXPONENTIAL CURVE FIT*
- *DISK OR CASSETTE DATA FILES*
- *INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS*

- Having this set of interactive programs in your hands is a learning experience in digital signal processing.
- Learn by doing. Documentation includes multiple examples. Balance your checkbook with a digital filter (can you believe it?). Plot daily stock market values and their computed trend lines. Find the frequency response of a digital filter. Illustrate nyquist sampling theorem. Perform spectral analysis (FFT) on any waveform.

TRS-80



- *IDEAL FOR YOUR PHILATELIC INVENTORY*
- *FOR MEDIUM TO LARGE COLLECTIONS*
- *MULTIPLE PARAMETER SORTING*
- *VERSATILE PRINTING CAPABILITY*
- *OPTIMIZED FOR FAST INITIAL ENTRY*

- One thousand stamps per Data disk with Multi-disk processing for the large collection.
- Special attention given to make data entry and corrections fast and easy. Keeps your information current and accurate.
- Provides a variety of pre-designed and user-selected reports to CRT or printer. Reports are sorted on any combination of stamp characteristics.
- Requires minimum Dual disk 32K system and 72+ column printer.

DELTA SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 1181
GOLETA, CA
93017

FFT-80 DISK	$30.00
FFT-80 CASSETTE	$25.00
STAMPS-80 DISK	$35.00

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Why Your Next CRT Should Come From MICROMAIL:



SOROC IQ 120

- Displays 80 x 24, upper/lower case.
- Separate numeric keypad and cursor keys.
- Protected fields displayed at reduced intensity.

$740.00



SOROC IQ 140

- 117-key detachable keyboard with numeric cluster and cursor control.
- Insert/delete line, insert/delete character.
- Underline, blink, reverse, 1/2 intensity, protected and blank fields.
- Printer port with independent baud rate — prints line, partial or full screen.

$1130.00



GTC GT-101

(General Terminal Corp. was formerly known as Infoton).

- Z80 microprossor controlled; smooth scroll, dual intensity, reverse video.
- Block mode; insert/delete character, insert/delete line, protected fields.
- 96 character full ASCII upper/lower case plus 32 character line-drawing character set.
- 24 lines x 80 characters, plus 25th status line. Character matrix 9 x 9.
- All steel packaging; convection cooled no-fan design.
- RS 232 serial and 20mA current loop interface, 110-19, 200 baud.

✓68

$950.00



TEC 510

- Reverse video, blinking, underline, 1/2 intensity, protected fields, blank security field.
- Transmit character, line, partial page, page, or unprotected data.
- Cursor up, down, left, right, return, home, plus load and read.

(in quantities) $750.00

We Also Represent the Following Manufacturers:

DIABLO DEC TELETYPE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!

MICROMAIL™

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338

TO ORDER: Send check or money order to: **MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703**. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

SHIPPING: We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

given data file?

A: It maintains a directory of files and file locations (by track and sector) on the disk itself.

Q: What if the operating system accidently mangles the directory?

A: Life is like that sometimes. That's why prudent people keep backup copies of important disks.

Q: Are other types of disk storage besides floppy disks available?

A: There are several, but only one has been adopted for microcomputer use: the Winchester design, which differs from floppy drives. First, the disk cannot be removed; it is fixed and sealed within the drive. Second, the disk is typically based on aluminum rather than Mylar; this type of storage therefore has the nickname *hard disk* (as opposed to floppy disk). Third, the read/write head does not touch the disk surface. Unlike the contact-head approach of floppies, Winchesters use a flying head that floats aerodynamically above the disk. The gap between the flying head and the disk is very small, of course, but the absence of direct contact eliminates disk surface wear. Because the disk is protected from both head friction and atmospheric contamination, Winchester drives can also use far greater rotation speeds. The result: faster access and higher capacity. Winchesters are presently available in 8-inch and 14-inch versions with capacities of 10 megabytes (i.e., 10 million characters) and up.

Semiconductors

Q: Why are semiconductor devices used as main memory, while diskettes and cassettes are used as mass storage?

A: Semiconductor memories are faster and more expensive. They are, consequently, well suited for main memories but are too costly for bulk use as mass storage.

Q: How fast are semiconductor memories?

A: Their access times are usually measured in nanoseconds. A nanosecond is a billionth of a second. (A beam of light—no slowpoke by anyone's standards—can travel less than one foot in a nanosecond.)

Speedy semiconductor chips such as the Intel 2125H can cough up a datum in 20 nanoseconds. Most microcomputers, however, use chips in the 200–500 ns range.

Q: What is the difference between programmable memory and read-only memory?

A: Programmable memories can be both read and written. Read-only memories are preprogrammed; the processor cannot directly change their contents.

Q: Read-only memories sound less versatile.

A: They are intended for situations where programmable memories (or RAMs, as they are sometimes called) would be impractical. For example, contemporary RAMs lose their contents when their operating power is interrupted. Thus, whenever a power outage occurs, or whenever the system is turned off, the system must somehow reload all RAM with the desired contents upon power-up. With read-only memory the data is frozen in place and does not need to be reloaded.

Q: How are read-only memories programmed?

A: Different types are programmed in different ways. Mask ROMs, for example, are programmed by the manufacturer. This is economically practical only when you buy a large number (500–1000+) of identical chips at once.

Other types are programmed by the user. The user is then said to be *burning* the device. Since many poeple do not have the equipment needed to burn their own memories, some chip suppliers offer programming services to their customers.

Read-only memories that can be burned only once are called PROMs (programmable read only memory). Some, however, can be erased and reprogrammed. EPROMs (erasable PROM) are erased with ultraviolet light, while EE-PROMs (electrically erasable PROM) can be erased under processor control with electric current.

Q: What is the difference between static and dynamic RAM?

A: Dynamic RAM requires that the system provide periodic electronic signals called *refresh pulses*. Previously, the refresh requirements of dynamic RAM interfered with other functions of the host system. Contemporary designs, however, use *invisible refresh*; that is, they refresh the memories without letting the rest of the system know what's going on. Memory boards designed this way are sometimes called *pseudo static*.

Q: What is the capacity of a single memory chip?

A: Anything you want. You can buy them in nearly any capacity and in any organization. They are specified in terms of pK × q, where p is the depth in units of 1024 bits and q is the width in bits. A 4K × 1 chip, for example, has a total capacity of (4 × 1024) × 1, or 4096 bits. A 2K × 2 chip, although arranged differently, is the same size: (2 × 1024) × 2.

The depth of a chip is the number of addresses it can recognize. The width is the number of bits it outputs upon receipt of a valid address. Thus, a 4K × 1 chip accepts 0 through 4095 as addresses, returning one bit on command. Eight such chips operating in parallel would form a 4K × 8 array. This array would have a capacity of 4K bytes, or 4096 characters. Four such arrays could be integrated to form a 16K × 8 memory board.

Q: How much memory can a microcomputer address?

A: Most are restricted to 64K (65,536 bytes) of directly addressable memory. A technique called *bank switching* is available on some systems as a makeshift way to extend the maximum address space. A system allowing up to eight banks of 64K, for example, could address 512K of main memory.

Q: Can memories make mistakes?

A: All man-made devices have small factory-installed gremlins whose favorite recreation is to make their respective devices fail. We cannot banish the gremlins entirely, but we can use many techniques to mitigate their effects.

One such technique is *parity checking*, which can determine whether a byte is incorrect, but it cannot correct the error. A more complex approach, ECC



A completed bubble memory device photographed on a magnified portion of the chip's circuitry.

(error checking and correction), is based on principles developed by mathematician R. W. Hamming. Unlike parity checking, ECC can consistently detect multibit errors. It can also correct single-bit errors.

Other Memories

Q: What are bubble memories used for?

A: Bubble memories are a compromise in performance between semiconductor and disk memories. They have recently become commercially available.

The bubbles are microscopic magnetic regions that move about inside a thin film. They move synchronously along predetermined tracks so that the chip appears to be a mammoth circular shift register. Current bubble memory chips range in capacity from 92K × 1 (Texas Instruments TIB-100) to 1M × 1 (Intel im7110).

Bubbles have advantages over both semiconductor and disk. Not only are they denser than RAMs, but they are also nonvolatile; that is, they retain their contents even when operating power is removed. In comparison with disk drives, bubbles need less maintenance and protection from contamination, because they have no mechanical moving parts.

Q: Why are core memories no longer in widespread use?

A: They are simply uneconomical. Semiconductor RAM is cheaper and more compact.

Core memories are made of thousands of tiny donuts strung together on crisscrossing wires. The donuts, called *cores*, are made of ferrite or lithium. Interestingly, core memories share several characteristics of bubble memories: they are nonvolatile, slow and require extensive support circuitry.

Q: Are there many other types of microcomputer memory that I ought to know about?

A: Not at the moment, no. But technology is moving fast; tomorrow will doubtlessly bring memories that are cheaper, faster and more compact than ever. Be sure to keep yourself posted. ■



A silicon wafer. The chip on the model's fingertip is similar to those used in semiconductor memory parts.
(Courtesy Rockwell International)

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80*

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

NEW!

WHISTLER: HOME CONTROLLER INTERFACE - $34.95. New hardware product that controls lights, appliances, computer peripherals, darkroom timers and other 115 volt devices anywhere in your house! Software controlled by cassette cable. Use with Sears or BSR Home Control System with ultrasonic option. Assembled, tested, self-contained, and includes Basic software.

TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES - $22.95, H.C. Pennington. Best disk book we've seen! Directory secrets, file formats, damaged disk recovery, etc.

LEARNING LEVEL II - $15.95, D.A. Lien. Learn Level-2 like you did Level-1, step by step. Same author and style as Level-1 manual. Super new book!

UTILITIES

RSM-2: MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - $26.95
RSM-2D: THREE VERSIONS OF RSM-2 FOR DISK SYSTEMS - 29.95
RSM-2 RELOCATOR: PUT RSM-2/2D ANYWHERE IN MEMORY - 9.95

Machine Language monitors with Z-80 disassembler! HEX and ASCII memory dumps; EDIT, MOVE, EXCHANGE, VERIFY, FILL, ZERO, TEST, or SEARCH memory, read/write SYSTEM tapes, enter BREAKPOINTS, PRINT with TRS232 or Centronics, read/write disk sectors directly! RSM-2 tape loads at top of 16K LEVEL I or II; RSM-2D disk includes 3 versions for 16K, 32K and 48K.

DCV-1: CONVERT SYSTEM PROGRAMS TO DISK FILES -$9.95. Execute Adventure, Air Raid, RSL-1, ESP-1, T-BUG, etc. from disk, even if they interfere with TRSDOS! New version works with TRSDOS 2.3.

BASIC-1P: LEVEL-1 BASIC WITH PRINTING! - $19.95. Run any LEVEL-I BASIC program on your 16K Level-2. PLUS LPRINT and LLIST with our TRS232 or Centronics. Furnished on tape; can be used from disk.

MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

AIR RAID, BARRICADE or **RSL-1: - $10.00** each, all 3 for **$25.00**

AIR RAID: A super shooting gallery; our most popular game. Ground based missile launcher shoots high speed aircraft! Hours of fun!

BARRICADE: "BREAKOUT" for the TRS-80! Break through 5 walls with high-speed ball and keyboard controlled paddle! 96 different options!

RSL-1: Enter patterns with repeating keyboard! Save patterns on tape (4 furnished). Play John Conway's LIFE. FAST - about 1 second per generation!

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

MODEL-II TRS-80*

CP/M" VERSION 2.0 FOR THE MODEL-II - $170.00. Latest version from Digital Research. Runs both single and double density disks! "Standard" version runs nearly any CP/M software, including Cobol, Fortran, C-Basic, M-Basic, business and accounting packages, etc. Hundreds of programs available!

RSMII: ENHANCED RSM MONITOR FOR THE MODEL-II - $39.95. Relocatable version of RSM-2D plus screen editor for modifying either memory or disk sectors in both Hex and ASCII, split screen scrolling, and formatted serial or parallel printing. Sold on self-booting disk; directions to save as TRSDOS file.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

THE ELECTRIC PENCIL FOR THE TRS-80: TAPE-$99.95, DISK-$150.00. Popular video editor for creating and saving text files. Prints formatted copy with right justification, page titling & numbering, etc. Upper case only, or lower case with modification. 16K Level-1 or 2 (tape).

CP/M" OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL-I - $145.00. The 8080/Z80 "Software Bus for the Model-1 TRS-80. Includes TRS232 and RS-232-C software, lower-case support, debounce, DCV-2 and other unique utilities. Allows use of many available programs written for CP/M.

PRINTER SUPPORT

TRS232 PRINTER INTERFACE - $49.95 ($59.95 after June 30). Assembled & tested printer interface for RS232 or 20-mil current loop printers. Expansion interface not required. Print from level-II BASIC, CP/M, BASIC-1P, ELECTRIC PENCIL, etc. Standard cassette software included. Add $2.00 for shipping.

TRS232 "FORMATTER" SOFTWARE PACKAGE - $14.95. Adds page and line length control, printer pause, "smart" line termination, etc. to TRS232.

RSM232: Adds RS-232-C capability to RSM-2/2D monitors - $9.95
PEN232: RS-232-C for cassette version Electric Pencil - 9.95
EDT232: TRS232 and RS-232-C for tape version of EDTASM - 9.95

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

ESP-1: $29.95. Assembler, Editor, Monitor (8080 mnemonics)
LST-1: 8.00. Listing of Level-1 BASIC with some comments

"CP/M tm Digital Research, Inc. *TRS-80 tm Tandy Corp.
✓231 See your dealer or order direct. Calif. Residents add 6% tax

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

SAVE ON ADDONS FOR APPLE® AND TRS-80®

NEWDOS/80

Powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer.
NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement.

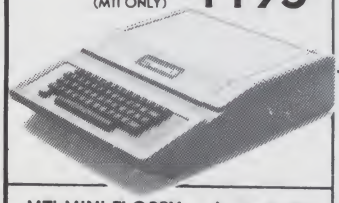
- New BASIC Commands with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. 35, 40, 77TK.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code applicaton programs.
- Improved editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Device handling far routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- CDE function; striking of C, D, and E keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS.
- Compatible with NEWDOS and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Superzap 3.0 and 2.1 utilities.

LIMITED UPGRADE OFFER **$149**
NEWDOS owners up-grade to NEWDOS/80. Contact Apparat or MTI for information.

NEW DOS FOR APPLE® "APEX"
The complete APEX package with operating system, assembler, editor and user manuals. The package also includes a complete set of utilities to maintain files on single or multiple drive systems. (Specify 5 inch Apple disk or 8 inch disk.) **$99**

RELATED SOFTWARE
XPLO $79
FOCAL™ $59

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K
FREE MTI MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 48K WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K
(MTI ONLY) **$1195**



MTI MINI FLOPPY FOR APPLE ONLY **$419**

MTI APPLE 8" DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
*One Shugart SA 800R Floppy
*Controller, Cable and DOS Only **$1405**

DISK DRIVE SALE!
$70 worth of free merchandise with the purchase of Shugart SA400 with power supply and chassis.....$349
TF-1 Pertec FD200, 40 track.....$389
TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track.....$389
TF-70 Micropolis, 77 track.....$639
TDH-1 Dual sided, 35 track.....$499
MAX Disk 2: 10 Megabyte.....$4995

TRS-80® SOFTWARE

NEW DOS+ 35 track	$99
AJA Word Processor	$89
AJA Business Program	$289
Disk Drive Alignment Program	$109
Radix Data Base Program	$99.95

MOD I "8" DISK SYSTEM
- One SA800R DOS and Cable
- 2 Drive Chassis and Power Supply

$1095

TRS-80® DISK DRIVES



DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
- 2 Shugart SA400 with power/chassis
- Interface 32K
- 1 35-Track DOS+
- Cable

SPECIAL PRICE ONLY **$1199**

★BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER★

Pertec FD200	$282	FD250	$359
Shugart SA400 (unused)	$279	SA800	$479
MPI B52	$349	B51	$279

OKIDATA PRINTER
OUR PRICE **$699**



PRINTERS

Centronics 779	$1069	ANADEX	$ 925
Centronics 737	$ 939	700-1	$1195
Centronics 701-1	$1795	702-2	$1995
Spinwriter-NEC			$2549
Base 2 Printer 80, 132 col. graphics / tractors			$ 599

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED ✓30
3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

ASK FOR FREE CATALOGUE
✓349
Apparat, Inc.
7310 E. Princeton Ave.
Denver, CO 80237
(303) 741-1778

Telex #678401TABIRIN
ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED • FREIGHT FOB FACTORY

FREE! up to $170. in merchandise with purchase of PET-CBM item!!!

		FREE MERCH.
PET 16K Large Keyboard	$ 995	$130
PET 32K Large Keyboard	$1295	$170
PET 8K Large Keyboard (New)	$ 795	$100
PET 2040 Dual Disk (343K)	$1295	$170
PET 2023 Printer (pres feed)	$ 849	$110
PET 2022 Printer (trac feed)	$ 995	$130



KIM-1 $159 (Add $30 for Power Supply) SYM-1 $ 209.00
AXIOM EX-801 Printer-PET ..... $ 477.00
2114 L 450 ns 5.35 24/4.95 100/4.45
2716 EPROM (5 Volt) 39.00
6550 RAM (for 8K Pet) 12.70
PET 4 Voice Music System (KL-4M) 29.50
All Books and Software ..... 15% OFF
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor 119.00

ATARI — INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
ATARI 400, Atari 800, and all Atari Modules 20% OFF.

Heath WH-19 Terminal (fact. asm.) 770.00
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities 44.90
PET Word Processor - Machine Language 24.00

SALE

3M "Scotch" 8" Disks	10/31.00
3M "Scotch" 5" Disks	10/31.50
Verbatim 5" Disks	10/26.50
Disk Storage Pages	10/ 3.95

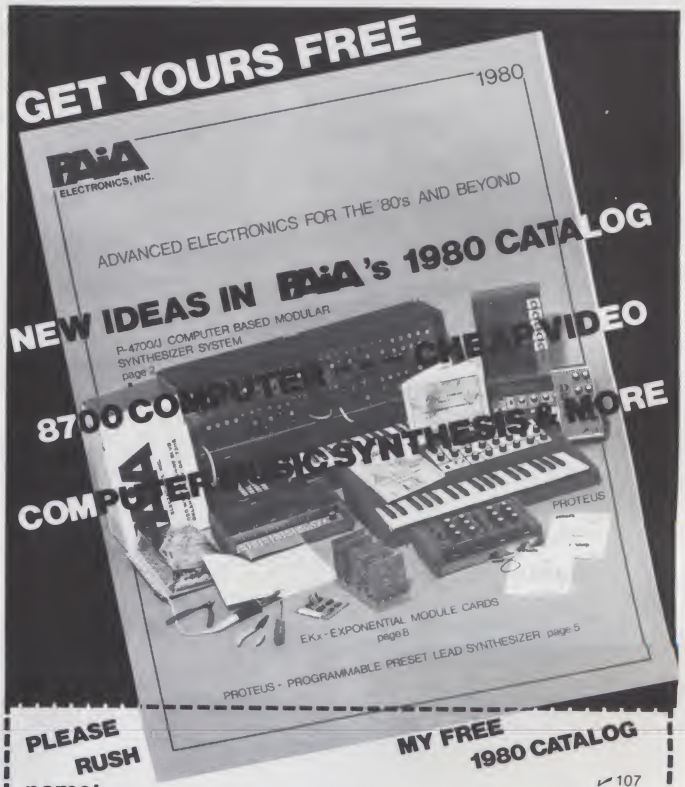
Cassettes (all tapes guaranteed) Premium quality, high output low noise in 5 screw housing with labels: AGFA PE 611

C-10	10/5.95	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.00	50/30.00	100/57.00

Add $1 per order for UPS shipping.
Ask for 6502, TRS-80, and S-100 Product List.

A B Computers ✓121
115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 699-8386

GET YOURS FREE



PLEASE RUSH MY FREE 1980 CATALOG ✓107
name:_____
address:_____
city:_____ state:_____ zip:_____
PAIA ELECTRONICS, Dept. 7K 1020 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73116

CBM CERTIFIED
In-House Maintenance

DOWNEY, CA.
(213) 923-9361

ALL UNDER ONE ROOF

29 years

Serving Computer Centers

FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED
(even "no-relation" associates are family)

DES Data Equipment Supply Corp.
8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241

commodore

$OLID GOLD $OFTWARE®

DES's own—2 years preparation! Writing, testing and updating to be sure our software deserves this lable.

- **FULL ACC'T. PACKAGE** $1600.00
  ACC/SYS GA 104 (32K) 9 DISKS
  For accountants & small businesses
  (Sold locally only for now—to give customer full support)
- **LAWYERS Package #1** (32K) Disk... $1200.00
  63 Attorneys, 5200 clients (200 matters ea)
  Prelim & Final Statements, Aging, Mgmt Rpts
- **CHEMISTRY PROFILE** (16K) $350.00
  A blood analysis program that yields a diagnosis based on 29 blood tests (high-normal-low)
- **MLS** (32K min.) Disk $1200.00
  (Property avail, sold, by city & zone, mg'mt analyst rpts, buyer & seller rpts, etc.)

"GOLD PLATED $OFTWARE®"

SPORTS

- **HOCKEY #1** (Disk) $29.95
  Compiler for hockey statistics—excellent for team and league managers. (When tested on a 17 team league SAVED 20 hours a week of record keeping)
- **BASEBALL #1** *(see Hockey)* (Disk) $29.95

BUSINESS

- **MAILING LIST 1.0** (16K min.)..... $29.95
  Maintains file and printout
- **MAILING LIST 2.0** (16K min.)..... $49.95
  More powerful plus file merging
- **SUPER LIST** (8K min.) $19.95
  (Advanced listing features)
- **CALENDAR** (8K min.)..... $19.95
  (Perpetual calendar with printout)
- **PHONE MAIL SYSTEM** (16K min.).... $49.95
  CBM Printer *(Word processing plus phone book)*

EDUCATIONAL

- **FLASH CARDS** (16K min.) $24.95
  Multi "user input" quiz - great study aid
- **MATHEMATICS** (8K min.)..... $7.95 ea
  A) Add B) Subt C) Multi D) Div
- **"BRANDI'S SPELLING BEE"** (8K min)... $9.95
  (SUPERB Aid Pre-School - 2nd)
- **VISUAL PERCEPTION** (8K min) $7.95
  Shapes & Sizes
- **CONSONANT BLENDS** (8K min) $7.95
  2 letter sound combinations
- **COUNTING 1 to 9** (8K min)..... $7.95
  Visual — tutorial

GAMES

- **MAY 1941** (8K min.) $24.95
  Simulated tracking & sinking of the Bismarck
- **SIMON** (8K min.)..... $7.95
  Duplicates the numbers & sounds selected
- **GUESS??** (8K min.)..... $7.95
  Full graphic sound, guessing game

★ *"The Finest Software Crew in the World"* ★
Mike Richter/Norm & Brad Hanscom/Sy Elsayess
David Schwartz/Donna Schlieper/Bob Johnson
Dave Lundberg/Murat Kalinyaprak/Henry Kluka

SUPPLIES

(WE PLAN, WITH OUR PRICES, TO CORNER THE MARKET)!

DISKETTES (FLOPPIES)
- BASF (5¼" & 8") ..... $2.90 ea.
- MEMOREX (5¼" & 8") ..... 2.90 ea.
- WABASH (8") ..... 2.65 ea.
- DYSAN (5¼" & 8") ..... 4.90 ea.

CASSETTES (Digital & Audio)
- BASF ..... (C30 - .90¢; C60 - $1.20; C90 - $1.50; C120 - $1.75)
- KEYLINE (Digital Only) $5.75

RIBBONS
- CENTRONICS
  - 101 & 301 ..... $6.15
- TALLY (2100 & 2200)..... $3.95
- DIABLO
  - Hy Type I ..... $4.00 & up
  - Hy Type II..... $5.00 & up
- TELETYPE #2, #13 (use on CBM)..... $2.95
- QUME $3.95
- PRINTRONICS..... $10.25
- DEC LA30 - $4.25 / LA180..... $5.25

PRINTER PAPER (✓ us for case prices)
- 9½ x 11 (perfs to 8½ x 11) 500 shts..... $7.95
- 14⅞ x 11 500 shts $9.95

Your Complete Computer Center

—SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURES—
ALL AVAILABLE ENGLISH/ARABIC

DES DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CORP.
8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241
✓293 (213) 923-9361

PAYMENT (Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax)
☐ CHECK # _____
☐ VISA
☐ MASTERCHARGE Exp. Date _____
Acct. # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Cost-Effective Hard Copy for the Apple II

The system for providing it comprises a Comprint 912 printer, Super-Text and File Cabinet.

Allan Turoff
229 E. 53rd St.
New York, NY 10022

A few months ago, while sitting in front of my Apple II, I decided to add hard copy to the system. I settled on a Comprint 912 by Computer Printers International; Super-Text by the Muse Co.; and File Cabinet, available from the Apple Software Bank of Contributed Programs. This combination of printer and programs gives me a low-cost yet effective hard-copy system that meets my needs better than any other currently available package.

The Comprint 912 is among the least expensive printers, listing at $660, but probably available for less. It is fast—225 characters per second—yet its print quality is surprisingly good because the letters are formed from a 9 × 12 dot matrix, which gives superior definition to letters. (See the review of this printer in the March 1980 issue of *Microcomputing*.)

At about $100, Muse's Super-Text was double the price of their Dr. Memory word processor, but because it furnished so many more controls, it was easily worth the difference. The single and double keystrokes are easy to remember because the letters usually stand for what commands do (e.g., "b" means go to bottom screen, "t" means go to top screen).

Super-Text has standard screen features: insert and delete characters; shift incomplete words at the end of a line to the next line; move cursor all over screen; scroll up or down, a line or page at a time, to beginning or end of text, or to the position of the last change made. But Super-Text also has three unique features.



The system, set up and working.

You can split the screen into two parts, and even vary the screen sizes. This allows you to keep notes or instructions on one screen while editing on the other. You can compare the old sentence with the newly edited sentence or you can look something up in one part of the file while working in another.

Super-Text has a built-in math module that furnishes automatic totaling of columns and computation of formulae. You can select the number of decimal places, from 0 to 9. Super-Text switches to scientific notation when necessary and has 14 significant digits.

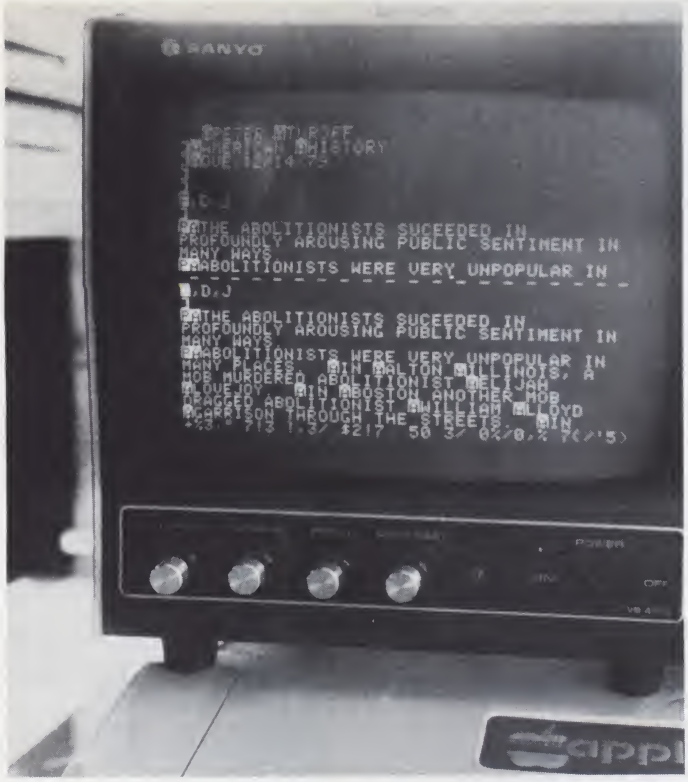
A feature called Autolink allows you to connect an unlimited number of files when printing or when searching or searching and replacing. For instance, say you had two files of names, addresses and phone numbers called "LIST1" and "LIST2," and you wanted to find a phone number that might be in either file. Through Autolink you'd load the first file and do a "find." Super-Text would search both files, if necessary, until the desired information was found. This also works with multiple disk drives, so you can imagine Super-Text searching for information through dozens of files on each of several disks.

There are other features you'll appreciate as you work with Super-Text, such as the option of printing the word "the" with one keystroke. This is a time-saver because the word appears so frequently. The search-and-replace feature is also a time-saver because it allows you to type a short abbreviation for a long phrase that occurs often in your text, then replace the abbreviation with the full phrase.

Another nice feature is loading files by number so you don't have to type in a long file title, which may be mistaken or misspelled, resulting in a file-not-found message. Other features are tabbing and right- or left-justification of columnar numbers or text, block moves, multiple copies, numbering and centering.

Combining the Comprint 912 with the Muse's Super-Text resulted in a cost-effective under-$800 limited, "semi-automatic" typewriting system. I'm balancing low cost, quick listing ability and fairly good print quality vs some limitations in printing capability and quality. The quality is good, but it cannot equal that of Diablos or Qumes. However, these machines cost five times as much as the Comprint 912 and type at one-fourth the speed. It's not easy to do envelopes, forms or a large mailing, but the 912 is capable of producing letters, reports, memos, birthday cards, birth announcements, game rules, recipes and personal finance reports.

The structured Applesoft data-base management system



Note Super-Text split screen on monitor.

called File Cabinet, available from the Apple Software Bank, allows you to set up your record structure with as many or as few fields as you wish. You can sort, add or delete records. Also, you can set up a format to print portions of the data in a variety of forms. It can total columns of figures, both horizontally and vertically. With the aid of the printer, I listed the program and found that it was not too hard to modify to incorporate improvements or custom commands.

The active user group A.P.P.L.E. has an improved version with a faster sort routine, among other improvements. I use it to analyze my financial expenditures and as a name/address/phone/birthday/anniversary file; I plan to use it for a disk-program master catalog. In my opinion, File Cabinet is one of the finer data-base-management programs available at present.

Overcoming Problems

Although my Comprint 912 tested OK, it would not print anything that came from the computer. After a call to the factory, I decided to ship everything back. Within ten days the printer went coast to coast, was fixed and returned. The trouble was in the wiring of the parallel interface card, the fault of my local computer store (by the way, Comprint 912s now come with a triple interface for Apple-, TRS-80- or Centronics-compatible connections.

At the factory the Comprint people noticed that the paper occasionally wrinkled and discovered a faulty paper-advancing roller. They replaced it, rewired my interface and returned it all.

My joy was curtailed when I ran through the 100 feet of paper supplied with the printer in about 3.14 days, and further curtailed when I learned that the local computer stores did not yet carry paper. I finally obtained paper through the recommended paper factory.

In spite of minimal problems, these three components give me hard-copy output of program listings, letters, articles, reports and records. I am pleased with the system. ■

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS:

Instant Software is looking for more good programs.

YOU may be sitting on a gold mine. The chances are good that you have developed programs for personal, hobby, business or educational use. Such programs could become best sellers in our software line and bring you a substantial monthly royalty check.

Instant Software can save you the time and expense of trying to sell your own software. Our experienced staff of top-notch programmers, marketing and advertising specialists, writers, editors and artists can package your program and make it stand out in the crowd. And . . . Instant Software's proven track record of steadily increasing sales means larger royalties for you.

Our advertising campaign will put your program before the readers of Kilobaud/Microcomputing, the Microcomputing Industry Newsletter, 80 Microcomputing, and other national publications. Our aggressive sales force has put Instant Software into more than 250 computer stores across the United States and in several foreign countries. Wherever there are microcomputers, there's Instant Software.

We are looking for good business, utility and education programs on almost any subject. Specifically, for business, we are looking for General Ledger, Cost Accounting, Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable, Inventory, Order Entry and Payroll programs. They should be interactive, operate from a common data base, and feed into a Trial Balance Sheet and a Profit and Loss Statement. For the utilities, we'd like any system software that is useful, solves problems and will save time and/or effort for other programmers. For educational software, we want tutorial programs, educational simulations, administrator/teacher aids, mixed-media presentations, interactive learning and anything else that's creative and exciting to potential students. Those students can range from preschool age to adults; the subject matter can be anything that you know well. In short, send us software that can solve real problems for the final user.

We are presently looking for software for the following systems: TRS-80 Level II and Model 2, Apple, Heath H-8 and H-89, OSI C1P, Atari,TI 99/4, PET and CP/M.

Submitting programs is easy! Simply send us a disk containing your program or a cassette tape with your program recorded twice on each side. Be sure to include a doublespaced, typewritten explanation of (1) what the program does, (2) how to load and use it, (3) what computer it will run on, and (4) who might be interested in buying it. We'd also like a program listing as well as definitions of all variables used in the program. Include a sample data file if necessary. Then send it to:

Instant Software, Inc., Editorial Department
Peterborough, NH 03458

Our reviewers will examine your programs and (assuming we like what we see) you'll be contacted regarding the royalty arrangements.

If you want additional information about Instant Software, send us your name and address. Ask for our software documentation guide, which explains the submission procedure in greater detail.

The market for expertly written and documented software is wide open, and there is a huge demand for programs to keep up with the expanding sales of microcomputers. Get a piece of the action for yourself!

✓40 **Instant Software Inc.**

Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458 603-924-7296

Ross A. Wirth
15906 E. 96 St. N.
Owasso, OK 74055

Matrix Sorting

Don't get stuck with "single sorting." Use this technique for multiple data sorts.

A few articles have been written lately on sorting. As any programmer knows, sooner or later you will need to sort some data. But, alas, all the sort programs presented so far deal with sorting only one array.

What if you have more than one type of data—all related—that must be sorted? What do you do? Sort the one array and do the same swaps on all the other arrays as you do on the first? No. You use a matrix sorting subroutine!

The matrix sorting subroutine in Level II TRS-80 BASIC is generalized for sorting two-dimensional arrays by columns or rows. This subroutine employs two versatile techniques used by many programmers, especially technical programmers: matrix storage of data and secondary indexes.

A Case in Point

Before getting into the subroutine itself, let's look at two examples that will illustrate the benefits available from matrix sorting. The first example is an actual case, though greatly simplified for ease of presentation, of a regional sales manager who was responsible for the operation of four stores in his region. To help him in his job he wrote a program to handle the calculation of the profit and loss statement for each store.

He had his data stored in a number of arrays by store-number sequence. There was an array for sales and an another array for expenses. (Actually, there were over 50 separate items collected this way for twelve stores.) All references to store number were by hard coding, that is, if the first item in the array was being processed and printed, the program would print the store number by executing the following statement: IF I=1 THEN PRINT "1254";.

Naturally, coding such as this greatly increased the length of the program. You really cannot fault this program design, though, because it did work. However, the regions were just reorganized, and two of the stores in his region were now in a new region. He also now had responsibility for two new stores. Not only did he have to become acquainted with two new stores, but he had to change his program references from the old store numbers to the new store numbers.

Required changes such as this are not at all uncommon when you do excessive hard coding rather than designing your program to be table driven. This store manager also had another problem with his existing profit and loss program: he was limited to one form of presentation and had to do extensive reprogramming to alter the report in any way.

The second example concerns a local retired businessman and his attempts to keep track of his stock portfolio. His program was much like the regional sales manager's. There was a lot of hard coding of data and little flexibility in reporting. He had the ability to print the report in alphabetical sequence (the way his data was stored) or in current dividend yield sequence.

The sort subroutine for sorting by dividend yield had the data swapped in all arrays, along with the array of dividend yields. Once sorted, though, the data was no longer in alphabetical sequence.

	Secondary Index	Array to be sorted
First pass	1 2 3 4	21 13 11 18 swap
	2 1 3 4	21 13 11 18 swap
	2 3 1 4	21 13 11 18 swap
Second pass	2 3 4 1	21 13 11 18 swap
	3 2 4 1	21 13 11 18
Third pass	3 2 4 1	21 13 11 18
final	3 2 4 1	21 13 11 18

Table 1. Use of secondary indexes in sorting.

Variable	Subroutine Information Flow	Description
N	input	number of items to be sorted
A(,)	input	two dimensional array, one dimension of which is to be sorted
S( )	output	subscript array (secondary indexes)
RC	input	control switch 1 row sort 2 column sort
I	input	row number to determine sort order in column sort
J	input	column number to determine sort order in row sort
II	local	subscript
C	local	counter
N1	local	remaining items to be sorted
X	local	swap variable

Table 2. Variable usage in matrix sort.

The solution in both cases involved organizing the data into a matrix and using the generalized row-column sort subroutine shown in Program A. A simplified version of the program developed for the regional sales manager is shown as Program B. Program C is the program developed for the retired businessman. Both applications use the same subroutine—one for sorting the rows of a matrix, the other for sorting the columns in the matrix.

How It Works

The core of the matrix sort is a modified ripple sort. If very large arrays are being used, the sort technique can easily be changed to one of the tree sorts. There are really only two differences between this sort and a regular modified ripple sort.

First, there are two IF tests, rather than one. The first IF (line 4080) is used when rows are being sorted; the second IF (line 4090) is for column sorting. Only one is used during the sort, but by including both, the sort gains another dimension (literally).

The second difference from a regular modified ripple sort involves the swap and references to the subscripts. The new code is for the secondary index. Rather than using II as the subscript of array A, the IIth value of S is used. Thus, the swap does not move any data in matrix A but does move the subscripts stored in S. The stock portfolio program (Program C) has an additional test included for alphabetizing the stocks (line 4095).

```
10 REM EXAMPLE OF GENERAL COLUMN SORT
20 CLS
30 DIM A(4,10),S(4)
40 REM  STORE #, SALES, EXPENSES
45 N=4
50 DATA 1254,    8792,  6510
60 DATA 2871,    7641,  6249
70 DATA 5942,    8532,  7153
80 DATA 4280,    6998,  4920
90 FOR J=1 TO N
100  FOR I=1 TO 3
110    READ A(I,J)
120  NEXT I
130 NEXT J
140 REM CALCULATE INCOME
150 FOR J=1 TO N
160   A(4,J)=A(2,J)-A(3,J)
170 NEXT J
180 PRINT "UNSORTED REPORT"
190 PRINT
200 FOR I=1 TO N
210   S(I)=I
220 NEXT I
230 GOSUB 1000
240 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
250 PRINT "SORTED ON STORE NUMBER"
260 PRINT
270 RC=2
280 I=1
290 N=4
300 GOSUB 4000
310 GOSUB 1000
320 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
330 PRINT "SORTED ON SALES"
340 PRINT
350 REM RC & N STILL SET FROM ABOVE
360 I=2
370 GOSUB 4000
380 GOSUB 1000
390 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
400 PRINT "SORTED ON EXPENSES"
410 PRINT
420 REM RC & N STILL SET FROM ABOVE
430 I=3
440 GOSUB 4000
450 GOSUB 1000
460 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
470 PRINT "SORTED ON INCOME"
480 PRINT
490 REM RC & N STILL SET FROM ABOVE
500 I=4
510 GOSUB 4000
520 GOSUB 1000
530 END
1000 REM PRINT REPORT
1010 PRINT "STORE NUMBER";
1020 I=1
1030 GOSUB 2000
1040 PRINT
1050 PRINT "SALES";
1060 I=2
1070 GOSUB 2000
1080 PRINT "EXPENSES";
1090 I=3
1100 GOSUB 2000
1110 PRINT
1120 PRINT "INCOME";
1130 I=4
1140 GOSUB 2000
1150 RETURN

2000 REM PRINT REPORT LINE FROM A(I,S(J))
2010 FOR J=1 TO N
2020   PRINT TAB(11*J+2) A(I,S(J));
2030 NEXT J
2040 PRINT
2050 RETURN
4000 REM GENERALIZED ROW-COLUMN MATRIX SORT
4010 FOR II=1 TO N
4020   S(II)=II
4030 NEXT II
4040 N1=N
4050 C=0:N1=N1-1
4060 IF N1=0 THEN 4160
4070 FOR II=1 TO N1
4080   IF(RC=1)AND(A(S(II),J)<=A(S(II+1),J)) THEN 4140
4090   IF(RC=2)AND(A(I,S(II))<=A(I,S(II+1))) THEN 4140
4100   X=S(II)
4110   S(II)=S(II+1)
4120   S(II+1)=X
4130   C=1
4140 NEXT II
4150 IF C>0 THEN 4050
4160 RETURN
```

Program B. Column sort.

The subscripts in S can then be used for ordering matrix A as well as the array of stock names.

An additional benefit in using secondary indexes is the reduction in the amount of data to be swapped; the original data is not moved. Table 1 shows a simple example of how a secondary index is used. Table 2 lists the variables referenced in the matrix sort subroutine and how they are used.

Program B also shows an additional benefit of using matrixes to hold program data: generalized output subroutines. To print any report, the same subroutine is used (lines 1000–1150). To print any row in any report, another subroutine

```
4000 REM GENERALIZED ROW-COLUMN MATRIX SORT
4010 FOR II=1 TO N
4020   S(II)=II
4030 NEXT II
4040 N1=N
4050 C=0:N1=N1-1
4060 IF N1=0 THEN 4160
4070 FOR II=1 TO N1
4080   IF(RC=1)AND(A(S(II),J)<=A(S(II+1),J)) THEN 4140
4090   IF(RC=2)AND(A(I,S(II))<=A(I,S(II+1))) THEN 4140
4100   X=S(II)
4110   S(II)=S(II+1)
4120   S(II+1)=X
4130   C=1
4140 NEXT II
4150 IF C>0 THEN 4050
4160 RETURN
```

Program A. General row-column matrix sort.

Program C. Row sort.

```
10 REM EXAMPLE OF GENERAL ROW SORT
20 CLS:DIM A(100,8),S(100),DC(8),DF(4),SN$(100)
30 N=10
40 REM STOCK NAME,      PRICE,  DIV,  E/S,  SHARES
50 DATA CITCO,          62.75,  3.2,  12.07, 500
60 DATA XEROX,          57.875, 2.4,  1.66,  0
70 DATA DEERE,          35.375, 1.6,  2.74,  1000
80 DATA WARNER-LAMBERT, 24,     1.2,  .72,   20
90 DATA K MART,         25.875, .84,  .37,   280
100 DATA TEXACO,        26.75,  2,    1.13,  700
110 DATA MURPHY,        14.625, 1,    .6,    100
120 DATA TORO,          21.5,   .72,  2.43,  0
130 DATA MONSANTO,      49,     3.2,  4.4,   100
140 DATA FIELDCREST,    28.625, 1.4,  1.11,  30
200 FOR I=1 TO N
210   READ SN$(I)
220   FOR J=1 TO 4
230     READ A(I,J)
240   NEXT J
250 NEXT I
260 DATA ########,###### #,##### ##,#### ###
270 FOR I=0 TO 3
280   READ DF$(I)
290 NEXT I
300 DATA 3,2,2,0,1,1,0,2
310 FOR I=1 TO 8
320   READ DC(I)
330 NEXT I
340 REM CALCULATIONS
350 FOR I=1 TO N
```

Make Money ... Sell

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, the most complete journal of microcomputing, brings the computer enthusiast through your door. Once he's in your store, you can sell him anything.

PLUS . . . you make a profit selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. Newsstand price is $2.95, and you pay only $1.97 (the standard dealer discount of 33⅓%). That's a 98¢ profit on each magazine you sell.

For information on selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager, or write to her at Kilobaud Microcomputing, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Our dealers are telling us that Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstand, so call today and join the ranks of dealers who make money with KM.

●

Kilobaud/Microcomputing
80 Pine Street-Peterborough NH 03458


```
360   REM CALCULATE DIVIDEND RATE OF RETURN  A(I,5)
370   A(I,5)=A(I,2)/A(I,1) * 100
380   REM CALCULATE PRICE/EARNINGS RATIO     A(I,6)
390   A(I,6)=A(I,1)/A(I,3)
400   REM CALCULATE MARKET VALUE             A(I,7)
410   A(I,7)=A(I,1)*A(I,4)
420   REM CALCULATE ANNUAL DIVIDEND RECEIVED A(I,8)
430   A(I,8)=A(I,2)*A(I,4)
440 NEXT I
500 CLS
510 PRINT "ENTER REPORT SORT OPTION"
520 PRINT TAB(10) " 1. NO SORTING"
530 PRINT TAB(10) " 2. ALPHABETIZED"
540 PRINT TAB(10) " 3. PRICE RANKING"
550 PRINT TAB(10) " 4. DIVIDEND RANKING"
560 PRINT TAB(10) " 5. EARNING/SHARE RANKING"
570 PRINT TAB(10) " 6. # OF SHARES OWNED"
580 PRINT TAB(10) " 7. DIVIDEND RATE OF RETURN"
590 PRINT TAB(10) " 8. PRICE/EARNINGS RATIO"
600 PRINT TAB(10) " 9. MARKET VALUE OF SHARES OWNED"
610 PRINT TAB(10) "10. ANNUAL DIVIDEND RECEIVED"
620 PRINT TAB(10) "11. END"
630 PRINT
640 FOR I=1 TO N
650   S(I)=I
660 NEXT I
670 INPUT"ENTER OPTION";O
680 IF O<>INT(O) THEN 500
690 IF(O<1)OR(O>11) THEN 500
700 IF O=11 THEN END
710 IF O=1  THEN 750
720 IF O=2  THEN RC=3 ELSE RC=1
730 J=O-2
740 GOSUB 4000
750 PRINT
760 INPUT"TURN ON LINE PRINTER AND HIT ENTER";Z$
770 IF O<3 THEN 780
771 LPRINT TAB(18) " ";
772 FOR I=1 TO O-2
773   LPRINT "         ";
774 NEXT I
775 LPRINT "*"
780 LPRINT"  STOCK";
790 LPRINT TAB(20) "   PRICE";
800 LPRINT"  DIV/SHR";
810 LPRINT"   E/S ";
820 LPRINT"  SHARES";
830 LPRINT"   DIV%RET";
840 LPRINT"   P/E";
850 LPRINT"   VALUE";
860 LPRINT" TOT DIV"
870 LPRINT "           "
880 FOR I=1 TO N
890   LPRINT SN$(S(I));
900   LPRINT TAB(19) " ";
910   FOR J=1 TO 8
920     LPRINT USING DF$(DC(J)); A(S(I),J);
930   NEXT J
940   LPRINT " "
950 NEXT I
960 LPRINT
970 LPRINT
980 LPRINT
990 GOTO 500
4000 REM GENERALIZED ROW-COLUMN MATRIX SORT
4010 FOR II=1 TO N
4020   S(II)=II
4030 NEXT II
4040 N1=N
4050 C=0:N1=N1-1
4060 IF N1=0 THEN 4160
4070 FOR II=1 TO N1
4080   IF(RC=1)AND(A(S(II),J)<=A(S(II+1),J)) THEN 4140
4090   REM IF(RC=2)AND(A(I,S(II))<=A(I,S(II+1))) THEN 4140
4095   IF(RC=3)AND(SN$(S(II))<=SN$(S(II+1))) THEN 4140
4100   X=S(II)
4110   S(II)=S(II+1)
4120   S(II+1)=X
4130   C=1
4140 NEXT II
4150 IF C>0 THEN 4050
4160 RETURN
```

is used (lines 2000–2050). If any report formatting needs to be redone, all the code will be in one place, and the changes can easily be accomplished.

Conclusion

The matrix sort subroutine presented here is easy to use and versatile. When writing your next program, incorporate the matrix sort and use a matrix to hold your data. And don't forget about secondary indexes. Once you get used to using these techniques, you will never go back to your old programming techniques. I never will! ■

Is Your Computer Holding You Back?

If so...it's time you expand your capabilities with a Vista V-200 double density minifloppy disk system.



Features:

- Storage capacity ranges from 200K bytes to 1.2 megabytes.
- All Lifeboat software is compatible with the Vista V-200.
- The Vista Exidy 200 does not require a S100 expansion box.
- The Vista V-200 is totally compatible with:
  Processor Technology's SOL-20
  North Star's Horizon
  Exidy's Sorcerer
  Ismai's 8080 systems.
- Immediate Delivery.
- 120 Day Warranty.
- The complete system is available for as low as **$695.**

Each V200 Minifloppy Disk System Includes:

■ Minifloppy disk drive(s)—includes dc power regulator board, case and internal power supply. ■ S100 bus controller card—plugs into your computer and controls up to 3 double-density double-headed disk drives. ■ I/O cable—connects controller to drive(s). ■ System software—Vista CP/M (VOS) Disk Operating System and BASIC-E compiler (CBASIC optional) recorded on 5¼'' diskettes. ■ Operating/instruction manuals—complete hardware software documentation describing your V200 system. ■ Each 5¼'' diskette holds up to 400K bytes.

Complete Systems Approach

If you have a Z-80/8080-based microcomputer with an S100 Bus, our V200 Minifloppy Disk System is everything you need to expand you computer. Completely software/hardware compatible, the V-200 is a double density system capable of running up to 3 double-density double-headed disk drives.

The fast-access, on line storage of the V200 system gives you instantaneous program loading and dumping; sequential and random file access; context editing of programs and text; dynamic debugging of programs; program assembly; batch processing and much more. With your console, computer and about 24K bytes of main memory, the V-200 gives you a complete disk-oriented computer system with automatic bootstrap loading. Just turn on the power, reset, and you're ready to run.

For Further Information Call our Toll Free Number **800-854-8017**

Vista

✓ 146

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

✓ Reader Service index—page 241



Write and run programs—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

You're up and running with video graphics for just $99.95 — then use low cost add-ons to create your own personal system that rivals home computers sold for 5-times ELF II's low price!

Featuring **RCA** 1802 COSMAC CPU

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just $99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night. . . with your own TV for a video display. $99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1861 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen *and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!*

ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's $99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD . . . KLUGE BOARD . . 4k RAM BOARDS . . . TINY BASIC . . . ASCII KEYBOARD . . . LIGHT PEN . . . ELF-BUG MONITOR . . . COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM . . . TEXT EDITOR . . . ASSEMBLER . . . DISASSEMBLER . . . VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD . . . *and,* another great reason for getting your ELF now—

BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), $79.95 plus $2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems (send for details)!

Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming*—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand *everything* ELF II can do. . . *and how to get ELF II to do it!* Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The *Short Course* represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the *Short Course*, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as BYTE . . . INTERFACE AGE . . . POPULAR ELECTRONICS and PERSONAL COMPUTING and fully *understand* the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the *Short Course* will help you understand what they're doing.

Get Started For Just $99.95, Complete!

$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an $8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only pre-recorded tape cassettes.

ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing committment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products—being introduced by Netronics—keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the **GIANT BOARD** to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add **Kluge** (prototyping) **Board** and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add **4k RAM Boards** to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the **ELF II Light Pen** and the amazing **ELF-BUG Monitor**—two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The ELF-BUG Monitor lets you debug programs with lightening speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the ELF-BUG Monitor, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language—the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an **ELF II Tiny BASIC** that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The Text Editor gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you—error free—plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's **Assembler** translates assembly language programs into hexidecimal machine code for ELF II use. The Assembler features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read—this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's **Disassembler** takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with. . . and improve them when required.

The new **ELF II Video Display Board** lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded $99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the Video Display Board is a real blessing!

Now Available!

☐ **A-D/D-A Board Kit** includes 1 channel (expandable to 4) D-A, A-D converters, **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling. . .

☐ **PILOT Language**—A *new* **text-oriented** language that allows you to write educational programs on ELF II with speed and ease! Write programs for games. . . unscrambling sentences. . . spelling drills. . . "fill in the missing word" tests, etc.! PILOT is a must for any ELF II owner with children. *PILOT Language on cassette tape, only $19.95 postpaid!*

☐ **Game Package** on cassette tape (requires 4k RAM), **$9.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Clip Here and Attach to Your Order Below!



Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. K-7
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED! Call (203) 354-9375

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

☐ RCA COSMAC ELF II kit at $99.95 plus $3 postage and handling (requires 6.3 to 8 volt AC power supply)

☐ Power Supply (required) $4.95 postpaid

☐ RCA 1802 User's Manual $5 postpaid

☐ Tom Pittman's **Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming** teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike $5 postpaid

☐ Deluxe Metal Cabinet with plexiglas dust cover for ELF II. $29.95 plus $2.50 p&h

☐ I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below!

☐ **I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just $149.95 plus $3 p&h.**

Total Enclosed $ _____ (Conn. res. add tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date _____
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # _____)

Account # _____

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

☐ **GIANT BOARD™** kit with cassette I/O, RS-232-C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. **$39.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **Kluge** (Prototype) **Board** accepts up to 36 IC's **$17.00** plus $1 p&h

☐ **4k Static RAM kit**. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. **$89.95** plus $3 p&h

☐ Gold plated **86-pin connectors** (one required for each plug-in board) **$5.70** ea. postpaid

☐ **Expansion Power Supply** (required when adding 4k RAM) **$34.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **Professional ASCII Keyboard** kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set. 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity logic selection and choice of 4 hand-shaking signals to mate with almost any computer. **$64.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard. $19.95** plus $2.50 p&h

☐ **Video Display Board** kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded $99.95 ELF II. (Fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet.) **$89.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ **ELF II Tiny BASIC** on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, ( ), 26 variables A-Z, LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen without additional hardware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required. **$14.95** postpaid

☐ Tom Pittman's **Short Course on Tiny Basic** for ELF II. **$5** postpaid

☐ **ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor** on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! **$14.95** postpaid

☐ **Text Editor** on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters, plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) **$19.95** postpaid

☐ **Assembler** on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexidecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. **$19.95** postpaid

☐ **Disassembler** on cassette tape takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs. **$19.95** on cassette tape.

SAVE $9.90—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only **$49.95!** (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

☐ **ELF II Light Pen**, assembled & tested. **$7.95** plus $1 p&h

☐ **ELF II Color Graphics & Music System Board** kit **$49.95** plus $2 p&h

☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order **RF Modulator. $8.95** postpaid

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE: 800 243-7428
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TRS-80 COMPUTING
nonprofit newsletter
12 Issues For $15.00 (US)
and now
PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE
at popular prices

- **Tape 1: 34 Level II or 24 Level I (indicate which you want) business, home, educational. $7.50**
- **Tape 2: 77 Level II from Common Basic Programs by Osborne Associates. $7.50**
- **Tape 3: People's Pascal program development system. $15.00**
- **Tape 4: 21 misc. Level I programs. $7.50**
- **Tape 5: 28 misc. Level II programs.**
- **Tape 6: People's Pascal II. $23**
- **Tape 7: 31 misc. Level II programs. $7.50**

—Add $.50 P&H per tape; CA res. add tax—

CIE COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE ✓133
Box 158 San Luis Rey, CA 92068

DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT

- INITIALIZATION: of any data base by no. of records, no. of fields, name of fields, no. of characters per field.
- SELECTIVE LISTING: on any field.
- MENU DRIVEN: for easy operation, addition, lookup, change, delete, list.
- HASHING: for fast operation on large files.
- FREE! APPLICATION: mailing list generator with multi-key selective listing.

NORTH STAR: DISK	$29.95
TRS-80: DISK OR CASSETTE	$29.95
LISTINGS: FOR ABOVE	$20.00

Computer Data Services ✓184
PO Box 1626, Melbourne FL 32935

TRS-80* DISK SYSTEM SUBROUTINES

provided in machine language for use directly from BASIC
KEYBOARD ROUTINE: Beeps on key input, repeats key when held down, selective lock out of ENTER, BREAK, CLEAR, SPACE, ↑, ↓, ←, →, also and, when multiple entries are not required. Also lock out of non-numeric keys for numeric entries. Does not affect NEWDOS operation of JKL. Does not bounce. Clear unshift gives clear entry function. Clear shift clears screen.
LARGE INTEGER FUNCTIONS: Store and recall to disk not only 3 digits to one byte and 5 digits to two bytes, but also 8, 10, 13, 15, and 17 digits to 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 bytes respectively. Saves a lot of disk file room.
COMPRESSED ALPHA: Store up to 4 alpha characters in 3 bytes.
LINE PRINTER TEST ROUTINE: To save your TRS-80 hanging up with a 'not ready' code from your line printer, this routine gives an error message - without destroying the screen contents.
ALL THESE ROUTINES fit into less than 10 sectors on the disk. $25 for any one routine, $20 for the second and above. $2.50 postage etc required. Cheque, Money Order or C.O.D. only. C.O.D. enclose $5.00. Ontario residents add 7% SALES TAX.
Specify 16K, 32K, 48K, NEWDOS, or TRSDOS when ordering.

Harris Data Systems ✓168
2390 Eglinton Avenue East, Suite 208,
Scarborough, Ontario M1K 2P5
(416) 759-6235

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Yes!
You Can Have Your PET™ And Counter Too.



D & R 2nd-Cassette System

FEATURES:
- Sanyo Recorder M2545A.
- Digital Counter.
- Audio Location of Programs. Cueing feature allows you to Audibly locate programs at fast forward speeds.
- Includes Interface Module and all Plugs & Cables.
- $83.00 Check or Money Order.

Add $3.00 for Shipping and Handling. Canada (U.S. Funds). $6.00 S & H. Mich. 4% Tax. Charge Card Customers add 5%.

313 – 771-1392
DEALERS WRITE

VISA master charge

D & R CREATIVE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 402K ✓155
ST. CLAIR SHORES, MI 48080

Now add **COLOR** to your TRS-80® $249.50

Use your home color TV!

UPPER/lower case, Reverse Video, & Blink
Designed specifically for the TRS-80/
Software Cassette Included

TEN COLOR MODES AVAILABLE - FOUR ASCII MODES. UPPER & LOWER ASCII CHARACTERS, 32 PER LINE X 16 LINES (2 COLORS). BLINK / REVERSE VIDEO ARE PROVIDED IN ASCII MODES. LOW RESOLUTION 64 X 32 / 64 X 48 PIXELS (8 COLORS). CAN BE DISPLAYED INTERMIXED WITH ASCII CHARACTERS. SIX GRAPHICS MODES FROM 64 X 64 PIXELS (4 COLORS), TO 256 X 192 PIXELS (2 COLORS).

CASE, POWER SUPPLY, (TRS 80 TO COLOR BOARD) - CABLE, CASSETTE, ASSEMBLED VIDEO/MODULATOR KIT PROVIDED. CIRCUIT BOARDS & INSTRUCTIONS $75.00

lower case only $69.95/TRS-80 Prototype Board $34.50

PLEASE SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR BANK CARD # TO:

Integrated Service Systems, Inc.
Mn. Residents add 4% tax
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9am - 9pm
(612) 522-6631

master charge VISA

1011 West Broadway, Minneapolis, Mn. 55411 ✓138
Dealer Inquires Invited
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

TRS-80 LEVEL II and Disk Programs

MULTIPLE REGRESSION 2.0—A disk based package of chained programs that permits model estimation using thousands of observations, user specified transformations (write them in BASIC during execution), X-Y plots, formatted for screen or printer + all features of Multiple Regression 1.0 ..... $45.00

LEVEL II 16K PROGRAMS

Multiple Regression 1.0	$29.95
Linear Programming	$29.95
0-1 Programming	$29.95
Transportation Algorithm	$29.95
Heuristic Line Balancing	$29.95
Stat. Pack—medium, mode, mean (avg., harmonic, geometric), variance, histograms. Tests (T, X^2, F,) one variable regression, one and two-way ANOVA.	$9.95
Differential equations—6 methods	$29.95
Queuing Statistics	$14.95

LOWERCASE MOD—Includes excellent documentation + all parts (nothing else to buy), compatible with Electric Pencil $14.95

✓137

Quant Systems

Available in Disk add $5
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add $5 for shipping

p.o. box 628
charleston sc
29402

TIS-Z80 APL

- Stand alone APL for Z80 occupying 28k (includes OS & DOS)
- File and system functions available within user functions
- 3-D Matrix, inner and outer products
- Catenate, scan, compress, reduce and rotate along specified axis.
- Use APL character set or ASCII substitutes

U.S. $700.00 including manual
U.S. $ 25.00 manual only

TELECOMPUTE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS INC.
251 SPADINA AVE.,
TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA M5T 2E2 ✓118
PHONE 416-363-9295

DELTRONIKS

1. EMM 4200A, 4K Static RAMs, Ceramic A local memory boards manufacturer closed. We bought the new memory boards and took these 4200A static RAMs out. They are tested and 90-day guaranteed 100% good.
Prime tested 4200A 4K RAMs $5.50 ea., 32/$160.00, 300 pieces or more $4.50 ea.

2. LM 323 5 Volt 3 amps, voltage regulator 4.95 each or 10/45.00.

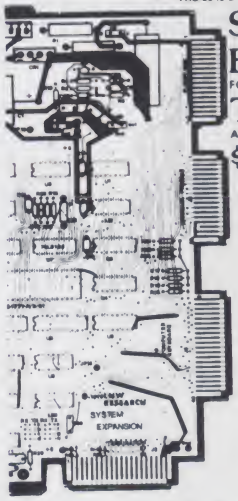
3. 5 Volt 3 amps, regulated power supply $19.50

master charge VISA

DELTRONIKS

5151 Buford Highway ✓111
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404-458-4690)

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.



SYSTEM EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80™

AT $69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C 20mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

LNW RESEARCH ✓198

8 Hollowglen St Irvine CA
714 - 552 - 8946 92714

TO ORDER
P.O. Box 16216 Irvine CA 92713
Add $3 for postage and handling
CA residents add 6% sales tax
Master Charge & VISA orders now accepted

BUSINESS SOFTWARE IBM* 5110 & 5120

Significantly enhanced versions of the Osborne & Associates systems. Price is $300 per system or all four $1000. Demo disks $15.00. Documentation books $20.

General Ledger/Cash Journal: Flexible organization and reporting. Nine levels of user defined totals by month, quarter and year. Detail transactions report with descriptions.

Accounts Payable: Good reporting aged reports. Fully integrated to General Ledger.

Accounts Receivable: Open item apply payments by invoice or without invoice. Aged reports & statements. Fully integrated to general ledger.

Payroll: Regular, overtime & piecework pay. Departmentalization. Open ended number deductions & special pay with quarter and year totals.

COMPUTER SUPPORT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓331
Box 2134
N. Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-2205
*IBM trademark of International Business Machines

Designed for your . . .

TRS-80™

the *PHOTOPOINT*™ Light Pen*

a whole NEW concept in computer application

- Just plugs into your TRS-80 with disk or without! (Does not void warranties.)
- Programs with 3 lines in Basic!
- Comes with two Programs
- Complete instructions!!
- Just point to play!
- Often eliminates confusing keyboard from games, education, or multiple choice.

All you need to get up and running the same day you receive your *PhotoPoint* is included. For only . . .

$19.95 Complete

Order NOW from
MICRO MATRIX
P.O. Box 938
Pacifica, CA 94044

**Dealer inquiries welcomed!*

✓66

COGNIVOX™

Voice input & output for the Exidy SORCERER

$ 149.00



- 16 WORD VOCABULARY
- PLUGS IN PARALLEL I/O PORT
- FREE APPLICATION SOFTWARE
- HIGH QUALITY HARDWARE
- A "MUST HAVE" PERIPHERAL

FOR MORE INFO WRITE:

VOICETEK ✓280
P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93017

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Disk Divinations

How to build and use a small tester for mini-floppy disk drives.

William Hosking
8626 E. Clarendon
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

Since I repair mini-floppy disk drives in my spare time at home, it didn't take me long to realize it was tremendously inconvenient to connect and disconnect from my computer system every time I wanted to check a different drive's functions. I set out to design a small test fixture to test all of the major functions on a standard mini-floppy drive without the use of a computer. Since the disk drive connections are standardized, the logic and power connect easily and only require one type of plug each.

Design Concept

The primary functional signals to and from a mini-floppy are listed in Table 1. These pinouts have been standardized, at least for Shugart and Wangco (now Siemens). A complete schematic of my test box is shown in Fig. 1.

The incoming signals to the test box from the drive are: write protect (WP), track 0 (TR00), index and read data. They are open collector outputs from the drive and require 150 Ohm terminations to +5 V at the test box. The signals are then fed into a 4049 inverting CMOS buffer, which, in turn, drives LEDs on the panel of the test box. Although both index and read data are pulsed signals, when operating properly, they will provide an adequate indication on the LED.

The outputs from the test box to the drive are almost all switch closures. The drive selects and motor control are active when grounded, so a simple switch closure to ground will do the job. Switch debouncing is not required.

The direction line is on a switch, where the on (ground) position represents step in and the open position is step out. The write gate output is grounded for write enable and open for read enable.

The remaining two outputs from the test fixture are pulses. The step button produces a negative going pulse of approximately 2 microseconds to step the head in whichever direction has been selected by the direction switch.

I have hooked up the second side of the multivibrator as free running to put a series of pulses on the write data input. This will not write anything usable to a disk, but it will provide a digital pulse stream for tracing through the disk write circuitry. As a final touch, I put a BNC jack on the test box to bring out the read data signal for observation on an oscilloscope.

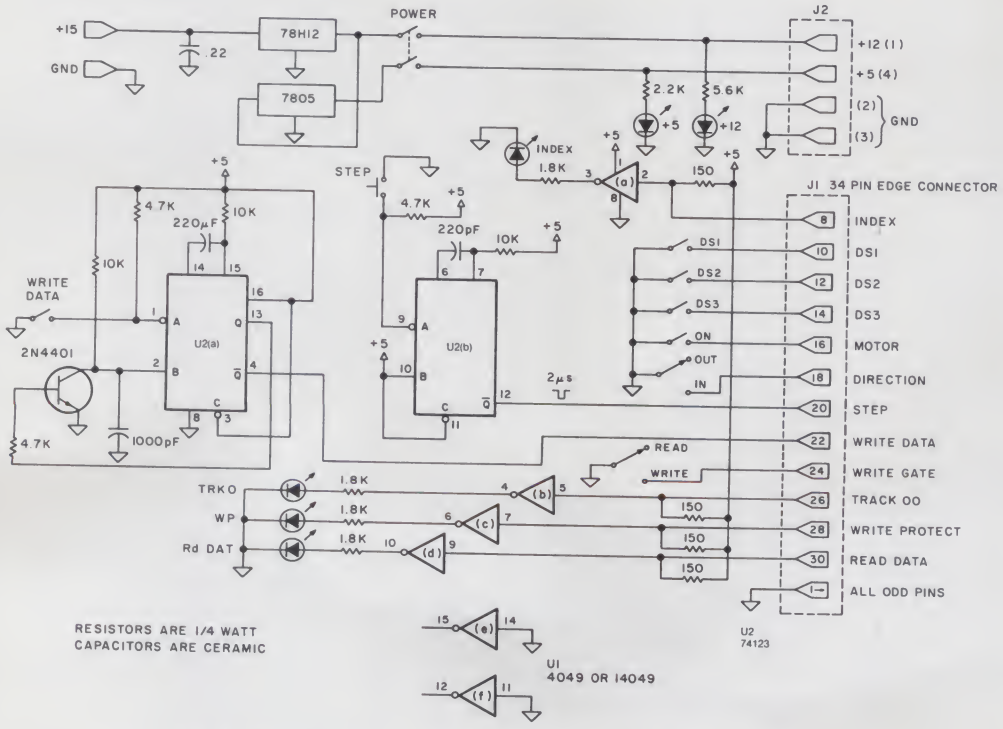
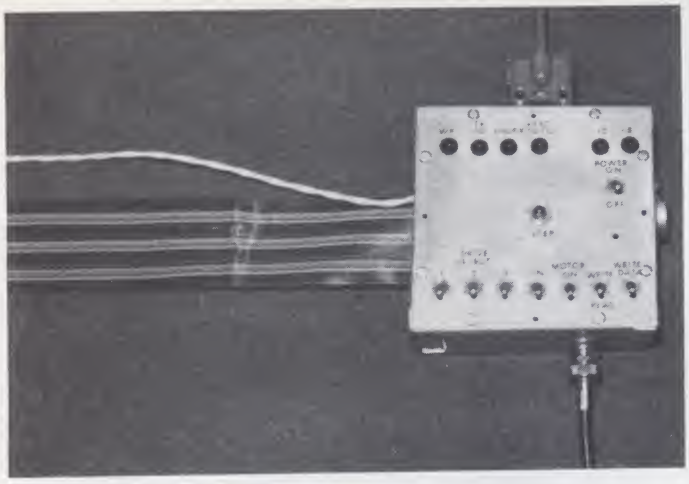


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the mini-floppy drive test fixture.

Operation

Utilization of the drive test box makes operational checkout of a mini-floppy disk drive simple. Simply connect power and signal connectors via the appropriate cables, supply power to the test fixture and continue.

Detailed troubleshooting of a drive is beyond the scope of this article; however, I have presented the following steps as a basic guide to using the test fixture. One of the three drive



Mini-floppy drive test box.

Pin	Signal	Notes
1-33 odd	ground	
2,4,6	no connection	
8	Index	Output, open collector
10	DS1	Input, ground active
12	DS2	Input, ground active
14	DS3	Input, ground active
16	Motor	Input, ground for on
18	Direction	Input, ground = in, open = out
20	Step	Input, pulse negative
22	Write Data	Input, negative pulses
24	Write Gate	Input, ground = write
26	Track 00	Output, open collector
28	Write Protect	Output, open collector
30	Read Data	Output, open collector
32,34	no connection	

Table 1. 5¼ inch mini-floppy disk drive edge connector signals.

select lines should cause the drive to activate as indicated by the front panel LED on the disk drive. Once the drive is selected, turning on the motor switch should cause the motor to start.

If a disk had been loaded, the index LED should start flickering, and the read data LED should be on. Additionally, if the disk inserted was write protected (notch taped over), the WP LED should now be on. If an oscilloscope is connected to the BNC connector on the test fixture, it should show the read data output pulses.

Now observe the sliding read-write head assembly through the side of the drive and momentarily push the step button on the test fixture. The slide should step one position in whatever direction the direction switch is set. Track 0 is the outermost track position. Setting the switch to out and repetitively pushing the step button should cause the head to move out until the track 00 LED, which is the reference point for all disk operations, comes on.

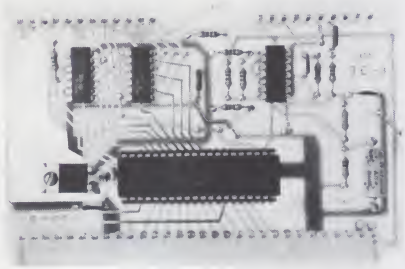
Before putting a non-protected disk in and turning on the write data and write gate, make sure that you don't damage any data, since it will cause erasure.

Conclusion

This device is convenient for repairing mini-floppies. To finish the package, however, you need schematics for the various models and versions of drives you intend to service. These are usually part of a service manual that can be obtained from a distributor or company rep.■

JPC PRODUCTS FOR

6800 COMPUTERS



High Performance Cassette Interface

- **FAST** - 4800 Baud Loads 4K in 8 Seconds!
- **RELIABLE** - Error Rate Less Than 1 in 10^8 Bytes.
- **CONVENIENT** - Plugs Directly Into The **SWTPC.**
- **PLUS** - A Fully Buffered 8 Bit Output Port Provided.
- **LOW COST** - $59.95 For Complete Kit.

- **OPTIONAL** - CFM/3 File Manager.
  Manual & Listing $19.95
  (For Cassette Add) $ 6.95

TERMS: CASH, MC or VISA. Shipping & Handling $3.00

JPC products ✓92

Order Phone (505) 294-4623
P.O. Box 5615
Albuquerque, N.M. 87185

The ATARI® Tutorial

IRIDIS

The **IRIDIS** #1 tutorial for the **ATARI** is available *now!* You get a C-30 cassette or a high-quality diskette with four excellent programs for your **ATARI**, ready to "Load" and "Run". You also receive the 32 page **IRIDIS** GUIDE which provides clear instructions for the programs. The GUIDE includes *Novice Notes* for the beginner, and *Hacker's Delight* for experienced programmers.

Our programs are written to be studied as well as used. The GUIDE will have complete source listings of selected **IRIDIS** programs. Not just listings, but an explanation of what's going on. If you are new to programming, **IRIDIS** is one of the easiest ways you can learn advanced techniques. If you're an old hand, you'll still find **IRIDIS** to be a rich source of ideas and **ATARI** techniques.

ATARI is a trademark of **ATARI, Inc.**

Please send me **IRIDIS** #1 for my **ATARI** immediately.
☐ $9.95 Cassette (needs 16K) ☐ $12.95 Disk (needs 24K)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ VISA Card Number _____

☐ MasterCharge Expires _____

Published By:

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Code Works™

Box 550 ✓315
Goleta, CA 93017
805-967-0905

*Programs for your **ATARI**®*

✓ *Reader Service index—page 241*

Colorful Baud-Rate Generator

An inexpensive TV color-burst crystal provides the basic frequency for a counter chain producing UART clock frequencies for ten standard baud rates.

Ken Barbier
Borrego Engineering
PO Box 1253
Borrego Springs, CA 92004

UART" and "USART" and other combinations of the same letters refer to integrated circuits that are universal, synchronous, and/or asynchronous, receiver/transmitters. Their internal makeup is described by the particular combination of these letters. One manufacturer refers to his device simply as an "SIO" for serial input/output.

No matter how designated, the devices are used for the serial transmission of digital data. The transmitter section takes a byte of data in parallel, appends start and stop bits and a parity bit, if desired, and shifts out the data one bit at a time at one of many standard signaling rates, referred to as the "baud" rate.

The receiver section of the same device is used to gather a stream of serial data bits, strip off the start and stop bits, check the parity of the received data and present it to the receiving device in a parallel format.

With many of the UARTs now on the market you can transmit (Tx) and receive (Rx) at the same time; with some of these ICs, the Tx and Rx can be at different baud rates at the same time. The Tx and Rx clock inputs to the UART are at 16 times the baud rate (16 ×), and it is the clock frequency that determines at what rate the transmitter will shift out the data bits. If the Rx clock is not the proper 16 × frequency, the received data is garbled.

The clock frequency supplied to the UART must be within 5 percent of the correct value for the desired baud rate. The baud-rate generators on the market use a crystal oscillator and digital counters to produce the desired 16 × clock. Their accuracy is well within 1 percent, which is many times the accuracy required.

One disadvantage of the IC baud-rate generators is that they can produce only a single frequency at a time and must be switched from baud rate to baud rate when different signaling rates are desired. In a microcomputer system, it may be desirable to have several UARTs running simultaneously at different rates.

For instance, in my system I send data to a line printer at 1800 baud, send and receive from an audio tape interface at 600 baud and operate an ASR-33 Teletype at 110 baud. To avoid having to switch baud rates or patch interfaces, each device has its own UART, which simplifies things and reduces operator errors.

A single generator (Fig. 1) produces all the standard 16 × clock

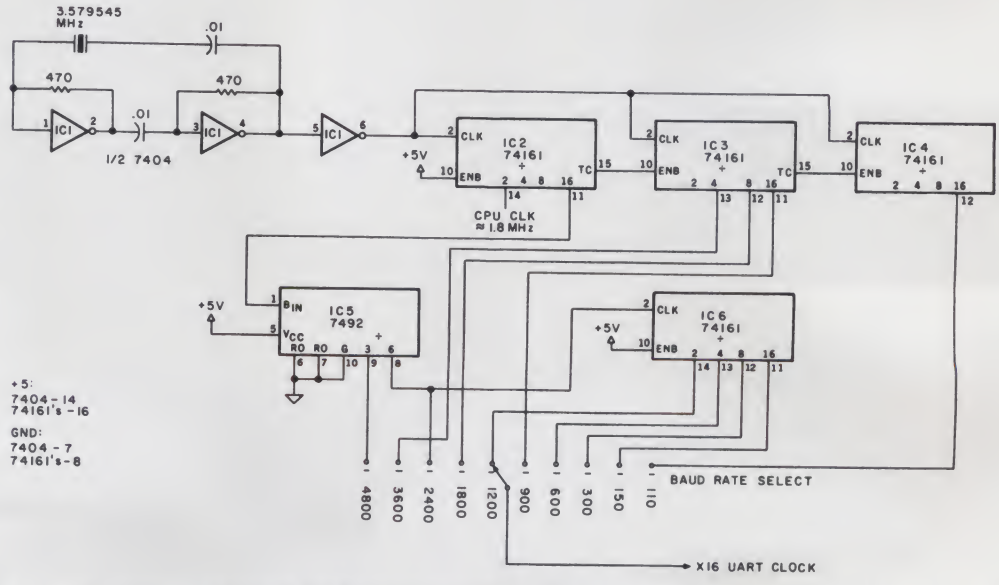


Fig. 1. The "colorful" baud-rate generator divides the output of an oscillator based on the ubiquitous TV color-burst crystal. All of the UART clock rates are available at one time, or a switch can be used to select any one frequency, as shown.

frequencies corresponding to baud rates from 4800 to 110. Although the schematic shows a selector switch to pick off the desired rate, I don't use one in my system since all the clocks are produced simultaneously, and my UARTs are each dedicated to a particular baud rate.

Producing *all* of these rates in a particular system is probably not necessary, so the circuitry shown can be simplified. For example, if you could operate your remote terminal at 3600 baud, and needed only one other rate for a TTY printer (110 baud), you could eliminate IC5 and IC6. Omitting IC3 and IC4 would still produce the binary sequence of rates: 4800, 2400, . . . 150.

The ICs and the crystal chosen for this circuit are all common types available at "jelly bean" prices. The crystal is the TV color-burst frequency, 3.579545 MHz, and is available at prices ranging down to 99 cents. This means the circuit can be built for less than the cost of a dedicated baud-rate generator IC and its special frequency crystal. When completed, this circuit produces all the frequencies at the same time.

You could even tap off 3.579545 or 1.789773 MHz for use as a microprocessor CPU clock, but then those guys running at 4.00 or 2.00 MHz would beat you out in the *Kilobaud* benchmark race (see the June and October 1977 issues).

Accuracy Considerations

Table 1 lists the baud rates, the desired 16 × clock rates and the actual frequencies produced by this circuit, rounded off to the nearest 1 Hz. The Percent Error column shows that, depending on the path taken through the counters, the clock rates are in error either 0.7 percent or 2.9 percent, all on the low side.

How accurate does your UART clock have to be? Since you can assume that the equipment you are communicating with uses the more accurate baud-rate generators, you can hog almost the entire error budget on your end. Fig. 2 illustrates the allowable error.

The UART detects the leading edge of the start bit, then spaces over one-half of one bit duration and samples the start bit to make sure it is still there. Because of this technique, a transient spike would have to be at least one-half bit long to fool the UART. Since we have supplied the UART with a clock at 16 times the bit rate, the most accurately it can position its sample point is ± 1/16 of the bit time, or 6.25 percent. The UART is aiming for the center of the bit time, but can miss the 50 percent point by as much as 6.25 percent. This leaves us an error budget of 43.75 percent of one bit time. All successive samples of the following bits must be taken within this window.

As you can see from Fig. 2a, you have nine more samples to take. Since your colorful clock generator is stable, but not accurate, you have to be sure that your frequency is within 43.75 percent divided by nine samples, or 4.85 percent of the desired value. At a maximum error rate of 2.9 percent, you are safe.

You're not too safe, though, as other factors contribute to errors. Any asymmetry in the circuits that decode and process the serial bit stream before it gets to the UART can cause trouble. In actual practice, the colorful baud-rate generator has proved capable of providing error-free communications through 20 mA current loops, RS-232 paths and the modem used for recording data on audio cassette recorders.

This one generator can run them all at the same time! ■

Baud Rate	UART Clock	Actual Clock	Percent Error
4800	76800	74574	2.9
3600	57600	55930	0.7
2400	38400	37287	2.9
1800	28800	27965	0.7
1200	19200	18643	2.9
900	14400	13983	0.7
600	9600	9322	2.9
300	4800	4661	2.9
150	2400	2330	2.9
110	1760	1748	0.7

Table 1.

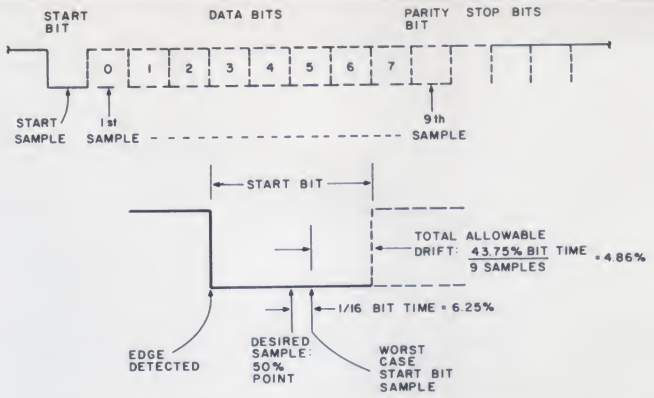


Fig. 2. The "worst case" condition of eight data bits and a parity bit. If the received UART clock rate is in error, the sample point will drift through the bit stream. To insure proper sampling of the last (parity) bit, the clock must be within 4.85 percent of the proper frequency.

MAILROOM PLUS®

Make Your TRS 80 Work Like A Mini-IBM!

Mailroom Plus was developed for the National Rifle Association membership mailings. It features sorting by last name or member number in addition to zip code. The program will sort 500 names in 30-40 minutes, kill duplicates, and close up the file. **Mailroom Plus** will also search all records for category, name, state, zip (or any other search code) and print these records on labels or in tabular form. It separates large files into smaller ones by state or zip or merges small files into one large one. **Mailroom Plus** is available on 32-48K disk for $75.00 by first class mail. Order yours today postpaid.

THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE ✓112

PO Box 524, Mercer Island, WA 98040

206-232-4505

Master Charge and VISA cards welcomed

master charge

VISA

...Look to Aristo/Polks for reliability, quality, product versatility and value.

IN NEW YORK CITY

OHIO SCIENTIFIC & ARISTO/POLKS FULL STOCK AND SERVICE ON CHALLENGER MICROCOMPUTERS.

CHALLENGER C1P 8K	$399.00
C1P 5" FLOPPY 20K	$1250.00
SUPERBOARD C1P	$299.00
CHALLENGER (COLOR) C4P 8K	$750.00
C4P FLOPPY 24K 5"	$1795.00
CHALLENGER C8P	$950.00
COLOR-DUAL 8" FLOPPY C8P	$2895.00
C-3 48K DUAL FLOPPY 8"	$4095.00
C-3 + 23 MEG HARD DISK	$12,995.00
C-2-0EM 48K DUAL FLOPPY 8"	$2799.00

PLUS ALL SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Mail order invited if machine can be sent back to us for service. 220V conversions available for systems-write for quote. Write for free catalog. *M/C, VISA, AX CARDS ACCEPTED.*

✓220

Aristo/Polks • 212-279-9034

314 5TH AVE.(32 ST)N.Y.C., N.Y. 10001

9:30/6-DAILY ■ THURS TIL 9 ■ SUNDAY 11-5

...Look to Aristo/Polks for reliability, quality, product versatility and value.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Beat the MIKBUG Memory Squeeze

Select between monitor and memory at the flip of a switch.

Bill Vodall
Box 336
Oilmont, MT 59466

I appreciate the convenience of having a power-on monitor such as MIKBUG, but don't believe it is worth the 8K of the memory map required in addition to preventing use of the reset and software interrupt vectors of the 6800. By adding 3 ICs I was able to have MIKBUG and memory too. Now I have a switch on the front panel that will give either MIKBUG from $E000 through $FFFF as normal, or in the other position will move a 4K static memory board from $7000 to $F000. This gives me memory in the uppermost position of the memory map as well as access to all the 6800 vector addresses.

The Procedure

I used the two user-defined lines on the SWTP bus, but jumper wires could be used. Remember that this involves rerouting an address line and chip enables, so keep everything short and neat.

Step 1: Disconnect pin 8 of IC16 on the SWTP MP-A processor board by either pulling it out of the socket or unsoldering it from the circuit board. Then run a jumper from pin 8 on the board directly down to the pad for UD1. See Fig. 1.

Step 2: Cut the trace from A15 on the Molex connector to pin 4 of IC22 on an MP-M 4K memory board. Run a jumper from the IC22 side of the cut to the UD2 pad. The memory board can only be enabled when UD2 is brought low. See Fig. 2.

Step 3: Build the circuit of Fig. 3. I used a Seal WireWrap board, but use whatever technique you prefer. Remember—keep everything short. Now whenever the select line is high (a plus 5) everything will appear normal with greedy MIKBUG taking its 8K of memory, and the 4K RAM board will be in the lower half of memory at its normally addressed position.

Pull the select line to ground and the RAM board will jump 32K higher; half of MIKBUG will disappear. Please note that the RAM board must be addressed to $7000 for it to take the place of the upper 4K of memory.

Step 4: Decide what type of circuit to use to control the select line. See Fig. 4. I used circuit A because I didn't need any fancy control. Circuit B or C can be used with a memory-decoded strobe signal (pin 1 of unused I/O ports) or control characters from a terminal such as a CT-64. Any negative-going pulse 2 or more microseconds long will work. The switch in circuit C can be used to prevent damage from wild programs during the debugging stage.

Now I can turn on the computer, use MIKBUG to load a program into the RAM board at $7000, flick the switch, and I have full control. One nice thing about this memory modification is that all of the MIKBUG rou-

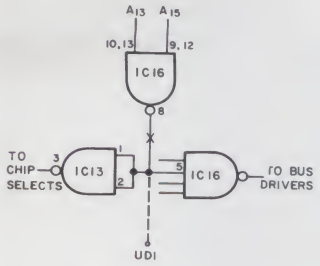


Fig. 1. CPU mod.

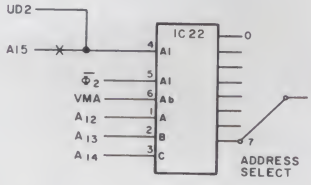


Fig. 2. MP-M.

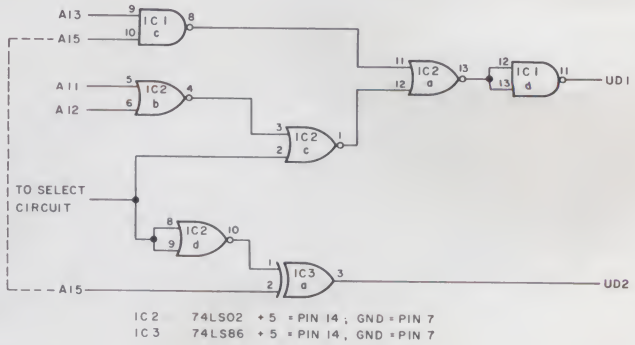


Fig. 3. New address decoding.

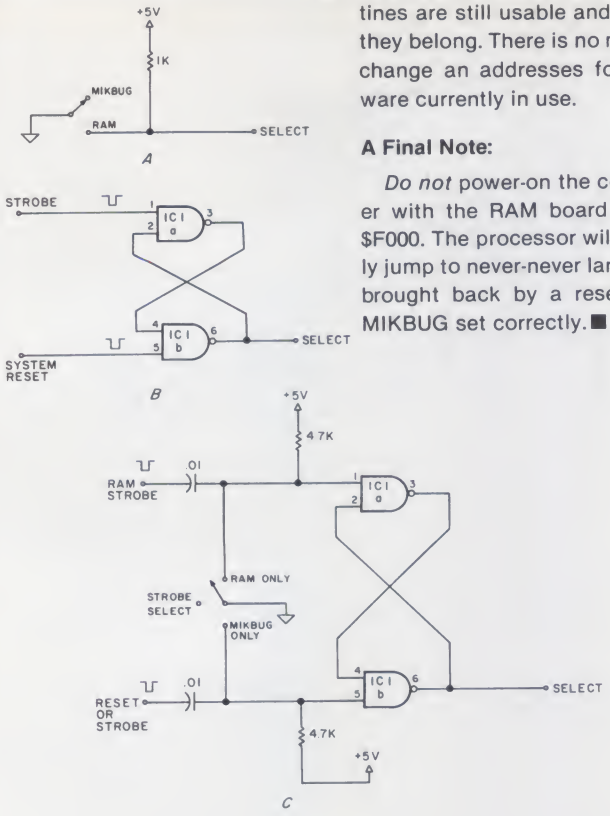


Fig. 4. Select circuits.

tines are still usable and where they belong. There is no need to change an addresses for software currently in use.

A Final Note:

Do not power-on the computer with the RAM board set at $F000. The processor will rapidly jump to never-never land until brought back by a reset with MIKBUG set correctly. ■



Have computer, will travel.

Executive Computer System Carrying Cases.

- Makes your microcomputer truly portable.
- Protects your equipment: locking latches limit access.
- Rugged black vinyl with metal corners outside.
- Protective foam rubber, black velveteen covered, inside.
- Computer can be operated without removing from case.
- And cases are custom designed for full systems.

Apple* Executive Case holds:

- Apple microcomputer.
- 9" Sanyo monitor.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28"x 21"x 10½".
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: $179

TRS-80 Executive Case** holds:

- TRS-80 Microcomputer.
- Expansion interface.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28"x 21½"x 8½".
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: $179

Terms: FOB Los Angeles—Master Charge, Visa or check with order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

*Registered, Apple Computers, Inc.
**Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation.

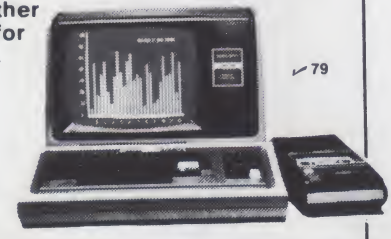
COMPUTER TEXTile

10960 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1504 ✓119
Los Angeles, CA 90024 (213) 477-2196

TRS-80 LEVEL II $720. COMPLETE SYSTEM

The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level 11 basic for only $720, complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty.
We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software & games... you name it, we've got it (both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.



✓79

C&S ELECTRONICS MART, LTD.

AUTHORIZED DEALERSHIP Radio Shack®

32 EAST MAIN • MILAN, MICHIGAN 48160 • (313) 439-1508

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS TOUR

VISITING FOUR ELECTRONICS SHOWS
in
KOREA, JAPAN, TAIWAN & HONG KONG
October 8 – 22, 1980

- ***Air Transportation Via Japan & Northwest Airlines.
- ***Participants May Return to the U.S. Individually Within 35 Days From the Date of Departure.
- ***First Class Hotel Accommodations.
- ***Daily Show Transportation—To and From Hotels.
- ***Overseas Co-Host: Electronics Industry Assn. of Each Country.
- ***Arrangements For Group and Individual Business Meetings.
- ***Business Briefings by Local Governments, Chamber of Commerce, and U.S. Embassy Commercial Officers.
- ***Price: $2020.00 Including All U.S. and Foreign Taxes.

As described by Wayne Green in January 1980 Microcomputing Editorial

Write for information about Electronics Tour To Far East
JUDY KABEL Commerce Tours International, Inc.
870 Market Street, Suite 742-744 ✓317
San Francisco, CA 94102

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

X-Y Plotting With an X-T Plotter

Produce publishable plots with a cheapo chart recorder.

Kenneth Reid
1935 Trevilian Way
Louisville, KY 40205

An X-Y plotter capable of the precision needed to produce publishable plots is expensive—typically over $1000. A chart recorder of equivalent capability, the Heathkit model IR-18M, costs less than $200, but can only plot a variable Y against time. A Y-T plotter can be used as an X-Y plotter with a microcomputer. The trick is to convert the independent variable X to time.

How to Do It

I use an Altair 8800 with 24K of memory. The programs are written in Altair (Microsoft) BASIC, version 3.3. Analog data is collected using a Cromemco D+7A converter board (see *Microcomputing*, March 1979, p. 40) and saved in Tarbell format on cassette tape. An independent clock that counts seconds is available from a home-brew board.

Conversion of X to T occurs in two stages. The first is software: the data array is read in from tape as a 101 row × 4 column integer matrix and sorted on the column selected as variable X so that the values of this column are in ascending order. At the same time the other columns are sorted so that the rows are rearranged, but each row remains intact. Using a Shell-Metzner sort, this operation takes about two minutes on my system. (See "Quicksort," *Microcomputing*, April 1979, p. 96.)

The second step is the actual plotting. After plotting a set of calibration marks, the seconds clock resets to zero and begins to count. When the clock count equals or exceeds the first value of column X, the value in the same row for variable Y goes to the plotter pen via the D/A converter. The next X value is then compared, and its Y value sent at the time T exceeds X. This procedure is repeated until the time count T exceeds the largest value of X and the plot is completed (see Fig. 1.)

A useful variation is the histogram format of Fig. 2. For a specified X interval, the corresponding values of Y are averaged, and the mean value is plotted as a bar. The standard deviation is shown as a line above and below the bar.

The procedure is slow, particularly for the histogram format. Since the paper cannot move appreciably during the tracing of a vertical line, and the pen slew time is about one second for full scale, I'm limited to a paper speed of 50 sec/inch or slower. Usually I plot at 100 sec/inch or, for compact plots, 200 sec/inch. One advantage of the Y-T format is that the paper comes

```
2000 REM SHELL-METZNER SORT ON COL K0
2010 N=99:M=N
2020 M=INT(M/2)
2030 IF M=0 THEN 2170
2040 K=N-M:J=1
2050 I=J
2060 L=I+M:IF M%(I+2,K0)>M%(L+2,K0) THEN 2090
2070 J=J+1:IF J>K THEN 2020
2080 GOTO 2050
2090 REM SWAP ROWS OF M%
2100 FOR P=0 TO 3
2110 M%(0,P)=M%(I+2,P)
2120 M%(I+2,P)=M%(L+2,P)
2130 M%(L+2,P)=M%(0,P)
2140 NEXT P
2150 I=I-M:IF I<1 THEN 2070
2160 GOTO 2060
2170 PRINT "SORTED ON COL";K0
2180 RETURN
```

Program for Shell-Metzner sort of rows 2–101 of matrix M% of column K0. Rows 0 and 1 of the matrix contain identification, not data; row 0 is used for temporary storage during the sort. Entire rows are swapped in the loop at 2100–2140. A total of 99 rows of data is ordered on the desired column in about two minutes of computer time.

```
3500 REM PLOT PT SSR
3505 IF K<0 THEN K=0
3510 G%=INT(K*SC)+128
3514 IF G%>383 THEN G%=127
3515 IF G%>255 THEN G%=G%-256
3530 OUT 30,G%:GOSUB 2500
3540 IF KT<TI*32 THEN 3530
3550 RETURN
```

*Program to plot a point Y at a specific time T = X. Here the value (Y) to be plotted is K. SC is a scale factor, adjusted elsewhere in the program to ensure that all points fit on the page. Statements 3510–3515 adjust the value to agree with the convention used by the Cromemco D + 7A board; this is sent by the OUT 30, G% in 3530. Subroutine 2500 reads the clock and returns a count KT; this is compared to the current value of X, variable TI. The time scale factor 32 is adjusted to suit the paper speed being used. The value of Y is repeatedly sent to the plotter until KT = TI*32, then the RETURN is executed and the next point is processed.*

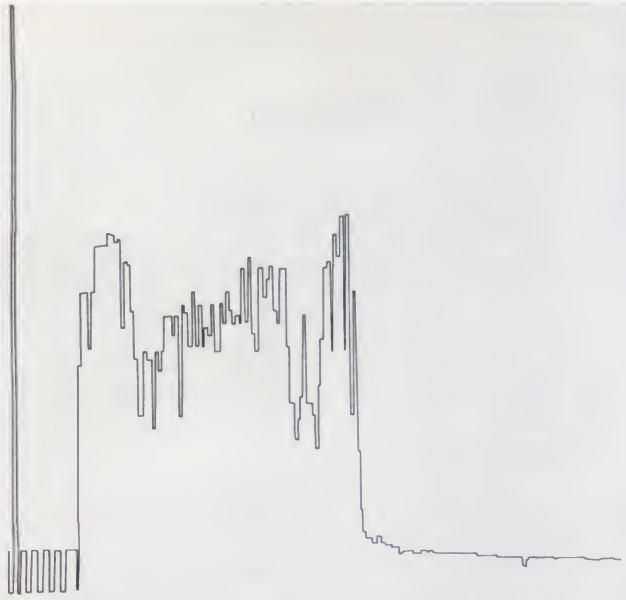


Fig. 1. Sample X-Y plot. Note that the intervals between direction changes of the plot line are variable, due to the X-T conversion. The tall bar at the left defines the available plotting height for Y, while the series of square waves specifies the scaling factor used, and the paper speed.



Fig. 2. Pair of plots showing the histogram mode. Two dependent variables, Y and Z, are plotted against X. The value of X ranges from 0 to 700; the bar width is 50. For the first bar, all Y values for rows in which X was between 0 and 50 were averaged, and the result plotted as the height of the bar. The thin line at the midpoint of the bar indicates the standard deviation of the mean for this group of Y values. If no standard deviation is shown, there is only one data point in the interval.

in a roll, letting me run a whole series of plots unattended. This is more convenient than using an X-Y plotter in which a new sheet of paper must be inserted by hand for each plot.■

✔ Reader Service index—page 241

BUSINESS - PROFESSIONAL - GAME SOFTWARE FOR APPLE AND TRS-80

☐ **HOME FINANCE PAK I: Complete package $49.95 Apple, TRS-80**

☐ BUDGET: The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses. . .$24.95

☐ CHECKBOOK II: This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit. Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre-defined menue to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column printout. Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessible by BUDGET program $19.95

☐ SAVINGS: Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts. Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer. $14.95

☐ CREDIT CARD: Keep control of your cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display. Up to 10 separate cards $14.95

☐ **THE UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $39.95 Apple, TRS-80**

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundred of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique curser commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer. Transform your computer into a UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE.

☐ **COLOR CALENDAR:** HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar . . (Apple Only) $19.95

☐ **BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES: Entire package $239.95 Apple, TRS-80**

☐ MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal system for the small cash business. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 500 journal entries per period, up to 100 accounts. Instructions include a short primer in Financial Accounting. $49.95

☐ UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS — PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET — SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS — SALES FORECASTER — JOB COST ESTIMATOR

Price, including documentation and a copy of the base program. Universal Computing Machine. $89.95

☐ INVOICE: Throw away your pens. Use the ELECTRONIC INVOICE facsimile displayed on your CRT. The program promts and you fill in the data. Includes 3 address fields (yours, Bill to and Ship to), Invoice No., Account No., Order No., Salesman, Terms, Ship Code, FOB Pt. and Date. Up to 10 items per sheet with these descriptions: Item No., No. of units, Unit Price, Product Code, Product Description, Total Dollar amount per item and invoice total dollar amount. Generates, at your option, hard copy invoices, shipping memos, mailing labels, audit copies and disc updates to master A/R files. Compatible A/R module available Aug. - 1980 (48K) $49.95

☐ MAILING LIST: The best mailing list program available, bar none. Options for keyboard or file input, alphanumeric sort on any of 7 fields, including zip code sort for bulk mailing. Multiple addresses per line, vertical space adjust. Up to 500 records per disc (48K) $49.95

☐ BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER: Expanded version of the Checkbook II program. Handles up to 500 checks per month with complete record keeping. (48K). $29.95

☐ BUSINESS BUDGET: As described above and companion program to Business Check Register. Handles 500 transactions per month, up to 20 cost categories. Accesses BCR files for actual costs. (48K). . . .$29.95

☐ **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERIES: Both programs $159.95 Apple only**

☐ LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Edge triggered or 2 phase clocks. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descritpions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. Specify 1000 gate version (48K required) or 500 gate version (32K required) $89.95

☐ LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. Drawing is done in pages of up to 20 gates. Up to 50 pages (10 per disc) can be drawn, saved and recalled. Specify 1000 gate (48K) or 500 gate (32K) system $89.95

☐ **MATHEMATICS SERIES: Complete Package $49.95 Apple only**

☐ NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE. For 16K $19.95

☐ MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) $19.95

☐ 3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disc save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Demos include BLACK HOLE gravitational curvature equations. $19.95

☐ **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES SERIES: Entire series $49.95 Apple only**

☐ RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG-FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. in HI-RES graphics (16K) $19.95

☐ BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Japanese carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics (16K). $19.95

☐ SUB ATTACK: It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics (16K) $19.95

☐ FREE CATALOG—All programs run on Apple II w/Disc & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 48 hours. Card users include card number. Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add add 6½% sales tax. Make checks payable to:

VISA

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

master charge

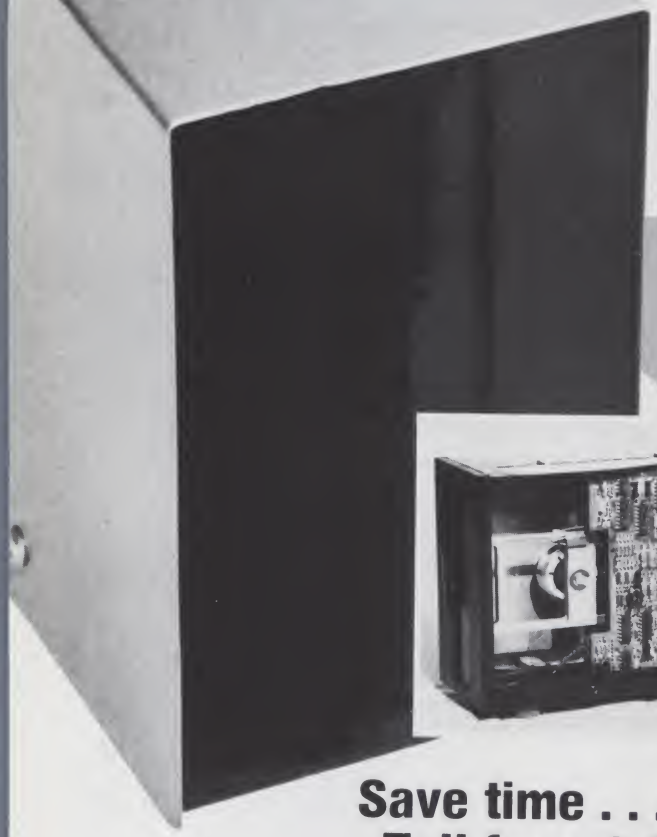
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

P.O. BOX 2084 · SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94087 ✔306

FOR PHONE ORDERS – 408-245-1415

Fully TRS-80® Compatible

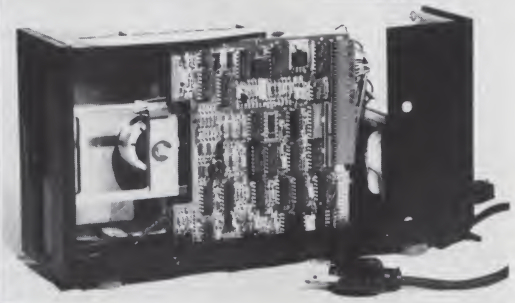
MPI B/51 DISK DRIVE



$315.95

plus $5 per drive shipping

In Stock! Limited Quantities.



Includes: Case and Power Supply

Fully tested

Guaranteed for 90 days!

Here's why the MPI/B-51 is the drive for success:

- 40 tracks
- 5 ms track-to-track
- Auto-eject
- Hi-Temp stability
- Fully-closable door
- Speed constant <1½%
- Switchable 220V/50kz or 110V/60k
- Optical sensors—no switches
- 102K per disk

ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM

Save time . . . Order by phone

Toll free: 1-800-323-4335

IN ILLINOIS CALL: 312-251-5955

TRS-80™ TANDY CORP.

150

Other Money Savings Opportunities Order by Phone or Mail

Cables

2 drive	$34.95
4 drive	44.95

Diskettes

Verbatim	10 for $29.95
Memorex	10 for $26.95
Georgia Magnetics	10 for $28.95
Dysan	5 for $24.95
Plastic file box	$3.95 each

Operating Systems

TRS DOS 2.2	$14.95
Percom Patch #4	$9.95
New DOS 40 track	$49.95
New DOS+ 40 track	$99.95
TRS DOS manual	$5.95

TRS-80

16K level II with keypad	$749.95
Expansion interface 0K	$269.95

Printers

Centronics 779-2	$1,050.00
Centronics 730	$899.00
IDS-440	$949.00
NEW! TX-80	$945.00
NEC Spinwriter 5530	$2,679.00

16K Memory Kits

300ns	$69.95
250ns	$74.95
200ns	$84.95
MPI Service Manual	$3.00
MPI Engineering Manual	$30.00

MIDWEST COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
P.O. BOX 437 • WILMETTE, ILLINOIS 60091

Midwest Computer Peripherals

P.O. Box 437 • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

master charge VISA ACCEPTED!

085

Quantity	Description	$ each	Total

6% Ill. Tax

Shipping ($2.50 min.)

TOTAL (Min. Order $10.00)

☐ Check enclosed

Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

Acc. No. _____ Exp. _____

☐ Please send catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of other computer products at major savings. Cut out this coupon and send with your name and address.

SuperBrain® Software.

	MICROSOFT	C-BASIC	PRICE
A/R	X	X	$250.00
A/P	X	X	$250.00
G/L	X	X	$250.00
P/R	X	X	$250.00
Inventory	X	X	$250.00
Restaurant Payroll	X		$250.00
Mailing List	X		$150.00
Word Processing	X		$195.00

"Industry Standard" programs on 5¼" diskette include source and complete professional documentation. Ready to run on SuperBrain.® One time charge, non exclusive license.

COMPUTER MARKETING CORPORATION ✓252

116 South Mission
Wenatchee, WA 98801
(509) 663-1626 Ask for wholesale division

Also SuperBrain® computers check on prices.

® Trademark of Intertec Data Systems

GET WITH OUR PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM BEFORE THEIRS GETS TO YOU!

APPLE & TRS-80 diskette versions

★ **RENTAL INCOME PROGRAM**
- **Renter Information Report**
- **Rental Income Tracking**
- **Late Rent Reporting**

★ **RENTAL EXPENSE PROGRAM**
- **Expense Analysis By Building**
- **Comparative Utilities Reporting**
- **Yearly Totals For Tax Reporting**

(All reports may be printed)
EITHER PROGRAM: $125
TOTAL SYSTEM: $225

Ask About Our
Realty Analysis Modules
At Computer Stores everywhere
or call (213) 372-9419 for C.O.D.

RSC Software Realty Company™
2045 Manhattan Ave.,
Hermosa Beach,
✓117 CA 90245

WP-6502

a very fine word processor



for OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Tape (C1,C2,C4) $75
5" Disk (C1,C2,C4) ...$75
8" Disk for 65D $75
8" 65D & 65U $125
Descriptive Brochure ..... **FREE**

Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow
Box 4196, Grand Central Station
New York City, N.Y. 10163
(212) 685-2188 ✓87

SPECTACULAR
Introductory Offers

BASF "FLEXYDISK" Superior quality data storage medium, certified and guaranteed 100% error free.
5¼" Diskettes 10 @ $24.00
8" Disks 10 @ $24.00
Vinyl storage pages
8" or 5¼" 10 @ $ 5.00
Write for quantity discounts



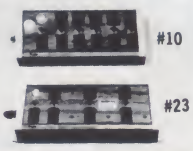
SFD CASSETTES "Super Ferro Dynamic" Using the finest Agfa PE 611 tape in a professional quality housing.
C-10 Sonic weld housing 10 @ $7.00
C-10 5 Screw housing 10 @ $8.00
Cassette album page $1.89
Write for quantity discounts



LIBRARY CASE
3 ring storage album. Protects your valuable programs on disks or cassettes.
Library 3 ring binder $6.50
5¼" Kas-ette $2.49
8" Kas-ette $2.99
Write for quantity discounts



PMC Power Consoles UL listed. 15 Amp circuit breaker. 3 prong outlets. Optional surge suppression and RFI filtration.
1 Main indicator lamp and AC switch. 5 outlets. $ 43.50
#10 as above, but with individual indicator lamps and switches, and Surge Suppression $ 69.50
#23 Same as #10, 3 outlets with RFI filtration, and shielded AC cord. $145.00
Other models starting @ $28.50



ABM PRODUCTS
631 "B" ST.
S.D., CA 92101
✓273

VISA. MASTERCHARGE. MONEY ORDER. CERTIFIED CHECKS. FOR PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS. C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT. CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX. $2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER. MIN. ORDER $10.00 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND.

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Patching the SSB Assembler

Making a "super assembler" really super.

John L. Alford
10000 Midlothian Tpk., Box 11
Richmond, VA 23235

One of the three major disk systems for the SS-50 bus is provided by Smoke Signal Broadcasting. Although its random DOS is a blessing, and the system utilities and software provided with the system put it at the top of the heap, one shortcoming is the assembler utility available for it. Actually a modified Technical Systems Consultants package, it is a bare-bones program that can present problems and irritations if it is used for more than relatively short assemblies.

Line Numbers

My first problem with the Smoke Signal assembler was line numbers: there weren't any. It wasn't a problem at first. A quick routine to increment a double-precision packed BCD number and display it did the trick. I had line numbers . . . all over the place! On every line, as well as the top, bottom, edges and corners of every page, line numbers appeared. I quickly learned what too much of a good thing meant. That's what happens when you're in a hurry.

The first necessity for numbering is a way to increment the count, but only on source lines, not expansion lines generated by the assembler, such as FCBs, FCCs and SPCs. Look at the program listing. BUMPLI, from lines 122 through 137 in the program listing, accomplishes this by being called from a point in pass two that jumps to parse each line before further assembly. Lines 50-51 are the assembler patch, and BUMPLI exits by jumping to the parse routine called by the original code. The string LINCNT, which BUMPLI increments, is the actual line number that is later optionally printed.

LINCNT must be output only on selected lines. For clarity, I wanted comment lines unnumbered, so I had to find a patch point to allow this. Lines 70-71 patch the number output routine OUTLIN into the listing formatting routine, which Smoke Signal appended to the original assembler to columnize the printout from free-form source code.

Referring to OUTLIN (lines 110-118), the list format routine picks up the first character in the label column. If it is an asterisk, the line is a comment. OUTLIN simply performs the test the assembler used to do the kill column formatting on comments, and exits back to the old code to handle them. After inserting line numbers in the desired lines, OUTLIN jumps back into the old code to handle the rest of the line.

A note here is in order: the patches shown do not take into account the possibility of a system using a 40-column printer such as the SWTP PR-40. The column numbering in the original code has not been patched to take into account the inclusion of six more columns. If you use the PR-40, some experimenting is in order.

Other than that, the assembler couldn't have been more congenial to these patches. Scan the listing and notice that no provision is made to eliminate printing line numbers on skipped lines and expansion lines. The reason is that the assembler doesn't use the LIST routine on those lines, so OUTLIN never is called. One problem down, and one to go.

Optional Printing

For long listings, the option of only printing the part of a listing damaged by a hungry printer is a must! The patches I have written provide for that. Fig. 1a shows a typical DOS call for assembly. Commas are delimiters. The source file ASPA10.SRC should be assembled, generating no object file, with a listing to be printed (as opposed to being displayed) without a symbol table listing.

After employing the patches in the listing, the line looks like Fig. 1b. The only change is that now only pages one through four are printed. Fig. 1c is a similar call to the patched assembler, but the option is set to print all pages from page one to the end. Fig. 1d requests that all pages up to and including page four be printed. Fig. 2 shows the format of the new call.

Refer to the listing again. Before the pass-one initialization occurs, the page options are picked up from the DOS line buffer. The SETLIM routine from lines 141-173 accomplishes this. Lines 80-81 are the patch that calls SETLIM, which exits by performing the jump to the pass-one initialization replaced by the patch.

If an error is detected during SETLIM, the limits default to as many of the options as were picked up before the error. This means that if the format in Fig. 2 is not followed, the lower limit may be properly set, but the upper limit will default to the end of the listing.

The second half of the option routine does several things. PROUT (lines 177-218) deter-

```
A -  ASMB,ASPA10.SRC,,P,,N
B -  ASMB,ASPA10.SRC,,P,,N,01,04
C -  ASMB,ASPA10.SRC,,P,,N,01
D -  ASMB,ASPA10.SRC,,P,,N,N,04
```

Fig. 1. DOS Assembly calls.

```
PRINT OPTION                              LIST OPTION
 OBJECT FILE                              SYMBOL OPTION
 SOURCE FILE

          (IFILE),(OFILE),(P),(N),(N),(XX),(XX)

 FIRST PAGE OPTION *
  LAST PAGE OPTION *

* NOTE: IF XX IS NOT TO BE SPECIFIED 'N' MAY BE SUBSTITUTED
        OR, IF OPTION LINES ARE  NOT USED, ',XX,XX' MAY BE
        DROPPED.  IF, HOWEVER, A PAGE OPTION IS TO BE USED
        A TWO-DIGIT NUMBER MUST BE USED EVEN IF ZERO (00).
```

Fig. 2. New assembly call format.

mines whether to print a page (lines 206-211), keeps up with the location on a page (lines 188-197), handles the printer/display decision (lines 214-218) and allows form-feed characters generated by the assembler (ASCII $0C) to cause form-feed on printers that don't support top-of-forms (lines 179-185).

PROUT is called from the jump addresses patched in lines 62-65. With the patches shown in the listing in place, change the addresses in lines 217-218 for display and output routines instead of the old addresses called for by the instruction manual. Lines 60-61 replace the form-feed string incorporated in the original assembler. The new string, together with PROUT, causes an eject to top-of-form and prints a period at the tear point to allow a check on alignment for continuous forms.

Lines 53-57 set up the assembler to handle a 66-line page (8 1/2 × 11 inch forms at six lines to the inch). Notice that the counter location for PROUT, LINECT initially has a value of three because the assembler doesn't know if the listing will run under the PAG option until the OPT pseudo is parsed. Assuming the assembler OPT pseudo is on line two, directly after NAM, two lines print before the assembler starts counting lines (see Listing 1).

One Last Patch

Invariably, in assembly-language programming, you have a stack of listings with changes and updates, and you have no idea which listing is the most current. To overcome this problem, I included the routine MOVSRC (lines 88-106).

MOVSRC takes the source filename from the read-file control block and stuffs it into the title line in place of SSB MNEMONIC ASSEMBLER. Lines 75-77 patch the banner, and lines 73-74 patch MOVSRC into the end of pass one. Obviously, the program listing was generated from ASPATS.X12. If any pages are replaced later using the print page option, the updated filename will appear on numerous benefits.

Conclusion

The patches presented in this article provide one way to make the Smoke Signal assembler as flexible as practical without going to high-priced macro-assemblers. As a convenience for those who wish to incorporate these changes into the SSB assembler but don't like to type, or who wish to make changes without reentering the entire source file, a disk is available from the author for $17.95, shipping and handling included. Included on the disk is a copy of the source file and assembled object code plus any updates incorporated after publication.■

```
0001:          NAM    ASSEMBLER OPTIONAL PRINT OVERLAY
0002:          OPT    NOG,PAG
```

Listing 1.

Program listing.

```
                       * GENERAL PROGRAM EQUATES

0038           0029: PRNFLG EQU    $0038      PRINTER OUTPUT FLAG
0326           0030: P1INIT EQU    $0326      PASS ONE INITIALIZE
03D9           0031: PASTWO EQU    $03D9      ENTRY POINT FOR PASS TWO
07AB           0032: PDATA  EQU    $07AB      OUTPUT A STRING
0B75           0033: PARSE  EQU    $0B75      LINE PARSING ROUTINE
11B1           0034: TITLES EQU    $11B1      POINTER FOR SOURCE NAME
162F           0035: INCH   EQU    $162F      KEYBOARD INPUT
1638           0036: COUCH  EQU    $1638      TERMINAL OUTPUT
171B           0037: GETIT  EQU    $171B      GET NEXT CHAR FROM IBF
1798           0038: DASOUC EQU    $1798      PRINTER/TERMINAL OUTPUT
17A3           0039: RFCB   EQU    $17A3      INPUT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
19C4           0040: LIST1  EQU    $19C4      RE-ENTRY POINT TO LIST
1A81           0041: COMMT  EQU    $1A81      COMMENT HANDLER
729A           0042: ZANCHK EQU    $729A      CHECK FOR ALPAHNUMERIC
E1D1           0043: OUTEEE EQU    $E1D1      SCREEN OUTPUT
E5B1           0044: PRINTR EQU    $E5B1      PRINTER HANDLER OUTPUT
E59D           0045: PRINIT EQU    $E59D      MY PRINTER INITIALIZATION

                       * ASSEMBLER PROGRAM PATCHES

                       * PASS TWO PATCH TO INCREMENT LINE COUNT
03E8           0050:        ORG    $03E8
03E8 BD 1A EC  0051:        JSR    BUMPLI
                       * PATCH FOR LINES OF PRINT PER PAGE
07C5           0053:        ORG    $07C5
07C5 3A        0054:        FCB    $3A
                       * PATCH TO SET LINES FROM TOF TO TITLE
1143           0056:        ORG    $1143
1143 05        0057:        FCB    5
                       * PATCH FOR TOP OF FORM STRING
11D1           0059:        ORG    $11D1
11D1 0C        0060:        FCB    $C,$2E,$4
                       * PATCH FOR FORMAT HANDLER
1632           0062:        ORG    $1632
1632 7E 1B 61  0063:        JMP    PROUT
1635 7E E5 9D  0064:        JMP    PRINIT
1638 7E 1B 61  0065:        JMP    PROUT
                       * PATCH TO SET NEW END OF PROGRAM
163B           0067:        ORG    $163B
163B CE 1B DE  0068:        LDX    #NEWEND
                       * PATCH TO OUTPUT LINE NUMBERS
19BD           0070:        ORG    $19BD
19BD 7E 1A D4  0071:        JMP    OUTLIN
                       * PATCH TO INSERT SOURCE FILE NAME INTO BANNER
```

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

DATEBOOK™

NEW! for NorthStar, Micropolis, TRS-80 Mod II & any other CP/M based operating system.

End paging through an appointment book forever! Easy to learn & use.

- ★ Replaces your office appointment book
- ★ Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- ★ Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- ★ Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed
- ★ Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus

$295. Manual alone - $25.

TEXTWRITER III™

NEW FEATURES! a text formatting program for North-Star & TRS-80 DOS, Micropolis MDOS & any CP/M based system.

- ★ Proportional spacing & enhanced printing for
  - Diablo • Qume • NEC printers
- ★ Enhanced printing includes ribbon color change, dual pitch, reverse line feed,
  - UNDERSCORE
  - **BOLDFACE**
  - DOUBLE STRIKE
  - ~~STRIKEOUT~~
  - SUB$_{SCRIPT}$
  - SUPER^{SCRIPT}
- ★ Allows for optional left justified page headings on even numbered pages & right justified on odd numbered pages

$125. Manual alone - $25.

MAILROOM™

Sophisticated mailing list facility. HELP & EXPLAIN commands to guide user through operation of system. Data base is flexible enough to permit selection on a complex set of criteria. Capacity is limited only by the available disk storage.

$175. Requires CP/M & CBASIC

CBASIC2™

$95. Manual alone - $15.

DIGITAL MARKETING ↙38

2670 Cherry Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880

DATEBOOK & TEXTWRITER are trademarks of Organic Software
MAILROOM is a trademark of The Software Works Inc.
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems Inc
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
Outside the USA add $10. for postage & handling


```
1711                    0073:          ORG    $1711
1711 BD 1A A7           0074:          JSR    MOVSRC
                        * NEW TITLE LINE
11B1                    0076:          ORG    $11B1
11B1 46                 0077:          FCC    'FILENAME:                    PAGE '
11D0 04                 0078:          FCB    4
                        * PATCH TO PICK UP PAGE LIMITS FROM COMMAND
16DB                    0080:          ORG    $16DB
16DB BD 1B 0D           0081:          JSR    SETLIM

                        * START OF NEW ROUTINES
1AA7                    0084:          ORG    $1AA7

                        * MOVE FILE NAME FROM FCB TO TITLE AREA

1AA7 CE 11 C4           0088: MOVSRC LDX    #TITLES+19 POINT INTO TITLE STRING
1AAA FF 1B D0           0089:        STX    TEMPX2     AND SAVE IT
1AAD CE 17 AE           0090:        LDX    #RFCB+11   POINT TO FCB
1AB0 A6 00              0091: MOVSR1 LDA A  X          GET LAST CHARACTER
1AB2 26 02              0092:        BNE    *+4        BRANCH IF ALPHANUMERIC
1AB4 86 20              0093:        LDA A  #$20       OTHERWISE PAD IT
1AB6 09                 0094:        DEX               BUMP POINTER
1AB7 FF 1B CE           0095:        STX    TEMPX1     SAVE IT
1ABA FE 1B D0           0096:        LDX    TEMPX2     GET NAME POINTER
1ABD A7 00              0097:        STA A  X          SAVE IT
1ABF 09                 0098:        DEX               BUMP POINTER
1AC0 8C 11 C1           0099:        CPX    #TITLES+16 EXTENSION POINT?
1AC3 26 01              0100:        BNE    MOVSR2     BRANCH IF NOT
1AC5 09                 0101:        DEX               BUMP POINTER ONCE MORE
1AC6 FF 1B D0           0102: MOVSR2 STX    TEMPX2     SAVE POINTER
1AC9 FE 1B CE           0103:        LDX    TEMPX1     RESTORE FROM-POINTER
1ACC 8C 17 A5           0104:        CPX    #RFCB+2    TRANSFER COMPLETE?
1ACF 26 DF              0105:        BNE    MOVSR1     LOOP UNTIL DONE
1AD1 7E 03 D9           0106:        JMP    PASTWO     GO HANDLE PASS TWO

                        * OUTPUT LINE NUMBER ON SELECTED LINES

1AD4 81 2A              0110: OUTLIN CMP A  #$2A       COMMENT LINE?
1AD6 27 11              0111:        BEQ    OUTLIX     IF SO, EXIT
1AD8 FF 1B CE           0112:        STX    TEMPX1     SAVE LINE POINTER
1ADB CE 1B D7           0113:        LDX    #LINCNT    POINT TO LINE STRING
1ADE BD 07 AB           0114:        JSR    PDATA      OUTPUT THE STRING
1AE1 FE 1B CE           0115:        LDX    TEMPX1     RESTORE X-REG
1AE4 A6 00              0116:        LDA A  X          RESTORE A-REG
1AE6 7E 19 C4           0117:        JMP    LIST1      RE-ENTRY TO LIST LINE
1AE9 7E 1A 81           0118: OUTLIX JMP    COMMT      RE-ENTRY TO HANDLE COMMENTS

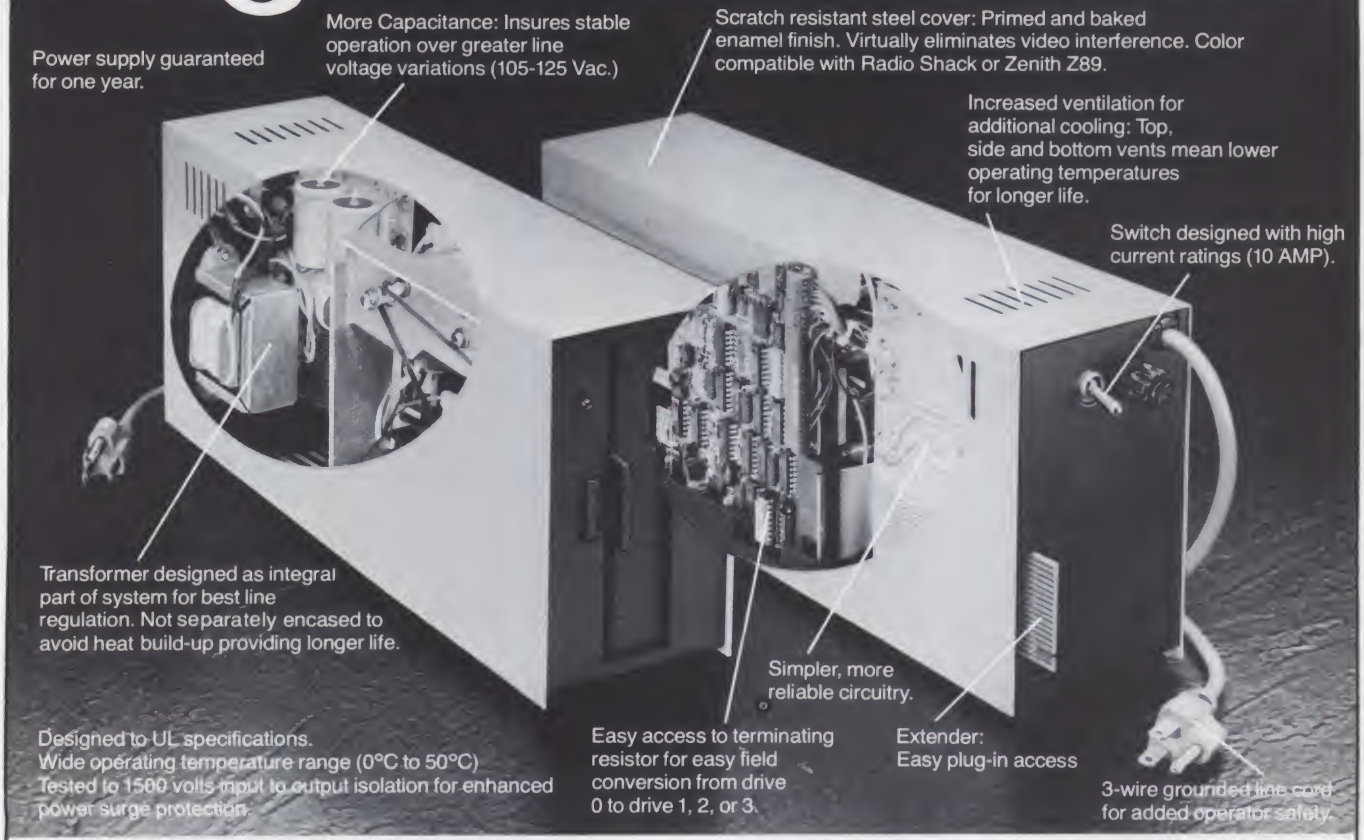
                        * BUMP LINE NUMBER BEFORE PARSING

1AEC FF 1B CE           0122: BUMPLI STX    TEMPX1     SAVE REGISTERS
1AEF 36                 0123:        PSH A
1AF0 CE 1B DB           0124:        LDX    #LINCNT+4  POINT TO STRING AGAIN
1AF3 09                 0125: BUMPL1 DEX               BUMP POINTER
1AF4 A6 00              0126:        LDA A  X          GET UNITS
1AF6 4C                 0127:        INC A             BUMP IT
1AF7 A7 00              0128:        STA A  X          SAVE IT
1AF9 81 3A              0129:        CMP A  #$3A       OVERFLOW?
1AFB 26 09              0130:        BNE    BUMPLX     IF NOT, EXIT
1AFD 86 30              0131:        LDA A  #$30       OTHERWISE GET ZERO
1AFF A7 00              0132:        STA A  X
1B01 8C 1B D7           0133:        CPX    #LINCNT    DONE?
1B04 26 ED              0134:        BNE    BUMPL1     IF NOT, LOOP
1B06 32                 0135: BUMPLX PUL A             RESTORE REGISTERS
1B07 FE 1B CE           0136:        LDX    TEMPX1
1B0A 7E 0B 75           0137:        JMP    PARSE      GO PARSE LINE

                        * SET PRINTER LIMITS

1B0D 81 0D              0141: SETLIM CMP A  #$D        NO LIMIT OPTION?
1B0F 27 4D              0142:        BEQ    SETLIX     EXIT IF NONE
1B11 BD 17 1B           0143:        JSR    GETIT      GET NEXT CHAR
1B14 27 48              0144:        BEQ    SETLIX     EXIT IF CR
1B16 BD 72 9A           0145:        JSR    ZANCHK     CHECK IF ALPHANUMERIC
1B19 24 05              0146:        BCC    SETLI0     BRANCH IF OPTION NUMBER
1B1B BD 17 1B           0147:        JSR    GETIT      GET FIRST OPTION NUMBER
1B1E 27 3E              0148:        BEQ    SETLIX     EXIT IF NONE
1B20 81 4E              0149: SETLI0 CMP A  #'N        NO LOWER LIMIT?
1B22 27 16              0150:        BEQ    SETLI1     BRANCH IF NOT
1B24 BD 1B B5           0151:        JSR    NUMBER     CHECK FOR GOOD NUMBER
1B27 25 35              0152:        BCS    SETLIX     EXIT IF NOT
1B29 B7 1B D2           0153:        STA A  TEMPA      SAVE IT
1B2C BD 17 1B           0154:        JSR    GETIT      GET NEXT
1B2F BD 1B B5           0155:        JSR    NUMBER     CHECK FOR GOOD
1B32 25 2A              0156:        BCS    SETLIX     EXIT IF NOT
1B34 BD 1B C2           0157:        JSR    ADDNUM     ADD HALVES OF BYTE
1B37 B7 1B D4           0158:        STA A  LOWLIM     AND SET LOWER LIMIT
1B3A BD 17 1B           0159: SETLI1 JSR    GETIT      GET NEXT
1B3D BD 17 1B           0160:        JSR    GETIT
1B40 27 1C              0161:        BEQ    SETLIX     EXIT ON NO UPPER
1B42 81 4E              0162:        CMP A  #'N        CHECK FOR NO COMMAND
1B44 27 18              0163:        BEQ    SETLIX     EXIT IF SO
1B46 BD 1B B5           0164:        JSR    NUMBER     GOOD ENTRY?
1B49 25 13              0165:        BCS    SETLIX     EXIT IF NOT
1B4B B7 1B D2           0166:        STA A  TEMPA      SAVE IT
```

Precision Engineered Drives...



With the number of disk drives on the market increasing, more and more people are beginning to ask what's underneath that cover.

The CCI™ series of disk drives have been designed for long life and ease of operation. The features shown above are what set our CCI drives apart from the rest. With a CCI drive you get an integrated professional design!

If you're still not convinced that you get the most for your money with a CCI drive, just ask for our complete specifications sheet. Then, compare our disk drives to anyone else's.

5¼" DRIVES

CCI-100	40 Track (102K Bytes) for TRS-80* Model I	**$399.00**
CCI-189	40 Track (102K Bytes) for Zenith Z89	**$499.00**
CCI-200	77 Track (197K Bytes) for TRS-80* Model I	**$675.00**

8" DRIVES

CCI-800	77 Track (1/2 Meg Bytes) for TRS-80* Model II	**$895.00**

All CCI drives are also available for 220 Vac (50Hz) operation.

Operating Systems

NEWDOS Plus for 5¼", 40 and 77 Track Drives—with over 200 modifications and corrections to TRSDOS **$110.00**
CP/M for Model I, Zenith **$150.00**
CP/M for Model II, Altos **$199.00**

Software by S&M Systems

INSEQ-80™—Indexed Sequential Access Method (**ISAM**) for the TRS-80 Model I.

Four machine language programs that can be called from your BASIC program via USR functions to access records either sequentially or randomly. The INSEQ-80 programs maintain all indexes and chains for you. Includes reorganization utility to consolidate files. **$49.95**

Professional Business Software using INSEQ-80 for the TRS-80* Model I and Zenith Z89.

Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll per package **$99.00**
Inventory per package **$125.00**

ComputerCity™

175 Main Street, **Dept. K-7**, Charlestown, MA 02129
Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5).

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796

Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350
For detailed technical infor mation, call 617/242-3350.
Freight Collect, F.O.B. Charlestown.
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Products also available from: Radio Shack, NEC, Centronics, Paper Tiger, TI, Altos, MPI, Zenith, ATARI, Mattel, PET, OKIDATA, Apple, Eaton/LRC.

FRANCHISE AND DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED ✓278

Retail Stores: MA: Burlington, Charlestown, Framingham, Hanover **NH:** Manchester **RI:** Providence

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Buy By Mail and Save!

COMPUTERS



INTERTEC SuperBrain® 32K . **$2495**
64K RAM, List $3345 ..... **$2695**
64K Quad, List $3995 ..... **$3395**
NORTH STAR Horizon 1® 32K **$1579**
Assembled, List $2695 ..... **$2149**
Horizon 2 32K DD, Assm., $3095 **$2439**
32K QD, Assm., List $3595 .... **$2859**



CROMEMCO Z-2, List $995 ... **$ 829**
System 2, 64K, List $3990 ..... **$3179**
System 3, 64K, List $6990 ..... **$5479**
ATARI® 400, List $630 ..... **$ 489**
800, List $1080 ..... **$ 839**
TI-99/4, List $1150 ..... **$ 985**

DISK SYSTEMS

THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D . **$ 939**
Dual Discus 2D **$1559**
Discus 2+2, List $1549 ..... **$1288**

PRINTERS & TERMINALS

PAPER TIGER IDS-440 ..... **$ 849**
with Graphics Option ..... **$ 949**
CENTRONICS 730-1, List $995 . **$ 639**
737, List $995 ..... **$ 849**
T.I. 810 ..... **$1575**
INTERTUBE II, List $995 ..... **$ 729**
PERKIN-ELMER Bantam 550 .. **$ 789**
TELEVIDEO 912B ..... **$ 739**
912C ..... **$ 779**
920B ..... **$ 789**
920C ..... **$ 839**
HAZELTINE 1420 ..... **$ 839**
1500 ..... **$ 879**
SOROC 120 ..... **$ 745**

FLOPPY DISKS SPECIAL
5¼" Box of 10 **ONLY $29.95**
(specify TRS-80, North Star, No. of sectors)

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

227

Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031

VISA **(315) 472-2582** master charge


```
1B4E BD 17 1B  0167:          JSR     GETIT       GET NEXT NIBBLE
1B51 27 0B     0168:          BEQ     SETLIX      EXIT ON ERROR
1B53 BD 1B B5  0169:          JSR     NUMBER      CHECK IT
1B56 25 06     0170:          BCS     SETLIX      ON NON-NUMERIC
1B58 BD 1B C2  0171:          JSR     ADDNUM      OTHERWISE ADD NIBBLES
1B5B B7 1B D3  0172:          STA A   HILIM       SAVE HI LIMIT
1B5E 7E 03 26  0173: SETLIX   JMP     PlINIT      AND GO ASSEMBLE

                       * OUTPUT CHARACTER TO PRINTER AND HANDLE PAGING

1B61 81 0D     0177: PROUT    CMP A   #$D         CARRIAGE RETURN?
1B63 27 12     0178:          BEQ     OUTCR       IF SO, DO IT
1B65 81 0C     0179:          CMP A   #$C         FORM FEED?
1B67 26 30     0180:          BNE     OUTCH       IF NOT, OUTPUT CHARACTER
1B69 8D 08     0181: PROUT1   BSR     OUTCR0      OUTPUT CR-LF
1B6B B6 1B D6  0182:          LDA A   LINECT      GET LINE COUNTER
1B6E 81 01     0183:          CMP A   #1          TOP OF FORM?
1B70 26 F7     0184:          BNE     PROUT1      LOOP UNTIL IT IS
1B72 39        0185:          RTS                 THEN RETURN
1B73 86 0A     0186: OUTCR0   LDA A   #$A         GET A LINE-FEED
1B75 8D 22     0187:          BSR     OUTCH       AND OUTPUT IT
1B77 B6 1B D6  0188: OUTCR    LDA A   LINECT      GET LINE COUNT
1B7A 4C        0189:          INC A               BUMP IT
1B7B 81 44     0190:          CMP A   #$44        END OF FORM?
1B7D 26 0B     0191:          BNE     OUTCR1      BRANCH IF NOT
1B7F B6 1B D5  0192:          LDA A   PAGCNT      OTHERWISE GET PAGE COUNT
1B82 8B 01     0193:          ADD A   #1          BUMP IT
1B84 19        0194:          DAA                 RESTORE TO BCD
1B85 B7 1B D5  0195:          STA A   PAGCNT      AND SAVE IT
1B88 86 01     0196:          LDA A   #1          AND SET TO TOP OF FORM
1B8A B7 1B D6  0197: OUTCR1   STA A   LINECT      AND SAVE COUNT
1B8D 37        0198:          PSH B               SAVE B-REG
1B8E C6 04     0199:          LDA B   #4          GET PAD NULL COUNT
1B90 86 0D     0200:          LDA A   #$D         GET A CR
1B92 8D 05     0201:          BSR     OUTCH
1B94 4F        0202:          CLR A               AND SET FOR PADDING NULLS
1B95 5A        0203:          DEC B               BUMP PAD COUNT
1B96 26 FA     0204:          BNE     *-4         AND LOOP UNTIL DONE
1B98 33        0205:          PUL B               RESTORE B-REG
1B99 36        0206: OUTCH    PSH A               SAVE CHARACTER
1B9A B6 1B D5  0207:          LDA A   PAGCNT      GET CURRENT PAGE
1B9D B1 1B D4  0208:          CMP A   LOWLIM      CHECK RANGE
1BA0 25 05     0209:          BCS     OUTCH0      BRANCH IF NOT TIME
1BA2 B1 1B D3  0210:          CMP A   HILIM       CHECK RANGE
1BA5 23 02     0211:          BLS     OUTCH1      BRANCH IF NOT DONE
1BA7 32        0212: OUTCH0   PUL A               GET CHARACTER
1BA8 39        0213:          RTS                 RETURN IF NOT IN RANGE
1BA9 32        0214: OUTCH1   PUL A               RESTORE CHARACTER
1BAA 7D 00 38  0215:          TST     PRNFLG      CHECK IF PRINTER
1BAD 26 03     0216:          BNE     OUTCH2      BRANCH IF SO
1BAF 7E E1 D1  0217:          JMP     OUTEEE      OUTPUT TO SCREEN
1BB2 7E E5 B1  0218: OUTCH2   JMP     PRINTR      GO OUTPUT TO PRINTER

                       * CHECK FOR ASCII NUMERIC

1BB5 81 30     0222: NUMBER   CMP A   #$30        CHECK FOR NUMERIC
1BB7 25 05     0223:          BCS     NUMBEX      EXIT IF NOT
1BB9 81 39     0224:          CMP A   #$39        NEXT CHECK
1BBB 23 02     0225:          BLS     NUMBE1      BRANCH IF OK
1BBD 0D        0226:          SEC                 SET CARRY
1BBE 39        0227: NUMBEX   RTS                 AND EXIT
1BBF 0C        0228: NUMBE1   CLC                 CLEAR CARRY
1BC0 20 FC     0229:          BRA     NUMBEX      AND EXIT

                       * ADD ACCUMULATOR TO TEMPA

1BC2 84 0F     0233: ADDNUM   AND A   #$F          MASK TO BCD
1BC4 16        0234:          TAB                 SAVE IT
1BC5 B6 1B D2  0235:          LDA A   TEMPA       GET OTHER HALF
1BC8 48        0236:          ASL A               AND SHIFT INTO HI NIBBLE
1BC9 48        0237:          ASL A
1BCA 48        0238:          ASL A
1BCB 48        0239:          ASL A
1BCC 1B        0240:          ABA                 ADD IN LOW
1BCD 39        0241:          RTS                 AND RETURN

                       * TEMPORARY STORAGE

1BCE 00 00     0245: TEMPX1   FDB     0
1BD0 00 00     0246: TEMPX2   FDB     0
1BD2 00        0247: TEMPA    FCB     0
1BD3 99        0248: HILIM    FCB     $99
1BD4 00        0249: LOWLIM   FCB     0
1BD5 00        0250: PAGCNT   FCB     0
1BD6 03        0251: LINECT   FCB     3           ADJUSTED FOR TITLE

                       * MESSAGE STORAGE

1BD7 30        0255: LINCNT   FCC     '0000: '
1BDD 04        0256:          FCB     4
1BDE           0257: NEWEND   EQU     *
               0258:          END
```

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD. This is how your business appears on the screen

Approximately 60-100 entries/inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

***PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED—**

01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC.
02 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = *ENTER PURCHASES
04 = *ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
05 = *ENTER A/C PAYABLES
06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE/PRINT INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER

13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENT
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES
22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
24 = RETURN TO BASIC

WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)

Each program goes to sub menu, e.g.:
(9) allows A. LIST ALL SALES; B. MONITOR SALES BY STOCK CODES; C. RETRIEVE INVOICE DETAILS; D. AMEND LEDGER FILES; E. LIST TOTAL ALL SALES.

Think of the possibilities and add to those here if you wish.

Price for current package Version 1 is $550, or Version 2 (including aged debtors analysis, etc.) is $750, or full listing, $300.

All programs in BASIC for SWTP 6800/Pet 16/32K Systems/Z80 Stroke CPM Systems/Package includes 31 programs

Widely used in UK and USA
Tested and proven
Power at your fingertips
Just compare this list

- Robust set of programs with error traps covering PET DOS rename malfunctions, casual user error, disk failures, PET DOS mismanagement block allocations, disk failures, fast single key stroke entries, controlled input with visible line length, and date verifications preventing erroneous date entry.
- Comprehensive database management system includes:
- file create/delete/search
- record create/delete/amend/print 4 ways
- record sort by any field both alpha or numeric
- index search or general scan by any field (e.g., town or credit limit)
- four arithmetic functions to use as calculator on last four fields
- auto check to prevent double entry with file management system dynamically allocating information for minimum disk space consumption.
- Auto invoice numbering (with override option), plus auto printout integrated with stock and address files for payment term discount, agent allocation, price index retrieval and auto stock update; nominal codes retrieved from address files may be optionally overridden.
- Powerful alternative double entry system providing a bureaux type facility for tracking monthly trading figures and tax accruals.
- Currently using 16 sale and 66 purchase commodity codes which are automatically written into ledgers from address files (includes override option).
- Automatic triple posting of sales/purchases to invoice & general & open item ledgers with complete audit trail to include account verification on payments in/out, so that discrepancies are re-allocated to outstanding accounts. This facilitates part payments.
- Final liquidity strikes a complete audit trail balance with creditors and debtors o/s amounts, bank balances, stock movements, and *remaining* stock value to give profitability of company.
- Powerful account tracking facilities include auto statement production for all accounts excluding nil balances, with date comparison • current • 30 days • 60 days • 90 days • and appropriate messages when a date block has an inclusion.
- Complete search/create/amend/delete facilities on any significant ledger heading against either open or general ledger in date/invoice/account/agent/nominal code/headings, for full information retrieval such as a shortlist of overdue account for a specified month.
- —NO—special printed stationery needed so your 50-100 invoices cost you a fraction of a penny each, and they are formatted precisely to fit in a standard 'ryman' window envelope for convenient posting. Tracking program enabling printing of past invoices —recall on screen. Plus monitor of specified sales—purchase of commodities by code.
- Monthly quarterly tax calculations plus standard mailing ticket print facilities.
- Add-on option of auto stock movement report and update quantity on hand as result of purchases and sales.
- Add-on option of auto bank update from receivables and payables against ledgers.
- Stores up to 2200 addresses or up to 4000 simple ledger records on one diskette with 160K of user menu callable programs from other disk. —Only one program disk—and the hard core programs can't be busted.
- Substantial user group in UK and abroad with all positive feedback implemented every 3/4 weeks and re-distributed free of charge (except cost of disk and mailing 50–70 pounds p.a) so you become part of a commonwealth of users working with an identity of interests.
- This must be surely the most comprehensive, compact, proven, and cost-effective ongoing package on the marketplace at this point in time.
- Total price version 3—475 . . add-on stock option 100 pounds . . add-on bank option . . 100 pounds . . remaining programs 19, 20, 22, 23 jointly 100 pounds.
- Think of just keying in 100 invoices, 50 cheques and going for a walk (provided you left your printer on with paper in). You could leave our programs to do all the secretarial posting automatically, and when you return to set in motion the auto statement run, you can simply post out all paperwork with statements which have done the statement comments for you. . . . . .

Mr. Tony Winter
✓75 **G. W. Computers Ltd.**
89 Bedford Court Mansion
Bedford Avenue
London, England WC 1

Z80 Inquiries = Distributor
John D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, Inc.
12 SCHUBERT STREET (new address)
STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
DAY, EVENING, WEEKEND, HOLIDAY CALLS WELCOME!
(212) 448-6283 (212) 448-6298

Pet Inquires = Distributor
Grass Valley Computer Systems
P.O. Box 678
Ruff and Ready, Calif., 95975
Ph. 916-272-2793

✓ *Reader Service index—page 241*

Disassembler For the 1802

More efficient and readable than coding sheets is this 1802 disassembler.

John Beringer
2728 West Sahara, Apt. 2
Las Vegas, NV 89102

By the time I've gone from the beginning to the end of an 1802 program, written for my Elf II, I have accumulated many sheets of code (not necessarily arranged in any particular order). If I were to reexamine these numerous sheets (which I rarely do), I would find on them scratchings, scribblings, calculations and patches written in the narrow margins complete with arrows pointing to the address of insertion in the once-neat column of op codes. Perhaps this is why I do not often reread any finished work.

Oh, but wait! There was a certain hexadecimal-to-base-ten conversion routine that worked especially well in this or that program. Now, where was it? After searching twice through 23 pages of unreadable code, I finally find the routine. Now to the user's manual to see what the op codes mean. Wonder why I did it that way? Oh, no! Long Branch to the end of the program. Back to the stack to look for page 23 to see what happens there, and so on.

What I need is a neat, attractive way of displaying what I have written. Hence, the Disassembler. And since software for the 1802 has been as scarce as diamonds in dirt, I'll have to write it myself. First, I need a character generator. Add a few tables of op code mnemonics, stir well with a dash of patience, and the job is done.

Program Breakdown

Addresses 0000 through 0014 contain an initialization routine that sets the interrupt pointer, R1, to 0017 (the TV chip display routine); R2 (stack pointer) is initialized to 06FF (top of push-down stack); R3 points to 0399, the beginning of the program. R3 becomes the program counter with an SEP instruction.

The subroutines occupy two areas of memory, beginning and end, while the main program occupies the middle of used memory. The reason for this is that OUTCH, the character generator routine, was orig-

0000-0014	Initialization routine.
0015-0032	Display routine.
0033-00FF	Part of OUTCH subroutine. Outputs a single character to screen.
0100-01FF	Screen display buffer.
0200-02B3	Table of character patterns.
02B4-0398	Rest of OUTCH.
0399-0644	Disassembler Main. Displays mnemonics of 1802 op codes.
0645-064F	GETHEX subroutine. Inputs and displays one byte from hex keypad.
0650-065B	OUTMSG subroutine. Outputs an entire character.
065C-0668	OUTDGT subroutine. Converts single hex digit to ASCII.
0669-06FF	Stack.
0700-071F	Table of 3N mnemonics.
0720-075F	Table of 7N mnemonics.
0760-078F	Table of CN mnemonics.
0790-07BF	Table of FN mnemonics.

Table 1. Breakdown of memory used by Disassembler.

Register	Use
0	DMA pointer for TV display chip.
1	Pointer to interrupt routine to service display chip.
2	Pointer to stack (push-down from 06FF).
3	Program counter.
4	Not used.
5	Not used.
6	Not used.
7	Pointer to 3N, 7N, CN, FN instruction mnemonics.
8	Pointer to OUTDGT.
9	Pointer to GETHEX.
A	Pointer to OUTCH.
B	Pointer to OUTMSG.
C	End address of segment to be disassembled.
D	Start address of segment to be disassembled.
E	Shift counter used by OUTCH (for spacing between characters).
F	Points to address of next screen character display area (used by OUTCH).

Table 2. Use of registers.

finally a stand-alone program capable of accepting and displaying input from an ASCII keyboard. The other subroutines evolved as the main program was being written. OUTCH resides in addresses 0033 through 0398, while GETHEX, OUTMSG and OUTDGT occupy addresses 0645 through 0668. The disassembler main program resides in memory 0399 through 0644. Some mnemonic tables occupy 0700 to 07BF, while other mnemonics needing special consideration are incorporated within the main program. Table 1 summarizes the memory breakdown.

Operating the Disassembler

Addresses 0000 through 0002 contain an LBR command to jump to the Elf monitor program. If another operating system is used, this instruction should be modified to contain the entry point address of that system.

After the program is loaded and the RUN switch is turned on, control is passed to the disassembler by jumping to address 0003. With the Elf II, this is accomplished by entering 00, 00, 03. Other systems may require different entries.

When the disassembler executes, it will display an input prompting message. Enter the desired starting address, high byte first, then low byte. As each digit is entered, it is simultaneously displayed on the hex display. When the correct byte is showing, press the input button to enter the byte. After the two-byte starting address is entered, key in the two-byte ending address in the same manner. Press the input button again to display the first line of code. Continue pressing the input button to display each subsequent line of data. When the ending address is reached, END will appear. Pressing the input button once more will bring back the first prompting message. From this point, another set of starting and ending addresses may be entered.

In all, this program occupies 2K RAM, addressed 0000 through 07BF. If this is unsatisfactory, unload the entire program to tape and reload to a higher location (with the Elf; other systems may not allow this). Of course, the table and subroutine pointers, as well as the Long Branch instructions, would need to be modified in this situation.

Table 1 is a breakdown of the memory occupied by the disassembler. Table 2 shows how each register is used. Listing 1 is the disassembler program. Listing 2 is the table of dot patterns used by OUTCH to generate characters. Listing 3 is the instruction mnemonics that are displayed on the screen.

This disassembler was designed for anyone with a minimum Elf with 4K RAM memory and TV or display monitor. If you have access to a hard-copy device, OUTCH may be modified or replaced by a routine to output to that device. In any case, I hope that this program proves useful to anyone who utilizes it. I find it an excellent debugging tool, easily more readable than my haphazard coding sheets. ■

Netronics has recently released their own assembler, as well as a disassembler. However, the Netronics version sells for $20, a price that I consider prohibitive. Their version requires that the user buy their video display board (or at least a TVT).

Listing 1. 1802 Disassembler.

```
0000  C0 F0 00        LBR     F000    Jump to Elf monitor.
0003  90        START   GHI     R0      Get current addr hi.
0004  B1              PHI     R1      Current addr into R1 hi.
0005  F8 17            LDI     "17"    R1 points to...
0007  A1              PLO     R1        TV chip routine.
0008  F8 0F            LDI     "06"    R2 points to stack (06FF).
000A  B2              PHI     R2      -
000B  F8 FF            LDI     "FF"    -
000D  A2              PLO     R2      -
000E  F8 03            LDI     "03"    R3 points to MAIN (0399).
0010  B3              PHI     R3      -
0011  F8 99            LDI     "99"    -
0013  A3              PLO     R3      -
0014  D3              SEP     R3      Jump to MAIN.
0015  72        RETURN  LDXA            Restore data register.
0016  70              RET             Return to caller.
0017  22        INTRPT  DEC     R2      Save data register.
0018  78              SAV             Save R(P), R(X).
0019  22              DEC     R2      -
001A  52              STR     R2      -
001B  C4              NOP             Delay to sync.
001C  C4              NOP             -
001D  C4              NOP             -
001E  F8 01            LDI     "01"    R0 points to display area.
0020  B0              PHI     R0      -
0021  F8 00            LDI     "00"    -
0023  A0              PLO     R0      -
0024  80        OUT8    GLO     R0      Output 8 display bytes.
0025  E2              SEX     R2      -
0026  E2              SEX     R2      -
0027  20              DEC     R0      -
0028  A0              PLO     R0      -
0029  E2              SEX     R2      -
002A  20              DEC     R0      -
002B  A0              PLO     R0      -
002C  E2              SEX     R2      -
002D  20              DEC     R0      -
002E  A0              PLO     R0      -
002F  3C 24           BN1     OUT8    If TV chip not done,
                                        branch to get 8 more.
0031  30 15           BR      RETURN  Else done, return.
0033  12        RTN2    INC     R2      Restore stack pointer.
0034  70              RET             Return to caller.
0035  AE        OUTCH   PLO     RE      Save character.
0036  E2              SEX     R2      -
0037  8E              GLO     RE      Get character.
0038  FF 0D           SMI     "0D"    Character = CR?
003A  3A 4E           BNZ     TESTLF  No, branch.
003C  F8 01           LDI     "01"    RF points to end of
003E  BF              PHI     RF        display area.
003F  F8 FF           LDI     "FF"    -
0041  AF              PLO     RF      -
0042  2F        BLANK   DEC     RF      Screen minus 1.
0043  F8 00           LDI     "00"    Store 8 spaces on screen.
0045  5F              STR     RF      -
0046  8F              GLO     RF      Done? Screen blank?
0047  3A 42           BNZ     BLANK   No, branch and continue.
0049  F8 09        SHIFT9  LDI     "09"    Yes, set shift counter...
004B  BE              PHI     RE        to maximum.
004C  30 33           BR      RTN2    Branch to return.
004E  8E        TESTLF  GLO     RE      Get character.
004F  FF 0A           SMI     "0A"    Character = LF?
0051  3A 72           BNZ     TEST20  No, branch.
0053  8F              GLO     RF      Get screen addr.
0054  FF C0           SMI     "C0"    Bottom of screen?
0056  C3 03 3A        LBDF    SCROLL  Yes, scroll up screen.
```

Listing 2. Character pattern table for OUTCH subroutine.

```
ADDR  DATA
0200  02 52 24 22 14 00 00 00 22 66 17 27 22 00 10 42
0210  22 62 67 72 57 15 44 47 62 63 75 54 55 73 06 20
0220  02 57 71 52 22 52 00 01 56 11 54 41 55 02 27 25
0230  55 55 54 45 52 15 46 65 55 54 25 54 55 12 42 50
0240  02 02 22 20 22 27 07 02 52 62 56 62 23 40 40 11
0250  55 64 56 64 72 16 45 55 65 62 25 55 22 22 22 00
0260  00 07 74 40 22 52 20 04 52 41 71 54 51 02 27 20
0270  47 55 54 45 52 55 44 45 42 51 25 56 52 42 12 05
0280  02 02 21 30 14 00 40 40 27 76 16 24 22 44 10 42
0290  75 62 67 43 57 25 74 47 41 56 27 24 52 73 06 02
02A0  00 01 00 00 00 01 01 01 01 01 00 00 00 01 00 00
02B0  01 00 01 00
```

Listing 3. Table of instruction mnemonics.

```
ADDR  DATA
0700  52 51 5A 50 31 32 33 34 20 4E 4E 4D 4E 4E 4E 4E
0710  20 20 20 5A 20 20 20 20 20 51 5A 00 31 32 33 34
0720  52 44 4C 53 41 53 52 53 53 4D 52 53 41 53 52 53
0730  45 49 44 54 44 44 53 4D 41 41 45 45 44 44 53 4D
0740  54 53 58 58 43 42 48 42 56 52 51 51 43 42 48 42
0750  20 20 41 44 20 20 52 20 20 4B 20 20 49 49 4C 49
0760  42 42 42 42 4E 53 53 53 53 42 42 42 53 53 53 53
0770  52 51 5A 50 4F 4E 4E 4D 4B 4E 4E 4D 49 4B 4B 50
0780  20 20 20 5A 50 51 5A 20 50 51 5A 00 45 51 5A 5A
0790  4C 4F 41 58 41 53 53 53 4C 4F 41 58 41 53 53 53
07A0  44 52 4E 4F 44 44 48 4D 44 52 4E 52 44 44 48 4D
07B0  58 20 44 52 44 20 52 20 49 49 49 49 49 49 4C 49

07C0  User space begins
```

FLOPPY SAVER

Floppy disks and programs are expensive. If you are losing programs and floppy disks due to damaged center holes, FLOPPY SAVER is the answer. FLOPPY SAVER will save disks already damaged and will protect new disks for many times normal life. FLOPPY SAVER will prevent scuffing, crimping and dimpling caused by the hub drive. FLOPPY SAVER is a 7-mil mylar reinforcing ring with a super adhesive backing. FLOPPY SAVER kit (25 rings and tool) is only $14.95 for 5¼" disk, $16.95 for 8", postpaid.

Visa / MasterCharge accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRI-STAR CORPORATION ✓233

P. O. Box 1727 • Grand Junction, CO 81502

(303) 243-5200

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Hardware . . . C1P video—gives true 32 or 64 chrs./line with guard bands. This is not a makeshift mod; it makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's, plus you have switch selectable 1, 2 and 3 MHz. CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port, all crystal controlled.

Complete plans—$18.95, kit—$39.95, or send in your C1P to: **Personal & Business** Computer Connection, 38437 Grand River, Farmington Hills, Mich. 48018, and we will install the video and mod for $79.95. Other mods available . . . add sound; RS-232 port cassette motor control.

Software (with documentation) For C1, C2, 4P and 8P Chess 1.9, Backgammon, excellent card games, arcade type games, utility programs, mini word processor memory maps, etc. Catalog with free program (hard copy) & memory map for BASIC in ROM models. $1.00

PROGRESSIVE COMPUTING, 3336 AVONDALE CRT., WINDSOR, ONT. CANADA N9E 1X6 (519)969-2500

Note: *Any modification will void your OSI warranty.*

✓202

Factory Direct
Products for Your
NEW! Computer & Your Home **NEW!**

the BRUTES™

Heavy duty solid-state AC switches control your water heater or other heavy loads. Opto-isoloted - 1500VAC isolotion. All units pretested & baked in oven. TTL logic level compatible - 5V @ 20-50 ma.

TA-4020	120/240VAC@40A	$49.95
TA-8020	480 VAC @ 40A	$49.95
TA-2030	120 VAC @ 60A	$99.95
TA-4030	240 VAC @ 60A	$99.95

the WATCHDOG™ $29.95

Power failure plugs into standard outlet. Audible buzzer lets you know immediotely when power fails. Alerts you to check your freezer, compressors, alarm clock, and other critical devices you depend on.

the SPIKE-SPIKER™ $44.95

Power console w/solid-state transient absorber plus conducted RF "hash" filters. Compact desktop unit comes complete with integral on-off switch, fuse, pilot light, and 8 120 VAC protected & individually switched convenience outlets. Helps protect valuable equipment from lightning, power line transients and other interference. Makes it easy to turn off all your equipment at one time. No more unplugging & replugging a zillion power cords.

Kalglo Electronics Co. Inc. ✓222

Colony Drive I.P., Box 2062, Bethlehem, PA 18001

215-865-0006

Out of state call toll free 1-800-523-9685

Master Charge, VISA, Check w/order or COD


```
0059 8F          GLO   RF       Get screen addr.
005A FA 0F       ANI   "0F"     Mask upper bits.
005C 3A 68       BNZ   BEGINL   Beginning of line?
005E 8F          GLO   RF       RF point to next line.
005F FC 08       ADI   "08"     -
0061 AF          PLO   RF       -
0062 8F  NEWLN   GLO   RF       -
0063 FC 28       ADI   "28"     -
0065 AF          PLO   RF       -
0066 30 49       BR    SHIFT9   Branch to set shift, rtn.
0068 1F  BEGINL  INC   RF       Line addr plus 1.
0069 8F          GLO   RF       Get screen addr.
006A FA 0F       ANI   "0F"     Mask upper bits off.
006C FF 08       SMI   "08"     Test addr. Begin a line?
006E 32 62       BZ    NEWLN    Yes, branch.
0070 30 68       BR    BEGINL   No, loop and continue.
0072 8E  TEST20  GLO   RE       Get character.
0073 FF 20       SMI   "20"     Test character. Valid?
0075 3B 33       BM    RTN2     No, less than 20 hex.
0077 8E          GLO   RE       Get character.
0078 FF 60       SMI   "60"     Valid character?
007A 33 33       BPZ   RTN2     No, gtr than 5F hex.
007C 9D          GHI   RD       Yes, save RD.
007D 73          STXD           -
007E 8D          GLO   RD       -
007F 73          STXD           -
0080 9C          GHI   RC       Save RC.
0081 73          STXD           -
0082 8C          GLO   RC       -
0083 73          STXD           -
0084 9B          GHI   RB       Save RB.
0085 73          STXD           -
0086 8B          GLO   RB       -
0087 73          STXD           -
0088 8E          GLO   RE       Get character.
0089 52          STR   R2       Push onto stack.
008A F8 02       LDI   "02"     RC points to character
008C BC          PHI   RC         pattern table.
008D F8 F0       LDI   "F0"     -
008F AC          PLO   RC       -
0090 02          LDN   R2       Get character.
0091 F6          SHR            Character/2.
0092 22          DEC   R2       Save value/2.
0093 52          STR   R2       -
0094 8C          GLO   RC       RC point to character
0095 F4          ADD              pattern.
0096 AC          PLO   RC       -
0097 12          INC   R2       R2 point to saved char.
0098 F8 05       LDI   05       RD = line counter.
009A AD          PLO   RD       -
009B 02  GETPAT  LDN   R2       Get character.
009C F6          SHR            Character/2.
009D 33 A6       BDF   RTPAT    If odd, branch.
009F 0C          LDN   RC       Else even, load char pattern.
00A0 F6          SHR            Shift upper nybble
00A1 F6          SHR              into lower nybble.
00A2 F6          SHR            -
00A3 F6          SHR            -
00A4 30 A9       BR    OUTPAT   Branch to output pattern.
00A6 0C  RTPAT   LDN   RC       Get character pattern.
00A7 FA 0F       ANI   "0F"     Mask off upper bits.
00A9 22  OUTPAT  DEC   R2       Save char pattern.
00AA 52          STR   R2       -
00AB 22          DEC   R2       -
00AC 52          STR   R2       -
00AD 9E          GHI   RE       Account for space
00AE FF 01       SMI   "01"       between characters.
00B0 AE          PLO   RE       -
00B1 33 BA       BPZ   TSTCNT   Branch if any shifts left.
00B3 8E  SHIFT8  GLO   RE       Else no shifts left
00B4 FC 08       ADI   "08"     Adjust nbr shifts available.
00B6 AE          PLO   RE       -
00B7 1F          INC   RF       Line addr plus 1.
00B8 C4          NOP
00B9 C4          NOP
00BA 8E  TSTCNT  GLO   RE       Get nbr shifts available.
00BB 32 B3       BZ    SHIFT8   If zero, branch to adjust.
00BD 8E          GLO   RE       Room for a full character?
00BE FF 03       SMI   "03"     -
00C0 AE          PLO   RE       -
00C1 33 E4       BPZ   SPACE3   Yes, see if exactly 3 spaces.
00C3 02  SHLPAT  LDN   R2       No, less than 3 spaces.
00C4 F6          SHR            Shift pattern left.
00C5 52          STR   R2       Save adjusted pattern.
00C6 1E          INC   RE       Shift counter plus 1.
00C7 8E          GLO   RE       All shifts done?
00C8 3A C3       BNZ   SHLPAT   No, branch and shift again.
00CA 0F          LDN   RF       Yes, store pattern on screen.
00CB F1          OR             OR pattern to screen byte.
00CC 5F          STR   RF       Store byte.
00CD 1F          INC   RF       Line addr plus 1.
00CE 2E          DEC   RE       Adjust shift counter.
00CF 9E          GHI   RE       -
00D0 FC 04       ADI   "04"     -
00D2 AE          PLO   RE       -
00D3 12          INC   R2       Get original dot pat.
00D4 02          LDN   R2       -
00D5 22          DEC   R2       -
00D6 52          STR   R2       -
00D7 02  SHLRST  LDN   R2       Shift out displayed
00D8 FE          SHL              bits.
00D9 52          STR   R2       -
00DA 2E          DEC   RE       All bits shifted?
00DB 8E          GLO   RE       -
00DC 3A D7       BNZ   SHLRST   No, branch.
```

```
00DF  F1                      OR        screen.
00E0  5F                      STR  RF   -
00E1  2F                      DEC  RF   Restore for next bits.
00E2  30 F0                   BR   NXTDOT
00E4  32 ED         SPACE3    BZ   STRPAT  Branch if no shifts.
00E6  02            SHL2      LDN  R2   Else shift char pat
00E7  FE                      SHL       as needed.
00E8  52                      STR  R2   -
00E9  2E                      DEC  RE   Any shifts left?
00EA  8E                      GLO  RE   -
00EB  3A E6                   BNZ  SHL2 Yes, branch.
00ED  0F            STRPAT    LDN  RF   No, store char pat
00EE  F1                      OR        on screen.
00EF  5F                      STR  RF   -
00F0  8F            NXTDOT    GLO  RF   Next dot line down.
00F1  FC 08                   ADI  "08" -
00F3  AF                      PLO  RF   -
00F4  8C                      GLO  RC   Get next dot pattern
00F5  FC 20                   ADI  "20"   in table.
00F7  AC                      PLO  RC   -
00F8  12                      DEC  R2   Restore stack pointer.
00F9  12                      DEC  R2   -
00FA  C0 02 B4                LBR  CONTNU  Branch to cont process.
00FD  C4                      NOP
00FE  C4                      NOP
00FF  C4                      NOP

0100 - 01FF                             Screen display area.
0200 - 02B3                             Character dot table.

02B4  9E            CONTNU    GHI  RE   Get original shifts.
02B5  FF 02                   SMI  "02" Room for full char?
02B7  33 BA                   BPZ  TSTLN Yes, branch.
02B9  2F                      DEC  RF   No, restore screen.
02BA  2D            TSTLN     DEC  RD   All char lines on
02BB  8D                      GLO  RD     screen?
02BC  CA 00 9B                LBNZ GETPAT No, branch.
02BF  8F                      GLO  RF   Restore char addr.
02C0  FF 28                   SMI  "28" -
02C2  AF                      PLO  RF   -
02C3  9E                      GLO  RE   Account for char
02C4  FF 04                   SMI  "04"   and space.
02C6  BE                      PHI  RE   -
02C7  33 CE                   BPZ  SKPADJ Branch if any shifts
02C9  1F                      INC  RF     left, else adjust
02CA  9E                      GHI  RE     char addr & shifts.
02CB  FC 08                   ADI  "08" -
02CD  BE                      PHI  RE   -
02CE  F8 03         SKPADJ    LDI  "03" RB points to BIGCH
02D0  BB                      PHI  RB     subroutine.
02D1  F8 67                   LDI  "67" -
02D3  AB                      PLO  RB   -
02D4  02                      LDN  R2   Get character.
02D5  FF 4E                   SMI  "4E" = "N"?
02D7  C2 03 08                LBZ  LAST Yes, branch.
02DA  02            TESTM     LDN  R2   No, get character.
02DB  FF 4D                   SMI  "4D" = "M"?
02DD  3A E8                   BNZ  TEST# No, branch.
02DF  F8 A0                   LDI  "A0" Yes, RC points to
02E1  AC                      PLO  RC     rest of "M".
02E2  79                      MARK      Save R(P), R(X).
02E3  DB                      SEP  RB   Jmp subroutine BIGCH.
02E4  22                      DEC  R2   Restore stack pointer.
02E5  C0 03 08                LBR  LAST
02E8  02            TEST#     LDN  R2   Get character.
02E9  FF 23                   SMI  "23" = "#"?
02EB  3A FC                   BNZ  TESTW No, branch.
02ED  F8 A5                   LDI  "A5" RC points to part
02EF  AC                      PLO  RC     of "#" character.
02F0  79                      MARK      Save P, X.
02F1  DB                      SEP  RB   Jmp subroutine BIGCH.
02F2  22                      DEC  R2   Restore stack.
02F3  F8 AF                   LDI  "AF" RC points to rest
02F5  AC                      PLO  RC     of "#".
02F6  79                      MARK      Save P, X.
02F7  DB                      SEP  RB   Jmp subroutine BIGCH.
02F8  22                      DEC  R2   Restore stack.
02F9  C0 03 0E                LBR  ENDCH
02FC  02            TESTW     LDN  R2   Get character.
02FD  FF 57                   SMI  "57" = "W"?
02FF  CA 03 0E                LBNZ ENDCH No, branch.
0302  F8 AA                   LDI  "AA" RC points to part
0304  AC                      PLO  RC     of "W".
0305  79                      MARK      Save P, X.
0306  DB                      SEP  RB   Jmp subroutine BIGCH.
0307  22                      DEC  R2   Restore stack.
0308  F8 A5         LAST      LDI  "A5" RC points to rest
030A  AC                      PLO  RC     of "W".
030B  79                      MARK      Save P, X.
030C  DB                      SEP  RB   Jmp subroutine BIGCH.
030D  22                      DEC  R2   Restore stack.
030E  60            ENDCH     IRX       Inc stack.
030F  72                      LDXA      Restore RB.
0310  AB                      PLO  RB   -
0311  72                      LDXA      -
0312  BB                      PHI  RB   -
0313  72                      LDXA      Restore RC.
0314  AC                      PLO  RC   -
0315  72                      LDXA      -
0316  BC                      PHI  RC   -
0317  72                      LDXA      Restore RD.
0318  AD                      PLO  RD   -
0319  F0                      LDX       -
031A  BD                      PHI  RD   -
```


HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

NEW 224-page research report, HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS – by Jerry Felsen, Ph.D. – shows you more than 30 high-profit computer business and investment opportunities:

- How to use personal computers for stock market and option trading
- 27 start-at-home computer businesses including consulting, contract programming, software packages, free-lance writing, systems houses, seminars, service bureaus, software houses, marketing computer supplies and accessories, repair and maintenance services, the independent sales representative, used computer dealerships, finder's fee opportunities, correspondence courses, computer stores, grant supported ventures, newsletters . . . and 10 more
- How to invest in securities of the Computer & Information Industry for above-average returns
- How to predict future direction of stock market trends with 80% accuracy . . . advanced investment decision models for market timing and stock selection based on *artificial intelligence* techniques
- How to double your money in less than one year by trading in listed options
- Plus – computer technological forecasting, marketing . . . and much, much more

EXAMINE FREE FOR 10 DAYS. Write for this information-packed handbook today. Shipped postpaid with a 10-day money-back guarantee. Enclose this ad and your check for $15.95, together with your name & address, and mail to **MAN-COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**, Suite K7; 84-13 168th St., Jamaica, N.Y. 11432 (New York residents please add sales tax.)

Dealer inquiries invited.

— FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION —
PHONE 408-946-1265



HOMES for TRS-80

Custom furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.

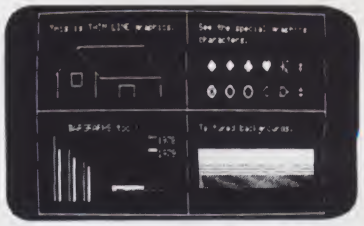
Featuring

- High Quality, Commercial, and Economy Models
- Computer Consoles for $129.95, Printer Stands $39.95
- Complete **TRS-80** Business System, built-in

AVS AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS 2465 AUTUMNVALE AVE. SAN JOSE, CA. 95132

192 *Dealer inquiries invited*

LOWER CASE & GRAPHIC SYMBOLS GENERATOR KIT FOR TRS-80™ CG 16 ..... $94.50



TRUE 2 LINE DECENDER LOWER CASE, ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS, THIN LINE GRAPHICS, GAME SYMBOLS, TEXTURED BACKGROUNDS AND MANY MORE DEMO CASSETTE IS INCLUDED.
FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH DETAIL INSTRUCTION FOR EASY INSTALLATION.
REQUIRES ELECT. PENCIL TYPE L.C. MOD OR ORDER MEMORY AND SWITCH KIT, SMK, FOR $18.50

ADD $2.50 FOR S. & H., CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALE TAX
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

G.P. ASSOCIATES 187
P.O. BOX 22822, SACRAMENTO, CA 95822

Reader Service index—page 241

SPECIAL PRICES

We offer a complete selection of hardware, software, peripherals.

apple — TI

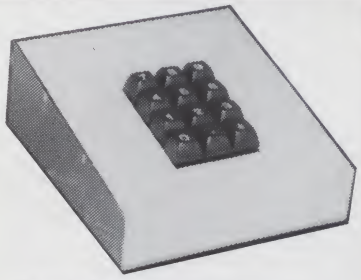
OHIO SCIENTIFIC

VECTOR GRAPHICS

Immediate shipping:
VISA/MC O.K.
Contact us for a catalog.

Computer Distributors
P.O. Box 9194-A
Austin TX 78766
(512) 345-9729 ✓152

OSI



BKM'S NUMERIC KEYPAD — $65
For OHIO SCIENTIFIC
FEATURES
Digits 0-9, Decimal Point, and Return
Terminal Quality Keypad
Ready to use with C4's and C8's
Two Color Beige-Brown Case
Size 7"D x 5"W x 2½"H
Documentation

OPTIONS
Adapter cable kit for
10 minute INSTALLATION — $4.95
SPECIFY
Superboard C2-4P
C1 C2-8P

WE PAY SHIPPING TO CONTINENTAL U S
TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5%
ORDER DIRECT OR ASK YOUR OSI DEALER
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 30%

✓326

BKM MICRO SYSTEMS CORPORATION
713-846-8268
3809 OLD COLLEGE ROAD
BRYAN, TEXAS 77801

VISA
master charge


```
031B  8F          GLO   RF      Get char addr.
031C  FA 0F       ANI   "0F"    Mask off upper bits.
031E  52          STR   R2      Save for later test.
031F  FF 07       SMI   "07"    End of a line?
0321  32 28       BZ    EOL     Yes, branch.
0323  02          LDN   R2      No, get character.
0324  FF 0F       SMI   "0F"    End of a line?
0326  3A 34       BNZ   TSTEOP  No, branch.
0328  9E       EOL  GHI   RE      Yes, get shifts.
0329  FF 06       SMI   "06"    Room for another char?
032B  33 34       BPZ   TSTEOP  Yes, branch.
032D  8F          GLO   RF      Get char addr.
032E  FC 29       ADI   "29"    Char addr = new line.
0330  AF          PLO   RF      -
0331  F8 09    SHF9 LDI   "09"    Nbr shifts = 9
0333  BE          PHI   RE      -
0334  8F       TSTEOP GLO   RF      Get char addr.
0335  FF C7       SMI   "C7"    End of page?
0337  CB 00 33    LBM   RTN2    No, branch to return.
033A  22       SCROLL DEC   R2      Yes, scroll up 1 line.
033B  F8 01       LDI   "01"    RF points to 1st line
033D  BF          PHI   RF        to be scrolled up.
033E  F8 30       LDI   "30"    -
0340  AF          PLO   RF      -
0341  0F       BYTEUP LDN   RF      Get byte...
0342  52          STR   R2        save it.
0343  8F          GLO   RE      RF points to upper
0344  FF 30       SMI   "30"      line.
0346  AF          PLO   RF      -
0347  02          LDN   R2      Get saved byte.
0348  5F          STR   RF      Store on upper line.
0349  8F          GLO   RF      RF points to lower
034A  FC 30       ADI   "30"      line.
034C  AF          PLO   RF      -
034D  1F          INC   RF      RF points to next byte.
034E  8F          GLO   RF      All lines scrolled?
034F  FF E8       SMI   "E8"    -
0351  3B 41       BM    BYTEUP  No, branch.
0353  F8 C0       LDI   "C0"    Yes, RF points to last
0355  AF          PLO   RF        line on screen.
0356  F8 00    SPACE1 LDI   "00"    Blank out last line...
0358  5F          STR   RF      Store space on screen.
0359  1F          INC   RF      Point to next addr.
035A  8F          GLO   RF      Get screen addr.
035B  FF FE       SMI   "FE"    End of screen?
035D  3B 56       BM    SPACE1  No, branch.
035F  F8 C0       LDI   "C0"    Yes, RF points to
0361  AF          PLO   RF        last line on acreen.
0362  12          INC   R2      Restore stack pointer.
0363  30 31       BR    SHF9    Branch to restore max
                                    nbr of shifts.
0365  12       RTN3 INC   R2      Restore stack pointer.
0366  70          RET           Return to caller.
0367  E2       BIGCH SEX   R2      R2 = stack pointer.
0368  9E          GHI   RE      Any shifts left?
0369  3A 71       BNZ   SHFT-1  Yes, branch.
036B  1F          INC   RF      No, acreen addr + 1.
036C  F8 07       LDI   "07"    Set nbr of shifts max.
036E  BE          PHI   RE      -
036F  30 75       BR    SETRD
0371  9E       SHFT-1 GHI   RE      Acct for last part of
0372  FF 01       SMI   "01"      big character.
0374  BE          PHI   RE      -
0375  F8 05    SETRD LDI   "05"    RD is char line cntr.
0377  AD          PLO   RD      -
0378  9E       OUTBIG GHI   RE      Initialize shft cntr.
0379  AE          PLO   RE      -
037A  22          DEC   R2      Stack - 1.
037B  4C          LDA   RC      Get last part of char.
037C  52          STR   R2      Save.
037D  8E          GLO   RE      Any shifts left?
037E  32 87       BZ    STRBIG  No, branch.
0380  02       SHFBIG LDN   R2      Shift last part
0381  FE          SHL             next to char.
0382  52          STR   R2      -
0383  2E          DEC   RE      -
0384  8E          GLO   RE      Done?
0385  3A 80       BNZ   SHFBIG  No, branch.
0387  0F       STRBIG LDN   RF      Yes, store char last
0388  F1          OR              on screen.
0389  5F          STR   RF      -
038A  8F          GLO   RF      RF points to next
038B  FC 08       ADI   "08"      char line.
038D  AF          PLO   RF      -
038E  12          INC   R2      Restore stack pointer.
038F  2D          DEC   RD      All of char on screen?
0390  8D          GLO   RD      -
0391  3A 78       BNZ   OUTBIG  No, branch.
0393  8F          GLO   RF      Else, yes, restore RF.
0394  FF 28       SMI   "28"    -
0396  AF          PLO   RF      -
0397  30 65       BR    RTN3    Branch to return.
0399  F8 06    MAIN LDI   "06"    R9 points to GETHEX.
039B  B9          PHI   R9      -
039C  F8 46       LDI   "46"    -
039E  A9          PLO   R9      -
039F  F8 06       LDI   "06"    RB points to OUTMSG.
03A1  BB          PHI   RB      -
03A2  F8 53       LDI   "53"    -
03A4  AB          PLO   RB      -
03A5  F8 00       LDI   "00"    RA points to OUTCH.
03A7  BA          PHI   RA      -
03A8  F8 35       LDI   "35"    -
03AA  AA          PLO   RA      -
03AB  E2          SEX   R2      R2 = stack pointer.
```

```
03AD  79                  MARK          Save R(P), R(X).
03AE  DB                  SEP   RB      Jmp subroutine OUTMSG.
03AF  0D 4C 4F  MSG1                    Message 1:
03B2  41 44 20                            "LOAD START ADDR".
03B5  53 54 41                          -
03B8  52 54 20                          -
03BB  41 44 44                          -
03BE  52 00                             00 = end of message.
03C0  22                  DEC   R2      Control returns here,
                                          restore stack pointer.
03C1  D9                  SEP   R9      Jmp subroutine GETHEX.
                                          Input a byte.
03C2  BD                  PHI   RD      RD points to start addr.
03C3  D9                  SEP   R9      -
03C4  AD                  PLO   RD      -
03C5  79                  MARK          Save R(P), R(X).
03C6  DB                  SEP   RB      Jmp subroutine OUTMSG.
03C7  4C 4F 41  MSG2                    Message 2:
03CA  44 20 45                            "LOAD END ADDR".
03CD  4E 44 20                          -
03D0  41 44 44                          -
03D3  52 00                             -
03D5  22                  DEC   R2      Restore R(X).
03D6  D9                  SEP   R9      Jmp subroutine GETHEX.
03D7  BC                  PHI   RC      RC points to end addr.
03D8  D9                  SEP   R9      -
03D9  AC                  PLO   RC      -
03DA  79                  MARK          Save R(P), R(X).
03DB  DB                  SEP   DB      Jmp subroutine OUTMSG.
03DC  0D 41 44  MSG3                    Message 3:
03DF  44 52 20                            "ADDR INST  OP".
03E2  49 4E 53                          -
03E5  54 20 20                          -
03E8  4F 50 00                          -
03EB  22                  DEC   R2      Restore stack pointer.
03EC  3F EC       KEYPR   BN4   KEYPR   Loop till key pressed.
03EE  37 EE       KEYREL  B4    KEYREL  Loop till released.
03F0  8C                  GLO   RC      Get end addr.
03F1  52                  STR   R2      Save.
03F2  8D                  GLO   RD      Get curr code addr.
03F3  F7                  SM            End addr - curr addr.
03F4  3B FA               BM    NOTEND  If not end, branch.
03F6  9C                  GHI   RC      Test addr hi for end.
03F7  52                  STR   R2      -
03F8  9D                  GHI   RD      -
03F9  F7                  SM            -
03FA  CB 04 0C  NOTEND    LBM   NUCODE   Not end, output another
                                          line of code.
03FD  79          END     MARK          Save R(P), R(X).
03FE  DB                  SEP   RB      Jmp subroutine OUTMSG.
03FF  0A 45 4E  MSG4                    Message 4: "END".
0402  44 00                             -
0404  22                  DEC   R2      Restore R(X).
0405  3F 05       KEYPR2  BN4   KEYPR2  Loop till key pressed.
0407  37 07       KEYRL2  B4    KEYRL2  Loop till released.
0409  C0 03 99            LBR   MAIN    Branch, start over.
040C  F8 0A               LDI   "0A"    Output Line Feed.
040E  79                  MARK          Save X, P.
040F  DA                  SEP   RA      Jmp subroutine OUTC4.
0410  22                  DEC   R2      Restore stack.
0411  F8 06               LDI   "06"    R6 points to OUTDGT.
0413  B8                  PHI   R8      -
0414  F8 5D               LDI   "5D"    -
0416  A8                  PLO   R8      -
0417  9D                  GHI   RD      Get curr addr hi.
0418  F6                  SHR           Left nybble into
0419  F6                  SHR             right nybble.
041A  F6                  SHR           -
041B  F6                  SHR           -
041C  D8                  SEP   R8      Jmp subroutine OUTDGT.
041D  9D                  GHI   RD      Get curr addr hi.
041E  FA 0F               ANI   "0F"    Mask off upper bits.
0420  D8                  SEP   R8      Jmp subroutine OUTDGT.
0421  8D                  GLO   RD      Get curr addr low.
0422  F6                  SHR           Left nybble into right.
0423  F6                  SHR           -
0424  F6                  SHR           -
0425  F6                  SHR           -
0426  D8                  SEP   R8      Jmp subroutine OUTDGT.
0427  8D                  GLO   RD      Get curr addr low.
0428  FA 0F               ANI   "0F"    Mask off upper bits.
042A  D8                  SEP   R8      Jmp subroutine OUTDGT.
042B  F8 20               LDI   "20"    Output a space.
042D  79                  MARK          Save P, X.
042E  DA                  SEP   RA      Jmp subroutine OUTCH.
042F  22                  DEC   R2      Restore stack.
0430  0D                  LDN   RD      Get op code.
0431  3A 40               BNZ   TESTON  If not 00, branch.
0433  79                  MARK          Else save X, P.
0434  DB                  SEP   RB      Jmp subroutine OUTMSG.
0435  49 44 4C  MSG5                    Message 5: "IDL"..
0438  20 00                             -
043A  22                  DEC   R2      Restore stack.
043B  C4                  NOP           -
043C  1D          NEXTOP  INC   RD      Point to next op code.
043D  C0 03 EC            LBR   KEYPR   Branch to output new line.
0440  0D          TESTON  LDN   RD      Get op code.
0441  F6                  SHR           Get instruction bits.
0442  F6                  SHR           -
0443  F6                  SHR           -
0444  F6                  SHR           -
0445  52                  STR   R2      Save.
0446  3A 5E               BNZ   TEST1N  Branch if not ON op.
0448  79                  MARK          Save P, X.
```


TRS-80*

SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to check our price before you buy a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

full Radio Shack warranty

HAL 3 ↙189
SALES COMPANY
1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.
P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505
904/438-6507
nationwide 1-800-874-1551

APPLE PRODUCTS

Apple II Plus 16K	$995.00
Apple II Plus 32K installed	1095.00
Apple II Plus 48K installed	1195.00
Non Apple Memory 16K tested	69.95
Apple Disk II w/controller	529.00
Apple Disk II w/o controller	479.00
Apple Pascal Language System	399.00
Apple Clock/Calendar	249.00
INTERFACE CARDS AND ACCESSORIES	
Apple Integer Rom card	179.00
Apple H.S. Serial Interface	169.00
Apple Centronics Parellel int.	189.00
SSM Serial/Parallel int.	175.00
CCS Serial Interface	159.00
CCS Parallel Interface	119.00
D.C. Hayes Micromodem II	349.00
M & R Super-term 80 col board	349.00
M & R Super-mod II modulator	29.00
PRINTERS AND MONITORS	
Apple Silentype w/interface	595.00
Trendcom 100G-new graphics	429.00
Trendcom 200 w/graphics	595.00
Anadex 8000-AP Cider	895.00
IDS Paper Tiger w/graphics	995.00
Centronics 730-1	695.00
Leedex Video 100 12 in. B & W	149.00
Leedex Video 200 12 in. B & W	199.00
DISKETTES - 10 PER BOX - 5¼ INCH	
Tru-data in plastic box	$34.95
Verbatim	34.95
Memorex	34.95
Scotch	39.95
Apple	44.95
SOFTWARE	
Applewriter text editor	69.00
Apple Cashier Inventory Sys.	219.00
Apple Controller Gen. Ledg. AP, AR	519.00
BPI General Ledger Sys.	300.00
BPI Accounts Recv. Sys.	300.00
PAYROLL System	Write for info.
High-Tech Data Base Sys.	89.00
High-Tech Client Billing Sys.	249.00

OLENSKY BROS., INC. ↙130
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
3763 Airport Blvd. • Mobile, Al. 36608
(205) 344-7448
We Ship Fast!

↙ Reader Service index—page 241

VERONA™

If you are an 8080 Assembly Language programmer, VERONA will help you write better programs in less time. VERONA is a terminal oriented, dictionary based, user extensible assembly language programming utility. Use VERONA to quickly produce programs for software design checking or for hardware troubleshooting. VERONA puts the full power of the processor at your fingertips, giving you an ability to interact with your system that you never had before. For ISIS, CP/M, and others. From $40.

FBE Research Company Inc. ✓206

P.O. Box 68234 • Seattle, WA 98168

6502 ENTHUSIASTS

A NEW KIT THAT GETS YOU INTO SERIOUS MICROCOMPUTING FOR ONLY

$1495 Kit **$1695 Assembled**

- ►6502 CPU & DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- ►16K RAM CARD
- ►90K MINIFLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- ►DOS, 8K BASIC, ASSEMBLER/EDITOR
- ►8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD
- ►CHASSIS, POWER SUPPLY, & CABLES
- ►MICRO-TERM ACT-I SERIAL TERMINAL
  - 16 X 64 CHARACTER DISPLAY
  - Upper/Lower CASE
  - ADDRESSABLE CURSOR
- ►GOLDSTAR TV/MONITOR
  - HIGH QUALITY DISPLAY
  - TV TUNER INTACT

Tek-Aids Industries Inc. ✓267

Master Charge
VISA
C.O.D.

New Dimensions in Electronics

44 University Drive • Arlington Heights, Ill. 60004
(312) 870-7400

68000

Will this be the dominant CPU board of the 80's? The 68000 is coming soon on the IEEE S-100 bus with on-board Z-80 emulation and many other advanced features.

For more information write:

VANDATA ✓158
17541 Stone Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98133
Or call: (206) 542-8370


```
0449  DB              SEP   RB        Jmp subroutine OUTMSG.
044A  4C 44 4E  MSG6                  Message 6: "LDN".
044D  20 20 00                        -
0450  22          OUTNBR DEC   R2     Restore stack.
0451  C4                 NOP
0452  C4                 NOP
0453  F8 52              LDI   "52"    Output "R".
0455  79                 MARK
0456  DA                 SEP   RA      Jmp subroutine OUTCH.
0457  22           OUTREG DEC   R2     Restore stack.
0458  00                 LDN   R0      Get op code.
0459  FA 0F              ANI   "0F"    Mask off upper bits.
045B  D8                 SEP   R8      Output reg nbr.
045C  30 3C              BR    NEXTOP  Branch to INC R0.
045E  02          TEST1N LDN   R2      Get op code.
045F  FF 01              SMI   "01"    Op code = 1?
0461  3A 72              BNZ   TEST2N  No, branch.
0463  79                 MARK          Else, yes.
0464  DB                 SEP   RB      Out msg 7.
0465  49 4E 43  MSG7                   Message 7: "INC".
0468  20 20 00                        -
046B  22                 DEC   R2      Restore stack.
046C  F8 52              LDI   "52"    Output "R".
046E  79                 MARK          -
046F  DA                 SEP   RA      -
0470  30 57              BR    OUTREG  Br to out reg nbr.
0472  02          TEST2N LDN   R2      Get op.
0473  FF 02              SMI   "02"    Op = 2N?
0475  3A 81              BNZ   TEST4N  No, branch.
0477  79                 MARK          Yes.
0478  DB                 SEP   RB      Jmp SR OUTMSG.
0479  44 45 43  MSG8                   Message 8: "DEC".
047C  20 20 00                        -
047F  30 50              BR    OUTNBR  Br to out reg nbr.
0481  02          TEST4N LDN   R2      Op code = 4N?
0482  FF 04              SMI   "04"    -
0484  3A 90              BNZ   TEST5N  No, branch.
0486  79                 MARK          Yes.
0487  DB                 SEP   RB      Out "LDA".
0488  4C 44 41  MSG8                   -
048B  20 20 00                        -
048E  30 50              BR    OUTNBR  Out reg nbr.
0490  02          TEST5N LDN   R2      Get op.
0491  FF 05              SMI   "05"    Op = 5N?
0493  3A 9F              BNZ   TEST6N  No, branch.
0495  79                 MARK          Yes, out "STR".
0496  DB                 SEP   RB      -
0497  53 54 52  MSG9                   -
049A  20 20 00                        -
049D  30 50              BR    OUTNBR  -
049F  02                 LDN   R2      Get op.
04A0  FF 06              SMI   "06"    Op code = 6N?
04A2  3A C8              BNZ   TEST8N  No, branch.
04A4  0D                 LDN   RD      Yes, "INP" or "OUT"?
04A5  FA 0F              ANI   "0F"    Mask upper bits.
04A7  52                 STR   R2      Save.
04A8  FF 08              SMI   "08"    "INP"?
04AA  33 B9              BPZ   NOTINP  No, branch.
04AC  79                 MARK          Else, "OUT".
04AD  DB                 SEP   RB      Jmp SR OUTMSG.
04AE  4F 55 54  MSG10                  -
04B1  20 20 00                        -
04B4  C4                 NOP
04B5  C4                 NOP
04B6  C4                 NOP
04B7  30 C1              BR    OUTPRT  Br to out port nbr.
04B9  79          NOTINP MARK
04BA  DB                 SEP   RB      Jmp SR OUTMSG.
04BB  49 4E 50  MSG11                  Out "INP".
04BE  20 20 00                        -
04C1  22           OUTPRT DEC   R2     Restore stack.
04C2  0D                 LDN   RD      Get op.
04C3  FA 07              ANI   "07"    Mask upper bits.
04C5  D8                 SEP   R8      Jmp SR OUTDGT.
04C6  30 3C              BR    NEXTOP  Get next op.
04C8  02          TEST8N LDN   R2      Get op.
04C9  FF 08              SMI   "08"    Op = 8N?
04CB  3A E0              BNZ   TEST9N  No, branch.
04CD  79                 MARK          Yes, out "GLO".
04CE  DB                 SEP   RB      -
04CF  47 4C 4F  MSG12                  -
04D2  20 20 00                        -
04D5  22                 DEC   R2      Restore stack.
04D6  C4                 NOP
04D7  C4                 NOP
04D8  C4                 NOP
04D9  F8 52              LDI   "52"    Out "R".
04DB  79                 MARK          -
04DC  DA                 SEP   RA      Jmp SR OUTCH.
04DD  C4                 NOP           -
04DE  30 57              BR    OUTREG  -
04E0  02          TEST9N LDN   R2      Get op.
04E1  FF 09              SMI   "09"    Op = 9N?
04E3  3A EF              BNZ   TESTAN  No, branch.
04E5  79                 MARK          Yes, out "GHI".
04E6  DB                 SEP   RB      -
04E7  47 48 49  MSG13                  -
04EA  20 20 00                        -
04ED  30 50              BR    OUTNBR  -
04EF  02          TESTAN LDN   R2      Get op.
04F0  FF 0A              SMI   "0A"    Op = AN?
04F2  3A FE              BNZ   TESTBN  No, branch.
04F4  79                 MARK          Yes, out "PLO".
04F5  DB                 SEP   RB      -
04F6  50 4C 4F  MSG14                  -
```

```
04F9  20 20 00                        -
04FC  30 50             BR    OUTNBR  -
04FE  02                LDN   R2      Get op.
04FF  FF 0B             SMI   "0B"    Op = BN?
0501  3A 0E             BNZ   TESTDN  No, branch.
0503  79                MARK          Yes, out "PHI".
0504  DB                SEP   RB      -
0505  50 48 49  MSG15                 -
0508  20 20 00                        -
050B  C0 04 50          LBR   OUTNBR  -
050E  02          TESTDN LDN  R2      Get op.
050F  FF 0D             SMI   "0D"    Op = DN?
0511  3A 25             BNZ   TESTEN  No, branch.
0513  79                MARK          Yes, out "SEP".
0514  DB                SEP   RB      Jmp SR OUTMSG.
0515  53 45 50  MSG16                 -
0518  20 20 00                        -
051B  22          OUTEQL DEC  R2      -
051C  79                MARK          Output "=R".
051D  DB                SEP   RB      -
051E  3D 52 00  MSG17                 -
0521  C4                NOP           -
0522  C0 04 57          LBR   OUTREG  Out reg nbr.
0525  02          TESTEN LDN  R2      Get op.
0526  FF 0E             SMI   "0E"    Op = EN?
0528  3A 34             BNZ   TEST3N  No, branch.
052A  79                MARK          Yes, out "SEX".
052B  DB                SEP   RB      -
052C  53 45 58  MSG18                 -
052F  20 20 00                        -
0532  30 1B             BR    OUTEQL  Br to output "=R".
0534  C4          TEST3N NOP          -
0535  C4                NOP           -
0536  C4                NOP           -
0537  02                LDN   R2      Get op.
0538  FF 03             SMI   "03"    Op = 3N?
053A  3A 82             BNZ   TEST7N  No, branch.
053C  00                LDN   R0      Get op code.
053D  FF 38             SMI   "38"    Op = "SKP"?
053F  3A 4D             BNZ   OUTBR   No, branch.
0541  79                MARK          Yes, out "SKP".
0542  DB                SEP   RB      -
0543  53 4B 50  MSG19                 -
0546  00                              -
0547  C4                NOP           -
0548  C4                NOP           -
0549  22                DEC   R2      -
054A  C0 04 3C  LBRNXT  LBR   NEXTOP  Br to get more code.
054D  F8 42     OUTBR   LDI   "42"    Out "B".
054F  79                MARK          -
0550  DA                SEP   RA      -
0551  22                DEC   R2      -
0552  F8 07             LDI   "07"    R7 points to 3N table.
0554  B7                PHI   R7      -
0555  0D                LDN   RD      Get op.
0556  FA 0F             ANI   "0F"    Mask off upper bits
0558  A7                PLO   R7        to point to mnemonic.
0559  07                LDN   R7      Get character.
055A  79                MARK          Out character.
055B  DA                SEP   RA      -
055C  22                DEC   R2      -
055D  87                GLO   R7      R7 point to next char.
055E  FC 10             ADI   "10"    -
0560  A7                PLO   R7      -
0561  07                LDN   R7      Get next char.
0562  79                MARK          Out next char.
0563  DA                SEP   RA      -
0564  22                DEC   R2      -
0565  79                MARK          Out 2 spaces.
0566  DB                SEP   RB      -
0567  20 20 00  MSG20                 -
056A  22                DEC   R2      -
056B  9D                GHI   RD      Get curr addr.
056C  F6                SHR           Out hi order digit.
056D  F6                SHR           -
056E  F6                SHR           -
056F  F6                SHR           -
0570  D8                SEP   R8      Jmp SR OUTDGT.
0571  9D                GHI   RD      Out 2nd addr digit.
0572  FA 0F             ANI   "0F"    -
0574  D8                SEP   R8      Jmp SR OUTDGT.
0575  1D          OUTADD INC  RD      Out branch addr.
0576  0D                LDN   RD      Out br addr hi digit.
0577  F6                SHR           -
0578  F6                SHR           -
0579  F6                SHR           -
057A  F6                SHR           -
057B  D8                SEP   R8      -
057C  0D                LDN   RD      Out br addr low digit.
057D  FA 0F             ANI   "0F"    -
057F  D8                SEP   R8      -
0580  30 4A             BR    LBRNXT  Br to get more code.
0582  02          TEST7N LDN  R2      Get op.
0583  FF 07             SMI   "07"    Op = 7N?
0585  3A B0             BNZ   TESTCN  No, branch.
0587  F8 07             LDI   "07"    Yes, out 7N mnemonic.
0589  B7                PHI   R7      R7 points to 7N table.
058A  0D                LDN   RD      Get op.
058B  FA 0F             ANI   "0F"    Mask upper bits.
058D  FC 20             ADI   "20"    Adjust R7 low.
058F  A7                PLO   R7      -
0590  F8 04             LDI   "04"    R6 = char counter.
0592  A6                PLO   R6      -
0593  07          OUT7N  LDN   R7      Get char.
0594  79                MARK          Out char.
```


OHIO SCIENTIFIC
CI-SUPERBOARD
HARDWARE— LOW COST EXPANSION PROJECTS

SOUND GENERATOR—Create sounds like phasors, musical organ, explosions, race car motor and much more. Complete documentation on how to build and where to get the parts, plus a demo program **$8.95**

LIGHT PEN—Step by step procedures on how to build and how to adjust the sensitivity. Plus 2 demo programs. E-Z to build and lots of fun. **$6.95**

SOFTWARE—Entertainment graphic games.

ASTROIDS—8K-Similar to new arcade video game. Navigate through space avoiding and destroying astroids and hostile alien spaceships. **$6.95**

ENTRAPMENT—Compete against the computer or another player, trying to trap your opponent in a fast action, reflex game with skill factors. **$4.50**

BATTLESTAR—You are the commander, your mission is to seek out and destroy cyclon warriors. **$4.50**

CRUISE MISSILE—Set the angel and velocity of the missile for the long range target. **$4.50**

DEPTH CHARGE—Destroy the enemy subs before they surface and destroy your ship. **$4.50**

INBETWEEN—The card game where you test your luck by trying to break the casino bank. **$4.50**

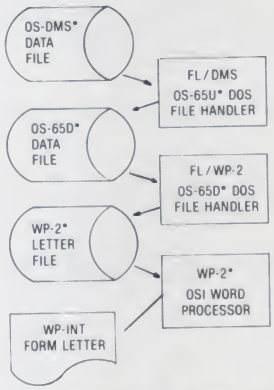
••••Special Offer••••Complete Software Set

Send check or money order to: Add 50¢ for postage and handling.

✓212 **DARE DATA & DESIGN**

P.O. BOX 8433 BALTIMORE, MD 21234

OHIO SCIENTIFIC USERS
AT LAST! FORM LETTER GENERATION USING OS-DMS* and WP-2*



WP-INT disk & manual $80.00 manual alone $ 2.00

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION

D C S software products ✓214
PEOPLE ORIENTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TO ORDER WP-INT DIRECT CHECK • MONEY ORDER • C.O.D. DCS SOFTWARE PRODUCTS 2729 Lowery Ct Zion IL 60099

* Requires OS-DMS and WP-2

* OS-DMS WP-2 OS-65U and OS-65D ARE ALL PRODUCTS OF OHIO SCIENTIFIC

BASEX is . . .
- More *Basic* than BASIC!
- More *Forthright* than FORTH!
- More *Tiny* than TINY C!
- Runs *Fast* like FORTRAN!
- Less *Hascal* than PASCAL!

*97 page manual ($8) with complete source listing.
*TAPES ($25) — Meca, SOL, Poly88, TRS80 (16K/II), Paper tape, Exidy.
*DISKS — NStar ($25); CPM ($35) 8" SD or 5" (NStar, Meca, MicroII).
ADD $.75 shipping ($1.50 UPS or special handling)

master charge · imi · VISA

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC
Box 771, State College, PA, 16801
CALL (814) 238-8294 ✓218

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Moonshadow Text Formatter for UCSD Pascal™ Systems

The UCSD Pascal™ system contains a screen-oriented text editor which is convenient, but which is not suited to word processing. It cannot underline, paginate automatically, or perform other essential text-processing functions. The **Moonshadow Text Formatter** (MTF) from Merrimack Systems solves this problem.

With the Moonshadow Text Formatter, documents produced with the screen editor are *post-processed* to provide these missing functions. It takes standard Pascal text files, operates on them, and sends fully formatted text output to the console display, a printer, or a disk file.

Moonshadow Text Formatter provides, in addition to a full range of formatting functions, *advanced features* including the combination of files into one document, variables in text (for form letters), and output character translation.

The Moonshadow Text Formatter is written in UCSD Pascal™, and is available for North Star Apple II, LSI-II, and 8080/Z80 systems with IBM Format 8" floppy disks.

All this for **$125.00** *from*

Merrimack Systems
POB 5218
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-6281

California residents should include 6% sales tax.
Also available: North Star Pascal personalization for SOL/SOLOS — just transfer three files and you're up with Pascal. $25.00

✓203

GET Paid for using your Computer

FUN! Easy

RUSH COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

GREAT SPARE TIME

Send today to DAR M7

3110 Fulton Ave.. Sacramento CA 95821 ✓136

CASH

NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

FREE ADVERTISING

The Software Trader ✓229
423 Bedford Rd.
Schenectady, NY 12308

The classified magazine devoted to microcomputer software, exclusively. Let us help end your search for software. Be sure to write your ad exactly as you want it printed.

Subscription rate $7.00 per year (12 issues).

Advertising rates:

All user, noncommercial, or club advertising is free. The only requirement for free advertising is; be a subscriber.

Commercial and display advertising is also free, you pay only if you sell your product or service, at the following rates:

For each 47 character line, per issue $1.62
For each 2" wide x 3" long camera ready display ad per issue. $17.25
For each 4" wide x 3" long camera ready display ad per issue. $34.50

NOTE: Display ads will be accepted in only 2 sizes; 2"w x 3"l & 4"w x 3"l


```
0595  DA              SEP   RA      -
0596  22              DEC   R2      -
0597  87              GLO   R7      R7 points to next
0598  FC 10           ADI   "10"      character.
059A  A7              PLO   R7      -
059B  26              DEC   R6      Char cntr minus 1.
059C  86              GLO   R6      Test cntr. Done?
059D  3A 93           BNZ   OUT7N   No, branch.
059F  F8 20           LDI   "20"    Yes, out a space.
05A1  79              MARK          -
05A2  DA              SEP   RA      -
05A3  22              DEC   R2      -
05A4  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05A5  FF 7E           SMI   "7E"    Op = "RSHL"?
05A7  32 4A           BZ    LBRNXT  Yes, branch.
05A9  0D              LDN   RD      No, test.
05AA  FF 7C           SMI   "7C"    Op less than "ADCI"?
05AC  3B 4A           BM    LBRNXT  Yes, branch.
05AE  30 75           BR    OUTADD  No, br to out addr.
05B0  02        TESTCN LDN  R2      Get op.
05B1  FF 0C           SMI   "0C"    Op = CN?
05B3  CA 06 18        LBNZ  TESTFN  No, branch.
05B6  C4              NOP           Else yes, out mnemonic.
05B7  C4              NOP           -
05B8  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05B9  FF C4           SMI   "C4"    Op = "NOP"?
05BB  3A C6           BNZ   OUTCN   No, branch.
05BD  79              MARK          Yes, out "NOP".
05BE  DB              SEP   RB      -
05BF  4E 4F 50  MSG21                -
05C2  00                            -
05C3  22              DEC   R2      -
05C4  30 4A           BR    LBRNXT  Br to get next op.
05C6  F8 4C     OUTCN LDI   "4C"    Out "L".
05C8  79              MARK          -
05C9  DA              SEP   RA      -
05CA  22              DEC   R2      -
05CB  F8 07           LDI   "07"    R7 points to CN table.
05CD  B7              PHI   R7      -
05CE  0D              LDN   RD      -
05CF  FA 0F           ANI   "0F"    -
05D1  FC 60           ADI   "60"    -
05D3  A7              PLO   R7      -
05D4  F8 03           LDI   "03"    R6 = character cntr.
05D6  A6              PLO   R6      -
05D7  07        OUTCOP LDN  R7      Get character.
05D8  79              MARK          Out char.
05D9  DA              SEP   RA      -
05DA  22              DEC   R2      -
05DB  87              GLO   R7      R7 point to next char.
05DC  FC 10           ADI   "10"    -
05DE  A7              PLO   R7      -
05DF  26              DEC   R6      Char cntr - 1.
05E0  86              GLO   R6      All chars out?
05E1  3A D7           BNZ   OUTCOP  No, branch.
05E3  F8 20           LDI   "20"    Out a space.
05E5  79              MARK          -
05E6  DA              SEP   RA      -
05E7  22              DEC   R2      -
05E8  C4              NOP           -
05E9  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05EA  FF C5           SMI   "C5"    Op = "LSNQ"?
05EC  32 4A           BZ    LBRNXT  Yes, branch.
05EE  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05EF  FF C6           SMI   "C6"    Op = "LSNZ"?
05F1  32 4A           BZ    LBRNXT  Yes, branch.
05F3  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05F4  FF C7           SMI   "C7"    Op = "LSNF"?
05F6  32 4A           BZ    LBRNXT  Yes, branch.
05F8  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05F9  FF C8           SMI   "C8"    Op = "LSKP"?
05FB  32 4A           BZ    LBRNXT  Yes, branch.
05FD  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
05FE  FF CC           SMI   "CC"    Op less than "LSIE"?
0600  C3 05 4A        LBPZ  LBRNXT  No, branch.  Done.
0603  F8 02           LDI   "02"    Yes, R6 = byte cntr.
0605  A6              PLO   R6      -
0606  1D        OUTAD2 INC  RD      Get long branch addr hi.
0607  0D              LDN   RD      -
0608  F6              SHR           Out hi order digit.
0609  F6              SHR           -
060A  F6              SHR           -
060B  F6              SHR           -
060C  D8              SEP   R8      -
060D  0D              LDN   RD      Out low order digit.
060E  FA 0F           ANI   "0F"    -
0610  D8              SEP   R8      -
0611  26              DEC   R6      Byte cntr - 1.
0612  86              GLO   R6      Done?
0613  3A 06           BNZ   OUTAD2  No, branch.
0615  C0 05 4A        LBR   LBRNXT  Yes, br to get more code.
0618  F8 07     TESTFN LDI  "07"    R7 points to FN table.
061A  B7              PHI   R7      -
061B  0D              LDN   RD      Get op.
061C  FA 0F           ANI   "0F"    Adjust pointer byte low.
061E  FC 90           ADI   "90"    -
0620  A7              PLO   R7      -
0621  F8 03           LDI   "03"    R6 = character counter.
0623  A6              PLO   R6      -
0624  07        OUTFOP LDN  R7      Get char.
0625  79              MARK          Out FN mnemonic.
0626  DA              SEP   RA      -
0627  22              DEC   R2      -
0628  87              GLO   R7      Adjust R7. Point
0629  FC 10           ADI   "10"      to next character.
```

```
062B  A7                    PLO   R7        -
062C  26                    DEC   R6        Char cntr - 1.
062D  86                    GLO   R6        Test cntr. Done?
062E  3A 24                 BNZ   OUTFOP    No, branch back.
0630  79                    MARK              Yes, done. Out 2 spaces.
0631  DB                    SEP   RB        -
0632  20 20 00    MSG22                     -
0635  22                    DEC   R2        -
0636  0D                    LDN   RD        Get op.
0637  FF F8                 SMI   "F8"      Op less than "LDI"?
0639  CB 04 3C              LBM   NEXTOP    Yes, branch.
063C  0D                    LDN   RD        No, get op.
063D  FF FE                 SMI   "FE"      Op = "SHL"?
063F  C2 04 3C              LBZ   NEXTOP    Yes, branch.
0642  C0 05 75              LBR   OUTADD    No, branch to out operand.

                        ----SUBRCUTINES----

0645  D3           RTN4   SEP   R3        Return to caller.
0646  6C           GETHEX INP4            Input hex byte.
0647  52                  STR   R2        Save.
0648  64                  OUT4            Output hex byte to display.
0649  22                  DEC   R2        Restore stack.
064A  3F 46               BN4   GETHEX    Loop till INPUT key pressed.
064C  37 4C        KEYRL2 B4    KEYRL2     Loop till INPUT released.
064E  30 45                 BR    RTN4      Br to return.

0650  E2           RTN5   SEX   R2        Restore stack pointer.
0651  12                  INC   R2        Restore stack.
0652  70                  RET             Return to caller.
0653  F0           OUTMSG LDX             Get character via old R(P).
0654  32 50               BZ    RTN5      If "00", end.  Branch.
0656  72                  LDXA            Else, get char and INC R(X).
0657  79                  MARK            Out character.
0658  DA                  SEP   RA        Jmp SR CUTCH.
0659  22                  DEC   R2        Restore stack.
065A  30 53               BR    OUTMSG    Br to get another char.

065C  D3           RTN6   SEP   R3        Return to caller.
065D  FF 0A        OUTDGT SMI   "0A"      Digit less than 0A hex?
065F  C7                  LSM             Yes, skip next instr.
0660  FC 07               ADI   "07"      No, hex to decimal.
0662  FC 3A               ADI   "3A"      Decimal digit to ASCII.
0664  79                  MARK            Out character.
0665  DA                  SEP   RA        -
0666  22                  DEC   R2        -
0667  30 5C               BR    RTN6      Br to return.

0668 - 0700        STACK
```


SUBDIVISION GEOMETRY MANUALS
FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

Includes complete listings of programs used in engineering practice since 1977, plus DOCUMENTATION, & INSTRUCTIONS for putting these programs on YOUR OWN MICRO.

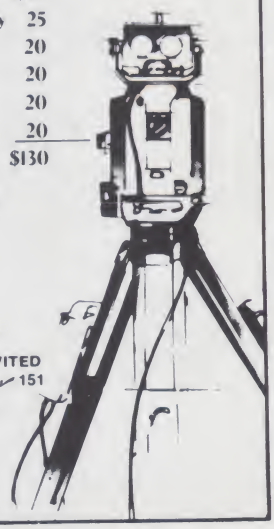
Traverse Geometry	$25
Coordinate Geometry	25
Profile Grade	20
Curve Geometry	20
Radial Stakeout	20
Curve Stakeout	20
Total	$130

SAVE $31.00
All 6 Manuals
Only **$99.00**

Visa & Mastercharge
Telephone orders accepted

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Andrew Machen ✓151
Consulting Civil Engineer
143 C So. Cedros
Solana Beach, CA
92075
(714) 755-4033



TRS-80 MODEL II AND CP/M SYSTEM
from **99.00**

CP/M	250.00
CBASIC-2	100.00

OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES

GENERAL LEDGER	125.00
PAYROLL	125.00
ACCTS REC & PAY	125.00
MANUALS @	20.00

NO LICENSE
READY TO RUN RIGHT NOW
Model I Also Available

CPA CLIENT WRITE UP
$650.00*
FSORT — FAST ASM DISK
SORT $99.00*

CUSTOM INVENTORY CALL FOR QUOTE

FULL SERVICE ACCOUNTING & PROCESSING ✓327
703-573-7300

5423 Crows Nest Court
Fairfax, Virginia 22042

*License Required

MC
VISA

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE DISK BASED **TRS-80***

SMARTTERM •$79.95

UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE FOR THE TRS-80
- True Break Key
- Auto Repeat (Typomatic) keys
- Programmable 'soft' keys
- Forward/Reverse Scrolling Multipage Display
- Transmit from Disk File, Screen or Buffer
- Receive to Disk File, Buffer or printer
- Multi Protocol Capability

SPOOL-80 • $39.95

A TRUE DISK-TO-PRINT DESPOOLER FOR THE TRS-80
- Print Disk Files While Running Other Programs
- Prints Compressed Basic Files
- Includes RS-232 Driver for Serial Printers

CALL US FOR YOUR CUSTOM SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS ✓253

MICRON, INC.
10045 Waterford Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 461-2721

Model II Versions Available Soon

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

$159.95

OSBORNE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The full, complete OGA packages — supported — in source form.

Enhanced CRT routines ease installation; interfaces available for many common terminals. Auto-input feature eliminates pressing return key. Some programs speeded up. Cash reward for finding bugs — users updated to new releases. Other complementary business packages under development — custom programming available (references).

Requires CP/M and CBASIC2. Available in either 8" single-density soft-sectored or 5¼" double-density NorthStar format. (TRS-80 Mod II™ users — order the 8" version.) All users required to sign licensing agreement; attractive dealer discount schedule available on request.

Prices: Payroll with Cost Accounting	$ 59.95
Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable (both)	$ 59.95
General Ledger with Cash Journal	$ 59.95
All Packages — Complete	$159.95

Manuals not included in package price — add $20./manual desired.

To order call: (206) 542-8370
Or write **VANDATA** ✓113
17541 Stone Ave. N.
Seattle WA 98133

COD/VISA/MC Welcome — WA state residents add 5.4% sales tax. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

A/D Converter Design For the TRS-80 Level II

Read voltages from 0 to +10 volts, and display the results on the video monitor.

Arthur Mullin, Jr.
Rte. 3, Box C-9
Beaumont, TX 77706

This circuit and accompanying software will allow the user to read voltage from 0 to +10 volts and display the results on the video monitor. I am using a 9 volt battery to test the system, but any source of voltage will do as long as the maximum ratings are not exceeded. This opens up a whole world of possibilities, such as temperature monitors or wind-speed monitors.

Fig. 1 shows that this circuit is simple to build since there are only three chips. The heart of the circuit is the analog-to-digital converter AD 570, which can be purchased from Analog Devices (Rte. 1, Industrial Park, PO Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062) for about $23. A quad NAND gate, the 74LS00, and the octal Tri-state non-inverting buffer, 81LS95, can be purchased from a local parts store at nominal prices.

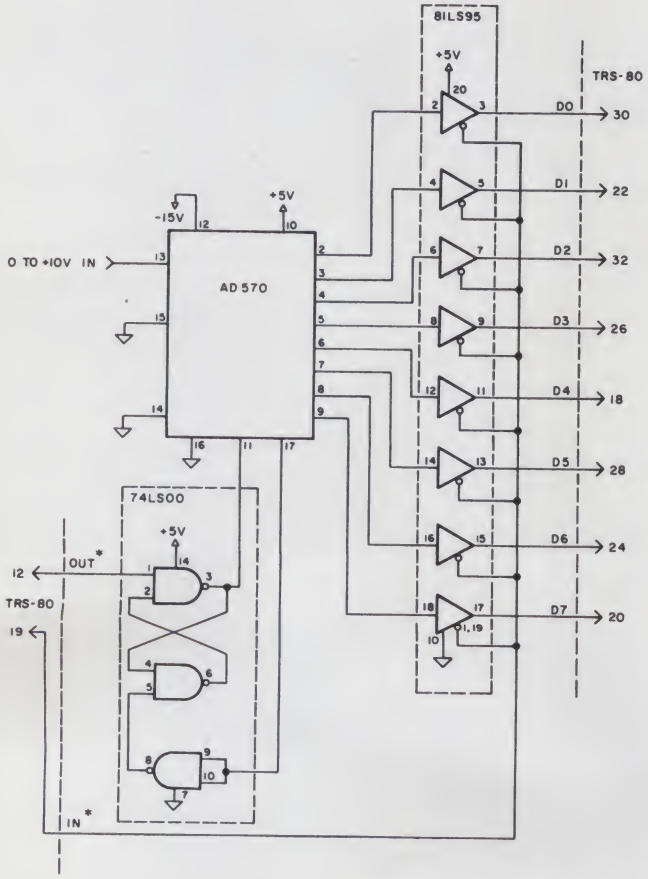


Fig. 1. Assembly schematic.

The AD 570

The AD 570 converts a voltage in the range of 0 to +10 volts into a corresponding binary number and presents this number to the computer. If the input voltage is 0, then the number output is 0. If the input voltage is +10, then the binary number output is 255. Accordingly, if the voltage is +5, then the output is 127.

By instructing the computer to divide the binary number it receives by 255, a percentage of full-scale voltage will be obtained. For instance, if the input voltage is +5 volts, the number the computer receives will be 127. If 127 is divided by 255, the result will be .49803922 (let's call it .5). By multiplying this value by 10, we can read voltage directly on the video monitor. Notice that if we advance the voltage to the converter ever so slightly so as to make the output binary number equal to 128, the result of dividing by 255 will yield an answer of .50196078.

From this, you can see that there are "gaps" in the conversion from analog to digital. This is an inherent characteristic of digitization, and further understanding of this phenomenon can be achieved by reading up on analog-to-digital conversion.

Conversion Cycle

Refer to Fig. 2. The normal state of affairs is, of course, for OUT* to be high (close to 5 volts). NAND gate A will have a low (close to 0 volts) on pin 3. Since pin 3 is connected to pin 4 of gate B, pin 6 is forced high, and pin 2 of gate A is high, further convincing pin 3 of gate A to be low.

At this time, DATA READY* is low, and data is available at pins 2-9 of the A/D converter. If we did not use a Tri-state buffer network to accept this data, the computer would be flaking out about now. Since DATA READY* is low, pin 8 of gate C is high. This further reinforces a high at pin 6 of gate B, since pin 4 is already low.

Since DATA READY* is low and data is available at pins 2-9, there is nothing preventing us from reading data into the computer at this time. All we have to do is force pins 1 and 19 of the 81LS95 to go low. This can be done by typing "PRINT INP(1)" (or any address). The

computer will print whatever is available at pins 2-9 of the converter.

But let's not read the data at the buffers yet. Instead, let's get a new value from the converter and then read the data. To do this, it will be necessary to bring the CONVERT* pin of the AD 570 from its low state to a high state and then back to a low state. I find it more understandable to view this process as giving the converter a "kick."

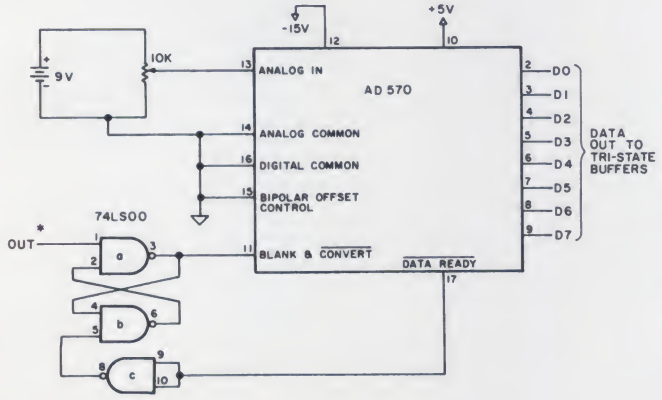


Fig. 2. A/D converter.

Let's type "OUT 0,0". Again, any address and any number output (0 to 255) will do, since we're only interested in forcing the OUT* line to go low. When OUT* goes low, pin 3 of NAND gate A goes high, making pin 11 of the converter go high. After about 1.5 microseconds, DATA READY* goes high and no data is available at pins 2-9 of the converter.

When DATA READY* goes high, pin 8 of NAND gate C goes low, forcing pin 6 of gate B to go high. Now pin 2 of gate A is high and OUT* has gone back to its normal high state. This forces pin 3 of gate A back low, taking pin 11 of the converter with it.

Now the converter is going through its conversion cycle, which takes about 25 microseconds. While the converter is busy converting the analog voltage at pin 13 of the converter, DATA READY* is still high and will not go low until the conversion is complete.

If the TRS-80 were an extremely fast machine, we would have to delay any requests for data from the converter at this time, since data is available at pins 2-9 of the converter only when DATA READY* is low. Fortunately, from the standpoint of chip count, we do not have to hold the computer up, and DATA READY* goes low when the converter has completed its task.

Now we are in the state initially described, and the new data is available at pins 2-9. We can ask for this data by requesting an input and enabling the Tri-state buffers.

The AD 570 can process +5 and −5 volts by lifting pin 15 from ground. In this mode, −5 volts gives an output of 0, +5 volts gives a binary 255, and 0 volts gives 127 output.

Listing 1 will print the binary output of the converter at the top left side of the video monitor, while displaying the voltage value in the center of the screen.

For those of you wishing more detailed information on conversion techniques in general, or the AD 570 specifically, I suggest you read "Analog-Digital Conversion Notes" or the data sheet on the AD 570. Both can be obtained from Analog Devices. ■

```
10 CLS
20 OUT 1, 1
30 PRINT @0, INP(1)
40 A = (INP(1)/255)*10
50 PRINT @540, A
60 GOTO 20
```

Listing 1.

STAR STUDDED
VALUES
from
COMPUTER CORNER
of NEW JERSEY

APPLE II $1195.
with 48K Memory*
*PRIME TESTED CHIPS

DISK II with Controller..... $575.
APPLESOFT or INTEGER ROM Card $179.
PASCAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM ..... $475.

EPSON PRINTERS
TX-80 TRACTOR FEED PRINTER
NEW LOW PRICE!
$749. ✓207

MASTER CHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED
439 Rt. 23
Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444 (201) 835-7080

WHY PAY MORE?
Compare our prices and service

SOROC
IQ 120..... $ 790.
IQ 140..... $1190.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS
Prices too low to advertise.
Call for best price.

LIVERMORE DATA MODEMS
300 BAUD..... $170.
RS-232, 2 yr. uncond. guarantee

BASF DISKETTES
5¼" 10/$30.
8" 10/$30.

CABLES
IEEE to Centronics..... $100.
RS-232..... $ 25.

COMMODORE SPECIALS FREE*
PET32K (N&B)..... 1295... 175.
PET 16K (N&B)..... 995... 135.
PET 8K..... 795... 100.
PET 2040 Disk Drive..... 1295... 175.
PET 2022 Tractor Printer..... 795... 100.
PET CZN Cassette Deck..... 95... 12.

BPI GENERAL LEDGER
Accounting System for Apple II Computers—Special... $399.

CDS SERIES 80 IPS-100
- Main Frame
- Key Switch (ON/OFF)
- 8085 Processor
- 630,000 Byte Disks
- 10 Slot S-100 Buss
- 32K Ram
- 2 Independent RS-232 I/O Ports
- Up to Four Users
- 110 Volts 60 HZ
- 220 Volts Available
- List Price $3295.
- Sale Price $2700.

TO ORDER:
Send check or money order.
VISA/Master Charge/C.O.D.

*Free merchandise with purchase of CBM item.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL ✓323
P.O. Box 17675 Washington, D.C. 20041
703-573-9633

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

MICRO-SCOPE

Edited by Dennis Brisson

Hardware and Underwear

A New Haven, Connecticut, manufacturer of electronic instruments and hardware has recently changed its name to Global Specialties Corporation. The name change reflects the changing nature of the company, as company President Ronald J. Portugal explains: "Today, our sales network is truly global in nature. We have expanded our horizons, and in doing so have worked to expand the horizons of the industry. In everything we have set out to do, our goal has been to think broadly, to appeal to the many instead of the few, to offer customers new kinds of tools to make their work easier, less aggravating, less time-consuming. And we have worked to increase the world's understanding of these tools, to show them new ways to use them, to teach them easier ways to get their work done."

Such lofty goals are admirable, but it was such broad-mindedness that raised more than a few eyebrows at the company's headquarters in Great Britain. The company's original name was Continental Specialties, which had a more suggestive meaning in England and parts of Europe. It alluded to such esoteric novelties as peek-a-boo lingerie, "French Ticklers" and marital aids.

The "naughty-naughty" implications in the European markets became a growing embarrassment. This may, perhaps, have been compounded by the fact that the company's European operations were conducted by an office staffed almost entirely by women, and headed by a very proper English lady, Mrs. Tina Knight, managing director.

With the name change, Global Specialties continues its overseas operations, but without prompting an embarrassed blush.

Is There a Doctor in the Studio?

One way in which the health care industry is seeking to keep costs down is through the use of videotape as a communications tool to train both patients and staff.

At Tucson General Hospital in Arizona, video equipment helps educate patients, who are as likely to see a program on "Living with Respiratory Illness" as the afternoon movie when they switch on the bedside television. Through video equipment, Tucson General makes medical programs available all day to interested patients. A patient can watch a tape of an operation he will undergo or choose a music program for relaxation before entering surgery.

At the University of Pittsburgh's Western Psychiatric Institute and Clinic (WPIC), educational programs are produced to inform patients about the medicines they are given, test and treatment procedures and available hospital facilities. According to one clinic spokesman, "By taping this information we hope to produce a patient education program that is comprehensive and consistent. Each patient will get the same complete explanation."

In many hospitals, groups of medical students crowd around a video cassette player and monitor, just as they once gathered to peer down into operating rooms from glass-walled balconies. One nursing home director finds video equipment invaluable for training personnel and staff education. Taping lectures eliminates the need to have the education director repeat them constantly and allows reaching evening and night shifts with vital information and lectures that are done live only during the day.

Several hospitals maintain their own audiovisual departments, which are involved in corporate communications, staff education and videotaping operations, diagnostic interviews, etc.

Since nonprofit institutions such as hospitals operate on limited budgets, they have to use their funds as efficiently as possible. More and more hospitals are producing their own films with videotape as a low-cost medical training tool.

Computer Beats Rush-Hour Blues

William Kelly needed a change of pace. He was bored with his daily commute to work and felt that his time could be more productively spent. Kelly, founder and president of SAI Electronics of Farmingdale, Long Island, wished the ability to process data during his commutation time, so he had a complete data-processing center installed in his car.

The unit, installed by Berliner Computer Center of New Hyde Park, NY, includes a 48K RAM Apple computer with 232K of disk storage and three languages resident in ROM. It also features 16-color capability and complete sound synthesis. In addition to the computer unit, the company also installed a stereo system, radar detection units, burglar alarm systems, CB radio with automatic electric antenna, remote control starting system, videotape recorder and player, color video camera and 120 volt ac inverter to allow the use of small appliances, such as electric toothbrush, shaver, etc.

This equipment nicely complements the car's original accessories—sink with running water, soda dispenser, icebox, color TV and bar—which came equipped on Kelly's custom-built 1980 Cadillac Limousine.

Popcorn and Teleporn

Home information systems users may be getting more than they bargained for from the programming services, which normally provide homeowners with information, games and entertainment via specially adapted TV sets or home computers, but may now be spicing up their offerings with electronically transmitted pornographic material. This possibility has prompted speculation that censorship—either voluntary or government imposed—may soon emerge as an issue.

According to *Electronic Mail and Message Systems* (EMMS), recently, viewers of the British Prestel viewdata service were presented with the unexpected possibility of accessing a "dirty books guide." The publicity that surrounded this incident apparently embarrassed Sir William Barlow, chairman of the British Post Office, which imple-

mented this system for home computer usage in 1976 (see *Microcomputing*, October 1979, p. 94). He defended a hands-off policy on viewdata information, claiming that it was analogous to the (private) contents of telephone conversations or mail.

In the United States, other forms of new electronic gadgetry for the home are apparently benefiting, in part, from electronic porn. With about one million videotape recorders now installed in U.S. homes, the market for pornographic videotapes is "very strong," according to the EMMS article, which points to widespread advertising of taped porn in such "skin" magazines as *Playboy*, *Penthouse* and *Forum*.

Cable TV is another rapidly developing conduit for racy material. Subscribers to many CATV services who pay a nominal fee are offered a wide variety of entertainment "specials," including a selection of newly released films that typically include more than one uncut R-rated movie. While most Americans believe that pornography is OK as long as it is in the confines of the home and is out of sight, some executives in the consumer electronics and electronic message/home information industry worry that some of these services will become associated in the public mind with the world of pornography.

MicroNet, a consumer timesharing service, has gone to some lengths to protect their service from porno problems. The CB Simulator channels on MicroNet, which can be used for home computerists to talk to each other, are patrolled regularly by MicroNet staff members. Furthermore, the games available on MicroNet have a "Porno-Trap," which detects the use of obscenities by the game player. Once the computer detects bawdy language, it immediately cautions the player against using such words, and the player is likely to be further reprimanded when he finds a message addressed to him on the electronic "bulletin board" mentioning the incident.

Leaders in the electronic communications field believe that similar types of precautions will be developed and will prevent the electronic message field from becoming swamped in porno.

Today's Army Is Quicker, Lighter, More Efficient & Less Expensive

Computerized micropublishing is now a way of life in the U.S. Army. The Army has converted many of its publications into microfiche, which has significantly cut down on the costs and time required to publish Army indexes. The computer-output micrographics (COM) system has reduced the time necessary to about 30 days—from initial selection of data to mailing—in contrast to the former manual system, which could take as long as 9 months.

Because the Army's indexes now can be updated quickly and accurately, the most immediate effect will be felt worldwide by the more than 50,000 users who rely on the timeliness of the information contained in these publications—indexes to the Army's technical publications, administrative procedures, training and doctrinal publications, obsolete publications and an index of blank forms.

In addition to the cost savings and time factors, the microfiche system reduces the warehousing space required because the process uses no paper and eliminates the need for bulk handling and storage. An index of 1000 pages, for example, weighing several pounds in paper, weighs less than one ounce in microfiche form. Consequently, mailing rates, too, are drastically reduced. And, because of the swiftness, accuracy and efficiency of the microfiche method, the five indexes can now be published on a quarterly schedule.

With the new system, it is estimated that savings to the Army will be more than $5 million over the previous system of publishing hard copy.

Watch for Tiny Bulges

Employees at IC manufacturing companies in Silicon Valley, California, may leave work with a chip on their shoulders, but if they leave with chips in their pockets, socks or shirt sleeves, they may get caught. According to *Newsweek* magazine (May 12, 1980), most IC companies are tightening security measures in an attempt to stem the incidence of chip loss due to employee stealing. One IC, the article states, can sell on the black market for as much as $100.

Such a black market exists and is thriving because chip manufacturers are unable to keep up with the demand for these silicon wafers. *Newsweek* states that industry officials hope to balance supply and demand by increasing production capabilities.

Computer-Aided Aim

Hunters and fishermen are now better prepared to take to the wild to bag their favorite trophy after viewing the "Fish and Game Forecaster," a TV news insert that predicts when hunting and fishing conditions will be at their peak. The forecast is based on a computerized system that monitors and predicts optimum times for fish and game movements.

DataSport, Inc., a Hopkins, Minnesota-based computer research firm, and Vexilar, Inc., a Minneapolis marine electronics operation, develop the forecast for the show, which is marketed on TV stations throughout the U.S.

User-Oriented Information

Now potential buyers of data-processing products can receive specific information about registered products by directly contacting current users of the hardware or software. The Association of Computer Users (ACU) has originated a new reference service that benefits both users and suppliers.

When a DP supplier registers one or more of its products with ACU, it provides at least ten references per product from current users who have agreed to answer questions from potential buyers. The potential buyer requiring specific information simply contacts ACU, which mails him a list of references on file for the product in question, and he contacts the references directly.

ACU President, Hillel Segal, notes that his company does not test or rate products. Its function is to facilitate direct communication between current and potential users of the huge range of data-processing products. Says Segal, "The companies who register products with us believe in the quality of their products, and they know it's to their advantage to supply potential customers with as much useful information as possible."

DEALER DIRECTORY

Shop the store nearest you!

Los Angeles, CA

Featuring: PolyMorphic, North Star, Imsai, Cromemco, Extensys, Speechlab products and Poly-88 Users Group software exchange. All products 10-20% off list. We won't be undersold! **A-A-A-A Discount Computer How's, 1477 Barrington, Suite 17, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 477-8478.**

San Jose, CA

Bay area's newest computer store. Featuring the new Texas Instruments TI 99/4 home & business computer. Software for TRS-80, Apple, PET, etc. Magazines. **Hobbi-Tronics, 1378 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, 998-1103.**

Sarasota, FL

Dynabyte computer systems, Hazeltine and NEC, Word Star, Structured Systems accounting. Consulting, training, sales, service. **Glisco, Inc., 4001 Roberts Point Rd., Sarasota, FL 33581, 349-0200.**

Venice, FL

Discount prices & professional service: Cromemco, North Star, Vector Graphic, DEC, TI, Thinker Toys, Intertube, Soroc, Centronics, NEC, Selectric interfaces, Microdasys. Complete business & medical billing software available. MicroAge & Serendipity software discounted. **Sara-Tech Electronics, Inc., Computer Division, PO Box 692, Venice, FL 33595, 485-3559.**

Aurora, IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software, books & magazines. Apple, Hewlett-Packard, North Star, Cromemco systems. IDS-440G printer w/Apple graphics, New HP-85 & HP calculators. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505, 851-3888.**

Chicago, IL

Computer Hardware/Software Specialists for home and business. Largest selection of computer books, magazines and copyrighted software in Chicago Metro area. Experienced factory-trained service department. Feature Apple and Alpha Microsystems and accessories. **Data Domain of Schaumburg, 1612 E. Algonquin Road., Schaumburg, IL 60195, 397-8700.**

Chicago, IL

SS50-SS50C-6800-6809 specialists. Dealers for Gimix, Smoke Signal Broadcasting, SWTPC, TSC. Business Basic, Fast BASIC, payroll, editor-text processor. Custom programming. **AAA Chicago Computer Center, 120 Chestnut Lane, Wheeling, IL 60090, 459-0450.**

Naperville, IL

Computer systems design, programming and consultation by computer experts. Dealer for SSM, Integrand, Tarbell, Ithaca Intersystems, Verbatim, Diablo and others. Discount prices on many items. **Wilcox Enterprises, 25W178-39th St., Naperville, IL 60540, 420-8601.**

Laurel, MD

Apple & Exidy Sorcerer. Authorized dealer for both. We also sell subscriptions to "The Source" timeshare service. Plus full line of ham equipment. **The Comm Center, Laurel Plaza, Rte. 198, Laurel, MD 20810, 792-0600.**

Worcester, MA

Complete business and personal systems on Data General, microNova and Apple. Software, books, magazines, accessories and supplies. Custom business programming available. Authorized Apple service. Downtown. **The Computer Place Inc., 11 Harvard St., Worcester, MA 01609, 755-5387.**

Garden City, MI

Complete systems for business, professional and personal applications. Custom programming available. Apple II, North Star, Vector Graphic and other lines of microcomputers, software, books, components. **Computer Center, 28251 Ford Rd., Garden City, MI 48135, 422-2570.**

Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN

Discount systems, terminals, software, peripherals & furniture for businesses, O.E.M.s, institutions & hobbyists. Send for mail-order catalog. Grand openings in two northern metro-Minneapolis locations. Z8000 systems soon! **Binary Information Systems, Box 326K, Anoka, MN 55303, 757-5878.**

St. Louis, MO

Experimenters' Paradise. Electronic and mechanical components. Computer People, Audio People, Hams, Robot Builders, Experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 8123-25 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63130, 427-6116.**

Akron, OH

We've got it all. Business systems. Personal systems. Software packages. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Service and books. Easy freeway access. 10 AM to 6 PM Monday-Saturday. **The Basic Computer Shop, Fairlawn Plaza, 2671 West Market St., Akron, OH 44313, 867-0808.**

Portland, OR

Ohio Scientific specialists for business and personal computers. Local service. Terminals, printers, custom programming. Full OSI product line on display! 10AM to 6PM M-F. **Fial Computer, 11266 SE 21st Ave., Milwaukie, OR 97222, 654-9574.**

Kingston, PA

We support Level II and Model II. Books, magazines, programs, parts, accessories, peripherals, free literature, free seminars, cassettes, floppies, filters, transformers, caps, chips, CRTs. **Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston, PA 18704, 287-1014.**

Philadelphia/So. Jersey

North Star, fast delivery possible; word-processing systems, Heath terminals, Intertube II, immediate delivery. Free video terminal comparison, Intertec's SuperBrain, all Centronics printers, Omnitec data modems. **L & S Distributors, 44 So. Locust, Marlton, NJ 08053, 983-7444.**

Sara, Mexico

Learn how to utilize and program the Z-80 microprocessor to maintain your company's records in top shape. This technique has just been introduced to Mexico. Courses, applications, maintenance, service. **Digitales, S.A. de C.V. Sara 4612, Mexico 14, D.F., 5-17-41-59.**

Dealers: Listings are **$15** per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of **$150**, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-7138 or write *Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*, Ad Department, Peterborough NH 03458.

Subscription Problem?

Kilobaud Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

Kilobaud Microcomputing
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

TRS-80 & OTHER NEEDS FILLED FOR LESS

+ + + COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CASE—120 DAY WARRANTY + + +
• 40 TRACK (204,800 BYTE/DISK) USE BOTH SIDES, ANTI-CRIMP/POWER PROTECT $339
• 8 IN. DRIVE & P.S./CASE $790 WITH P.S./CASE FOR 3 DRIVES $950
• 77 TRACK (197,120 BYTE) 90 DAY WARRANTY $450
• 4-DRIVE CABLE $31 •• 10 DISKS-5 IN. @ $25 -8 IN. @ $39-HARD CASE $3 & 5
••• BASE 2 PRINTER-(60 LINE/MIN, 72,80,96,120 or 132 CHAR. LINE BI-DIRECT DOT MATRIX IMPACT 96 CHAR ASCII, 15 BAUD RATES) $499 2K BUFFER, GRAPHICS, & TRACTOR OPTION AVAIL.•••
• CENTRONICS 737 $840 + + + + + CABLE @ $28
• HARRIS SELECTRIC (WORD PROCESSING-TYPEWRITER & PRINTER) $790
• LOWER CASE FOR CENTRONICS 779/RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER 1 -EASY INSTALL $99.95
• UPS (UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY) PREVENT POWER DROP SURGE OR OUT? FROM $195
• CAT MODEM (ORIG/ANS) $157 + + + + + + + + 16K MEMORY SET (200 NANO) $57
• 16K L2 RADIO SHACK COMPUTER SYSTEM $649
• APPLE, ATARI, RADIO SHACK MODEL 1/2 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R FOR $360 or $100 EA. (MODEL 1) & $630 OR $165 EA. (MODEL 2). APPLICATIONS INTERACT & ARE COMPLETE & PROFESSIONAL. WILL RUN ON OTHER COMPUTERS. THIS IS A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE.
• ASK FOR FREE FLYER WITH OUR LOW PRICES—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX—F.O.B. TEWKSBURY—FREIGHT EXTRA.
M/C, VISA OR CHECK ACCEPTED. TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓140

OMNITEK SYSTEMS — 24 MARCIA JEAN DR., DEPT. K, TEWKSBURY, MA 01876 CALL 617-851-3156

CALENDAR

Personal Computer Arts Festival

On Aug. 23-24, the Philadelphia area Computer Society is sponsoring PCAF '80, a festival of talks and papers, films and graphics, demonstrations and performances. Computer musicians and artists are invited to speak, exhibit or perform: send a one-half page description, and include a tape of music, by July 1. This is being held in conjunction with the Personal Computing '80 Show at the Philadelphia Civic Center.

For information, write: PCAF '80, c/o Phila. area Computer Society, Box 1954, Phila., PA 19105.

Super Scarafest '80

Super Scarafest '80, an amateur radio and computer festival, will be held Aug. 16-17, 1980, at the Ramada Inn in North Haven, CT. Sponsored by the South Central Connecticut Amateur Radio Assoc., this event will include exhibitor booths, a ham and computer flea market and an auction.

For information, write: Super Scarafest '80, PO Box 5265, Hamden, CT 06518

Eighth World Computer Congress

Australia will co-host with Japan the Eighth World Computer Congress scheduled for Oct. 6-17, 1980, and conducted by the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP). The congress commences in Tokyo, Japan Oct. 6-9 and concludes in Melbourne, Australia Oct. 14-17. An exhibition of hardware and related services together with submission of papers and discussions will be scheduled in each location. A single registration fee will cover attendance at both locations.

For information, contact: The Eighth World Computer Congress, IFIP Congress '80, GPO Box 880G, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia 3001.

Technical Education Courses

Integrated Computer Systems has announced its line-up of technical education courses. Each course is four days and each will be held in seven cities across the country. The courses offered are: Hands-on Microprocessor Troubleshooting, Microprocessor Hands-on Workshop, Voice Input/Output for Computers, Structured Programming, Pascal Hands-on Workshop, Software/Hardware Project Management, Computer Communication Networks, Interactive Computer Graphics and Digital Image Processing.

For information contact: Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., PO Box 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405; or Integrated Computer Systems, 300 N. Washington St., Suite 103, Alexandria, VA 22314.

Computer Sales Workshops

Datasearch is going to be holding one-day Computer Sales Workshops for front line salespeople. The session covers such topics as qualifying your prospects, making close-mouthed prospects talk, sales presentations, organizing your time and territory and handling objections. Besides the sessions in 26 cities, in-house seminars are also available.

For schedule and details, contact Cathy Koziel, Datasearch Inc., 4954 William Arnold, Memphis, TN 38117, (901) 761-9090.

Please have calendar announcements in our hands at least three months before the month of the issue in which you want the announcement to appear. Keep announcements short and to the point, and send them to the attention of the managing editor to assure their finding their way to the editorial department. Thank you

Four Tutorials Precede Compcon Fall '80

Four pre-conference tutorials will be presented on Monday, Sept. 22, 1980, immediately preceding Compcon Fall '80, sponsored by the IEEE Computer Society. "Distributed Processing," the theme of the conference, will be the unifying thread of the tutorials. Topics to be presented are: "Local Computer Networks," "An Overview of Distributed Processing," "Communication Technology in the 80's" and "Distributed System Design." Compcon Fall '80 is September 22-25, 1980, at the Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC.

For more information, write: Compcon Fall '80, PO Box 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, or call (301) 589-3386.

Training Management Workshops

Advanced Systems, Inc. is sponsoring a series of four-day seminars in 13 U.S. and Canadian cities. Entitled "Managing the Training Function —a Workshop," the series will begin in Chicago in May, be in New York in June and be followed by workshops in Washington, D.C., Toronto, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Seattle, Cincinnati, Boston, St. Louis, Dallas, Houston and Atlanta.

For more information write to Advanced Systems Inc., 1601 Tonne Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The $5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The $10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough NH 03458**. Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

TRS-80 Exp. Int., 16K; $350. Comprint 912GP Printer; $489. 16K RAM; $50. Centronics 730 printer; $625. Compumax software; $60. Richard Smith, 3648 Madrid Dr., San Jose, CA 95132. (408) 946-0735.

Apple II, 16K; $979. Disc II; $414. 16K RAM; $50. Comprint 912S; $514. 2 sets of 4K RAM; $15 ea. Both, $25. Richard Smith, 3648 Madrid Dr., San Jose, CA 95132. (408) 946-0735.

For Sale: KIM-1 with TVT 6-5/8, power supply, 2K RAM, unencoded keyboard. Asking $175 or best offer. Call (701) 968-4525, or write T. Cartwright, Box 301, Cando, ND 58324.

For Sale: SD Expandoram, S100, 16K, with 4115s, assembled, never used. $200 or best offer. Call (701) 968-4525, or write T. Cartwright, Box 301, Cando ND 58324.

For Sale: *Kilobaud/Microcomputing* issues #1 to the present. Make offer, you ship. Call (701) 968-4525, or write T. Cartwright, Box 301, Cando, ND 58324.

Sell—Intertec Intertube computer terminal, latest version; cap 10 terminal extended keyboard, like new, teletype rolls, 7/8" wide, 8" diameter rolls, new, cheap by the case. Vic, 325 Wilson Ave., Westwood, NJ 07675.

For Sale: D. C Hayes Micromodem for Apple II. Almost new, works fine! Only $320. Contact. H. Rothman, 218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport, CT 06608. (203) 579-0472.

For Sale: SWTPC 6800 computer, 32K RAM, SSB disk, partially assembled H14 printer and H9 CRT terminal, take all, 1800. Robert Starinsky, (312) 472-3382, 3016 N. Hamilton, Chicago, IL 60618.

For Sale: TRS-80 Model II w/32K, 1 8" floppy disk. 15% off list price of $3450. Asking $2932. Like new. Call nights, David (617) 544-7347.

New bare drives, Shugart—35TK mini-floppy, MPI—40TK, Pertec—40TK, $259 each. New Base-2 printers—includes all options, $584 each. PO Box 1044, Orange, CA 92668. Call Paul Collin, (714) 847-3622.

For Sale: S-100 computer, quality APL mainframe, Vector Graphic Video Board, 32K dynamic, 8K static memory, 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board, PROM programming board, North Star disk, much software. D. Kirkeby, 5500 Cascade Way, #L, Buena Park, CA 90620. (714) 521-3437 Work: (714) 732-3355. Sell all or part.

For Sale: Heath H8 8K memory boards. Four at $110 each ppd. Removed due to memory expansion. Louis Berry, 2259 N. Marter Ct., Simi Valley, CA 93065. (805) 522-3599, eves.

Wanted: Software and/or accessories for Video Brain 101 microcomputer. Most interested in Super Basic cartridge. Will pay cash. Randy Jenne, 11170-118 St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5G 2W7.

Use the Classifieds

Fine Tools For Skilled Programmers

Three Utility Packages For Your TRS-80*



Disk Editor

Disk Editor is a powerful machine-language utility program that will allow you total access to ANY byte of information in ANY sector in ANY track of your diskettes. It is a fast, simple, and efficient method of modifying files, whether BASIC program, system programs, or just data. All commands are readily accessible, with no need to refer to a command table.

With Disk Editor you can examine, alter, add, and delete information with ease. Information can be retrieved from the disk by supplying track and sector information, or by giving the filespec. You can even search the disk for a specific string of characters (up to 8 characters long).

If you need hardcopy, use the LINEPRINT command to send a copy of the video display to your lineprinter.

You can transfer command from Disk Editor to Radio Shack's DEBUG and back, allowing dynamic debugging of disk I/O procedures.

Disk Editor is compatible with TRS-DOS 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3, as well as with Aparat's NEWDOS. It is even capable of reading disks made by Percom's Micro-DOS.

There are two versions of Disk Editor; one is for a 35 track DOS, and the other is for a 40 track DOS. Both are included in this package.

This package requires the following minimum system:

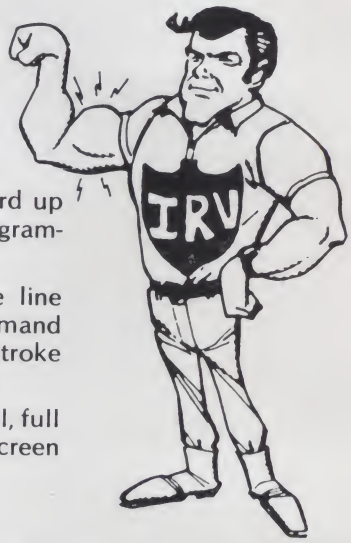
1. A TRS-80 Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface.
3. A single Disk Drive.
4. Any compatible Disk Operating System. (Disk Editor is not compatible with VTOS 3.0.)

Pkg. 0180RD (disk-based version) $39.95.

FOR THE TRS-80* 16K, 32K OR 48K.

PROGRAMMING POWER!

Let IRV put power in your keyboard



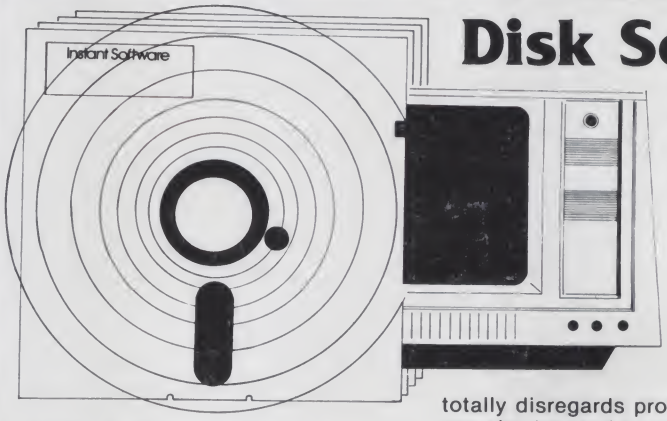
Input shorthand: programmable keyboard up to 255 characters per key plus a pre-programmed command set.

Relocate lines by simply changing the line number. Merge lines and relocate command blocks in the listing with simple one keystroke routine plus the Level II EDIT command.

Video screen editor has full cursor control, full power over anything that appears on the screen including line listings and graphics.

On cassette (DOS compatible).

Order No.0250R $24.95.



Disk Scope

- **Fileloc**
- **CDisk**
- **Password**

Need to check out a disk? Perhaps you want to see how the files are stored, or you forgot your password. No problem! You've got Disk Scope.

If you know the name of the file, the **Fileloc** program will show you what tracks and sectors on the disk contain that file, as well as how much memory the file takes when loaded into RAM. This works for both program and data files. **Fileloc** then allows you to print the information, restart the program or exit to BASIC. The information obtained allows you to use the **Cdisk**program effectively.

Cdisk is a powerful little BASIC utility and test program. It will allow you to view any track and sector on your disks in ASCII, Hex and screen POKEs. It totally disregards protection codes. It can also be used to randomly check all 350 sectors of your disk for read errors.

You don't know the whole file name if you haven't got the password, so the **Password** program has been included in the Disk Scope package. This machine-language utility not only gives you a password for files, but for whole disks as well.

Whether you're a novice or a pro, if you use a disk system, you need Disk Scope.

This package requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface.
3. A single disk-drive.
4. Any compatible Disk Operating System.

Pkg. 0139RD (disk-based version) $19.95

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.

Instant Software™ Inc.

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

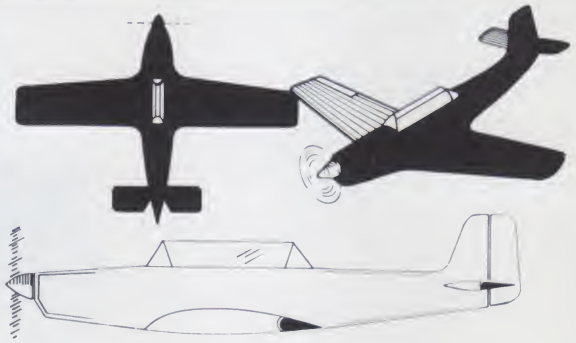
Finally...Two ISI Blockbusters

NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE* II

Designed for use on APPLE* 16K

Air Flight Simulation

Requires Applesoft



Your aircraft is on the runway loaded with fuel, instruments feeding the flight computer a constant stream of information.

A glance at your flight screen gives your airspeed, altitude and compass heading. After your take-off, the all important Ascent/Descent-Turn/Bank indicator will tell you the attitude of the aircraft at a glance, whether you are climbing or diving and if you are banking into a left or right turn.

Your mission is a short one. You have a maximum range of about 50 miles, on one precious tank of fuel. Your objective is to take off, fly the aircraft and land without crashing. Especially, *without* crashing!

If you have not been at the controls of an aircraft before, the basic flight instructions will be invaluable. Included are explanations of basic aerodynamics and principles of flight, plus illustrations telling you how to recover from dangerous maneuvers.

Your aircraft will respond rapidly to the controls, so your actions must be delicate. Too much airspeed and your aircraft could explode from overstress. If the airspeed is too slow, you might stall and crash. A clumsy turn, and you might find yourself flying upside down—fighting to regain control. It will take a few hours of flight time before you can take-off and fly a correct flight plan. By then, you should be expert enough to attempt aerobatic maneuvers.

With Air Flight Simulation (and enough flight time)—the sky's the limit! **Order No. 0148A. $9.95**

Designed for use on APPLE* 48K

Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio

(This program requires Applesoft in ROM.)



Buon giorno, signore!

Welcome to the province of Santa Paravia. As your steward, I hope you will enjoy your reign here. I feel sure that you will find it, shall we say, profitable.

Perhaps I should acquaint you with our little domain. It is not a wealthy area, signore, but riches and glory are possible for one who is aware of political realities. These realities include your serfs. They constantly request more food from your grain reserves, grain that could be sold instead for gold florins. And should your justice become a trifle harsh, they will flee to other lands.

Yet another concern is the weather. If it is good, so is the harvest. But the rats may eat much of our surplus, and we have had years of drought when famine threatened our population.

Certainly, the administration of a growing city-state will require tax revenues. And where better to gather such funds than the local marketplaces and mills? You may find it necessary to increase custom duties as well as tax the incomes of the merchants and nobles. Whatever you do, there will be far-reaching consequences . . . and possibly an elevation of your noble title.

Your standing will surely be enhanced by building a new palace, or perhaps a magnificent *cattedrale*. You will do well to increase your landholdings, if you also equip a few units of soldiers. There is, alas, no small need for soldiery here, for the crafty Baron Peppone may invade you at any time.

To measure your yearly progress, the official mapmaker will draw you a *mappa*. From it you can see how much land you hold, how much of it is under the plow, and how adequate your defenses are. We are unique in that here, the map IS the territory.

I trust that I have been of help, signore. I look forward to the day when I may address you as His Royal Highness, King of Santa Paravia. *Buon fortuna*, or, as you say, "Good luck." **Order No. 0174A $9.95.**

*A trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Instant Software™ Inc. PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

Instant Software™ New Releases

FOR THE TRS-80*

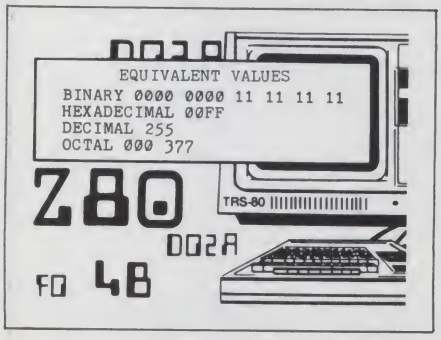
BEGINNER'S RUSSIAN The three programs in this package will give you on-screen displays of the Cyrillic letters, detailed instructions on their proper pronunciation, and exercises that will have you recognizing and speaking simple Russian words.

This package is excellent for students, businessmen, scientists, and anyone who is interested in learning the Russian language. For the TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0136R $9.95.**



EVERYDAY RUSSIAN This program will acquaint you with the words for various foods, places to eat, signs, and the names of stores—exactly what a traveller needs to know.

You can practice typing in Russian. The program will allow you to type in letters, or words, using the complete Cyrillic alphabet. Practice writing words such as hotel names, tourist attractions, and street addresses. All you need is a TRS-80 Level II 16K. **Order No. 0137R $9.95.**



PROGRAMMER'S CONVERTER Have you always wanted to try your hand at Z80 assembly language, but were intimidated by all of those F0's, 4B's and D02A's? Once you begin using hexadecimal numbering you'll wonder how you did without it! This package contains these three programs:

1. **Base Calculator**—Turn your TRS-80 into a calculator which lets you convert numbers to any base from 2 through 16 **and** perform calculations in that/those base(s). Memory, sign change, one's and two's complement are all available. It will even handle fractions.
2. **Hexadecimal/Decimal Conversion Training**—A dual purpose program. First, it's a handy converter which changes decimal numbers to hexadecimal notation (and vice versa). Second, it's a teaching/testing program that gives you practice in making those conversions yourself.
3. **Number Base Conversions**—Converts any decimal, binary, octal, or hexadecimal number (up to $FFFF), to its equivalent value in the other three bases and displays all four values simultaneously.

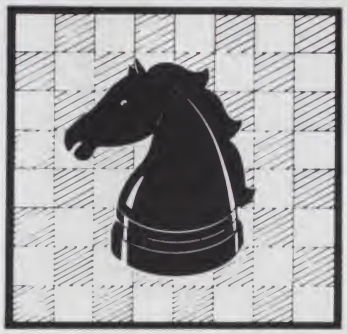
With these aids, you'll be exploring the inner recesses of your TRS-80 Level II 16K in no time. **Order No. 0058R. $9.95.**

This program, on Level 6, has fought SARGON® to a draw. Care for a game at Level 9?

CHESSMATE-80 This versatile chess opponent gives you a choice of ten levels of play, from the "blitz" level (the computer has three seconds to choose a move) to the "infinity" level (where the computer will consider every possible move, which could take years). The program is a conservative player and follows all the accepted rules of international play.

You can let Chessmate teach you the moves. A single command has Chessmate making the move for you. Another command can let you watch Chessmate deciding on a move. It's fascinating to see the computer go through all the alternatives until it either runs out of time or finds the perfect move.

Chessmate allows you to set up the board and play end games or special problems.



Chessmate-80 plays such a good game, you might be embarrassed to play it in public. This program requires a TRS-80 Level I or II 16K. **Order No. 0057R**

INTRODUCTORY PRICE—$9.95

Look for Instant Software at a store near you. If the store nearest you does not stock Instant Software, use this order blank to purchase your Software directly or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Money order

☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signed _____ Date _____

Order your Instant Software today!

Quantity	Order No.	Unit Cost	Total Cost
		Handling	$1.00
		Total Order	

Instant Software Inc. Dept. 40G0
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

For a free catalog listing over 200 programs write: Instant Software Catalog Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.

Instant Software™ Inc.

✓40

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

Alabama

Anderson Computers
3156 University Dr., Huntsville

Computerland of Huntsville
3020 University Dr., Huntsville

Olensky Bros.
3763 Airport Blvd., Mobile

Arizona

Ham Shack
4506-A N. 16th St., Phoenix

Millets TV & Radio
621 East Broadway, Mesa

California

AMCO Elect. Supply
635 E. Arrow Hwy., Azusa

Byte Shop
8038 Clairmont Mesa Blvd.,
San Diego

Byte Shop
123 E. Yorba Linda, Placentia

Byte Shop of Mt. View
1415 West El Camino Real, Mt. View

Byte Shop of Sacramento
6041 Greenback Ln., Citrus Heights

Byte Shop of San Francisco
1032 Irving St., San Francisco

Capital Computer Systems
3396 El Camino Ave., Sacramento

Computers Made Easy
819 East Ave. Q-9, Palmdale

Computer Store of San Leandro
701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro

Computer World
6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster

Computerland
16720 S. Hawthorne, Lawndale

Computerland of W. LA
6840 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood

Coast Electronics
3118 No. Main St., Morro Bay

Computerland
24001 via Fabricante No 904,
Mission Viejo

Hobbi-tronics
1378 So. Bascom Ave., San Jose

Hobby World
19511 Business Ctr. Dr., Unit 6
Borthridge

Huntington Computing
2020 Charles St., Corcoran

I.C.E. House Inc.
398 North E. St., San Bernardino

Jade Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne

Malibu Microcomputing
23910A Deville Way, Malibu

Marfam Co.
6351 Almaden Rd., San Jose

Opamp/Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles

PC Computers
10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito

Q.I. Computers, Inc.
15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale

Radio Shack Dealer
8250 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego

Radio Shack Dealer
50 N. Cabrillo Hwy., Half Moon Bay

Santa Rosa Computer Center
604 7th St., Santa Rosa

Silver Spur Elect. Comm.
13552 Central Ave., Chino

The Computer Store
820 Broadway, Santa Monica

Colorado

Byte Shop
3464 S. Acoma St., Englewood

Colorado Computer Systems
311 W. 74th Ave., Westminster

Computerland of North Denver
8749 Wadsworth Blvd., Arvada

Computer Shack
1635 South Prairie, Pueblo

The Computer Store
2300 Welton St., Denver

Connecticut

American Business Computers
454 Thames St., Groton

Computerlab
130 Jefferson, New London

Computerland
1700 Post Rd., Fairfield

Computerland
60 Skiff St., Hamden

Computer Works
1439 Post Rd. E., Liberty Plaza,
Westport

D.C.

The Program Store
4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

Florida

Adventure International
200 Bald Cypress Ct., Longwood

AMF Electronics
11146 N. 30th St., Tampa

Boyd-Ebert Corporation
1328 West 15th St., Panama City

Computer Center
6578 Central Ave., St. Petersburg

Computer Junction
5450 So. State Rd. 7, Ft. Lauderdale

Computerland
7374 S. Tamiami Trail, Sarasota

Computerland of Ft. Lauderdale
3963 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale

Computerland of Jacksonville
2777-6 University Blvd. W.
Jacksonville

Computerland of Tampa
1520 E. Fowler Ave., Tampa

Computerland of West Palm Beach
4275 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach

Computer Shack
3336 Beach Blvd., Jacksonville

Computer System Resources Inc.
3222 S.W. 35th Blvd., Gainesville

Curtis Waters Enterprises
236 Talbot Ave., Melbourne

Heath Kit Electronic
4705 W. 16th Ave. Center, Hialeah

HIS Computermation
1295 Cypress Ave., Melbourne

Ukatan Computer Store
Airport Rd., Destin

Williams Radio & TV Inc.
2062 Liberty St., Jacksonville

Your Basic Computer Store
971 Seaway Dr., Ft. Pierce

Georgia

Atlanta Computer Mart
Atlanta

Computerland of Atlanta
2423 Cobb Parkway, Smyrna

Hawaii

Computerland of Hawaii
567 N. Federal Hwy., Honolulu

Radio Shack Assoc. Store
1712 S. King St., Honolulu

Idaho

Electronic Specialists
8411 Fairview Ave., Boise

Illinois

Computerland
4507 North Sterling, Peoria

Computerland
9511 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles

Computer Station
3659 Nameoki Rd., Granite City

Garcia & Associates
203 No. Wabash Ave., Suite 1510, Chicago

Midwest Micro Computers, Inc.
708 S. Main St., Lombard

Indiana

Computer Center of South Bend
51591 US 31 North, South Bend

Data Domain
221 W. Dodds, Bloomington

Fall Creek Electronics Store
732 Center St., Pendleton

Iowa

Memory Bank
4128 Brady St., Davenport

Kansas

Central Kansas Computers
6 S. Broadway, Herington

Louisiana

Computer Shoppe Inc.
3225 Danny Park, Suite 222, Metairie

Maine

Main Computronics
Intown Plaza, Bangor

Radio Shack
315 Main Mall Rd., So. Portland

Maryland

Jack Fives Electronics
4608 Debilen Circle, Pikesville

The Comm Center
9624 Ft. Meade Rd., Laurel

Massachusetts

ComputerCity
175 Main St., Charlestown

ComputerCity
50 Worcester Rd., Framingham

Computerland of Boston
214 Worcester Rd., Wellesley

Computer Packages Unlimited
244 W. Boylston St., West Boylston

Lighthouse Computer Software
14 Fall River Ave., Rehobath

New England Electronics Co.
679 Highland Ave., Needham

Small Business System Group
Main St., Dunstable

The Computer Store
120 Cambridge St., Burlington

Michigan

Computer Center
28251 Ford Rd., Garden City

Computer Connections
38437 Grand River, Farmington Hills

Computerland of Grand Rapids
2927 28th St. S.E., Kentwood

Computerland of Southfield
29673 Northwestern Hwy., Southfield

Computer Mart
560 W. 14 Mile Rd., Clawson

Computer Room
455 E. Michigan Ave., Kalamazoo

Computronix Corp.
423 S. Saginaw Rd., Midland

Hobby House
1035 W. Territorial Rd., Battle Creek

Main Systems Inc.
1161 No. Ballenger Hwy., Flint

The Alternate Source
1806 Ada, Lansing

The Eight Bit Corner
722 Evanston Ave., Muskegon

Ye Olde Teacher Shoppe
1823 Witmyre St., Ypsilanti

Minnesota

Computerland of Hopkins
11319 Hwy F., Hopkins

Digital Den
Burnsville Center

Minnesota Software Inc.
5422 Fisher St., White Bear Lake

Zim Computers
5717 Xerxes Ave., N. Brooklin Center

Mississippi

Dyer's, Inc.
200 E. Main St., West Point

Softwarehouse
816 Foley St., Jackson

W. Vernon Foster Inc.
816 Foley St., Jackson

Missouri

Computervan, Inc.
51 Florissant Oaks Shopping Center
Florissant

Software Shack
16501 Greenwald Court, Belton

Nebraska

Computerland of Omaha
11031 Elm St., Omaha

Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
8625 I St., Omaha

Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
4442 S. 84th St., Omaha

Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
4403 S. 87th St., Omaha

Scottsbluff Typewriters Inc.
1824 Broadway, Scottsbluff

Nevada

Century 23
4566 Spring Mountain Rd., Las Vegas

New Hampshire

Bitsnbytes Computer Center
568 Pleasant St., Concord

ComputerCity
1525 S. Willow, Manchester

Paul's TV
Main St., Fremont

Portsmouth Computer Center
31 Raynes Ave., Portsmouth

Radio Shack Assoc. Store
Fairbanks Plaza, Keene

New Jersey

Computer Corner of NJ
439 Rte. #23, Pompton Plains

Computer Encounter
2 Nassau St., Princeton

Computerland
35 Plaza Rte. #4, W. Paramus

Computer Mart of NJ
501 Rte. 27, Iselin

Crowley's
Rd. #3, Whitehouse Station

Dave's Electronics
Pennsville Shopping Ctr., Pennsville

GHB Enterprises Inc.
Rte. 38, Rudderaw Ave., Mapleshade

Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway, Denville

New Mexico

Autel Electronics Co.
232 Wisconsin N.E., Albuquerque

South West Computer Center
121 Wyatt Drive, Suite 7, Las Cruces

Thomas E. Carr Jeweler
1300A Tenth St., Alamogordo

New York

Aristo Craft
314 Fifth Ave., NYC

Bits & Bytes
2800 Straight Rd., Fredonia

Computer Corner
200 Hamilton Ave., White Plains

Computer Era Corp.
1570 3rd Ave., New York

Computer Factory
485 Lexington Ave., NYC

Computer House, Inc.
721 Atlantic Ave., Rochester

Computerland of Nassau
79 Westbury Ave., Carle Place

A World of Computers
519 Boston Post Rd., Port Chester

Comtek Electronics, Inc.
2666 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn

Comtek Electronics, Inc.
Staten Island Mall
Store 220A, Staten Island

Digibyte Systems Corp.
31E. 31st St., New York

80-Microcomputer Services
118 Masten Ave., Cohoes

Home Computer Center
671 Monroe Ave., Rochester

Key Electronics
Schenectady

Mr. Computer
Imp. Plaza, Rte. 9, Wappingers Falls

Softron Systems
308 Columbia Turnpike, Rensselaer

The Computer Tree Inc.
409 Hooper Rd., Endwell

Upstate Computer Shop
629 French Rd., Campus Plaza
New Hartford

North Carolina

Byte Shop of Raleigh
1213 Hillsborough St., Raleigh

Ohio

Altair Business Systems, Inc.
5252 North Dixie Dr., Dayton

Astro Video Electronics
504 E. Main St., Lancaster

Cincinnati Computer Store
4816 Interstate Dr., Cincinnati

Computerland
4579 Great Northern Blvd.,
N. Olmstead

Computerland
6429 Busch Blvd., Columbus

Computerland
1288 Som Rd., Mayfield Heights

Computer Store of Toledo
18 Hillwyck Dr., Toledo

Forbees Microsystems Inc.
35 N. Broad, Fairborn

Microcomputer Center
7900 Paragon Rd., Dayton

Micro-Mini Computer World
74 Robinwood, Columbus

21st Century Shop
16 Convention Way, Cincinnati

Universal Amateur Radio, Inc.
1280 Aida Dr., Columbus

Oklahoma

Sounds, Etc.
Hyw. 33, Watonga

Vern Street Products
Radio Shack Dealer
114 W. Taft St., Sapulpa

Oregon

Computerland of Portland
12020 S.W. Main St., Tigard

Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc.
2151 Davcor St. S.E., Salem

TRS-80 Products Ltd.
3520 S.E. Vineyard Rd., Portland

Pennsylvania

Artco Elect.
302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston

Artco Elect.
Back Mountain Shop. Ctr.
Shavertown

Audio Mart
518 Fifth Ave., New Brighton

Computer Workshoppe
3848 William Penn Hwy, Monroeville

Computerland of Harrisburg
4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg

Computerland of Pittsburgh
5499 William Flynn Hwy., Gibsonia

Erie Computer Co.
2127 West 8th St., Erie

Mighty Byte Computer Center
537 Easton Rd., Horsham

Personal Computer Corp.
24-26 West Lancaster Ave., Paoli

Personal Computer Corp.
Frazer Mall, Lancaster Ave., Frazer

Rhode Island

Computer City
165 Angell St., Providence

Digital World, Inc.
329 Bald Hill Rd., Warwick

South Dakota

CB Radio Shack
21st and Broadway, Yankton

Tennessee

ACS
1100 8th Ave. So., Nashville

Computerlab
671 S. Menden Hall Rd., Memphis

H & H Electronics Inc.
509 N. Jackson St., Tullahoma

Texas

Computer Port
2142 N. Collins, Arlington

Houston Computer Tech
5313 Bissonet, Bellarie

Interactive Computer
7620 Dashwood, Houston

K.A. Elect.
9090 Stemmons Frwy., Dallas

Pan American Elect. Inc.
1117 Conway, Mission

Radio Shack Dealer
21969 Katy Freeway, Katy

The Compute Shop
6353 Camp Bowie Blvd., Ft. Worth

Waghalter Books Inc.
3 Greenway Plaza E., Houston

Utah

DC Computer Co.
1911 West 70 South, Provo

Quality Technology
470 E. 2nd So., Salt Lake City

Virginia

Computer Works
Rte. 6, Box 65A, Harrisonburg

Home Computer Center
2927 Virginia Beach Blvd.
Virginia Beach

Southside Radio Comm.
135 Pickwick Ave., Colonial Heights

Washington

American Mercantile Co. Inc.
2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle

Byte Shop of Bellevue
14701 N.E. 20th St., Bellevue

Computer Connection Inc.
3100 NW Bucklin Hill Rd., Silverdale

Computerland of South King Co.
1500 S. 336 St., Suite 12
Federal Way

Personal Computers
S 104 Freva, Spokane

Ye Old Computer Shop
1301 G. Washington, Richland

West Virginia

The Computer Corner Inc.
22 Beechurst Ave., Morgantown

The Computer Store
Municipal Parking Bldg., Charleston

Wisconsin

Byte Shop Of Milwaukee
6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield

Computerland
690 S. Whitney Way, Madison

Computerworld
3015 W. Wisconsin Ave., Appleton

Petted Microsystems
4265 W. Loomis Rd., Milwaukee

Wyoming

Computer Concepts
1104 Logan Ave., Cheyenne

Puerto Rico

The Microcomputer Store
1568 Ave. Jesus T. Pinero
Caparra Terrace

Canada

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS:
Micron Distributing
409 Queen St., W. Toronto, Ont.
M5V 2A5

Computerland of Winnipeg
715 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Compumart
411 Roosevelt Ave., Ottawa, Ontario

Micromatic Systems Inc.
101 8136 Park Rd., Richmond, B.C.

Micro Shack of W. Canada
333 Park Street, Regina, Sask.

Orthon Holdings Ltd.
12411 Stony Plain Road
Edmonton, Alberta

Total Computer Systems
Ajax, Ontario

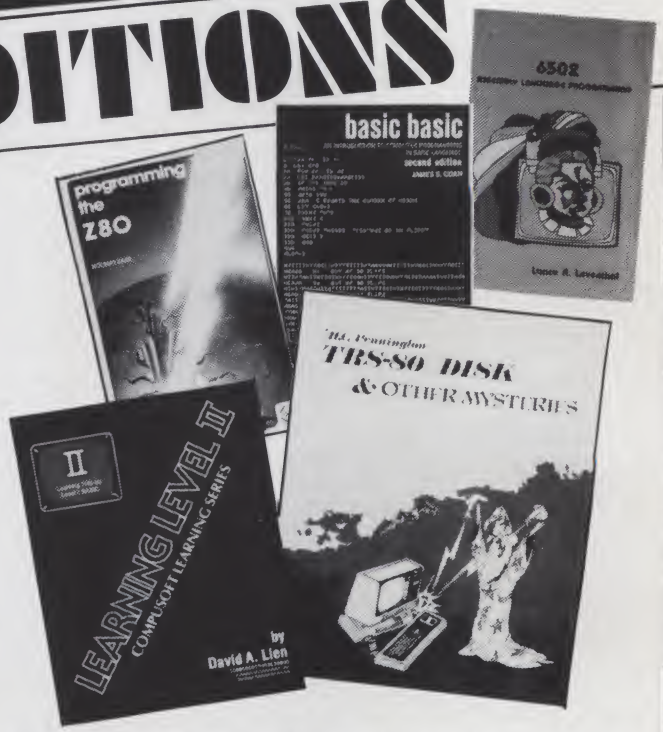
Instant Software™ Inc.

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

✔ Reader Service index—page 241

kb microcomputing book nook

NEW ADDITIONS



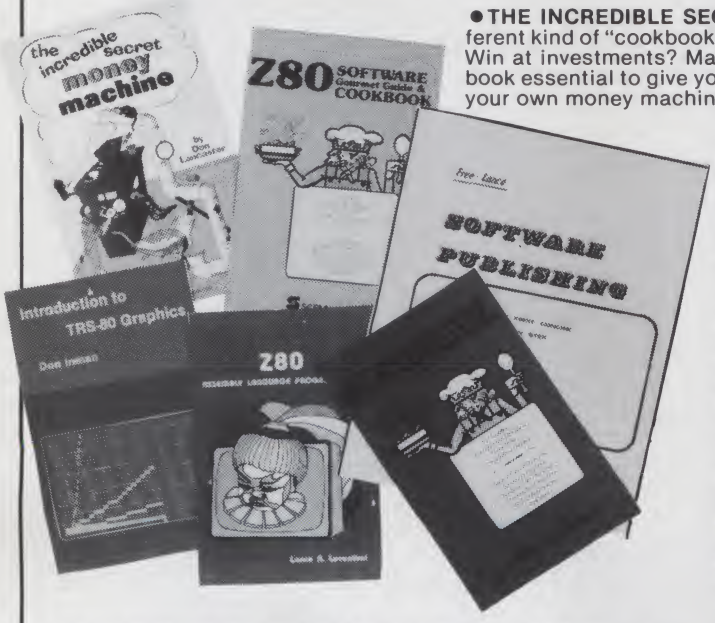
● **PROGRAMMING THE Z-80** — BK1122 — by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. $14.95.*

● **6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING** — BK1176 — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the 6502 microprocessor assembly language. Leventhal covers over 80 programming examples from simple memory load loops to complete design projects. Features include 6502 assembler conventions, input/output devices and interfacing methods, and programming the 6502 interrupt system. $12.50.*

● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES** — BK1181 — by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. $22.50.*

● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)** — BK1026 — by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. $9.45.*

● **LEARNING LEVEL II** — BK1175 — by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. $15.95.*



● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE** — BK1178 — by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. $5.95.*

● **FREELANCE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING** — BK1179 — by B. J. Korites. "This book is about money and how to make it by writing and selling computer programs," (author's foreword). If you have the skills to write a saleable program, you now need to acquire the skills to sell that program. This compact book comprehensively covers the entire publishing process and many aspects of software salesmanship. $14.95.*

● **Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** — BK1045 — by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! $14.95.*

● **6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** — BK1055 — by Robert Findley. This book introduces the BASIC language programmer into the realm of machine-language programming. The description of the 6502 structure and instruction set, various routines, subroutines and programs are the ingredients in this cookbook. "Recipes" are included to help you put together exactly the programs to suit your taste. $10.95.*

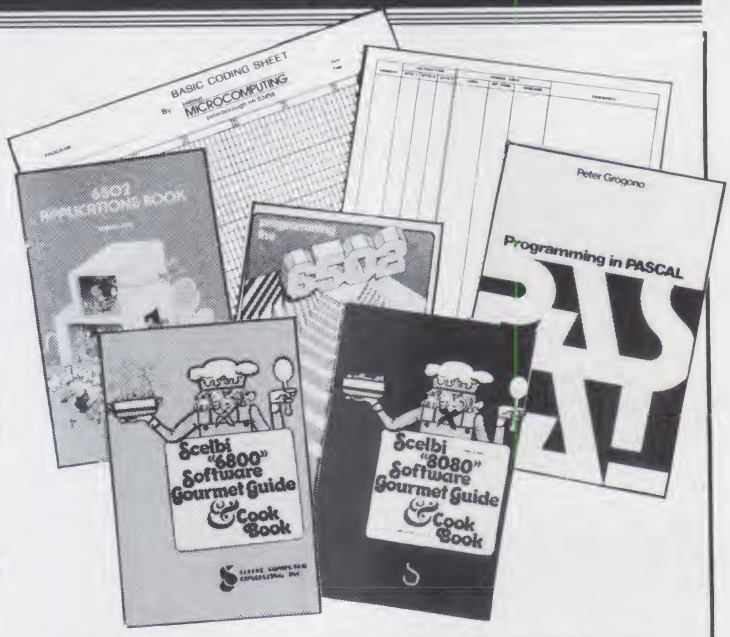
● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS** — BK1180 — by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. $8.95.*

● **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING** — BK1177 — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. $12.50.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook



● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL** — BK1140 — by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. $12.95.*

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** — BK1102 — If yu have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. $10.95.*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** — BK1075 — Like its culinary cousin, *The 8080 Gourmet Guide*, this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley describes sorting, searching and other routines — this time for the 6800 user. $10.95.*

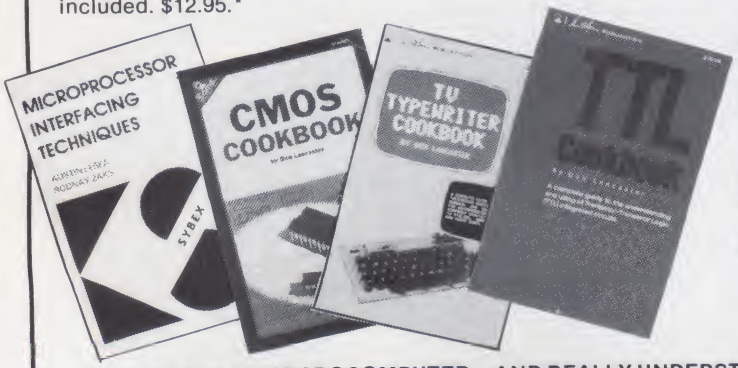
● ***MICROCOMPUTING* CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is **Assembly/Machine Language** (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for **BASIC** (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*

● **PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Second Edition)** — BK1005 — Rodnay Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. $12.95.*

● **6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK** — BK1006 — Rodnay Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. $12.95.*

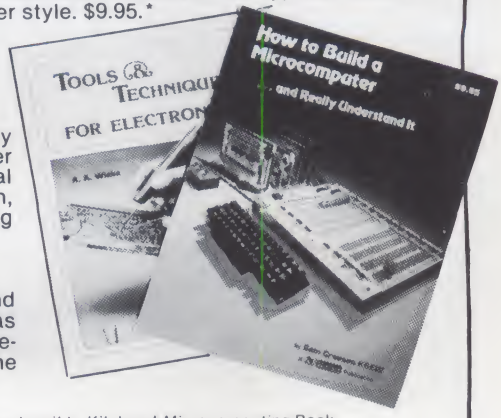
● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** — BK1037 — by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. $15.95.*

● **TTL COOKBOOK** — BK1063 — by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. $9.50.*



● **CMOS COOKBOOK** — BK1011 — by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! $10.50.*

● **TVT COOKBOOK** — BK1064 — by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. $9.95.*



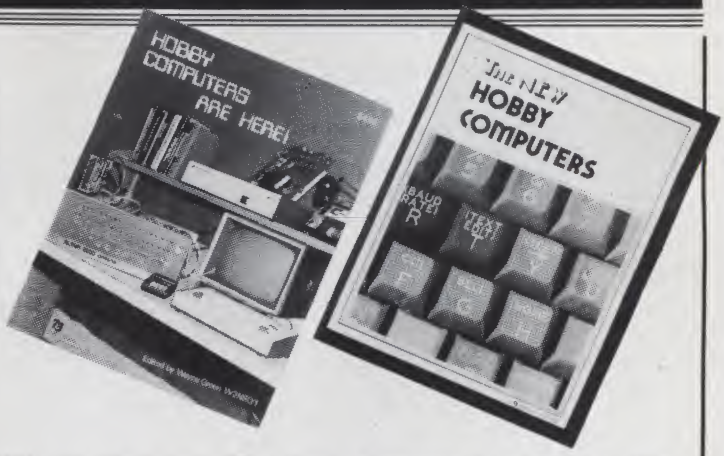
● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER — AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT** — BK7325 — by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. $9.95.*

● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS** — BK7348 — is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. $4.95.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

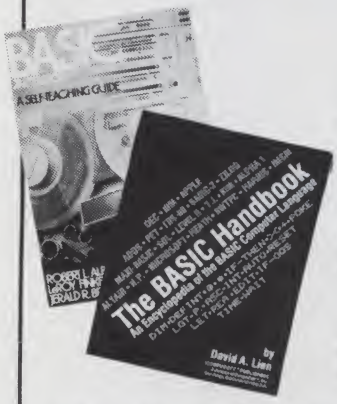
FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook



● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!** – BK7322 – If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. $4.95.*

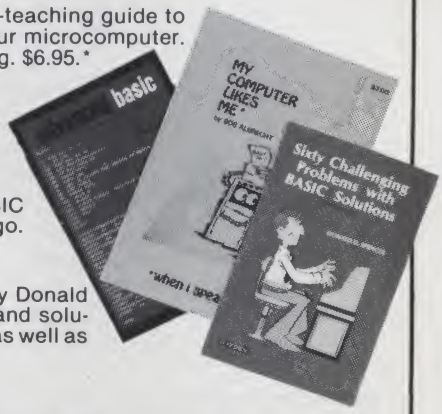
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS** – BK7340 – This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards . . . and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only $4.95.*



● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK** – BK1174 – by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. $14.95.*

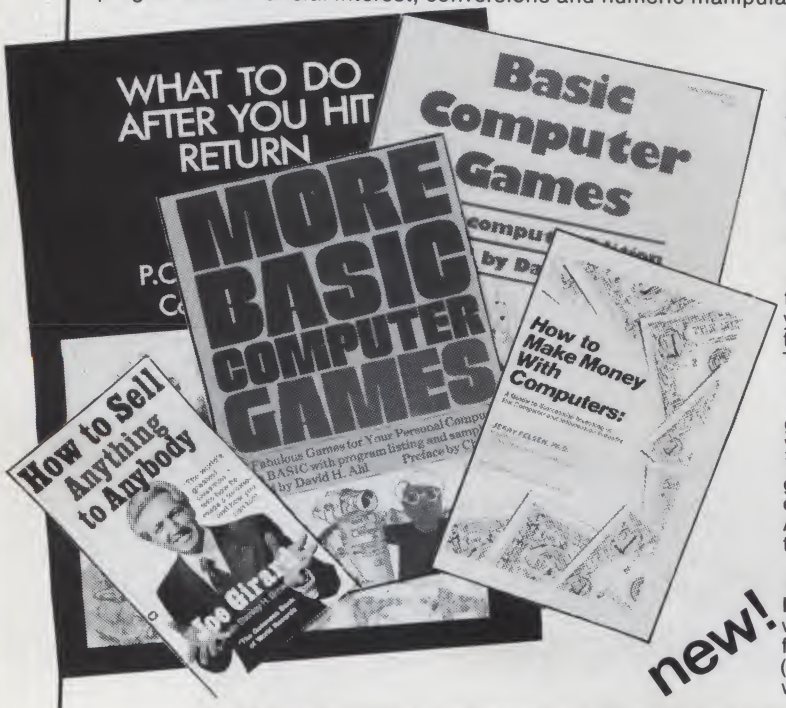
● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION** – BK1081 – by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. $6.95.*

● **ADVANCED BASIC** – BK1000 – Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation, graphing and games. $9.65*.



● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME . . . WHEN I SPEAK BASIC** – BK1039 – An introduction to BASIC . . . simple enough for kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this is the way to go. $2.00.*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)** – BK1073 – by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. $6.95.*



new!

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY** – BK7306 – According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune – and how you can, too. $2.25.*

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS** – BK1003 – In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. $15.00.*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN** – BK1071 – PCC's first book of computer games . . . 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC . . . programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. $10.95.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES** – BK1074 – Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. $7.50.*

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES** – BK1182 – Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games* including such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. $7.50.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0** — BK1130 — The Beginner's Book — Written for readers who know nothing about computers — for those who have an interest in how to use computers — and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. $7.95.*

● **VOL. I-BK1030-2nd Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. $12.50.*

● **VOL. II** — BK1040 (with binder) — $30.00* — Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips.

● **VOL. III** — BK1133 (with binder) — $20.00.* Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor.



TOLL FREE ORDERING
CALL 1-800-258-5473

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING — IN BASIC** — BK1001 — by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). $20.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS** — BK1053 — published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. $12.50 paperback.*

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — BK1009 — Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. $9.95.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

only a few left...

1977 KILOBAUD: the COMPLETE COLLECTION for $20



That's right, we're liquidating the last issues of *Kilobaud* we have been saving . . . these are COLLECTOR'S COPIES . . . with several of the individual copies worth more than we're asking for the complete year.

This includes the very hard-to-get #1 issue which has been going for as much as $25 at auctions . . . and a library shelf box . . . the whole works, complete. When these rare copies are gone, that will be the end of it. This is your last chance to get a complete collection of Kilobaud . . . starting from the beginning.

During this first year *Kilobaud* had 224 feature articles, including 85 with complete program listings. Just as a source of programs this is a bargain.

The $20 price includes the library shelf box and shipping charges within the USA. You can call our toll free number and order this special: (800) 258-5473. Have your credit card handy.



Please specify #KB1977 when ordering.

America's One-Stop Computer Center

HOBBYWORLD® ELECTRONICS, INC.

Call Toll-Free: USA (800) 423-5387
In California: (800) 382-3651
Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER



"HEAD TO HEAD" ELECTRONIC FOOTBALL

Two ways to play, against the computer or against a friend, and two levels of skill, semi-pro and pro. This versatile computerized game will provide hours of fun with authentic football action. Complete offense and defense control, pass block, run and kick/punt. LED statistical display and electronic sound effects. Batteries not included. Wt. 10 oz
Cat No. 2404 **$55.60**

SSM VB2 VIDEO BOARD

I/O controlled video interface board. With a TV monitor, the VB2 becomes a video terminal! No other I/O card is required for keyboard input and video display. The cursor, linefeed, carriage return, backspace and clear screen are hardware controlled. The display is 64 X 16, all upper case and is selectable for white-on-black or black-on-white.
Produces a clear, bright display, and features adjustable picture size and character width. Circuitry is provided to drive a speaker for beep tone.

Cat No.	Description	Price
1438	VB2 kit	$169.00
1439	VB2 A&T	$234.00

PROGRAMMA THE SOUNDING BOARD For APPLE II $129.95

Enter the world of microcomputer music and sound!! One board will turn your Apple into a fine musical instrument and, in addition, produce sound effects which will spice up any program. Each board has three programmable voices, and on-board generator and built in amplifier which can drive an 8 ohm speaker. The Sounding Board has a five octave range starting at 55hz which is below the bass clef, to 176hz which is 2 octaves above the treble clef.
The Apple will hold 6 boards which would give you the capability to create 18 simultaneously programmable voices. Music can be composed, edited, played and then stored. Musical notes can be entered directly from the keyboard. Included with your board is an interactive music editor, sample music and a demonstration program which plays continuous music.
The best board of it's type on the market today for a fraction of the cost of the other, less productive offerings. Weight 3 oz.
Cat No. 2561

TRS-80 CP/M

At last, CP/M is available for the TRS-80! Long a standard for software development and interchange for all the "other" 8080/Z80 computers on the market, CP/M will now provide the same environment for the TRS-80.
CP/M is a file-oriented disk operating system that provides a common set of utilities for program development and operation. There are six built in commands plus utilities called in from disk. CP/M will run on a TRS-80 with as little as 16k of memory and one disk drive. Comes complete with six manuals. CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.
Cat No. 1679
TRS-80 Level II 16k-w/disk **$149.95**

MICROPOLIS® DISK DRIVES

Imagine a 5¼" floppy disk system with all the storage capacity of an 8" floppy system, and more!
Micropolis can give you more storage because they pack more data onto every disk. Ordinary 5¼" floppies provide just 35 tracks per drive and store 70 to 130 K bytes of data. Instead, Micropolis uses 77 tracks-each with 16 sectors of 156 bytes to yield an incredible storage capacity of 315k bytes per drive.
And that's not all! Reliability doesn't just happen by accident. At Micropolis reliability is engineered into each step of manufacturing. For example, most 5¼" floppy disks cut costs by using a plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Micropolis chose to use the strength and durability of an all steel cam and cam follower. Sure, it costs more, but it gives you more accurate tracking over a significantly greater lifespan which adds up to a lower cost per byte with use. Software from Micropolis includes a comprehensive DOS, (disk operating system), and disk Extended Basic designed for 8080/Z80 microcomputer systems. The DOS is complete with an assembler, editor, file management functions and disk utilities. Micropolis BASIC is a complete, powerful programming tool for developing, testing, executing and maintaining basic programs.
The model 1043 MOD II is a single floppy disk with 315k bytes storage and includes the S-100 disk Controller board. If you need more storage, or simply want to save even more money, then order the model 1053 MOD II dual disk system with 630k bytes storage capacity and S-100 Controller board. Micropolis DOS and disk extended BASIC are standard with both units.

Cat No.	Description	Weight	Price
2563	Model 1043 mod II single drive	9 lbs	$1145.00
2564	Model 1053 mod II dual drive	18 lbs	$1895.00

THE PIE 2.0 $79.95 (Programma Improved Editor)

Don't be mislead by the low price of this outstanding wordprocessing package. PIE 2.0 is a powerful text editor and print format processor that has all the bells and whistles expected of wordprocessing software costing three times as much. Some features include:
1) Character/line insert and delete
2) Complete Cursor mobility
3) String search forward and backward
4) Single, conditional or global search and replace
5) Move and/or copy blocks of text
6) Page scrolling
7) Tabs, margins, paragraphing, etc.
Research conducted by IBM Corp. revealed that the time required to create, edit and complete a one page document was decreased by as much as 60% when comparing the performance of a Wordprocessing system to an ordinary typewriter. Finding ways to remain competitive these days is a challenge for the business executive. Todays office can substantially improve their daily productivity level with PIE 2.0 Wordprocessing software and an Apple II computer with 32k RAM memory.
As a businessman you want every dollar you spend to count, so wordprocessing makes sense, and PIE 2.0 Wordprocessing software gives you more for your hard earned dollar. PIE 2.0 Wordprocessing software comes complete with program diskette and detailed documentation in a handsome, simulated leather binder.
Cat No. 2562

ATARI® HOME VIDEO SYSTEM

The nation's best selling home entertainment center is here! Currently supports a library of 25 video game cartridges with over 1300 variations and options. This system comes with interchangeable joystick and paddle controllers, realistic sound effects, produces bright & crisp colors on your TV screen and special circuits to protect your home TV. Also includes ATARI's "Combat" game with 108 variations and options.



CAT NO.	DESCRIPTION	WT.	PRICE
2375	ATARI Home Video System	8 lb.	$183.50
2206	Driving Controller-Pair	2 lb.	$18.59
2207	Paddle Controller-Pair	2 lb.	$18.59
2208	Joystick Controller-Pair	2 lb.	$18.59

ATARI Game Cartridges

2376	Starship	$19.50	2389	Football	$19.50
2377	Black Jack	$19.50	2390	Bowling	$19.50
2378	Space War	$12.95	2391	Skydiver	$19.50
2379	Surround	$12.95	2392	Fun With Numbers	$19.50
2380	Slot Machine	$19.50	2393	Brain Game	$19.50
2381	Outlaw	$19.50	2394	Superman	$19.50
2382	Slot Racer	$19.50	2395	Casino	$19.50
2383	Video Olympics	$19.50	2396	Backgammon	$37.95
2384	Breakout	$19.50	2397	Video Chess	$37.95
2385	Canyon Bomber	$19.50	2500	Space Invaders	$25.00
2386	Street Racer	$19.50	2609	Adventure	$25.00
2387	Homerun	$19.50	2611	Indy 500	$37.95
2388	Basketball	$19.50	Game Cartridge Weight: 6 oz.		

Leedex VIDEO 100 12" MONITOR

- *Compatible with TRS-80 (no interface required)*
- *Compatible with many home computers!*

Now from LEEDEX . . . One of the most popular low cost, yet high resolution (650 line) monitors currently available. These units compare favorably with monitors costing twice as much. Because of the fact that standard composite video input is utilized no RF modulator is needed. An extremely sharp and stable picture is achieved. The video bandwidth is 12 mhz +/− 3db with a 75 ohm input impedance.

Cat No. 1204	**Video 100 Monitor**	**Wt. 18 lb.**	**$139.00**
Cat No. 1937	**TRS-80/Leedex cable kit**	**Wt. 6 oz.**	**$3.00**

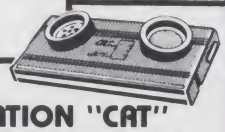
16K MEMORY ADD-ON KIT $60.00

Everything you need to upgrade your TRS-80, Apple or Exidy! An additional 16K includes illustrated instructions, RAMS and preprogrammed jumpers. No special tools required. Wt. 4 oz.

CAT NO	DESCRIPTION
1156	TRS-80 Keyboard Unit
1156-A	TRS-80 Exp. Interface(prior to 4/1/79)
1156-B	TRS-80 Exp. Interface(after 4/1/79)
1156-C	for Apple II
1156-D	for Exidy

CCS 7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR

Assembled & tested, adds advanced arithmetic power to your Apple II. AMD AM 9511 based, 16 and 32 bit fixed point, 32 bit floating point operation. Float to fixed and fixed to float conversions. Trig and inverse functions, square roots, logs, exponentiation. Interrupt daisy chain, DMA daisy chain, and much more. Wt. 2 lbs **$399.95**
Cat No. 1635



NOVATION "CAT" ACOUSTIC MODEM $179.00

The first compact modem designed for the small computer user. Transmits data over standard telephone lines. Exchange data or program with other systems. Data transfer rate up to 30 char/sec. Complete and ready to use! Requires 110 VAC, 60 Hz.
Cat No. 1480 **Wt. 3 lbs.**

VERBATIM 5¼" DISKETTES 10 per box

CAT NO.	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1147	525-01	Soft sector, TRS-80, etc.	$33.00
1148	525-10	10 hole, hard, Apple, North Star	$33.00
1149	525-16	16 hole, hard, Micropolis	$33.00
2330	577-01	Soft sector, certified	$49.95
2331	577-10	10 hole, hard, certified	$49.95
2332	577-16	16 hole, hard, certified	$49.95

DISKETTE DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KIT

Diskette drive heads need periodic maintenance to assure efficient and error-free operation. Unlike other peripheral devices, the read/write head(s) on diskette drives are extremely difficult to clean without partially disassembling the drive. The diskette drive head cleaning kit allows the user to clean the heads in just minutes, without disassembling the drive. Available in 5½" or 8", both single and double sided. Kit contains 2 cleaning diskettes, 4 oz. bottle of CS-85 cleaning solution and an easy pour dispenser.
Weight 12 oz.

CAT NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2499	8" Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	$30.75
2534	5¼" Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	$30.75

SEND FOR FREE FLYER, FEATURING:

Page after page of exciting products. Computerized toys and games, personal computers, disk drives, integrated circuits, semi conductors. Add new dimension to your Apple, Atari, TRS-80, etc. with our special application boards and comprehensive software library. Hundreds of products available at terrific Hobbyworld prices. Circle our reader service number or write/phone for your free illustrated flyer today.

HOW TO ORDER

Pay by check, Mastercharge, Visa, or C.O.D. Charge card orders please include expiration date. Payment in U.S. dollars only. Order by phone, mail or at our retail store. MINIMUM ORDER $10.00. Please include phone number and magazine issue you are ordering from. Prices valid thru last day of cover date. SHIPPING: USA: Add $2.00 for first 2 lbs., 35¢ each addt'l lb. for ground. For AIR add $3.00 first 2 lbs., 75¢ each addt'l lb. FOREIGN: surface: $3.00 first 2 lbs., 60¢ each addt'l lb. AIR: $11.00 first 2 lbs., $5.00 each addt'l lb. CODs: add $1.25 addt'l. Not responsible for typographical errors. Some items subject to prior sale or quantity limitations. 120 day guaranteed satisfaction. Exception: partially assembled kits.

19511 Business Center Drive Dept. K7 Northridge, Calif. 91324

P.O. Box 4430S, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Quest ELECTRONICS

NEW PRODUCTS!

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc. Delivery January '80.

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states Addl. 16K RAM **$63**

Quest Super Basic

Quest, the leader in inexpensive 1802 systems announces another first. Quest is the first company worldwide to ship a **full size Basic** for 1802 systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range ±.17E^{38}), 32 bit integer ±2 billion, Multi dim arrays; String arrays; String manipulation; Cassette I/O, Save and load, Basic, Data and machine language programs; and over 75 Statements, Functions and Operators.

Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing some credit for cassette version. New improved version with improved speed and accuracy now avail. Source list for I/O now incl.

Super Basic on Cassette **$40.00**

Tom Pittman's 1802 Tiny Basic Source listing now available. Find out how Tom Pittman wrote Tiny Basic and how to get the most out of it. Never offered before. **$19.00.**

S-100 4-Slot Expansion **$ 9.95**

Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing **$15.00**

Coming Soon: Assembler, Editor, Disassembler, DA/AD, Super Sound/Music, EPROM programmer, Stringy Floppy System.

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics.



RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake**. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50.** A **50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply below).

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL

7400N	.19	LM323K-5	5.95	CD4026	2.50				
7402N	.20	LM320K-12	1.50	CD4027	.66				
7404N	.25	LM320K-15	1.50	CD4029	.85	4116 200ns	9.50		
7409N	.23	LM320T-5	1.35	CD4029	1.35	8/4116 200ns	60.00		
7410N	.20	LM320T-8	1.35	CD4030	.45	2513B	6.30		
7414N	.70	LM320T-12	1.35	CD4035	1.35	MM5262	.40		
7420N	.20	LM320T-15	1.35	CD4040	1.35	MM5280	3.00		
7422N	.39	LM324N	1.40	CD4042	.85	MM5320	9.95		
7430N	.20	LM339N	1.00	CD4043	.85	MM5330	5.94		
7442N	.58	LM340K-5	1.35	CD4044	.85	PD411D-3	4.00		
7445N	.74	LM340K-8	1.35	CD4046	1.67	PD411D-4	5.00		
7447N	.58	LM340K-12	1.35	CD4049	.45	P5101L	8.95		
7448N	.77	LM340K-15	1.35	CD4050	.49	4200A	9.95		
7450N	.20	LM340K-24	1.35	CD4051	1.13	82S25	2.90		
7474N	.35	LM340T-5	1.25	CD4060	1.42	9102A	1.50		
7475N	.49	LM340T-8	1.25	CD4066	.71	HD0165-5	6.95		
7485N	.88	LM340T-12	1.25	CD4068	.40	MM57100	4.50		
7489N	1.85	LM340T-15	1.25	CD4069	.40	GIA738500-1	9.95		
7490N	.43	LM340T-18	1.25	CD4070	.50	MCM66751A	9.95		
7492N	.43	LM340T-24	1.25	CD4071	.45	9368	3.50		
7493N	.43	LM340-5	7.50	CD4072	.45	4100	10.00		
7495N	.69	LM377	3.50	CD4073	.45	416	16.00		
74100N	1.20	LM379	5.00	CD4075	.45				
74107N	.35	LM380N	1.00	CD4076	1.65	**CLOCKS**			
74121N	.34	LM381	1.60	CD4078	.40	MM5311	5.50		
74123N	.59	LM382	1.60	CD4081	.35	MM5312	3.90		
74125N	.45	LM703H	.65	CD4082	.35	MM5314	3.90		
74145N	.77	LM709H	.28	CD4116	.47	MM5369	2.10		
74150N	1.20	LM723H/N	.50	CD4490	5.50	MM5841	14.45		
74151N	.89	LM733N	.85	CD4507	1.00	MM5865	7.95		
74153N	.89	LM741CH	.35	CD4508	4.25	CT7001	5.80		
74154N	2.00	LM741N	.38	CD4510	1.02	CT7010	8.95		
74157N	.69	LM747H/N	.75	CD4511	.94	CT7015	8.95		
74161N	.87	LM748N	.35	CD4515	2.52	MM5375AA/N	3.90		
74162N	1.25	LM1303N	1.75	CD4516	1.10	MM5375AG/N	4.90		
74163N	.87	LM1304	1.10	CD4518	1.02	7205	16.50		
74174N	.96	LM1305	1.27	CD4520	1.02	7207	7.50		
74175N	.95	LM1307	2.00	CD4527	1.51	7208	15.95		
74190N	1.15	LM1310	2.75	CD4528	.79	7209	4.95		
74192N	.87	LM1458	.47	CD4553	3.50	DS0026CN	3.75		
74193N	.85	LM1800	1.75	CD4566	2.25	DS0056CN	3.75		
74221N	2.75	LM1812	7.50	CD4583	2.35	MM53104	2.50		
74298N	1.65	LM1889	3.00	CD4585	1.10				
74365N	.89	LM2111	1.75	CD40192	3.00	**MICROPROCESSOR**			
74366N	.89	LM2902	2.25	74C00	.35	6502	10.95		
74367N	.89	LM3900N	.60	74C04	.40	6504	9.95		
		LM3905	1.75	74C10	.35	6522	9.95		
74LS00 TTL		LM3909N	.95	74C14	1.95	6800	6.95		
74LS00N	.35	MC1458V	.50	74C20	.35	6802	11.95		
74LS02N	.35	NE550N	1.00	74C30	.35	6820	4.95		
74LS04N	.55	NE555V	.39	74C48	2.25	6850	5.95		
74LS05N	.40	NE556A	.85	74C74	.85	8080A	5.95		
74LS08N	.45	NE565A	1.00	74C76	1.75	8085	12.95		
74LS10N	.45	NE566V	1.50	74C90	1.75	8086	75.00		
74LS13N	.55	NE567V	1.00	74C93	1.75	Z80	9.95		
74LS14N	1.25	NE570B	4.75	74C154	3.00	Z80A	11.95		
74LS20N	.45	78L05	.60	74C160	2.00	8212	2.90		
74LS22N	.45	78L08	.60	74C175	1.35	8214	3.95		
74LS28N	.45	78M05	.85	74C192	2.25	8216	2.90		
74LS30N	.45	75108	1.75	74C221	2.50	8224	3.45		
74LS33N	.75	75491CN	.50	74C905	6.00	8228	4.95		
74LS38N	.75	75492CN	.55	74C906	.75	8251	6.95		
74LS74N	1.25	75494CN	.89	74C911	1.95	8253	15.00		
74LS75N	1.00			74C922	6.00	8255	5.75		
74LS90N	1.00	**A to D CONVERTER**		74C923	6.00	8257	10.95		
74LS93N	1.00	8038B	4.50	74C925	7.50	8259	14.95		
74LS95N	1.10	8700CJ	13.95	74C926	6.95	1802CP plas	13.95		
74LS107N	.65	8701CN	22.00	74C927	6.95	1802DP plas	17.95		
74LS112N	.65	8750CJ	13.95			1861P	11.50		
74LS113N	.45	LD130	9.95	**INTERFACE**		CDP1802CD	19.95		
74LS132N	.89	9400CJV/F	7.40	8095	.65	CDP1802D	25.00		
74LS136N	.65	ICL7103	9.50	8096	.65	CDP1861	12.95		
74LS151N	1.10	ICL7107	14.25	8097	.65	**UART/FIFO**			
74LS155N	1.10			8098	.65	AY5-1013	5.50		
74LS157N	1.10	**CMOS**		8709	1.25	AY5-1014	7.50		
74LS162N	1.65	CD4000	.25	8T10	4.50	3341	6.95		
74LS163N	1.65	CD4001	.35	8T13	3.00	**PROM**			
74LS174N	2.00	CD4002	.35	8T20	5.50	1702A	4.95		
74LS190N	1.25	CD4006	1.10	8T23	3.10	2513B upper case	6.95		
74LS221N	2.50	CD4007	.35	8T24	3.50	2708	7.75		
74LS258N	1.60	CD4008	.28	8T25	3.20	2716T1	24.90		
74LS367N	1.65	CD4009	.45	8T26	1.69	2716 Intel	34.95		
		CD4010	.45	8T28	2.75	8/2716 Intel	240.00		
LINEAR		CD4011	.35	8T97	1.69	2732	85.00		
CA3045	.90	CD4012	.28	8T98	1.69	2758	22.50		
CA3046	1.10	CD4013	.47			8741A	85.00		
CA3081	1.80	CD4014	1.25	**MDS/MEMORY RAM**		8748	75.00		
CA3082	1.90	CD4015	1.00	2101-1	2.95	8748-8	70.00		
CA3089	2.95	CD4016	.55	2102-1	.95	8755A	65.00		
LM301AN/AH	.35	CD4017	1.05	2102AL-4	1.25	N82S23	2.95		
LM305H	.87	CD4018	.94	2102AN-2L	1.60	N82S123	2.50		
LM307N	.35	CD4019	.45	21L02-1	1.18	N82S126	3.75		
LM308N	1.00	CD4020	1.02	2104A-4	4.95	N82S129	8.50		
LM309K	1.50	CD4021	1.35	2107B-4	3.75	N82S131	8.50		
LM311H/N	.90	CD4022	1.10	2111-1	3.75	N82S136	8.75		
LM317T/K	3.75	CD4023	.28	2112-2	3.95	N82S137	8.75		
LM318	1.35	CD4024	.75	2114L 300ns	7.40	DM8577	2.90		
LM320K-5	1.50	CD4025	.28	2114L 450ns	6.40	8223	2.90		

CONNECTORS

30 pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1UP	PIN	1UP
8	15	22	30
14	14	24	35
16	16	28	42
18	27	36	58
20	29	40	57

2 level 14 pin ww 20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	32	24	.86
16	33	28	1.00
18	57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
3276.8 Hz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
AY5-9100	10.50
AY5-9200	16.50
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95
AY5-9400	10.50

D Connectors RS232

DB25P	2.95
DB25S	3.95
Cover	1.50
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10

Hickok 3½ Digit LED multimeter **69.95**
Stopwatch Kit **26.95**
Auto Clock Kit **17.95**
Digital Clock Kit **14.95**

8K/16K Eprom Kit
(less PROMS) $89.00
Motherboard $39.00
Extender Board $8.99

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%

10 per type	03
25 per type	025
100 per type	015
1000 per type	012
350 piece pack	
5 per type	6.75

½ watt 5% per type .05

Televideo
Terminal 912 $845.00

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled	70.00
Enclosure Plastic	14.95
Metal Enclosure	29.95

LEDS

Red T018	.15
Green, Yellow T018	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	.25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips 8/$1.25 (specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)	

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $128.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter **$18.00**

Complete line of AP Products in stock

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with 10 pg. spec	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	.27
3 pos. slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit	**$224.00**
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter	**$59.95**
Clock Calender Kit	**$23.95**
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$37.50**
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$47.75**

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma	3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1.25
12 6V CT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3.50
24V CT 400 ma	3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug	4.85
12V 6 amp	12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug	4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug	6.50
12V 3 amp	8.50
10/15 VAC 8/16 VA wall plug	9.75

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	270	2.90
MAN3	CC	125	.39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	300	1.00
DL704	CC	300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	600	1.95
DL750	CC	600	1.95
FND359	CC	357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	500	1.35
FND503/510	CC/CA	500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	800	2.20
3 digit Bubble			.60
4 digit Bubble			.80
DG8 Fluorescent			1.75
DG10 Fluorescent			1.75
5 digit 14 pin display			1.00
10 digit display			1.25
7520 Clarex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50
MAN3640	CC	.30	1.10
MAN4610	CA	.40	1.20
MAN4640	CC	.40	1.20
MAN4710	CA	.40	.95
MAN4740	CC	.40	1.20
MAN6640	CC	.56	2.95
MAN6710	CA	.60	1.35
MAN6740	CC	.60	1.35

MA1002A	**8.95**
MA1002E	**8.95**
MA1012A	**8.95**
1022P3 transformer	**2.25**
MA1012A Transformer	**2.25**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$375.00.** 4K version **$450.00** 4K Assembler **$85.00**, 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00**.

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame $49.**00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$485.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit AIM65 plus power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$599.00**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

AIM65/KIM/VIM I/O Expansion Kit; 4 parallel and 2 serial ports plus 2 internal timers **$39.00.** PROM programmer for 2716 **$150.00**. 32K RAM Board assem. **$419.00**. 16K RAM assem. **$360.00**

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45, $4.00 shipping. Kit of hardware $14.00. Woodgrain case $10.00, $1.50 shipping.

PROM Eraser

Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$37.50**
Safety switch/Timer version **$69.50**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

LRC 7000+Printer $389.00

40/64 column dot matrix impact, std. paper. Interface all personal computers.

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit	$129.00
8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit	145.00
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit	$285.00
24K Static Godbout Econo VIIA-24 Kit	435.00
32K Static Godbout Econo X-32 Kit	$575.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	199.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
Video Interface Kit	**$129.00**

80 IC Update Master Manual $55.00

Complete IC data selector, 2700 pg. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1980. Domestic postage $3.50. 79IC Master closeout $29.95.

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Base Board $28.50. Full Kit $99.00. Monitor $20.00. Power Supply Kit $35.00.

Video Modulator Kit $8.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included.

BSR Controller $39.95

Connect your computer to the BSR Home Control System. Computer controlled ultrasonic transmitter for your BSR. Software for 1802 user.

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted.
Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1980 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

Jameco ELECTRONICS KITS

JE608 PROGRAMMER

2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- 3 separate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 10 LED's (2^0-2^9) for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the content of the EPROM.
- Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel test socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board.
- Rapid checking verification of programmed data changes.
- User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's with keyboard entries.
- Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location.
- Stand-alone EPROM Programmer consisting of: A 19-key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 4 power supplies and a LED/Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is zero force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60Hz, 6W.
- Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan panels and end pieces in molded mocha brown. Size: 3¼"H x 11"W x 8¾"D. Weight: 5 lbs.

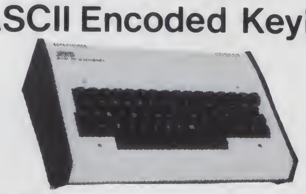
GENERAL APPLICATIONS:

- TO PROGRAM EPROMS 2704 and 2708.
- DEVELOPMENTAL SYSTEM FOR MICRO-COMPUTER CIRCUITS
- TO READ THE CONTENTS OF A PRE-PROGRAMMED EPROM.
- TO COMPARE EPROM(S) FOR CONTENT DIFFERENCES
- TO EMULATE A PROGRAMMED EPROM
- TO STORE PROGRAM IN RAMS FOR ALTERATIONS

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operations. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program, for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board with 25 IC's and including power supplies of: −5V, +5V, +12V and +26V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/ Test Socket Panel board are separate assemblies within the system.

JE608 Kit $399.95
Assembled and tested . . $499.95

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



The **JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit** can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector.

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit only . . $79.95

Desk-Top Enclosure for JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

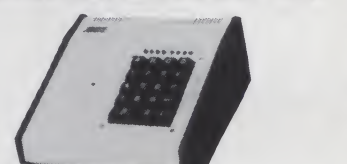
Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D.

DTE-AK $49.95

SPECIAL: JE610/DTE-AK PURCHASED TOGETHER
(Value $129.90) $124.95

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT
LATCHED OUTPUT
19-KEY KEYBOARD



The **JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit** provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation.

JE600 Hexadecimal Board Kit only $59.95

Desk-Top Enclosure for JE600 Hexadecimal Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3½"H x 8¼"W x 8¾"D.

DTE-HK $44.95

SPECIAL: JE600/DTE-HK PURCHASED TOGETHER
(Value $104.90) $99.95

AVAILABLE TODAY ONLY THROUGH JAMECO! 7-80

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

$10.00 MINIMUM ORDER — U.S. FUNDS ONLY — CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX — POSTAGE: ADD 5% PLUS $1.00 INSURANCE — 1980 CATALOG AVAILABLE (IF DESIRED SEND 41-CENT STAMP TO:

1355 Shoreway Road • Belmont, CA 94002 • Phone orders welcome (415) 592-8097

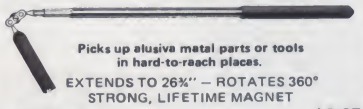
MINIATURE SCREWDRIVER



4¾"

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
1000's OF USES – 1/8" TIP ..... 2/$1.00

MAGNETIC RETRIEVER TOOL



Picks up elusive metal parts or tools in hard-to-reach places.

EXTENDS TO 26¾" – ROTATES 360°
STRONG, LIFETIME MAGNET

MRT-2281 ..... $3.95

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

LOGIC PROBE KIT



SPECIFICATIONS

Input Impedance: 300,000 Ohms.
Thresholds: "Lo" 30%Vcc – "Hi" 70%Vcc
Maximum Speed: 300 nsec., 1.5MHz
Input Protection: ±50VDC continuous 117VAC for 15 sec.
Power: 30mA @5V – 40mA @ 15V – 25V max. reverse voltage protected; 36" cable with color coded clips included.
Operating Temp.: 0-50°C.
Dimensions: 5.8L x 1.0W x 0.7D in. (147 x 25 x 18mm)
Weight: 30 oz. (85 gm)

LPK-1 ..... $21.95/Kit

Proto Clips



14-PIN CLIP	PC-14	.... $ 4.50
16-PIN CLIP	PC-16	.... $ 4.75
24-PIN CLIP	PC-24	.... $10.00
40-PIN CLIP	PC-40	.... $16.00

Proto Boards



PB-6	$17.95
PB-100	19.95
PB-101	22.95
PB-102	26.95
PB-103	44.95
PB-104	55.95
PB-203	99.95
PB-203A	155.00
PB-203A-Kit	131.00

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit



- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾ x 3⅛ x 1¾

JE747 ..... $29.95



- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE701
6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95

Regulated Power Supply



Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3½" x 5" x 2"H

JE200 ..... $14.95



ADAPTER BOARD
—Adapts to JE200—
±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3½" x 2" x 9/16"H

JE205 ..... $12.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

8080A	CPU	$ 7.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
8226	Bus Driver	3.49
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
8238	System Controller	5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
8255	Prog. Periph. I/O (PPI)	9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	19.95

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	$14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	24.95
MC6810API	128X8 Static Ram	5.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	12.95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	7.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	9.95
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	12.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	14.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS

Z80(780C)	CPU	$13.95
Z80A(780-1)	CPU	15.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	19.95
6502	CPU	11.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, 1/0 lines	19.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	49.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	$.50
MM503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	.50
MM504H	Dual 16 Bit Static	.50
MM506H	Dual 100 Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	.50
MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	.89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3.95
251B	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95
2524	512 Static	.99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95
3341	Fifo	6.95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	2.49

UART'S

A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD	5.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	$7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9.95
2516	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

RAM'S

1101	256X1	Static	$1.49
1103	1024X1	Dynamic	.99
2101(8101)	256X4	Static	3.95
2102	1024X1	Static	1.75
21L02	1024X1	Static	1.95
2111(8111)	256X4	Static	3.95
2112	256X4	Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024X4	Static 450ns	7.95
2114L	1024X4	Static 450ns low power	10.95
2114-3	1024X4	Static 300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024X4	Static 300ns low power	11.95
5101	256X4	Static	7.95
5280/2107	4096X1	Dynamic	4.95
7489	16X4	Static	1.75
74S200	256X1	Static Tristate	4.95
93421	256X1	Static	2.95
UPD414 (MK4027)	4K	Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
UPD416 (MK4116)	16K	Dynamic 16 pin 250ns	7.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024X4	Static	14.95
2117	16,384X1	Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9.95
MM5262	2KX1	Dynamic	4/1.00

PROM'S

1702A	204B	FAMOS	$5.95
2716INTEL	16K*	EPROM	59.95
TMS2516 (2716)	16K* *Requires single +5V power supply	EPROM	24.95
TMS2532	4KX8	EPROM	89.95
2708	8K	EPROM	10.95
2716 T.I	16K** **Requires 3 voltages, —5V, +5V, +12V	EPROM	29.95
5203	2048	FAMOS	14.95
6301-1(7611)	1024	Tristate Bipolar	3.49
6330-1(7602)	256	Open C Bipolar	2.95
82S23	32X8	Open Collector	3.95
82S115	4096	Bipolar	19.95
82S123	32X8	Tristate	3.95
74186	512	TTL Open Collector	9.95
74188	256	TTL Open Collector	3.95
74S287	1024	Static	2.95

Function Generator Kit



Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle and square wave. Freq. range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz. Output amplitude from 0 volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak). Uses a 12V supply or a ±6V split supply. Includes chip, P.C. Board, components & instructions.

JE2206B $19.95

DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT



- Dual sensors—switching control for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F / -40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1° nominal
- Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case - AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3-1/4"H x 6-5/8"W x 1-3/8"D

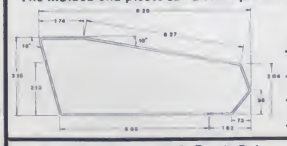
JE300 .....$39.95

DESIGNERS' SERIES
Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



- **High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.**
- **Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.**
- **Top / bottom panels .080 thk alum. Alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.**
- **Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.**
- **Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.**

CONSTRUCTION:
The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to ¼" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.



Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	$34.95

$10.00 Min. Order – U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage – Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets – 25¢
1980 Catalog Available – Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1980 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

✓41 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
7-80

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"



$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method ..... Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)
Maximum Data Rate ..... 300 Baud
Data Format ..... Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)
Receive Channel Frequencies ... 2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark
Transmit Channel Frequencies .. Switch selectable Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark. High = 025 space, 2225 mark.
Receive Sensitivity ..... 46 dbm accoustically coupled
Transmit Level ..... 15 dbm nominal Adjustable from -8 dbm to -20 dbm
Receive Frequency Tolerance .. Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz.
Digital Data Interface ..... EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)
Power Requirements ..... 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts
Physical ..... All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
- **8 each UPD416-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS**
- **Documentation for conversion**

TRS-16K $59.95



ok

JUST WRAP™

- **30 AWG wire**
- **Daisy chain or point-to-point**
- **No stripping or slitting required—just wrap**
- **.025" square posts**
- **Built-in cut off**
- **Includes 50 ft. wire**

Part No.	Wire Color	Price
JW-1-B	Blue	$14.95
JW-1-W	White	14.95
JW-1-Y	Yellow	14.95
JW-1-R	Red	14.95

JUST WRAP™ Replacement Wire

Part No.	Color		Price
R-JW-B	Blue	50 ft. roll	$2.98
R-JW-W	White	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-Y	Yellow	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-R	Red	50 ft. roll	2.98

JUST WRAP™ Unwrap Tool $3.49



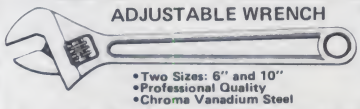
ok

Vacuum Vise

Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1½" jaws, 1¾" travel. Can be permanently installed.

VV-1 ..... $3.49

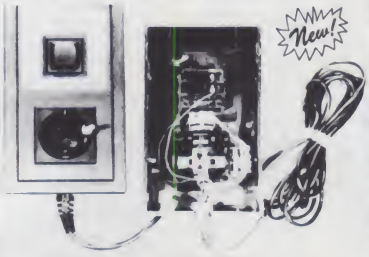
ADJUSTABLE WRENCH



- **Two Sizes: 6" and 10"**
- **Professional Quality**
- **Chroma Vanadium Steel**

6"– AW-6 .. $4.95 10"– AW-10 .. $6.95

JOYSTICK VIDEO CONTROLLER



- **IDEAL FOR ALL VIDEO GAMES OR REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS**
- **SMALL CASE SIZE: 1-1/2"H x 2-3/8"W x 4-5/16"L**
- **2 MINIATURE POTENTIOMETERS—40K OHM EACH**
- **SPST PUSH BUTTON CONTROL**
- **5-WIRE CONNECTION CABLE – 5 FEET LONG**
- **RUGGED PLASTIC CASE**

JVC-40 ..... $4.95 each

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!

$74.95 KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

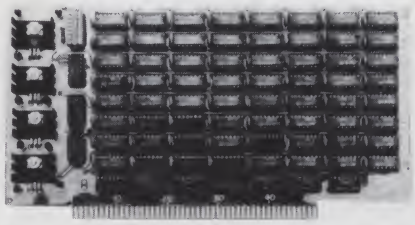
ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $19.95 EA. With Above Kit

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS



21L02
(450 NS RAMS!)

$119.50 KIT

ASSEMBLED & FULLY BURNED IN ADD $35

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use

ADD $10 FOR 4 MHZ

Blank PC Board w/Documentation - **$29.95**
Low Profile Socket Set - **$13.50**
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) - **$9.75**
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) - **$4.50**

FOR 4MHZ **SALE!** **LOW POWER - 300NS**
2114 RAM SALE! **8 FOR $44**

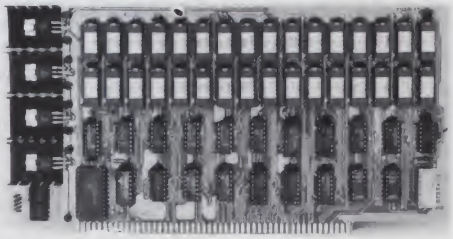
4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.
8 FOR $44

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$225 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-**$33**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-**$19.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $35**

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

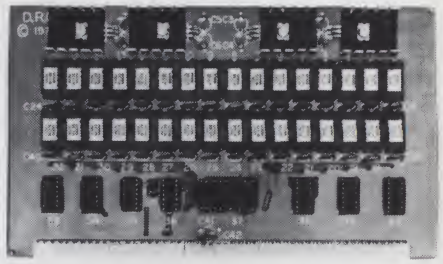
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$229 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ ADD $10



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $35

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—**$26** COMPLETE SOCKET SET—**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—**$19.95**

NEW! **STEREO!** NEW!

S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:

- ★ TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- ★ FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- ★ USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- ★ ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ★ ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- ★ PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- ★ EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- ★ USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

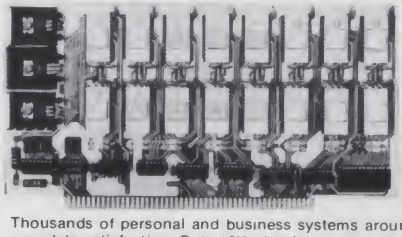
COMPLETE KIT! **$84.95** (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette of 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95 KIT

BLANK PC BOARD - $28

USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES**! Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED — ADD $30

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

RCA CMOS COMPUTER CHIP SET

INCLUDES:

1-CDP1802CD CPU	1-CDP1861CD VIDEO IC
2-CDP1822CE 256 x 4 RAM	1-CDP1862CE COLOR GEN.
1-CDP1858CE 4 BIT LATCH	1-CDP1863CE SOUND GEN.

COMPLETE SET $45 LIMITED QTY

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses.

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $1.00 postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Orders over $50. add 85¢ for insurance.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

CAREFUL . . . NOT ALL CPU BOARDS ARE CREATED EQUAL!

You'll appreciate the extra effort and experience that goes into our CPU boards . . . take IEEE spec compatibility, for example. While other boards may claim compatibility, we meet **all** timing specs – and we'll be glad to send you timing diagrams for our CPUs to prove it (just include an SASE). We also give you more useful features – plus the reliability that comes from our 5+ years of S-100 board design. When choosing a CPU, you don't have to end up with another "me-too" product . . . **CompuPro** boards are priced competitively, and are available through computer stores world-wide.

THE DUAL PROCESSOR S-100 CPU BOARD: INNOVATIVE, POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE

The **Dual Processor Board** gives true 16 bit power with an 8 bit bus, is downward compatible with the vast library of 8080 software, is upward compatible with hardware and software not yet developed, accesses up to 16 megabytes of memory, meets all IEEE S-100 specifications, runs 8085 and 8086 code **in existing S-100 mainframes** as well as Microsoft 8086 BASIC and Sorcim PASCAL/M™, runs at 5 MHz for speed as well as power, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our leadership in S-100 system components.

What accounts for this unprecedented level of performance? The **Dual Processor Board** includes two CPUs: the 8088, an 8 bit bus version of the 8086 16 bit CPU, and the 8085 (an advanced 8 bit CPU that can run existing software such as CP/M).

Amazingly enough, all this power is still cost-effective. Introductory prices are **$385 unkit, $495 assembled, and $595 CSC. The Dual Processor Board is here . . . and CPU boards will never be the same again.**

8085 SINGLE PROCESSOR S-100 CPU BOARD

This is a single processor version of the Dual Processor Board for those who do not yet need 16 bit capability. Includes all standard 8085 features. **Introductory prices: $235 unkit, $325 assm, $425 CSC.**

THE ENHANCED/ADVANCED Z-80A S-100 CPU BOARD

Includes all standard Z-80 board features, conforms to all IEEE timing specifications, and features power on jump/clear, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of EROM, 4 MHz operation, and on-board IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing.

These advanced features give you the power you need for future expansion, as well as the system flexibility that comes from superior design . . . combined with competitive pricing: **$225 unkit, $295 assembled, and $395 for boards qualified under the CSC high-reliability program.**

THE "RAM" SERIES OF STATIC MEMORY

Recommended for commercial, industrial, and scientific applications. 4/5 MHz standard operation, no dynamic timing problems, meets all IEEE specifications, low power/high speed chips used throughout, extensive bypassing, careful thermal design.

NOTE: Most **CompuPro** boards are available in **unkit** form (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place), **assembled**, or qualified under the **Certified System Component** (CSC) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more). CSC memories run at 8 MHz and draw even less power than standard models.

S-100 STANDARD MEMORY

	unkit	assm	CSC
8K RAM IIA	$169	$189	$239
16K RAM X-16	$329	$379	$479
24K RAM XX-24	$449	$499	$599
32K RAM X-32	$599	$689	$789

S-100 EXTENDED ADDRESSING MEMORY

(16/24 address lines; addressable on 4K boundaries)

16K RAM XIV	$299	$349	$429

S-100 BANK SELECT MEMORY

(Cromemco etc. compatible; addressable on 4K boundaries)

16K RAM XIIIA-16	$349	$419	$519
24K RAM XIIIA-24	$479	$539	$649
32K RAM XIIIA-32	$649	$729	$849

SBC/BLC MEMORY

32K RAM XI	n/a	n/a	$1050

SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Includes 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM; full duplex bidirectional parallel I/O port for keyboard, joystick, etc. interface; and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumeric/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 full graphics. 75 Ohm RS-170 line output and video output for use with FCC approved modulators. **Introductory prices: $339 unkit, $399 assm, $449 CSC. Don't settle for black and white graphics or stripped-down color boards; specify the CompuPro Spectrum.**

Want graphics software? Sublogic's 2D Universal Graphics Interpreter (normally $35) **is yours for $25 with any Spectrum board purchase.**

PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL

PASCAL – easy to learn, easy to apply – can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard **Wirth PASCAL/M™ 8" diskette by Sorcim,** with manual and Wirth's definitive book on PASCAL, for **$150 with the purchase of any memory board.** Specify Z-80 or 8080/8085 version. PASCAL/M™ available separately for $175.

SPECIAL ON H8 MEMORY

Limited quantity; 32K static RAM in kit (not unkit) form. With all parts, documentation, mounting bracket, etc. Includes solder masked, fully legended board for easy assembly. **32K kit: $549**

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Godbout Computer Enclosure	$289 desktop, $329 rack mount
6 Slot Hi-Performance Motherboard	$89 unkit, $129 assm
12 Slot Hi-Performance Motherboard	$129 unkit, $169 assm
20 Slot Hi-Performance Motherboard	$174 unkit, $214 assm
Active Terminator Board	$34.50 kit
2708 EPROM Board (less EPROMs)	$85 unkit
Memory Manager Board	$59 unkit, $85 assm, $100 CSC
2S "Interfacer I" I/O Board	$199 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC
3P Plus S "Interfacer II" I/O Board	$199 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC
Mullen Extender Board	$59 kit
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board	$129 kit, $179 assm

FREE FLYER: This ad is only the tip of the iceberg; our catalog tells the rest of the story. Add 41 cents in stamps for 1st class delivery. Outside USA, include $2 to cover postage (refundable with order). Thank you for your business!

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA*/Mastercard* orders ($25 min) call **(415) 562-0636** 24 hrs. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

CompuPro™

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

✓42 from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

New
Summer 1980

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG



CompuMart lets you put 'em on trial

CompuMart has been selling computers by mail since 1971. Our thousands of satisfied customers rely on CompuMart for services not generally available from the others. Namely:

- Product Selection/Each product advertised by CompuMart has been evaluated by our in-house staff for best price, performance, and supplier reliability
- Return Privilege/After receipt of our products, you are protected by CompuMart's exclusive, 10-day return privilege- good for all products except software.
- Support/Our Customer Service Dept. and expert technicians are always there to assist you by phone or at CompuMart's outlets. Our knowledgeable phone sales force can provide you with detailed information and complete product specifications.
- Phone Ordering/For added convenience, CompuMart maintains a toll-free ordering number. 1-800-343-5504.

with 10 day free return



Computers

Buy Direct from the largest Commodore dealer in the country, and the very first Commodore distributor in the U.S. Buy from the experts- Buy from CompuMart.

NEW! FROM COMMODORE

The CBM 8000 Business Computer is Here!
This is a true Business Computer.
Features include:

- 80 column
- Responsive Business Style Keyboard
- BASIC 4.0 - with disk commands built in
- 12" monitor- green screen standard. Excellent resolution.
- New screen editor functions

NEW! 8016 (16K Business Computer)	$1,495
NEW! 8032 (32K Business Computer)	$1,795
8K- Keyboard N	$ 795
16K- Keyboard B	$ 995
16K- Keyboard N	$ 995
32K- Keyboard B	$1,295
32K- Keyboard N	$1,295

$100 IN FREE ACCESSORIES

WITH 16K or 32K Commodore Computer
When you buy a 16K or 32K Commodore Computer apply $100 toward Commodore Accessories FREE. Choose from the accessories listed below.

PET ACCESSORIES

NEW! CBM 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK
All the features of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive but more powerful software capabilities, and nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. **$1,695.**

NEW! CBM MODEM

High performance 300 BAUD IEEE interfaced modem features accurate teleprocessing communication for your CBM system. **$395**

NEW! CBM VOICE SYNTHESIZER

Features phoneme synthesis for vocabulary construction. Easy installation. Via user port. **$395**

PET Accessories (Continued)	
Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	$1,295
Second Cassette from Commodore	$95
Commodore PET Service Kit	$30
Beeper-Tells when tape is loaded	$24.95
Petunia- Play music from PET	$29.95
Video Buffer- Attach another CRT	$29.95
Combo- Petunia and Video Buffer	$49.95
TNW Bi-Dir RS-232 printer x-face	$229.00
KIM 1 (A Singe Board Computer from Commodore)	$179.00
PET to IEEE Cable	$39.95
IEEE to IEEE Cable	$49.95
KIM 1 & Power Supply Package Special	$200.00

Educators! Commodore 3 for 2 is back! But, this may be your last chance . ☆. . Offer expires August 15, 1980. ☆

Any bona fide school or educational institution will receive one CBM/PET Computer FREE (direct from Commodore) for every two CBM/PET Computers purchased at retail. Call CompuMart for details and ordering information. (All Commodore computers qualify except the new 8016 & 8032.)

apple computer

We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals & software.
In-stock for immediate delivery- Call us for prices

$200 in FREE accessories with the purchase of a 48K Apple II reg. or Apple II plus

16K Apple reg. or plus- $1,195 ($100 in free acces)
32K Apple reg. or plus- $1,295 ($150 in free acces)
48K Apple reg. or plus- $1,395 ($200 in free acces)

Apple Accessories

PASCAL	$495
Micromodem	$379
VisiCalc	$150
The Controller (Business Package)	SALE $550
The Cashier (POS System)	SALE $200
Integer BASIC ROM Card	$200
Centronics Printer Interface	$225
Disk and Controller	$595
Parallel Printer Card	$180
Communications Card	$225
Hi-Speed Serial Card	$195
Firmware Card	$200
NEW! AppleWriter Text Editor	$75
Apple Graphics Tablet	$795

ATARI 800 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

INTRODUCTORY SPECIALES

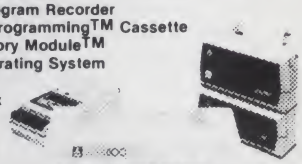
To celebrate our commitment to Atari, we are offering the following Atari Specials: note (You must buy an Atari)

(1) Buy additional memory for your computer, 8K or 16K, and we will double the amount of memory FREE! (A potenial savings of $200)
(2) Buy the Atari 800 Computer and take $100 off the purchase price of the Atari 810 Disk Drive or the Atari 820 printer

Comes with:

- **Computer Console**
- **BASIC Language Cartridge**
- **Education System Master Cartridge**
- **BASIC Language Programming Manual**
- **800 Operator's Manual**
- **ATARI 410 Program Recorder**
- **Invitation to Programming™ Cassette**
- **8K RAM Memory Module™**
- **10K ROM Operating System**
- **Power Supply**
- **TV Switch Box**

ATARI



SPECIFI— CATIONS



High resolution color graphics
57 key full stroke keyboard
Built-in RF modulator for channel 2/3 operation with standard TV set
Composite video output for use with monitor
Internal Speaker
Two cartridge slots for rapid program insertion
Four internal slots for expansion up to 48K RAM
6502B Microprossessor
High speed serial I/0 port

Atari 800 Computer System . . . . SUPER SALE $789

ATARI 820 PRINTER

Atari 820 Printer $599.95

ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE

Atari 810 Disk Drive $699.95

Upgrade your computer with additional memory. (Note that the Atari 800 Computer comes with 8K of RAM memory and will accept up to 48K).
Atari 8K RAM Memory Module $124.95
Atari 16K RAM Memory Module $199.95

Additional Peripherals
Paddle Controller (Pair) $19.95
Joystick Controller (Pair) $19.95

Atari Software

Basketball (Uses Joystick Controllers) $39.95
Video Easel (Uses Joystick Controllers) $39.95
Super Breakout (Uses Paddle Controllers) . . . $39.95
Star Raiders (Uses Joystick Controllers) $39.95

FREE 9" Sanyo Monitor with purchase of any Exidy Sourcerer Computer. $169 VALUE!

The Magicians Have Done It Again with the Sorcerer II . . . Expandable to 48K! - Greatly enhanced word processing capabilities.

Z-80 Microprocessor, Full-sized keyboard. ROM PAC Programs • Microsoft BASIC • Powerful Graphics • Serial and Parallel I/O • Dual Cassette I/O Memory • Internally Expandable • S-100 Expansion Option • Plus: Greatly enhanced word processing capabilities.

16K Sorcerer II	$1,245
32K Sorcerer II	$1,395
48K Sorcerer II	$1,495

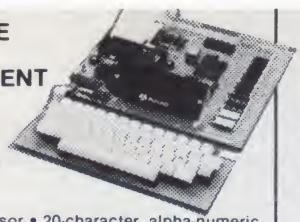


Single dual-density floppy disk and controller	$1,100
Second Drive	$760
S-100 Expansion Unit	$419
Video Display Disk	$2,895
Micromodem 100 from D.C. Hayes	$379



COMPUMART NOW OFFERS THE ENTIRE DEC LSI-11 PRODUCT LINE
CALL FOR PRICES & DELIVERY.

THE SINGLE BOARD DEVELOPMENT



ROCKWELL AIM 65

6502 Microprocessor • 20-character, alpha-numeric LED display • Full-size 54-key keyboard with 3 user-defined functions • Fast, on-board 20-column thermal printer • 8K Advanced Interactive Monitor program • Dual cassette interface board • On-board timer • On-board ROM expansion to 12K • 4K on-board RAM • On-board TTY interface • 16 parallel I/0 lines • One serial I/0 port • KIM compatible edge connectors for even further memory or I/0 expansion.
The CompuMart AIM System combines all of our options for the AIM to give you the capabilities of development systems costing 5 to 10 times as much. This system includes a 4K AIM 65 with BASIC and Assembler, and MTU power supply, a Sanyo tape recorder and an EGI Enclosure for the AIM.
CompuMart Aim System $850.00
4K AIM-65 ..... $515.00
Paper for the AIM $4.75

The remarkable TI-99/4 Home Computer. Compare it.

Dollar for Dollar. Feature for feature.
Superior color, music, sound & graphics- and a powerful extended BASIC- all built in. Plus a unique new Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer and TI's special Solid State Software.™
Comes complete with the Features you want:
- Powerful TI-BASIC
- Up to 72K total memory capability- 16K RAM, 26K ROM plus up to 30K ROM in TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.
- 16 - color graphics capability
- Music & sound effects
- Built-in equation calculator
- High quality 13" color monitor



Call our Sales Department for Complete Description & Specs.
TI-99/4 Home Computer w/Monitor ..... SUPER ☆ SALE $899
TI-99/4 Home Computer w/o Monitor $895
TI User Reference Manual $9.95

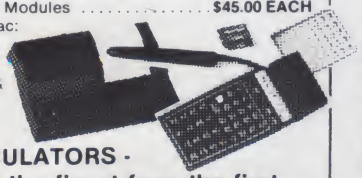
Calculators

A CALCULATOR, A SYSTEM, A WHOLE NEW STANDARD.

The finest calculators available for Science, Engineering & Business.

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C

HP-41C Calculator $288.00
The System
Memory Modules. For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory $45.00
"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards $199.00
The Printer. Upper and Lower case, High resolution plotting, Portable Thermal operation $355.00
Application Modules ..... $45.00 EACH
Standard pac:
Statistics,
Math,
Financial &
Surveying



TI CALCULATORS - Three of the finest from the first.

Programmable 59 . . . SUPER SALE $229
TI-58c Programmable Calculator (W/continuous memory) $104.00
TI Programmer $59.00
Add convenient versatile printing capabilities to your TI Programmable 58C or 59 calculator with the PC-100C thermal printer, plotter.
TI PC-100C $168.00
TI Talking Translator. The calculator actually speaks! $300.00

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

New! The incredible Model 737- Correspondence and Draft Quality Printing for Under $1,000. This is the first printer in its class to offer print quality suitable for text processing, plus the performance and application flexibility required for data processing. **$995**

Tractor Feed Printer- Centronics' Most Popular Model. Perfect for the needs of a small business sytesm. Recommended by Apple and Radio Shack. **$1,079**

CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS. PRO.

The Omni 810 Printer From Texas Instruments

This Receive-Only printer is very compact and features the 150 cps performance you'd expect from more costly printers. Call for complete specs. **$1,795.**

The Paper Tiger Printer From Integral Data

Roar!



Uses standard ⅜ inch roll paper and ribbon
40 characters per line
Speed: 40 characters per second
UL approved

High resolution dot matrix impact printer
Standard features include: 4 character 8.3 to 16.5 cpi • 56 cps at 10 char. per in. • Selectable line spacing • 8 switch-selectable form sizes.
The IDS Graphics Option for the Paper Tiger allows full dot pattern control and includes and expanded 2048-byte buffer (a 256-type buffer is standard).
IDS Paper Tiger Printer $995
IDS Graphics Paper Tiger Printer $1,094

Terminals

Lear Siegler Terminals - Printers at Tremendous Savings· Call CompuMart for Special Sales Prices.

ADM-3A
Industries' favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons. 12" diagonal screen • Full or half duplex operation at 11 selectable data rates • 1,920 easy-to-read characters in 24 rows of 80 letters • RS-232C interface extension port • Direct cursor addressing
Reg. Price $895 ..... **SALE! CALL US**

ADM-31
A terminal that's too smart to be considered dumb. Comes complete with keyboard, control logic, character generator, refresh memory & interface • Displays two pages of text instead of one • Field protect mode • Factory installed selected parameters.
Reg. Price $1,450 ..... **SALE! CALL US**

ADM-42
The semi-intelligent terminal that provides you with flexibility of format, security, and editing, interface, and transmission. Two-page display standard. (Originally expandable to eight) • Blanking, blinking, and reverse fields • three ways to TAB • 16 Function keys do the work of 32 • Detachable keyboard.
ADM-42 with keyboard. Reg. Price $1,795 SALE! CALL US
ADM-42 without keyboard. Reg. Price $1,595 SALE! CALL US



HAZELTINE TERMINALS AT SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

Hazeltine 1410-TTY-style keyboard, 8 baud rates from 110 to 9600, 12" screen, 24x80 display, 5x7 dot Matrix Upper Case, ASC11 character set, 12-key numeric keypad.
List Price $895 **SALE! $749**

Hazeltine 1500- 8 baud rates from 110 to 19,200, and ANSI Standard Keyboard, EIA RS-232, All 94 Upper/Lower Case characters in a high resolution, 7x10 matrix dot display. Much more.
List Price $1,145 **SALE! $979**

HAZELTINE 1520 - Take advantage of this huge savings while it lasts! The Hazeltine 1520 is a powerful multi-processor terminal
List Price $1,585 **SALE! $1,269**

Monitors

EXCLUSIVE FROM COMPUMART! SPECIAL OFFER

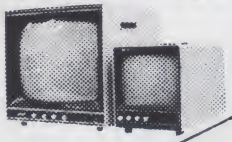


ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR

Beautiful Display Capabilities. Excellent for use with Apple, Atari & Sorcerer Computers.
Zenith Color Monitor $379.00

SANYO MONITORS

9-inch reg. $199 **SALE! $169**
16-inch reg. $299 **SALE! $269**
Perfect for Apple users . . .
Sanyo Cassette Recorder $55



Peripherals

NOVATION CAT™

ACCOUSTIC MODEM



- Answer Originate
- 300 Baud
- Bell 108
- Low Profile Design

Looks good, works great! $179.00

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax; Mich. residents 4% for sales tax.

Buy direct from CompuMart and get more than you pay for

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri. • P.O.'s accepted from D&B rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order • All prices are subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment—call for delivery quotation • In the Ann Arbor area? Our retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (closed Sun. and Mon.)

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-343-5504
IN MASS 617-491-2700

Member Computer Dealers Assoc.
COMPUMART
We've had a reputation for dependability since 1971

270 THIRD ST.
DEPT 127
CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02142

Reader Service index—page 241

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
IOB-1 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD

* TWO PARALLEL DATA PORTS PROGRAMMABLE USING AN 8255 WITH SEPARATE HANDSHAKING.
* ONE SERIAL PORT USING AN 8251 WITH PROVISIONS FOR PARITY, STOP BIT AND CHARACTER LENGTH. BAUD RATES 110 TO 9600 BAUD. OUTPUTS RS232, TTL AND CURRENT LOOP.
* KANSAS CITY STANDARD CASSETTE INTERFACE, 300 BAUD FOR USE WITH THE SERIAL INTERFACE.
* STATUS MAY BE POLLING SOFTWARE OR VECTURED INTERRUPTS.

PCBD $31.95
KIT TO BE ANNOUNCED LATER.

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.

NOTE: NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE

wmc inc.

WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

16K RAM BOARD. Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks. IEEE standard for bank addressing 2114's. PCBD .....$27.95 Kit 450 NSEC $249.95

PT-1 PROTO BOARD. Over 2,600 holes 4" regulators. All S-100 buss functions labeled, gold fingers. PCBD $26.95

PT-2 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except set-up to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD $26.95

CCS MAIN FRAME. Kit (S-100) $339.95

APPLE EXTENDER. Kit $22.95

APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. Kit $275.00

ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. Kit $350.00

APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. Kit $89.95

APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. Kit $89.95

ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SSM

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit.....$129.95

CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ....$129.95 PCBD $27.95

VB-3 80 x 55 VIDEO BOARD. Graphic included. 4 MHZ $379.95

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit .....$130.00 PCBD $27.95

VB-1B 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit .....$125.00 PCBD $27.95

CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit $185.95

AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL $125.95

ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

wmc inc. **WAMECO INC.**

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD $47.50

MEM-1A 8K x 8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD $25.95

QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only $38.95

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD $27.95

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD..... $24.95

EPM-1 1702A 4K Eprom card. PCBD $25.95

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD $25.95

QM-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD $32.95

MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD $27.95

PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD $27.95

IOB-1 SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD $27.95

2708.....$ 9.49 2114L 450 NSEC $5.99
2716.....$35.95 2114L 200 NSEC $6.99

MIKOS

NOTE: NEW ADDRESS AND PHONE (415) 726-7593
P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018
Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

JULY SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(Charge cards not included on this offer)

FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $129.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC $249.95
MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 250 NSEC $279.95
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU .....$ 94.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board .....$ 95.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock.....$ 59.95
EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS .....$ 49.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS .....$ 59.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board .....$ 89.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $144.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.**

Power Supplies! Power Supplies! Power Supplies! SOLID STATE!! (5)

We got 'em! Take your pick . . .

These units are ideal for micro computers. They have been removed from equipment, checked out and guaranteed.

1—5 volts @ 8 amps + 12 volts @ 2 amps + 6 volts @ 75 MA. Power supply has a 3-wire line cord and fused. Dimensions: 10½" × 5½" × 4½". Shipping weight: 16 lbs. ..... 37.50 ea. 2/70.00

2—Model 818, 5 volts at 15 amps + 12 volts at 4 amps-12 volts at 2 amps. (with line cord). ..... SOLD OUT

3— + 5 volts at 5 amps ± 12 volts at 500 ma. + 6 volts at 25 ms. (line cord included). ..... 32.95 ea. 2/60.00

4—Elexon, multi output. Input: 120/240 AC, ±10%, 47-63 hz; output: 1) 12V, 1.5A, DC, OVP; 2) 12V, 1.5A, D.C., OVP. New, in box with operating instructions. 31.50

5—Power Design, Model 1210, constant voltage, DC. P.S. input: 105-125 A.C., 55 to 440 hz. Output: 1-12 volts, 0-10 amps, DC. continuously adjustable output voltage and current limiting. 139.00

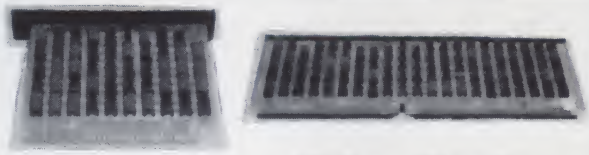
COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS . . .

18,000 mfd 10 VDC	1.25	11,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.50	4,000 mfd 75 VDC	1.75
4,400 mfd 20 VDC	1.00	35,000 mfd 35 VDC	3.50	1,000 mfd 100 VDC	1.00
46,000 mfd 20 VDC	2.50	10,000 mfd 50 VDC	2.50	6,800 mfd 100 VDC	3.50
3.000 mfd 25 VDC	1.00	22,000 mfd 60 VDC	3.75	4,700 mfd 150 VDC	3.75

WIRE WRAP BOARDS

These boards are pre-wired and removed from equipment. Easy to unwrap for setting up your own board, contains mostly 14-pin IC sockets with individual pin connections. Each board has VCC and ground planes.

Smaller board measures 6½" × 6" and has 40 to 50 sockets.
Larger board measures 13½" × 6" and has 75 to 100 sockets.



Reduced prices **$7.50 ea. 2/$14.00**
$12.50 ea. 2/$23.00

DIABLO System Disc Drive

SERIES 40, MODEL 43

100 tracks per inch, total capacity of 50 megabits, w/Model 429 power supply, sector counter, 24 sectors, 1 fixed disc, 1 removable disc, average access time 38 ms, PPM: 2600, dimensions: 10 5/16" high, fits in standard rack, equipped with full extension slides, excellent used condition. Shipped freight collect.



$2495

HEWLETT PACKARD model 200CD/rack mounted AUDIO OSCILLATOR freq:5hz to 600khz output: 160mw $165.00

HEWLETT PACKARD model 400D ANALOG VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER freq: 10hz to 4mhz voltmeter range: 1mv to 300vac in 12 ranges $85.00

TRANSFORMERS

ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TYPE

Primary: 230/115V, 50/60 CPS, Secondary: 115 volts output 250 VA.

$13.95 EACH

ROTRON WHISPER FANS

Unused, Model Rotron MU 3A1, 230V, AC, 14 watts, 50/60 hz, guaranteed, 4½" × 4½" × 1½"

$8.95

Clock Crystal Oscillators—TTL, Vectron, type CO-231T. Crystal freq. 4.9152 mhz. Input voltage 5 VDC ±. Output: Drives 10 TTL Loads Logic "0": 0.4V max., sink 16ma. Logic "1" 2.4V min source 2 ma. (above 50 mhz drives 2 Schottky TTL loads). Tuning adjust. with nominal range of ±30 ppm below 25 mhz and 15 ppm above 25 mhz. R.F.E. 1½" × 1½" × ½" $13.95

SG-132 SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR

FREQ: 15 TO 400 MHZ

SOLD OUT

Output: AM & FM: CW F... ...% at any frequency. Crystal ... 5mhz or ±10B. Frequency ac... ... oscilloscope for observing waveforms.

$329

TRENDLINE PHONES

Manufactured by I.T.T.

These units have rotary dials. Colors are: white, black, red, and green. They are packaged and have 6-foot cord and installation instructions. Used, but in good operating condition.

34.50 WALL TYPE

Minimum order $25.00. Items offered subject to prior sale. FOB, Brockton, Mass. Money order or check w/order. Shipments and handling add 5%. Shipments by parcel post or UPS. No CODs. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

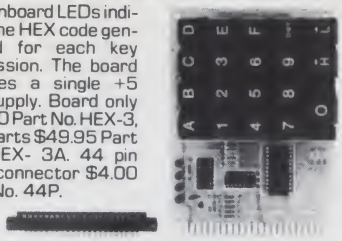
WALLEN ELECTRONICS CO. INC. Tel: (617) 588-6440-6441
✓45 108 SAWTELL AVE., BROCKTON, MA. 02402

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS TEST EQUIPMENT CONNECTORS—WIRE

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX- 3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $249.95. Part No. TA 1000C

ASCII KEYBOARD

53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P. C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. $119.95.



T.V. INTERFACE



● Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple ● Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC ● Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A

TAPE INTERFACE



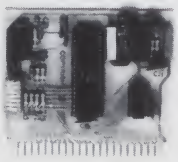
● Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder ● Works up to 1200 baud ● Digital in and out are TTL-serial ● Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder ● Earphone of recorder connects to input on board ● No coils ● Requires +5 volts, low power drain ● Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $29.95 Part No. 111A

T.V. TYPEWRITER



● Stand alone TVT ● 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included ● Parallel ASCII (TTL) input ● Video output ● 1K on board memory ● Output for computer controlled curser ● Auto scroll ● Non-destructive curser ● Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS ● Scroll up, down ● Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA ● All 7400, TTL chips ● Char. gen. 2513 ● Upper case only ● Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A

UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR



● Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial ● Low cost on board baud rate generator ● Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 ● Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required ● TTL compatible ● All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. ● All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector ● Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P

SOROC IQ 120



Upper/lower case display • Numeric keypad & cursor keys • Protected fields, ½ intensity display • RS 232 interface & aux. port. IQ120—$799.95 • IQ140 Detachable keyboard—$1199.95

MODEM



● Type 103 ● Full or half duplex ● Works up to 300 baud ● Originate or Answer ● Serial TTL input and output ● connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board ● Requires +5 volts ● Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $29.95 Part No. 109A.

44 BUS MOTHER BOARD



Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost $15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors $3.00 each Part No. 44WP.

RS-232/20mA INTERFACE



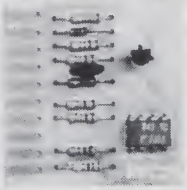
This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.

COMPRINT PRINTER



Printing Characteristics: 225 characters/second (170 lines/minute) throughput ● 9 horizontal x 12 vertical matrix ● 96 ASCII character set with upper and true lower case ● 80 characters/line ● 5.8 lines/inch
Buffer Memory: standard 256 bytes; ● optional; 2,048 bytes (buffer memory option designated as Model 912-2K), add $149.95.
Paper Requirements: electrosensitive type (aluminum coated) ● 8-1/2 inch width ● 3.7 inch max. (300 ft.) roll diameter.
Model 912-S Interfacing: serial interface RS232 and 20 mA current loop ● 8AUD rates 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 and 4800 are strap selectable.
Model 912-P Interfacing: parallel interface, IEEE-488 and 8 bit parallel (strobe/ acknowledge). Model 912-S, Part No. CPIA, 32118, $579.95. Model 912-P, Part No. CPIA, 32117, $559.95.

RS-32/TTL INTERFACE



● Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL ● Two separate circuits ● Requires -12 and +12 volts ● All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector, kit $9.95 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 part No. 10P.

COMPUCOLOR II



With reg. keyboard
MOD3 8K $1595.95
MOD4 16K $1695.95
MOD 5 32K $1995.95
Now includes $250 more, worth of software and accessories with 101 key option add $134.95 with 117 key option add $179.95

DC POWER SUPPLY

● Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. ● Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. ● Board only $12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 6085A



To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U. S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U. S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800 47

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. KB P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Apple II Or APPLE II PLUS



16K $975.95, Extra 16K E.S. RAM installed $74.95, extra 32K E.S. RAM installed $148.95.

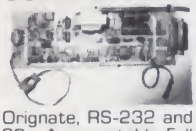
APPLE II HOBBY/ PROTOTYPING CARD

Part No. 7907 $14.95

REAL TIME 100,000 DAY CLOCK

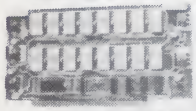
MT. HARDWARE Double the utility of your S-100 bus computer with a real-time clock that keeps time in 100μS increments for over 273 years. Program events for the entire period with real time interrupts...without derailing the system. Maintain a log of computer usage, time and date transaction printouts, call up lists...virtually any activity where time is a factor. On-board battery backup. MHPX004—$249.95

SUPER MODEM



Orignate, RS-232 and 20 mA compatable, Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or acoustic coupled, on board power supply, carrier detect light, DB25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatable frequencies, Bare board Part No. 2000, $19.95, Kit Part No. 2000A, $99.95.

16K EPROM



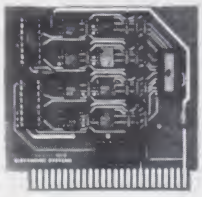
Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.

PET COMPUTER



With 16K & monitor - $795. Dual Disk Drive - $10.95

OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.

VIDEO TERMINAL



16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & −16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A $199.95 kit.

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



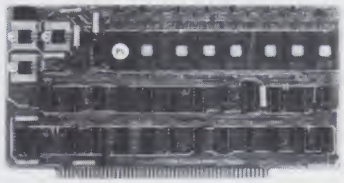
This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

APPLE II* SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

8K EPROM PICEON



• Programs 2708's address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.

WAMECO PRODUCTS

With ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS parts

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95

MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD ..... $24.95, $168 Kit

QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only ..... $34.95 $89.95 Kit

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD .. $25.95 $89.95 Kit

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD ..... $25.95, $60.95 Kit

EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD ..... $25.95 $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD ..... $24.95 $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD ..... $30.95 $67.95 Kit

MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD ..... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM



Fully S-100 bus compatible including 16-bit machines and 4 MHz processors. • Two software selectable Baud rates—300 Baud and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 Baud. (110 standard). Supports originate and answer modes. • Direct-connect Microcoupler. This FCC-registered device provides direct access into your local telephone system, with none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers and without a telephone company supplied data access arrangement. • Auto-Answer/Auto-Call. The MICROMODEM 100 can automatically answer the phone and receive input; it can also dial a number automatically. • Automatic Reset and Disconnect. • Software compatible with the D.C. Hayes Associates 80-103A Data Communications Adapter. Micromodem-DCHA32625—$379.95

TIDMA

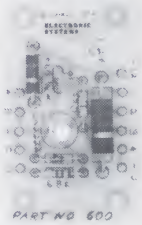


Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110.00 Part No. 112A.

SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95.

RS-232/TTY INTERFACE



This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20 mA, the other converts 20 mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. $9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.

SERIAL I/O



Four Serial I/O RS-232 ports. S-100 Bus, Software or jumper selectable baud rate (110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K), on board Xtal baud rate generator, Addressing, switch selectable, Panty or no panty (odd or even) switch selectable, 1 or 2 stop bits, 5 to 8 bits/character. Board only $29.95, Part No. 7908. With parts (kit) $199.95, Part No. 7908A.

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR



Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. KB P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

✓ 47

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

MICROBYTE SYSTEM — 100



$499.95

System 100 includes

- Microbyte Enclosure
- Microbyte 20 slot mother board with active termination
- IEEE S-100 compatible
- 25 amp heavy duty power supply
- Front console voltage monitors
- Custom air filter
- Corcom AC line filter
- 115/230v 50-60 Hz operation
- Hi CFM cooling fan

LP-2 Economy Logic Probe

For many applications, the LP-2 offers basic performance at a substantially lower price. Similar to the LP-1, but for slower circuits and without the Memory feature. Detects pulse events to 300 nsec and 1½ MHz. High 300,000 Ohm input impedance guards against circuit loading.

$25.95

LP-3 High Speed Memory Probe

Our highest performance logic probe, the LP-3 detects pulses as narrow as 6 nsec. Typical testers at 10 nsec pulse repetition rate to over 50 MHz. This is unquestionably the probe to use with today's higher speed logic systems. High input impedance. Other features similar to the LP-2. Includes 12A 5 ground wire clip.

$65.95



MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real time clock calendar for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 32.768 Hz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4 bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH, and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4-bit address, chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H, 24H format selection, leap year identification and manual 30 second correction.

The MSM5832 normally operates from a 5 volt ±5% supply. Battery back-up operation down to 2.2 volts allows continuation of time keeping when main power is off. One test input facilitates rapid testing of the time keeping operations. The MSM5832 is offered in an 18-lead dual-in-line plastic (RS suffix) package.

$7.45

FEATURES

- Microprocessor bus oriented

TIME	MONTH	DATE	YEAR	DAY OF WEEK
23:59:59	12	31	99	7

- 4-BIT DATA BUS
- 4-BIT ADDRESS
- Read, Write, Hold, Chip select inputs
- Interrupt signal outputs – 1024, 1, 1/60, 1, 3600 Hz
- 32.768 KHz crystal controlled operation
- Leap year register bit
- 12 or 24 hour format
- 30 second error correction
- Single 5 volt power supply
- Back up battery operation to VCC – 2.2 V
- Low Power Dissipation
  90 μw Max. at VCC – 3 V
  2.5 mw Max. at VCC – 5 V
- High Density 300 mil 18-Pin Package

APPLE EXPANSION KIT 16K

Memory add-on with instructions

$54.95

Model 7811A for your APPLE

Arithmetic Processor

$369.00

APPLE GAME PORT REMOTE PLUG-IN EXPANDER with SELECTOR!

Allows continuous connection of any three of the Apple game port options.



$39.95

80-COLUMN IMPACT PRINTER

LOWEST IN PRICE—HIGHEST IN PERFORMANCE

- Compact Size
- 100 Lines per Minute
- 115/230V AC, 60 or 50 Hz.
- 72, 96, 96, 120 or 132 Characters/Line
- Self-test Switch
- Auxiliary User Defined Character Set
- RS-232, 20ma, IEEE 488 and Centronics I/O
- 16 Bidirectional Tabs to 16,200

$599.00

base2, inc.



EPROM ERASER BY SPECTOLINE

UP TO 6 EPROMS IN 19 MINUTES

6000 HOUR BULB LIFE

$49.95

MICROBYTE 19 SLOT BACKPLANE

- S-100 compatable
- IEEE standard
- Connectors have bifurcated, gold plated contacts
- Ground plane shielding for each signal
- Diode termination for ringing suppression
- Fully assembled and factory tested

$179.95

Model 2520A Extender/Terminator

ACTIVE AND/OR DYNAMIC OPERATION

POWER LINES ALL FUSED

CCS $37.00



SOROC IQ120

$749.00

DUST COVERS

Apple Disk	3.75
Apple Keyboard	8.75
TRS-80 Keyboard	7.75
TRS-80 Recorder	3.75
TRS-80 Single Disk	3.75
TRS-80 Double Disk	6.75
TRS-80 Model Keyboard	7.75
Pet Disk	7.75
Pet Terminal/Comp	15.75
Northstar Computer	11.75
Soroc Terminal	10.75



$17.95

LOGIC PROBE KIT

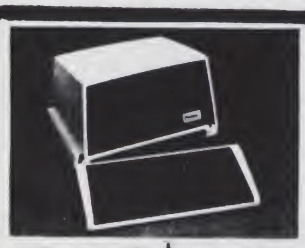
S-100 16K ADD-ON BARE BOARD

WITH DOCUMENTATION AND DETAILED INSTRUCTION BOOK.

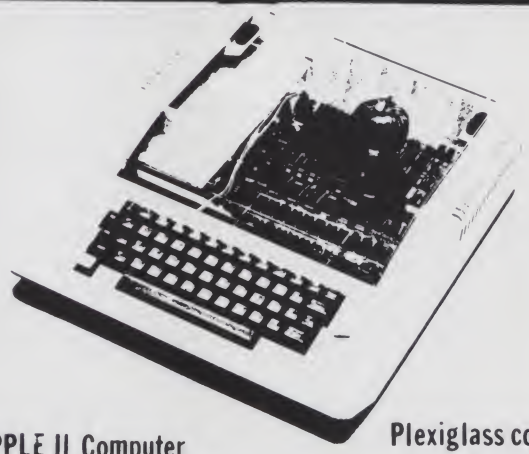
$28.95

CIRUIT SPECIALS

2708	1kx8 EPRM (450ns)	7.55
2716	1kx16 EPRM (450ns)	24.95
8038	VCO Waveform Gen.	2.55
4116	16kx1 Dyn RAM (300ns)	6.00
4116	16kx1 DYN RAM (200ns)	7.00
2114L	1kx4 Static RAM (450ns)	4.75
2114L	1kx4 Static RAM (250ns)	5.50
8212	I/O Port	3.25
8216	Bus Driver	1.99
74LS240		2.25
74LS241		2.25
74LS243		2.25
74LS244		2.25
74LS373		2.55
74LS374		2.55
74S138		3.95



IQ 140 - $1199.00



APPLE II Computer with full 48K of memory!

$1099.00

Plexiglass cover as shown

$24.95

video 100



$139.00

Leedex Corp.

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO MONITOR

16K STATIC RAM



S-100 MEMORY ADD-ON

** FULLY STATIC OPERATION
** USES 2114 TYPE STATIC RAMSMS
** +8 VDC INPUT AT LESS THAN 2 AMPS
** BANK SELECT AVAILABLE BY BANK PORT AND BANK BYTE
** PHANTOM LINE CAPABILITY
** ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BLOCKS IN 4K INCREMENTS
** LED INDICATORS FOR BOARD/BANK
** SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF BOARD

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $269.00

California Computer Systems

KIT

TRS 80 16K Memory Add-On

$64.95

with jumpers and instructions

CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS

297

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE • ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

VISA-MASTERCHARGE
CHECK OR M.O.
NO C.O.D.

(714) 937-0637

We stock and sell over 12,000 types of semi-conductors

MINIMUM ORDER-$10.00
ADD $1.50 FOR FRT.
CAL. RES. ADD 6%

AIM 65 BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL



AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you.

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and alphanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K ROMS hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor program, and three spare sockets are included to expand on-board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

An Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY and one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives external access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines.

Also included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 User's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 Hardware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an AIM 65 schematic.

AIM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The circuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the keyboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. They are connected by a detachable cable.

THERMAL PRINTER

Most desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems . . .

- Wide 20-column printout
- Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format
- Fast 120 lines per minute
- Quite thermal operation
- Proven reliability

FULL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD

Provides compatibility with system terminals . . .

- Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
- 26 alphabetic characters
- 10 numeric characters
- 22 special characters
- 9 control functions
- 3 user-defined functions

TRUE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

Provides legible and lengthy display . . .

- 20 characters wide
- 16-segment characters
- High contrast monolithic characters
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES

Reliable, high performance NMOS technology . . .

- R6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
- Read/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices. Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
- 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
- R6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
- Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
- 44-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
- Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .

- 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
- Interface for two audio cassette recorders
- Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR

Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .

- Monitor-generated prompts
- Single keystroke commands
- Address independent data entry
- Debug aids
- Error messages
- Option and user interface linkage

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS

- Major Function Entry
- Instruction Entry and Disassembly
- Display/Alter Registers and Memory
- Manipulate Breakpoints
- Control Instruction/Trace
- Control Peripheral Devices
- Call User-Defined Functions
- Comprehensive Text Editor

LOW COST PLUG-IN ROM OPTIONS

- 4K Assembler—symbolic, two-pass , A65-010 $79.00
- 8K BASIC Interpreter A65-020 $99.00

POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

- +5 VDC ± 5% regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
- +24 VDC ±15% unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak) 0.5 amps average

PRICE: $389.00 (1K RAM) $439.00 (4K RAM)

Plus $4.00 UPS (shipped in U.S. must give ***street*** address), $10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, $25 air mail to all other countries

AIM 65 USER MANUAL $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping & handling.

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send $1.00 (International send $3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

RNB ENTERPRISES
INCORPORATED
52

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix AZ. 85017
(602)265-7564

master charge VISA

7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44
SN7403N	22	SN74128N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	69
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	2.95
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	2.95
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	2.95
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	1.95
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	1.20
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	.99
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	1.19
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	82
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7425N	29	SN74157N	69
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	1.65
SN7427N	29	SN74160N	95
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	89
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	29	SN74164N	97
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	1.20
SN7440N	24	SN74167N	1.95
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	1.69
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	5.95
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	79	SN74175N	89
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	85
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	85
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	1.80
SN7450N	23	SN74180N	75
SN7451N	23	SN74181N	1.75
SN7453N	23	SN74182N	75
SN7454N	23	SN74184N	1.95
SN7459N	29	SN74185N	1.95
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	9.95
SN7470N	39	SN74188N	3.90
SN7472N	34	SN74190N	1.15
SN7473N	38	SN74191N	1.15
SN7474N	36	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	38	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	36	SN74194N	85
SN7479N	4.60	SN74195N	85
SN7480N	59	SN74196N	85
SN7481N	1.10	SN74197N	85
SN7482N	1.10	SN74198N	1.39
SN7483N	55	SN74199N	1.39
SN7485N	65	SN74221N	1.39
SN7486N	39	SN74251N	95
SN7489N	1.75	SN74273N	1.05
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	89
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	2.15
SN7492N	52	SN74284N	3.90
SN7493N	49	SN74285N	3.90
SN7494N	72	SN74290N	1.25
SN7495N	65	SN74298N	95
SN7496N	72	SN74365N	68
SN7497N	3.10	SN74366N	68
SN74100N	99	SN74367N	.79
SN74107N	32	SN74368N	79
SN74109N	53	SN74390N	1.90
SN74116N	1.95	SN74393N	1.90
SN74121N	29	SN74490N	1.90
SN74122N	39		

74LS00

74LS00N	35	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	2.48
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	1.89
74LS04N	39	74LS169N	1.89
74LS05N	28	74LS170N	1.99
74LS08N	39	74LS173N	89
74LS09N	39	74LS174N	99
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	.99
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	39	74LS190N	1.15
74LS13N	47	74LS191N	1.15
74LS14N	1.25	74LS192N	98
74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	38	74LS195N	.95
74LS22N	38	74LS196N	89
74LS26N	39	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	39	74LS221N	1.49
74LS28N	39	74LS240N	2.99
74LS30N	26	74LS241N	2.49
74LS32N	39	74LS242N	2.29
74LS37N	79	74LS243N	2.29
74LS38N	39	74LS244N	2.95
74LS40N	26	74LS245N	8.95
74LS42N	79	74LS247N	1.10
74LS47N	79	74LS248N	1.10
74LS48N	79	74LS249N	1.69
74LS51N	26	74LS251N	1.79
74LS54N	35	74LS253N	98
74LS55N	35	74LS257N	98
74LS73N	45	74LS258N	98
74LS74N	59	74LS259N	2.95
74LS75N	68	74LS260N	69
74LS76N	45	74LS261N	2.49
74LS78N	65	74LS266N	.59
74LS83AN	99	74LS273N	1.75
74LS85N	1.19	74LS275N	4.40
74LS86N	45	74LS279N	.59
74LS90N	75	74LS283N	1.10
74LS92N	75	74LS290N	1.29
74LS93N	75	74LS293N	1.95
74LS95N	88	74LS295N	1.10
74LS96N	98	74LS298N	1.29
74LS107N	45	74LS324N	4.75
74LS109N	45	74LS347N	1.95
74LS112N	49	74LS348N	1.95
74LS113N	49	74LS352N	1.65
74LS114N	55	74LS353N	1.65
74LS122N	55	74LS363N	1.49
74LS123N	1.19	74LS365N	99
74LS124N	1.35	74LS366N	99
74LS125N	89	74LS367N	99
74LS126N	89	74LS368N	99
74LS132N	79	74LS373N	2.75
74LS136N	59	74LS374N	2.75
74LS138N	89	74LS375N	.69
74LS139N	89	74LS377N	1.95
74LS145N	1.25	74LS385N	1.95
74LS148N	1.49	74LS386N	.65
74LS151N	79	74LS390N	1.95
74LS153N	79	74LS393N	1.95
74LS154N	2.49	74LS395N	1.70
74LS155N	1.19	74LS399N	2.95
74LS156N	99	74LS424N	2.95
74LS157N	99	74LS668N	1.75
74LS158N	75	74LS670N	2.29
74LS160N	98	81LS95N	1.99
74LS161N	1.15	81LS96N	1.99
74LS162N	98	81LS97N	1.99
74LS163N	98	81LS98N	1.99

CMOS

CD4000	29	CD4093	99
CD4001	29	CD4094	2.95
CD4002	29	CD4098	2.49
CD4006	1.39	CD4099	2.25
CD4007	29	MC14408	12.95
CD4008	1.39	MC14409	12.95
CD4009	59	MC14410	12.95
CD4010	59	MC14412	12.95
CD4011	29	MC14415	8.95
CD4012	29	MC14419	4.95
CD4013	49	CD4501	.39
CD4014	1.39	CD4502	1.65
CD4015	1.39	CD4503	69
CD4016	59	CD4505	8.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4506	.75
CD4018	1.19	CD4507	.95
CD4019	49	CD4508	3.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4510	1.39
CD4021	1.49	CD4511	1.39
CD4022	1.29	CD4512	1.39
CD4023	.38	CD4515	3.95
CD4024	79	CD4516	1.69
CD4025	.38	CD4518	1.39
CD4027	79	CD4520	1.39
CD4028	99	CD4555	4.95
CD4029	1.29	CD4556	.99
CD4030	69	CD4566	2.25
CD4031	3.25	74C00	39
CD4032	2.15	74C02	39
CD4034	3.25	74C04	39
CD4035	1.19	74C08	49
CD4037	1.95	74C10	49
CD4040	1.29	74C14	1.65
CD4041	1.25	74C20	39
CD4042	.99	74C30	39
CD4043	.99	74C32	99
CD4044	.99	74C42	1.85
CD4046	2.25	74C48	2.39
CD4047	1.25	74C73	99
CD4048	69	74C74	.99
CD4049	69	74C85	2.49
CD4050	69	74C89	4.95
CD4051	1.10	74C90	1.85
CD4052	1.10	74C93	1.85
CD4053	1.10	74C95	1.85
CD4055	3.95	74C107	1.19
CD4056	2.95	74C151	2.49
CD4059	9.95	74C154	3.50
CD4060	1.39	74C157	2.10
CD4066	89	74C160	2.39
CD4069	.35	74C161	2.30
CD4070	69	74C163	2.39
CD4071	.35	74C164	2.39
CD4072	.35	74C173	2.59
CD4073	.35	74C174	2.75
CD4075	.35	74C175	2.75
CD4076	1.29	74C192	2.39
CD4077	.35	74C193	2.39
CD4078	.35	74C195	2.39
CD4081	.35	74C922	7.95
CD4082	.35	74C923	6.95
CD4085	1.95	MM80C95	1.50
CD4089	2.95	MM80C97	1.25

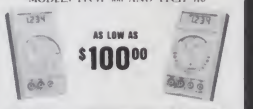
LINEAR

78H05	5.95	LM1414N	1.90
78M06	1.49	LM1458CN/N	.49
78M G	1.49	MC1488N	1.49
LM105H	.99	MC1489N	1.49
LM108AH	2.95	LM1496N	.89
LM300H	.79	LM1556N	1.50
LM301CN/H	.35	LM1800N	.79
LM304H	.98	LM1820N	.95
LM305H	.89	LM1850N	.95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3.95
LM307CN/H	.29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN/H	.98	LM2900N	.99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310CN	1.25	LM2917N	2.95
LM311D/CN/H	.98	CA3013T	2.29
LM312H	1.75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	2.75	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN/H	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319N/H	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX*	1.49	CA3039T	1.49
LM320T-XX*	1.25	CA3046T	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1.25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3059N	3.25
LM324N	1.25	CA3060N	3.25
LM339N	.95	CA3062N	4.95
LM340K-XX*	1.49	LM3065N	1.49
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3080N	1.29
LM340H-XX*	1.25	CA3081N	1.69
LM344H	1.95	CA3082N	1.69
LM348N	1.85	CA3083N	1.99
LM358CN	.98	CA3086N	1.29
LM360N	1.49	CA3089N	2.75
LM372N	1.95	CA3096N	2.49
LM376N	3.75	CA3097N	1.99
LM377N	3.75	CA3130T	2.49
LM380CN/N	1.25	CA3140T	2.49
LM381N	1.79	CA3146N	2.49
LM383T	1.95	CA3160T	1.49
LM386N	1.49	CA3190N	1.95
LM387N	1.49	CA3401N	.69
LM390N	1.95	MC3423N	1.49
NE531V/T	3.75	MC3460N	3.95
NE555V	.39	SG3524N	3.95
NE556N	.98	CA3600N	3.50
NE561T	19.95	LM3900N	.59
NE562B	7.95	LM3905N	1.49
NE565N/H	1.25	LM3909N	.98
NE566H/V	1.75	RC4131N	2.95
NE567V/H	1.50	RC4136N	1.10
NE592N	2.75	RC4151N	4.50
LM702H	2.99	RC4194	4.95
LM709N/H	.29	RC4195	4.40
LM710N/H	.98	ULN2001	1.25
LM711N/H	.39	ULN2003	1.50
LM715N	1.95	SN75450N	.59
LM723N/H	.75	SN75451N	.49
LM733N/H	.98	SN75452N	.49
LM739N	1.15	SN75453N	.49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75454N	.49
LM741CN-14	.19	SN75491N	.89
LM747N/H	.79	SN75492N	.89
LM748N/H	.39	SN75493N	.89
LM760CN	2.95	SN75494N	.89
LM1310N	1.90		

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

BECKMAN Digital Multimeters

MODELS TECH 300 AND TECH 310



AS LOW AS $100.00

Choice of Models – The TECH 310 has all above features, 7 functions, 29 ranges plus 0.25% Vdc accuracy.
The TECH 300 has a 0.5% Vdc accuracy and all the above features, but without Insta-Ohms™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges.

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter	$100.
TECH 310 Digital Multimeter	$130.
VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case	$10
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case	$24.
HV-211 High Voltage Probe	$35.
RP-221 RF Probe	$35.
CT-231 AC Current Clamp	$42.
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit	$10.
TL-242 Spare Test Leads	$6. (6 pcs.)

PROTECTION AGAINST TRANSIENT OVER VOLTAGE SAVINGS ON ENERGY COSTS

SURGEONICS



POWER-SENTRY™ INTERCEPTOR SURGE-LESS SOCKET™

The Power-Sentry and Interceptor Surge-Less Socket provides protection of all electronic or electrical apparatus operating on a 120 Volt, single-phase 60 Hz. power line.
The units consist of a two-gate solid state circuit board protected by a 3 amp fuse.

Power-Sentry	31.50
Interceptor Surge-Less Socket	21.80

THE BONE FONE



- SKIERS
- JOGGERS
- SKATERS
- CYCLERS

You must hear it and feel it to believe it!

AM/FM stereo surrounds and fills your body with sound. No earplugs. You wear it!

$65.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks	279.00
Shugart SA400-5¼" 35 tracks	295.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"	475.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D	429.00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual	1195.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive	290.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual	395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼"	395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 82	290.00

MONITORS

Sanyo 9"	$169.95
Sanyo 15"	279.00
Leedex 12"	139.95
Motorola 12", High Resolution, 22 MHz, OEM Model #M3000-340	219.00
Zenith 13" Color Monitor	499.00
MGA 13" Color TV	349.00
VAMP 19" Color Monitor	575.00
VAMP 15" Color Monitor	449.00

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model 3001 Digital Capacitance Meter	275.00
Model 333 Tri-Mode Comparator	295.00
Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor	585.00
Model LM-1 Logic Monitor	60.00
Model LM-2 Logic Monitor	147.00
Model 2001 Sweepable Function Generator	186.00
Model 5001 Universal Counter-Timer	360.00
Model 8001 650 MHz Frequency Counter	385.00
MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter	149.00
PS-500 500 MHz Decade Prescaler	70.00
MAX-50 50 MHz Handheld Frequency Counter	77.00
MAX-550 550 MHz Handheld Frequency Counter	165.00
Model 4001 Pulse Generator	835.00
Model DP-1 Digital Pulser	83.00
Logic Probes	
Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe	50.00
Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe	28.00
Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe	77.00
Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit	21.95
Logic Probe Accessories	21
Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits	220/250

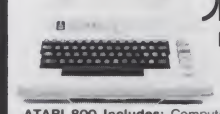
Apple II. 16K or Apple II. Plus $990



16K Apple Upgrade Kit $62.95

Hi-Speed Serial I/O	$174.95	DS65 Digi-Sector	$349.00	Integer ROM Card	$175.00
Centronics Printer I/O	199.95	Apple Graphics Tablet	795.00	Proto Card	21.95
Applesoft II Firmware	174.95	D.C. Hayes Modem II	349.95	M & R Modulator	29.95
Apple Clock	189.95	Disk II w/Controller	475.00	Sanyo Cassette	54.95
Introl X-10 System	269.95	Disk II	575.00	16K Upgrade Kit	62.95
Introl X-10 Controller	179.95	Pascal Lang. System	475.00	Apple Radio Car	159.00
Alf Music Synthesizer	259.95	Parallel Printer Card	165.00	8" Floppy Controller	350.00
16 Ch. Analog Input	249.95	Communications Card	210.00	Heuristics Speechlab	179.00
2 Ch. Analog Output	164.95	Business Software Pkg	625.00	Romplus +	169.00
13-Key Keypad	119.95	Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive	4625.00	Supertalker	279.00
Visi-Calc	149.95			Cashier	250.00

ATARI® 800 & 400 Personal Computer System

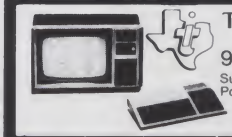


ATARI 800 $750.00
ATARI 400 $449.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, Education System Master Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, Atari 410 Program Recorder, 8K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

Peripherals		**Education System Cassette Programs**		Spelling	35.00
Disc Drive	599.00	U.S. History	35.00	Basic Electricity	35.00
Printer	499.00	U.S. Government	35.00	Basic Algebra	35.00
Program Recorder	69.00	Supervisory Skills	35.00	**Basic Game and Program Cassettes**	
Software – ROM Cartridges		World History (Western)	35.00	Guide to BASIC Programming	18.00
Education System Master Cartridge	28.00	Basic Sociology	35.00	BASIC Game Programs	19.00
Atari BASIC	55.00	Counseling Procedures	35.00	**Add-On Memory**	
Assembler Debug	55.00	Principles of Accounting	35.00	8K RAM Memory Module	110.00
Basketball	42.00	Physics	35.00	16K RAM Memory Module	225.00
Life	42.00	Great Classics (English)	35.00	**Diskettes**	
Super Breakout™	42.00	Business Communications	35.00	Blank Diskettes	
Music Composer	55.00	Basic Psychology	35.00	Disk File Manager	5.00
Super Bug™	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00	**Accessory Controllers**	
Computer Chess	55.00	Auto Mechanics	35.00	Driving Controller Pair	18.00
Home Finance	55.00	Principles of Economics	35.00	Paddle Controller Pair	18.00
				Joystick Controller Pair	18.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED 99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER



Superior Color, Music, Sound and Graphics – and a Powerful Extended Basic – All Built In.

$1099.00

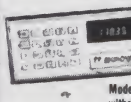
Commodore PET AS LOW AS $775.00



DISCOUNT PRICES

2001-8K	775.00	2022 80-Col Plain Paper Printer	695.00
2001-16KN	975.00	2040 Dual Mini Disk Drive	1250.00
2001-16KB (reg)	975.00	Pet to IEEE Cable	39.95
2001-32KN	1250.00	IEEE to IEEE Cable	49.95
2001-32KB (reg)	1250.00	C2N External Cassette Deck	95.00
2022 80-Col Dot Matrix Printer	795.00		

CompuCruise by Zemco, inc.



Model 44 with cruise control $174.95

Model 41 without cruise control $154.95

An onboard navigational computer for automobiles, trucks, and recreational vehicles. Features cruise control, fuel management system, trip computer, multifunctioned quartz crystal time counter, plus many other functions.

Texas Instruments LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR THAT SPEAKS



FREE Language Module with purchase til June 30.

The world's first handheld electronic translator to pronounce and display words, phrases and sentences.

Sugg. Ret. 300.00 ACP Price $279.95

LANGUAGE MODULES Sugg. Ret. 60.00
ENGLISH • SPANISH • FRENCH • GERMAN $54.95 each

HOME BURGLAR ALARM

GUARDIAN ELECTRONICS, INC.



ACP PRICE ONLY $189.00

- No installation
- Protects a whole house
- Turns on lights automatically
- Powerful electric siren
- Exit and entry delay
- Battery back-up

The thermostat that uses microprocessor technology to save fuel and money.

PROGRAMMABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER



ACP PRICE $69.95

A fully automatic electronic thermostat. Easy to install and operate. Compare the cost: TPI's temperature controller is the lowest priced electronic thermostat on the market.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE
KIM-1	6502	169.00	Add 29.95
SYM-1	6502	239.00	Add 39.95
Cromemco	Z80	409.00	N/A
SD-SBC100	Z80	239.00	N/A
AIM 65	6502	375.00	Add 49.95
Cosmac Vip	1802	199.00	Inc.

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680
Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1401 E. Borchard (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

GET YOUR 1980 CATALOG

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. **Proven Quality** Factory tested products only
2. **Guaranteed Satisfaction**
3. **Over $1,000,000.00 Inventory**

1980 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE.

Send $2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

- **S-100 32K** (uses 2114) Now Less Than 1½¢ per bit!

ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns.	499.00	450ns.	469.00
250ns.	539.00	250ns.	499.00

Bare Board 49.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

- **S-100 16K** (S-100 Compatible)
  - Low Power
  - 2 MHz or 4 MHz
  - Assembled & Tested

WOW!

2 MHz ... $250.00
4 MHz ... $265.00



- **LOGOS I 8K**

ASSEMBLED

450 ns.	149.95	KIT 450ns.	125.95
250ns.	169.95	250ns.	149.95

Bare PC Board w/Data $21.95
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits $117.00

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System

- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE

Single drive system	$ 395.00
Two drive system	$ 770.00
Four drive system.	$1450.00
Two drive cable	$ 29.95
Four drive cable	$ 39.95



THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY

Price Starting as low as $1199.00

Item	Storage Capacity	Drive Configuration	Shipping Weight	Price
V200 E-20	400	2 Drive. Single Head	25 lbs	1199.00
V200 E-22	800	2 Drive. Double Head	25 lbs	1549.00
V200 E 30	600	3 Drive. Single Head	32lbs	1524.00
V200 E-32	1.2 MEG	3 Drive. Double Head	32 lbs	1999.00



DC-500 HARD DISK INTERFACE

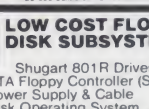
CAMEO DATA SYSTEMS INC

★ Apple II ★ Cromemco (S-100)
★ TRS 80 ★ Others soon

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM I - $6995.00
- Includes CDC Hawk 10 MB Drive
- Interface of Your Choice

DC-500 Controller - TRS 80 Model I Cables	1500.00
DC-500 Controller - TRS 80 Model II	1500.00
DC-500 Controller - Apple II	1500.00
DC-500 Controller - S-100	1500.00

LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM



Shugart 801R Drives (2)
VISTA Ioppy Controller (S-100)
Case, Power Supply & Cable
CP/M Disk Operating System
Assembled & Tested **$1499.00**
SAVE $300.00 ($1799.00 Value)

WATANABE MIPLOT

Max pen speed 50 mm/sec
resolution 10 mm typically
05 mm. built-in character generator with 8 alpha character sizes & 4 degrees of rotation. absolute draw. relative draw. alpha printing done with simple commands.

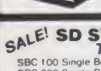


$1195.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$729.00	$629.00

ANADEX PRINTER NEW APPLE VERSION



Model DP-8000 compact, impact, parallel or serial. Sprocket feed, 80 cols, 84 lines/min., bi-directional.
New only ... $875.00
DP-8000AP (for Apple)$875.00

SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS

TAKE 10% OFF!

	KIT	ASSEM
SBC 100 Single Board Computer (2MHz)	$265.00	$ 349.00
SBC 200 Single Board Computer (4MHz)	299.00	399.00
Z80 Starter System	319.00	449.00
VDB 8024 Video Display Board	335.00	459.00
Versa-Floppy II	325.00	429.00
Expando PROM	115.00	225.00
SD100 Computer System w/64K	-	6995.00
SD200 Computer System w/64K	-	7995.00

6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd. Comp (6809)	595.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602	Card Cage	75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604	Power Supply	275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	325.00
9610	Utility Proto Board	39.00
9611	Arith. Proc/Memory Module	495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	49.00
9616	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
9630	Card Extender	68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod	395.00
9655	Intelligent Tape Controller	550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

$54.95 TRS-80/APPLE $54.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS,
4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
8 pcs for **$54.95**
w/instructions & jumpers
Call For Volume Pricing

★ Special: TRS80 Schematic.... $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Schematic $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Connector 7.95

EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
★ Phantom NEW LOW PRICES ★ Up to 4 MHz

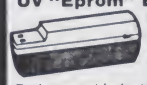
Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add $50.

16K	$269.00	48K	$435.00
32K	$349.00	64K	$505.00

HAZELTINE TERMINALS SALE $749.00

Model 1400	$749.00	Model 1500	$1085.00
Model 1410	$825.00	Model 1510	$1245.00
Model 1420	$945.00	Model 1620	$1495.00

UV "Eprom" Eraser



Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eprom's at a time
Backed by 45 years experience
Model S-52T...$265.00
Professional Industrial Model

EMAKO-20.. Reg. $777.00 $599.00

UNBELIEVABLE!!
125 Caps, 60 lpm · Vertical Formal Unit · 96 Characters · Upper/Lower Case · 4.5" to 9.5" Adjustable · 80 col/40 col double width · Full 96 char ASCII



EMAKO-22.....$799.00

Prints a 132 col/line. Available with parallel or serial output at same price.

MIKA 20.....$1280.00

9x7, 125 cps 136 characters/line
Full 15" width. Super for business applications requiring large IBM format paper.

BASE II PRINTER

80 Column Impact Printer

- 60 Lines Per Minute
- 115/230 VAC, 50 or 60 Hz
- 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 Char/Line
- Self-Test Switch



REG $649.00
ACP PRICE **$575.00**

Option "M" Terminal Screen Buffer (1920 Char.) $50.00
Option "S" High Speed Paper Advance & Graphics 50.00
Option "T" Tractor Feed 50.00

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
★ Power on jump ★ completely socketed
★ Z-80 Assembled and Tested $185.00
★ Z-80 Kit..... $129.95
★ Z-80 Bare PC Board..... $ 34.95
★ For 4MHz Speed Add $15.00
8080A Kit..... $ 99.95
8080A Assembled..... $149.95

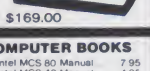
S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.
reg $69.95..... NOW $52.95

SIEMEN'S FLOPPY SALE

- Special buy while supply lasts. SIEMENS $429.00
- 8" Drive with Double-Density SHUGART 801R
- 90 Day Warranty $475.00

ACOUSTIC MODEM



NOVATION CAT™
0-300 Baud
Bell 103
Answer, Originate $169.00

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

1980 IC Master	59.95	Intel MCS 80 Manual	7.95
NSC TTL Data	3.95	Intel MCS 40 Manual	4.95
NSC Linear	4.95	AMD 8080A Manual	5.95
NSC Linear App Notes II	3.95	AMD Schottky Databook	4.95
NSC CMOS	3.95	AMI MOS/LSI Data	3.95
NSC Memory	3.95	GI MOS/LSI Data	4.95
Intel Databook	7.50	Harris Analog Databook	4.95
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	TI Linear Control Data	3.95

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

	Reg.	Sale
Intro to Micros Vol. 0	9.95	7.75
Intro to Micros Vol. I	9.95	7.75
8080A Programming	9.95	7.75
6800 Programming	9.95	7.75
Z80 Programming	9.95	7.75
Vol. II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder	39.95	27.50
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder	29.95	18.50
Intro to Micros Vol. III	29.95	18.50

SALE • DILITHIUM COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

Understanding Computers	9.95	7.95
8080/Microcomputer Experiments	13.95	11.95
Beginning BASIC	9.95	8.95
Beginners Glossary & Guide	9.95	5.95
Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Computers	7.95	6.95
8080 Machine Language Programming	7.95	6.95
Home Computers Vol. I Hardware	7.95	6.95
Home Computers Vol. II Software	13.95	11.95
Starship Simulator	7.95	6.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8001 16 bit to 8Mb	$189.00
Z8002 16 bit to 64K	149.00
Z80	10.75
Z80A	14.50
F-8 (3850)	16.95
2650	18.95
CD1802	13.95
8080A	8.50
8080A-4MHz	19.95
SALE 8085	**19.95**
8008-1	14.95
2901	9.90
2901A	14.95
2903 4-bit Superslice	29.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
CP1600	39.95
6502	11.50
6502A	16.95
IM6100	29.95
6800	**11.75**
6800B 2.0 MHz	19.95
6802P	17.95
8035	19.95
8755	49.95
8748	69.95
6809	64.95
8086	69.95

ADVANCED SUPPORT

AM9511 Arith. Processor	175.00
9512 Arith Processor	175.00
9513 Univ. Timing	175.00
AM9517 DMA Controller	18.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	18.95

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

Z80-PIO	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-PIO	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	36.95
Z80-SIO/0	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/0	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	39.40

8080/8085 SUPPORT

8155/8156 I/O	24.95
8755 I/O with Eprom	64.95
8202 Dyn. Ram Cont	34.95
8205/74S 138 Decoder	3.95
8212 8 bit I/o	2.75
8214 Priority Int	5.25
8216 Bus Driver	2.75
8224 Clock Gen	2.95
8224-4 (4MHz)	9.75
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8T26 Bus Driver	2.95
8228 Sys. Control	5.50
8238 Sys. Cont	5.50
8251 Prog. I/O	6.95
8253 Int. Timer	16.95
8255 Prog. I/O	6.50
8257 Prog. DMA	16.95
8259 Prog. Int	17.95
8275 CRT Controller	59.95
8279 Prog. Keyboard	18.95

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS

6810 128 x 8 Ram	4.75
6820 PIA	5.95
6821 PIA	6.50
6828 Priority Int	9.95
6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom	16.95
6845/HD46505 CRT Cont	39.95
6847 Color CRT	49.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6860 Modem	10.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 1.0MHz OSC	25.95
6875	8.25
6880 Bus Driver	2.95
MC6848	19.95
68047	24.95

1802 SUPPORT CHIPS

1821 SCD 2K RAM	25.00
1822 SCD 256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1852 CD 8 bit I/o	10.95
1854 Uart	10.95
1856 CD I/O	8.95
1857 CD I/O	8.95
1861	12.95

6502 SUPPORT CHIPS

6520 PIA	7.50
6522 Mult	9.95
65.30-002.003.004.005	21.95
6532	19.95
6551	19.95

PROMS

2708 450 ns	8.25
2708-6 650 ns	7.50
1702A	4.95
2732	74.95
2716-5V	29.95
2716-5V, 12V	29.95
2758-5V	29.95
5203AO	13.95
5204AO	14.95
IM 5610	3.90
SALE 8223 32 x 8	**2.95**
82S115 512 x 8 (TS)	16.95
82S123 32 x 8	4.90
82S126 256 x 4	4.90
82S129 256 x 4 (TS)	4.90
82S130 512 x 4 (OC)	6.50
82S23	6.95
82S131	14.95
82S137	14.95

NOTE: WE PROGRAM PROMS

CHARACTER GEN.

2513-001 (5V) Upper	9.50
2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.95
MCM6571	11.75
MCM6571A	11.75
MCM6574	14.50
MCM6575	14.50

UARTS/BAUD RATE

TR1602B (5V 12V)	3.95
AY5101-3 (5V 12V)	4.95
AY5101-4A/1612 (5 14V)	6.95
AY5101-5A-1863 (5V)	6.95
TMS 6011 (5V 12V)	5.50
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
SALE TR1472B	**9.95**
MC14411	11.95
4702	14.95
WD1941	9.95
COM 5016	16.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75
HD0165	9.95
74C922	9.95
74C923	9.95

STATIC RAMS

	1-24	25-99	100+
2112 450ns	1.85	1.75	1.65
2112 250ns	1.95	1.85	1.75
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114L 250ns (4045)	8.95	8.50	8.50
2114L 450ns (4045)	5.50	5.25	**4.75**
4044 250 ns	8.95	7.50	6.50
4044 450ns	5.95	5.95	**4.75**
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
MM 4804	12.50	11.50	9.95
5101C-E	7.95	7.95	7.25
AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125-9/3425 (45ns)	9.95	8.35	8.25
6508 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
74S189 64 bit Ram	3.95	3.25	2.50
2147 Low Power 4K Static	19.95	18.95	16.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	8.75
Set of 8 416s	54.95
4115 8K (16 Pin)	6.95
4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.95
4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin)	4.95
4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	3.95
2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.75
4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.95
5261 1.95	64K 1103 1.95
5262 1.95	RAMS 4008L 4.95
5270 4.95	6605 7.95
5280 4.95	$175.00 6604 4.95
5290 12.45	6002 1.50

SOCKETS

# Pins	Lo-Pro Soldertail	Wire Wrap 3 Level Tin	Gold
8	19	32	45
14	19	36	59
16	20	38	62
18	24	59	84
20	29	69	99
22	24	79	1.10
24	38	85	1.20
28	43	1.10	1.49
36	58	1.25	1.69
40	60	1.40	1.89

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

16 Pin $5.50 24 Pin $7.50 40 Pin $10.95

LED READOUTS

Part No	Size	Color	Description	Price
DL704	.300	Red	Comm. Cathode	.99
DL707	.300	Red	Comm. Anode	.99
FND357	.357	Red	Comm. Cathode	.99
FND501	.500	Red	Comm. Cathode (+1)	.99
FND503/510	.500	Red	Comm. Cathode	.99
FND507/510	.500	Red	Comm. Anode	.99
FND508	.500	Red	Comm. Anode (+1)	.99
FND530	.500	Green	Comm. Cathode	1.49
FND550	.500	Orange	Comm. Cathode	1.49
FND803 (800)	.800	Red	Comm. Cathode	1.75
FND807 (810)	.800	Red	Comm. Anode	1.75
HP5082-7340	.600	Red	4 x 7 Hexadecimal	29.95
HP5082-7300	.600	Red	4 x 7 Sg. Digit RHD	18.95
HP5082-7731	.300	Red	Comm Anode	.75
TIL305		Red	Array 5 x 7	7.95
TIL308	.270	Red	Numerical Display	10.95
TIL309	.270	Red	Numerical Display	9.95
TIL311	.270	Red	4 x 7 Hexadecimal	10.95
MAN7A	.320	Red	Array	5.95
MAN10A	.270	Red	Alpha Numeric	8.95
XAN3061	.300	Red	Comm Anode Right DP	1.25
XAN3062	.300	Red	Comm Anode Left DP	1.25
XAN3063	.300	Red	Overflow CA Left DP	1.25
XAN3064	.300	Red	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.25
XAN3051	.300	Green	Comm Anode Right DP	1.99
XAN3052	.300	Green	Comm Anode Left DP	1.99
XAN3053	.300	Green	Overflow CA Left DP	1.99
XAN3054	.300	Green	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.99
XAN3081	.300	Yellow	Comm Anode Right DP	1.10
XAN3082	.300	Yellow	Comm Anode Left DP	1.10
XAN3083	.300	Yellow	Overflow CA Left DP	1.10
XAN3084	.300	Yellow	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.10

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

LF 13508 JFET Analog Multi 8 bit	8.95
ICM 7045 Precision StopWatch	23.95
ICM 7205 CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM 7207 Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM 7208 Seven Decade Counter	18.95
ICM 7209 Clock Generator	6.95
ICL 7107 3½ Digit A/D (LED)	14.95
MC14433P 3½ Digit A/D Converter	13.95
ICL 8211 Voltage Reference	1.95
LM 390N Battery Op Audio Amp	3.00
LM 1800N PLL FM Stereo	3.00
LM 1820N AM Radio	3.00
LM 1850N Ground Fault IC	3.00
LM 2900N Quad Amplifier	2.00
LM 2901N (HMI) Quad Comparator	2.00
LM 2917N Freq to Volt Conv	2.99
AY 3-3550 4½ digit DMM	24.95
AY-5-3507 40MHz DVM	9.95
MEM 4963 Mosfet Smoke Detector	11.95
2750B 32 x 8 Prom (IM 5600)	2.95
G115M 6 channel Mustel	1.49
ULN 2003A 7 channel Driver	.99
10146-1K x 1 ECL Ram	2.95
MCM 14505 64 bit Static Ram	6.95
7520/25 .50	LM 377 1.25
1488/1489 2.1.99	LM 387 1.25
MK5014 Calc 3/1.99	LM 3302 3/1.99
74S89 3/1.99	LM 4558 3/1.99
78H05K 6.95	RC 4136 2/1.99
LM323K 4.95	RC 4131 2/1.99
MC1372 8.95	COM 5027 39.95
	COM 5037 49.95

VISTA by VERBATIM DISKETTES $2.99

100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

- **35 TRACKS DOUBLE DENSITY SINGLE-SIDED 5¼**

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE/BOX 10
525-01	Soft Sectored TRS 80 etc	$29.95
525-10	10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc	29.95
525-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	29.95

- **40 TRACKS DOUBLE DENSITY SINGLE-SIDED 5¼**

540-01	Soft Sectored 40 Tracks	36.95
540-10	10 Hole Hard 40 Tracks	36.95
540-16	16 Hole Hard 40 Tracks	36.95

- **40 TRACKS QUAD DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼**

550-01	Soft Sectored MPI 52	46.95
550-10	10 Hole Hard BASF WA/GC0	46.95
550-16	16 Hole Hard Micro²	46.95

- **77 TRACKS SINGLE-SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼**

577-01	Soft Sectored TRS 80 etc	46.95
577-10	10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc	46.95
577-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	46.95

- **8 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES**

FD800-01	Soft Single Density 3740	43.90
FD800-32	32 Hard Single Density Shug	49.95
FD802-01	Soft Double Density 3740	52.50
FD850-01	Soft Double Sided Double Density 3740	69.95

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-101 8" Minifloppy	24.95
μPd 172 Nec Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791-01 Dual Floppy	19.95
μPd 765 Floppy	49.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	11.95
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.95
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv	7.95
8750 3½ Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DAC80 D to A	5.95

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY-38500-1 6 Game/B-W	4.95
AY-38515 Color Converter	2.95
AY-38603-1 Roadrace Game	8.95
AY-38605-1 Warfare Game	CALL
AY-38606-1 Wipeout Game	9.50
AY-38607-1 Shooting Gallery	8.95
AY-38910 Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM57100 NSC Color TV	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95
M&R Modulator	29.95

WAVEFORM GEN.

8038 Function Gen	3.95
MC4024VCO	2.95
LM566 VCO	1.95
XR2206 Function Generator	5.25

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H Dual 25	.50
MM5056N Dual 256	2.95
MM5060N Dual 128	2.95
2510A Dual 100	1.95
2847 Quad 80	4.95
3341 Dual 80	4.95
3351 40 x 9 FIFO	17.95
3357 Quad 80	6.95
9403 16 x 4 FIFO	24.95
9408 10 Bit Sequencer	9.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-2	1.75	CTS206-7	1.75
CTS206-4	1.75	CTS206-8	1.95
CTS206-5	1.75	CTS206-9	1.95
CTS206-6	1.75	CTS206/10	1.95

CONNECTORS (GOLD)

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood, Satin	$7.50
22-44 W/W S/T KIM	2.95
43-86 W/W S/T MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.95

NAKED PC

Z-80 CPU (Ithaca)	$34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
8K Static RAM (Logos)	24.95
16K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
32K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
8K Eprom (2708)	24.95
1702 Eprom Board	30.00
2708/2716 Eprom (Ithaca)	34.95
2708/2716 Eprom (WMC)	34.95
Realtime Clock	34.95
ACP Proto Bd (3M Conn.)	27.95
Vector 8800 Proto	22.95
Vector 8803 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn.	18.95
Video Interface (SSM)	31.95
Parallel Interface (SSM)	31.95
13 Slot Mother Board (WMC)	32.95
9 Slot Mother Board (WMC)	29.95
8 Slot Mother (expandable)	34.95
Proc-Tech Bare Boards	CALL

COMPUTER SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS!	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K	1195	990
PET 2001-16N	995	895
Exidy Sorcerer w/16K		1099
Cromemco Sys III	6990	6290
Horizon 1 w/32K		CALL
Pascal Microengine	1995	1595
IPSI 1620 Diablo RO	3295	2695
Anadex DP-8000	995	875
Centronics Micro S-1	595	525
Soroc IO 120	995	795
Teletype Model 43	1349	1150
HiPlot Plotter	1085	899
HiPlot Digitizer	795	735
Intertube II	895	784
Atari 800	999	750
Atari 400	549	449
TI 99/4	1150	1099
Leedex 12" Monitor	149	139
Centronics 737	995	899
Trencom T-100	375	349
Trencom T-200	595	525
Sanyo 9" Monitor	220	169
Sanyo 15" Monitor	295	249
Mot 22 MHz Monitor	296	219

FREE CASSETTE

with purchase of Atari 800 or Atari 400. receive gratis available Programma cassette worth $19.95

SOCKET SPECIALS

14 Pin w/w 2L	$ .35
16 Pin w/w 2L	.40
18 Pin w/w 2L	.55
20 Pin w/w 2L	.75
40 Pin w/w 2L	1.45
18 Pin S/T	.15
22 Pin s/t	.15

Call for volume pricing

TERMS: Use check M/C VISA AMEX CB or COD COD requires 25% deposit Charge Orders please include expiration date. Foreign pay U.S. Funds Order by phone mail or TWX MINIMUM $10.00 Please include magazine issue and price. SHIPPING U.S.A. add $2.00 for first 2 lbs. For surface add 30¢ for additional lbs. For air add 70¢ for additional lbs. FOREIGN Add 10% shipping and handling. COD's $1.85 extra. Not responsible for typos. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve right to limit quantities, some items subject to precious metal adder. Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1	1310 "B" E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705	STORE #2	674 El Camino Real Tustin, CA 92680

Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse — Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1401 E. Borchard (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

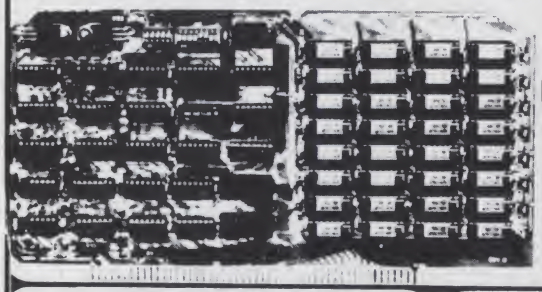
SD SYSTEMS

Factory Rebate Sale

WOW

When you purchase any S.D. SYSTEMS Computer Board, either kit or A&T from PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS you will receive a COUPON FOR A $25.00 CASH REBATE Direct from the Manufacturer SD SYSTEMS. Combine the Rebate with our already low prices, and you can hardly afford to pass up this special offer.

SD EXPANDORAM *The Ultimate S-100 Memory*



EXPANDO 64 KIT (4116)

	Sale Price
16K	$189.00
32K	$239.00
48K	$289.00
64K	$339.00

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Interfaces with Altair, IMSAI, SOL-8, Cromenco, SBC-100, and others.
- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, ± 16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout.
- Extensive documentation clearly written
- Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns
- No wait states required.
- 16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8050 CPU's

VERSAFLOPPY II

DOUBLE DENSITY, DOUBLE SIDED, DISC CONTROLLER

NEW

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
Versafloppy II is a flexible disk drive controller that incorporates a wide range of capabilities into one board. It operates with double density soft sectored format which provides 985,600 bytes of storage on a double sided 8 inch diskette and 129,920 bytes per side on a five inch mini-diskette. The Versafloppy II directly controls many popular disk drives. These include Shugart SA400 and SA450, Shugart SA800 and SA850, Mayflower MFE500 and MFE700, Per Sci 70 and 277 and Siemens BSI 105.

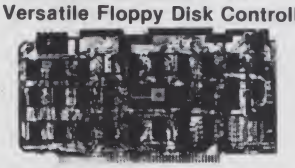
- S-100 Bus IEEE Standard Compatible
- IBM 3740 Compatible Soft Sectored Format for Single Density Drives
- Operates with both Standard (8") and Mini (5") Drives Simultaneously
- Provides Control for Double Sided Operation
- Operates with Z80, 8080 and 8085 Central Processing Unit
- Controls up to four drives
- Vectored Interrupt Operation Optional
- Control and Diagnostic Software Available in PROM
- SDOS Disk Operating System Compatible



SDS-VERSAFLOPPY II KIT.....$299.00
SDS-VERSAFLOPPY II KIT.....$425.00

DISC CONTROLLER

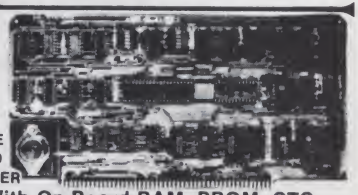
SD "VERSAFLOPPY" KIT
The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller



FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible, S-100 BUS Compatible for Z80 or 8080 Systems, up to 4 Drives (single or double sid ed). Directly controls the following drives:
1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy
3. PERSCI 70 and 277
4. MFE 700/750
5. CDC 9404/9406
6. GSI-Siemens FDD120-8
34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy. 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified C/PM operating system and C-Basic Compiler. The new Versafloppy from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini- and Full-Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.
CP/M for SD VersaFloppy $100.00

DISC CONTROLLER
SD "VERSAFLOPPY" KIT
The Versatile Floppy Disk

LIST 250.00
SALE 220.00

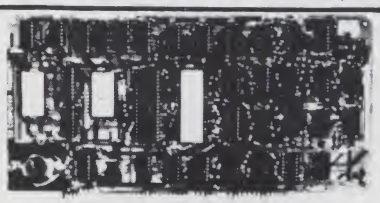


SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

With On-Board RAM, PROM, CTC

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Z80 Central Processing Unit
- 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory
- 8K Bytes of PROM using 2716
- Parallel Input and Output Ports
- Four Channel Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator
- No Front Panel Required for Operation

	Sale Price
SDS-SBC-100 2MHZ KIT	265.00
SDS-SBC-100 2MHZ A&T	350.00
SDS-SBC-200 4MHZ KIT	289.00
SDS-SBC-200 4MHZ A&T	369.00

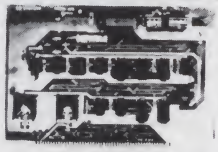


VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

With on-board Z80 Microprocessor

- S-100 bus Compatible
- Full 80 Characters by 24 Lines Display
- Characters Displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix
- Composite or TTL Video Output
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations
- Full Cursor Control
- 96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional User Programmable Characters (Optional)
- On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- 2K Bytes Independent On-Board RAM Memory
- Glitch-Free Display

	Sale Price
SDS-VDB-8024 KIT	$320.00
SDS-VDB-8024 A&T	$469.00



PROM-100

Programming Board for PROM Development

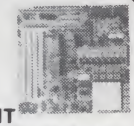
NEW

SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 is a versatile PROM programming board offering complete EPROM programming capability. The board operates on the industry standard S-100 Bus. Support software verifies the erasure of EPROM and verifies the loaded program. SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 offers a support-software listing with its operations manual.

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Programs the Following EPROM s: 2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 and Texas Instruments 2516
- Dip Switch Selection of EPROM type
- 25 VDC Programming Pulse Generated On Board
- Maximum Programming time: 16,384 Bits in 100 Seconds
- Power Requirement: +8VDC at 300 ma.; +16 VDC atr 100 ma.; −16 VDC at 60 ma.
- TTL compatible
- Software Provides for Reading of Object File from SDOS, CP/M or PROM and Programming into EPROM
- Program Verification • Verification of Erasure
- Zero Insertion Force Socket

	Sale Price
SDS-PROM-100 KIT	$175.00
SDS-PROM-100 A&T	$225.00

BEST BUY



Z80 STARTER KIT
A Complete Microcomputer On A Board

- Z80 CPU with 158 Instructions
- On-Board Keyboard and Display
- On-Board PROM Programmer for Single Voltage PROMS (2716, 2758, TI2516)
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface
- Simple Key Controlled Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Expansion Provision for Mounting Two S-100 Connectors (Sockets Not Included)
- Wire Wrap Area for Custom Circuitry
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z80 CPU Register and Change
- 2K Byte ZBUG Monitor in ROM
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- A 4 Channel Hardware Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two Bi-Directional 8-Bit I/O Ports (Z80-P10)
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and

	Sale Price
SDS-Z80 STARTER KIT	$299.00
SDS-Z80 STARTER A&T	$439.00

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5633
except CA., AK., HI., CALL
(213) 894-8171

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

✓49 master charge

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY 1980.
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $500 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE OUR 52 PAGE AD in JANUARY BYTE OR SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG
• Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only • Quantities are limited, subject to prior sale • CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE CHARGED APPROPRIATE FREIGHT

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

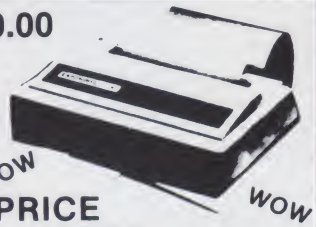
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

CENTRONICS 730 Dot Matrix Printer

SAVE $100.00



WOW WOW

PRICE $695.00

STANDARD FEATURES: • 50 Characters/second • Characters/line • 10 characters/inch • 3 way paper handling system • 7 x 7 dot matrix • 96 character ASCII • microprocessor electronics • unidirection print at 5.0 ips • high speed return approximately 10 ips • 21 lpm with 80 columns printed • 58 lpm with 20 columns printed • 80 character buffer • 6 lpi vertical • Centronics Colors and logo

FORMS HANDLING: Roll Paper: 8.5 in. x 5.0 dia. with 1 in. core maximum dimension 3.5 in. wide with .38 in. core minimum dimension. Fan Fold: 9.0 in. /22.9 cm. wide pin to pin 9.5 in./24.1cm wide overall. Up to 3 ply paper with 2 carbons (total thickness not to exceed .012 inches) Cut Sheet: Maximum width 8.5 inches

RIBBON SYSTEM: Continuous ribbon 9/16" (14mm) wide, 20 yards (18.3 meters) long. Mobius Loop allows printing on upper and lower portion on alternate passes

OPERATOR CONTROLS: Power on/off, Reset Switch allows disabling of printer without dropping AC

DATA INPUT: 7 or 8 bit ASCII parallel, TTL levels with strobe. Acknowledge pulse indicates that data was received

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS: Weight: less than 10 lbs./5 kg. Width: 14.5 inches/37 cm. Depth: 11.0 inches/28cm. Height: 4.89 inches/13cm. Dimensions exclusive of roll paper holder

SHIPPING WEIGHT: 14 lbs

CEN-730-1 (Parallel Int.) **LIST PRICE: $795.00**

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS from Leading Manufacturers (16Kx1 200/250ns)

100% GUARANTEED — 1,000's SETS SOLD

8 for $50.00

ADD $3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP $5.20 each

1000 pcs & UP $4.45 each

STARS & STRIPES SPECIAL



LIST PRICE **199.00**

OUR CORNER THE MARKET PRICE **$139.00**

FEATURE FITS GTE HANDSETS!

STAR MODEM

The STAR modem from Livermore represents a significant breakthrough in the development of acoustic modems. The small, lightweight case houses a high performance modem that competes with the highest quality standard-sized couplers available. Yet because of its cost effective design, the STAR has become the price/performance leader in the industry.

CIRCUITRY

The switchable, four-section bandpass filter provides the user with excellent out of band rejection to assure accurate processing of the received carrier, even at signal levels of less than -47 dBm. Further, the proven soft limiter and phase lock loop discriminator yields data that is essentially jitter free.

The oscillator is built using highly stable state variable circuitry that delivers a nearly harmonic free, phase coherent sine wave to the telephone network, assuring compatibility with all other 103 type modems. Because of the pureness of the sine wave, the STAR modem exceeds even the stringent harmonic requirements of all CCITT countries.

CARRIER DETECT

To assure accurate teleprocessing connections, the carrier detect circuitry prevents the modem from attempting to operate when excessive noise would produce errors or cause marginal operation. The circuitry also has a special amplitude sensor that prevents chatter when the received signal fades.

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

SELF TEST

The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modem by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modem problems.

Utilizing the experience gained from building high quality couplers for over twelve years, Livermore has designed a coupler superior to any in its class for cost efficiency in industrial, commercial, business or home situations. You can see why we call it the STAR!

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Rate. 0 to 300 baud

Compatibility. Bell 103 and 113, CCITT

Transmit Frequencies.* Originate: 1070 Hz/Space, 1270 Hz/Mark. Answer: 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark

Receive Frequencies.* Originate: 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark. Answer: 1070 Hz/Space, 1270 Hz/Mark

Frequency Stability. ± 0.3 percent

Receiver Sensitivity. -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF

Transmit Level. -15 dBm

Modulation. Frequency shift keyed (FSK)

Carrier Detect Delay. 1.2 seconds ON, 120 msec OFF

EIA Terminal Interface. Compatible with RS-232 specifications

Teletype Interface. 20 milliampere current loop

Optional Interfaces. IEEE 488, TTL, TTY 43

***International (CCITT) frequencies available.**

Switches. Originate/Ott/Answer, Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex

Indicators. Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test

Environmental. Ambient operating temperature 5° C to 50° C. Relative humidity 10 to 90 percent (non-condensing)

Power. Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)

Dimensions. 10" x 4" x 2"

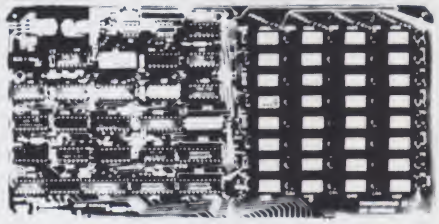
Weight. 1.75 lbs./2.2 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)

Warranty. Two years on parts and labor excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty.

4 MHZ EXPANDORAM II KIT

The S-100 Memory Board for the 80's

NEW



SD SYSTEMS' ExpandoRAM II is a state-of-the-art dynamic RAM board with capacities from 16K bytes (4116) to 256K bytes (4164). It operates on the industry S-100 Bus. The ExpandoRAM II's design allows eight boards to operate from the same S-100 Bus. Page mode operation provides the system with the capability of servicing multiple users without RAM interference. Invisible refresh and synchronization with wait states provide greater reliability, and processing speeds up to 4 Mhz.

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with some S-100 CPU's based on the Z80 microprocessor. When other SD SYSTEMS 200 series boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer with exceptional capabilities and features.

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Up to 4Mhz Operation
- Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
- DIP Switch Selectable Boundaries
- Uses 16K (4115) or 64K (4164) Memory Devices
- Page Mode Operation Allows up to 8 Memory Boards on Bus
- Operates with Z80 CPU's
- Phantom Output Disable
- Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)

DON'T FORGET YOUR REBATE

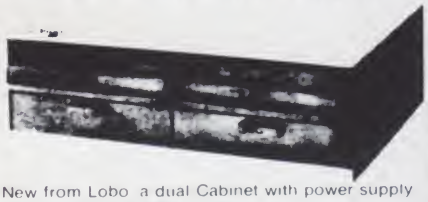
SDS - EXPANDOPRAM II KIT (4116)

Sale Price

16K . . . $280.00 48K . . $399.00

32K . . . $340.00 64K . . $459.00

LOBO 8" DISK DRIVE CABINET



New from Lobo, a dual Cabinet with power supply and internal data cable hook-up

- Cabinet accepts 2 801R, 800R, FD120 or FD200 style disk drives
- Power Supply for 2 drives
- Assembled, tested and guaranteed by Lobo Drives
- Shipping Weight 30 lbs

LBO — DUAL 8 PCS $329.00

BUY CABINET AND DRIVES AND SAVE

WITH 1 DRIVE		WITH 2 DRIVES	
LBO-801R-1PSC	$775.00	LBO-801R-2PSC	$1250.00

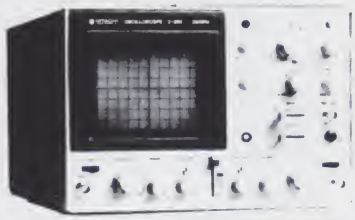
DISC DRIVE ONLY

SHU-801R.....$499.00

EXTERNAL DATA CABLES

CARDEDGE TO CARDEDGE		CARDEDGE TO SOCKET	
PRI-50CE-CE	$19.95	PRI-50CE-SKT	$19.95

Hitachi V302



30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

LIST 945.00 · **SALE $798.00**

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation
- Complete with 2 probes
- CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF Vertical Deflection Modes
- V152 Dual Trace 15MHZ - no delay sweep

LIST 695.00

SALE $595.00

MEMORY HEADQUARTERS

2716 16K 5 Volt only EPROM . . $22.00 ea.
10/$200.00

2708 8K 450ns EPROM . . . . . 8/$55.00
$8.50 ea.

2114-3L 1Kx4 300ns Low Power . 8 $45.00
100 + $4.50 ea.

5257-3L 4Kx1 300ns Low Power . . 8/$55.00
100 + $5.25 ea.

2102AL-2 L/P 250ns in lots of 20 . 1.25 ea.
100 + 1.10 ea.

THE FAMOUS GODBOUT ECONORAM II

8K 450ns RAM

UNKIT CLOSE OUT

$109.00ea. 2/$200.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 except CA., AK., HI., CALL (213) 894-8171

VISA ✓49 **PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS**

16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

master charge

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00. Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru JULY 1980.

***SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $500 per oz.**

***Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight**

FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE OUR 52 PAGE AD in JANUARY BYTE OR SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG

• Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only. • Quantities are limited, subject to prior sale. • CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE CHARGED APPROPRIATE FREIGHT

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

Start Computing For Just $129.95 With An 8085-Based Professional Computer Kit—

Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software & development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A"—at $129.95—is your starting point.

Starting at just $129.95 for a Level "A" operating system, you can now build the exact computer you want. Explorer/85 can be your beginner's system, OEM controller, or IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system...yet you're never forced to spend a penny for a component or feature you don't want and you can expand in small, affordable steps!

Now, for just $129.95, you can own the first level of a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities—a computer which features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, *thereby giving you immediate access to all software and development tools that exist for both the 8085 and its 8080A predecessor (they are 100% software compatible)*—a computer which features onboard S-100 bus expansion—plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with either 5-1/4" diskettes or standard IBM-formatted 8" disks.

For just $129.95 (plus the cost of a power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator, if you don't have them already), Explorer/85 lets you begin *computing* on a significant level... *applying* the principles discussed in leading computer magazines...*developing* "state of the art" computer solutions for both the industrial and leisure environment.

Level "A" Specifications

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an 8155 ROM-I/O—all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, *plus* generous prototyping space.

(Level "A" makes a perfect OEM controller for industrial applications and is available in a special Hex Version which can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.)



Level "A" at $129.95 is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbiests, or industrial controller use.

PC Board: glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask • **I/O:** provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader ...provision for 24-pin DIP socket for hex keyboard/display...cassette tape recorder input...cassette tape recorder output...cassette tape control output...speaker output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line...printer interface (less drivers)...total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz • **Control Switches:** reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt...additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard • **Counter/Timer:** programmable, 14-bit binary • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F8ØØ, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems...RAM expandable to 64k via S-100 bus or 4K on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at FØØØ leaving ØØØØ free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling ...tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory ...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature...go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another...fill blocks of memory with a constant...display blocks of memory ...automatic baud rate selection...variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)...channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Version): Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point ...go to execution address. Level "A" in the *Hex Version* makes a perfect controller for industrial applications and can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.





Hex Keypad/Display.

Hex Keypad/Display Specifications

Calculator type keypad with 24 system defined and 16 user defined keys. 6 digit calculator type display which displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

Level "B" Specifications

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion select-able in 4k blocks...address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks...address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion...wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories...two separate 5 volt regulators.



Explorer/85 with Level "C" card cage.

Level "C" Specifications

Level "C" expands Explorer's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and cards are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card gold plated S-100 extension PC board which plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors

Level "D" Specifications

Level "D" provides 4k or RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from ØØØØ to EFFF in 4k blocks.

Level "E" Specifications

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for soon to be available RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

Order A Coordinated Explorer/85 Applications Pak!

Experimenter's Pak (SAVE $12.50)—Buy Level "A" and Hex Keypad/Display for **$199.90** and get FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A," ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for **$319.85** and get FREE RF Modulator plus FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Engineering Pak (SAVE $41.00)—Buy Levels "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and six S-100 Bus Connectors for **$514.75** and get 10 FREE computer grade cassette tapes plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Business Pak (SAVE $89.95)—Buy Explorer/85 Levels "A," "B," and "C" (with cabinet), Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal (with cabinet), 16k RAM, 12" Video Monitor, North Star 5-1/4" Disk Drive (includes North Star BASIC) with power supply and cabinet, all for just **$1599.40** and get 10 FREE 5-1/4" minidiskettes ($49.95 value) plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (ASCII Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (Hex Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape, **$64.95** postpaid.

☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM Kit** (requires Levels "B," "D," and "E"), **$99.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "B" (S-100) Kit, $49.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) Kit, $39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) Kit, $5.95** plus 50¢ p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85, **$49.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit** (features a full 128 character set, upper & lower case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator), **$149.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Hex Keypad/Display Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal, **$19.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Power Supply Kit** (±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors, $4.85** each, postpaid.

☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ **16k RAM Kit** (S-100 Board expands to 64k), **$199.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **32k RAM Kit, $329.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **48K RAM Kit, $459.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **64k RAM Kit, $589.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **16k RAM Expansion Kit** (to expand any of the above up to 64k), **$139.95** plus $2 p&h each.

☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User's Manual, $7.50** postpaid.

☐ **Special Computer Grade Cassette Tapes, $1.90** each or **3 for $5,** postpaid.

☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth), **$139.95** plus $5 p&h.

☐ **North Star Double Density Floppy Disk Kit** (One Drive) for Explorer/85 (includes 3 drive S-100 controller, DOS, and extended BASIC with personalized disk operating system—just plug it in and you're up and running!), **$699.95** plus $5 p&h.

☐ **Power Supply Kit** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Case** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above), **$199.90** postpaid.

☐ **Student Pak** (see above), **$319.85** postpaid.

☐ **Engineering Pak** (see above), **$514.75** postpaid.

☐ **Business Pak** (see above), **$1599.40** postpaid.

Total Enclosed $ _____
(Conn. res. add sales tax) By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ M.O./Cashier's Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # _ _ _ _)

Acct. # _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date ____

Print Name _____

Address _____

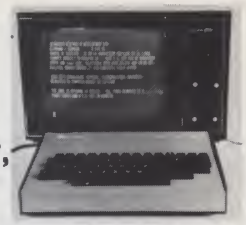
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send Me Information**

By Netronics

ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE



Computer Terminal

COMPLETE FOR ONLY... $149.95

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

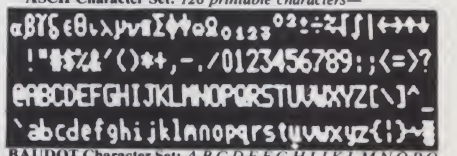
The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: *1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170)* • **Baud Rate:** *110 and 300 ASCII* • **Outputs:** *RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop* • **ASCII Character Set:** *128 printable characters—*



BAUDOT Character Set: *A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? : • 3 $ # ( ) . , 9 0 1 4 ! 5 7 ; 2 / 6 8* • **Cursor Modes:** *Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing* • **Cursor Control:** *Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete* • **Monitor Operation:** *50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable.*

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd.. Dept. K-7
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

☐ **Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, $149.95** plus $3.00 postage & handling.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, **$19.95** plus $2.50 postage and handling.

☐ **Video Display Board Kit** alone (less keyboard), **$89.95** plus $3 postage & handling.

☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, **$139.95** plus $5 postage and handling.

☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (to use your TV set for a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ **5 amp Power Supply Kit** In Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) $_____
By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashiers Check/Money Order
☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Charge** (Bank # _ _ _ _)

Acct. # _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ **Send Me More Information**

If North Star or Cromemco offer it . . .

WE HAVE IT!!

Immediate Delivery at Discount Prices



NORTH STAR
Horizon® 2
32K Double Density
Assembled and Tested
List $3095

ONLY $2619

North Star KIT products have been discontinued. MiniMicroMart HAS INVENTORY of most items!

KITS		ASSEMBLED	
HORIZON 1 16K, DD	**$1474**	**HORIZON 1**, DD	**$2279**
32K, DD, List $1999	**1684**	32K, QD, List $2995	**2539**
32K, QD, List $2199	**1869**	**HORIZON 2**, 32K, DD	**$2619**
HORIZON 2, 16K, DD	**$1824**	32K, QD, List $3595	**3049**
32K, DD, List $2399	**2034**	48K, DD, List $3590	**3039**
32K, QD, List $2779	**2359**	48K, QD, List $4090	**3469**
		64K, DD, List $3830	**3239**
		64K, QD, List $4330	**3669**

NORTH STAR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

(Exclusive for use with North Star Disk Systems — specify Double or Quad Density)

NORTHWORD, List $399	**$339**
MAILMANAGER, List $299	**249**
INFOMANAGER, List $499	**419**
GENERALLEDGER, List $999	**799**
ACCOUNTSRECEIVABLE, List $599	**499**
ACCOUNTSPAYABLE, List $599	**499**

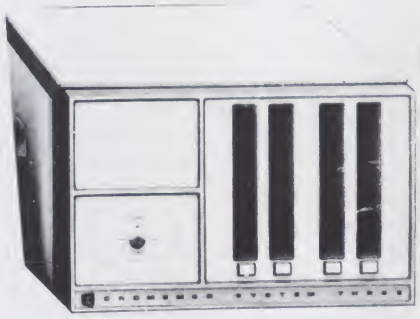
NORTH STAR HARD DISK HD-18

18 megabytes, plugs into parallel port of North Star Horizon. Utilizes tried-and-proven 14" Century Data Marksman. List $4999. **OUR PRICE $4199**

NORTH STAR MDS-A — Double (or Quad) Density Disk System, Kit, List $799 . **OUR PRICE $669**
Assembled and Tested, List $899 **SPECIAL $719**

NORTH STAR MEMORY BOARDS

16K Dynamic RAM (RAM-16-A/A), Assembled, List $499	**$420**
Kit, List $449	**SPECIAL $299**
32K (RAM-32/A), Assembled, List $739	**$620**
Kit, List $669	**ONLY $499**



CROMEMCO
System 3

with 64K of RAM
List $6990

OUR PRICE
$5890

CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2 — Now features dual-sided drives — double the capacity. Similar to System 3, except features dual, double-sided mini floppy disk drives. List $3990 . . . . . **ONLY $3390**

Z-2 COMPUTER SYSTEM (can be rack mounted), List $995 . . . . . **$845**

SINGLE CARD COMPUTER — SCC-W
4 MHz. List $450 . . . . . **$382**

***NEW* COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE — SDI**
List $595 . . . . . ***OUR PRICE ONLY $505***

CROMEMCO HDD – 11/22-megabyte Hard Disk for use with existing systems. DMA controller. Transfer rate of 5.6 megabytes/second.
HDD-11, List $6995 . . . . . **OUR PRICE ONLY $5939**
HDD-22, List $11,995 . . . . . **$10,189**

CROMEMCO Z-2H Full 11-megabyte Hard Disk system. Fast Z-80A 4 MHz processor, two floppy disk drives, 64K RAM memory, RS232 special interface, printer interface, and extensive software available. List $9995



OUR PRICE $8489

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add $15 or Horizons, $2.50 for Boards and Software. Hard Disk Systems and Cromemco systems shipped freight collect. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

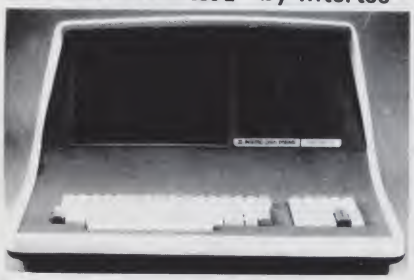
master charge
VISA

✓226

✓ Reader Service index—page 241

Try to beat our prices!

SUPERBRAIN® by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M® 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List $2995 . **$2685**

64K Double Density, List $3345 ..... **$2883**

64K MiniMicroMart-upgraded to Quad Density ..... ***SPECIAL $3395***

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTUBE II, List $995 ..... **ONLY $ 799**
SOROC 120, List $995 ..... ***SPECIAL $ 729***
1Q140, List $1495 ..... ***SPECIAL $1149***
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List $997 ..... **$ 799**
with anti-glare screen, $1027 ..... **$ 829**
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900 ..... **$ 749**
1420 ..... **$ 849**
1500, List $1225 ..... **$ 879**
1510, List $1395 ..... **$1089**
1520, List $1650 ..... **$1389**
ADDS R-20, List $995 ..... **$ 945**
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A, Assembled .. **$ 849**
TELEVIDEO 912 B or C ..... **$ 789**
920 B or C ..... **$ 849**

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000 ..... ***SPECIAL $ 749***
INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 ***NOW ONLY $ 689***
IP-125 w/1210 option, $838 ..... **NOW $ 724**
IP-225 w/1210 & 1250 op., List $988 ... **$ 834**
IP-225 w/tractor, 1210, 1250, 1221 (2K Buffer), 1241 (graphics) ... **NOW $ 899**
PAPER TIGER IDS-440, List $995 .... **$ 895**
w/graphics op., incl. buffer, $1195 ... **$ 989**
NEC Spinwriters ..... **Call for Price**
TELETYPE 43 KSR **$1087**
CENTRONICS
730-1 parallel interface .... ***NEW LOW $679***
737 parallel interface .. ***SUPER VALUE $849***
779 w/Tractor, List $1350 ..... **$1049**
702 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2480 ..... **$1995**
703 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2975 ..... **$2395**
704 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2350 ..... **$1995**
T.I. 810 Basic, List $1895 ..... **$1695**
810/serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1940 ..... **$1735**
810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print .. **$1895**
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interface .. **$ 559**
912 w/serial interface, List $699 ..... **$ 589**
AXIOM IMP I ..... **Call for Price**
MICROTEK, List $750 ..... **$ 675**
OKIDATA Microline 80, List $949 .... **$ 649**
Tractor Feed Option ..... **$ 109**

NORTH STAR HORIZON

HORIZON 1 KITS
16K, Double Density, List $1749 .... **$1474**
32K, Double Density, List $1999 ..... **$1684**
32K, Quad Density, List $2199 ..... **$1869**

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED
32K, Double Density, List $2695 .... **$2279**
32K, Quad Density, List $2995 ..... **$2539**

HORIZON 2 KITS
16K, Double Density, List $2149 ..... **$1824**
32K, Double Density, List 2399 ..... **$2034**
32K, Quad Density, List 2779 ..... **$2359**

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED
32K, Double Density, List $3095 ..... **$2619**
32K, Quad Density, List $3595 ..... **$3049**
48K, Double Density, List $3590 ..... **$3039**
48K, Quad Density, List $4090 ..... **$3469**
64K, Double Density, List $3830 ..... **$3239**
64K, Quad Density, List $4330 ..... **$3669**

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A
Assembled, List $899 ..... ***SPECIAL $ 719***
Kit Version, List $799 ..... **$ 669**
MORROW THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D,
List $1199 ..... **OUR PRICE $1019***
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1994 ..... **$1694***
Discus 2+2, A&T, List $1549 ..... **$1319***
Dual Discus 2+2, A&T, List $2748 ... **$2335***
*Now includes CP/M® 2.2
MICROMATION Megabox, DD w/
8" drives, 1-megabyte, List $2295 ..... **$1949**
2-megabyte, List $3095 ..... **$2629**
MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy®
w/enclosure (no P.S.), List $695 ..... **$ 625**
1042 MacroFloppy w/case & AC P.S. . **$ 709**
1053 Dual MetaFloppy® , List $1895 ... **$1695**

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped
SD COMPUTER VDB-8024,kit,List $370 **$299**
Assembled, List $470 ..... **$ 399**
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit ..... **ONLY $154.95**
SCT-100A Assembled **$174.95**
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $169 ..... **$ 144**
Assembled & Tested, List $234 ..... **$ 199**

Memory Mapped
SSM VB1B, 16x64, Kit, List $155 ..... **$ 132**
Assembled & Tested, List $210 ..... **$ 178**
SSM VB3, 80-Char.,4MHz,Kit,List $399 **$ 339**
4 MHz, A&T, List $464 ..... **$ 394**
INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T, List $165 **$149**

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), $575 **$514**
RS232 Standard Serial, List $599 ..... **534**
IEEE-488 (for PET), List $660 ..... **584**
TRS-80 Cable **25**

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), $299 **$254**
CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU-W), List $395 **$335**
4 MHz (SCC-W), List $450 ..... **$382**
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
new Series II Z-80, 4 MHz, List $395 ... **$349**
SSM CB1 8080 A&T, List $219 ..... **$186**
CB1A Kit, List $159 ..... **$135**
CB2 Z-80, A&T, List $275 ..... **$234**
CB2 Kit, List $210 ..... **$179**
DELTA Z-80, with I/O **$289**
SD SBC-100, List $350 ..... **$298**
SBC-100 Kit, List $295 ..... **$250**
SBC-200, List $400 ..... **$332**
SBC-200 Kit, List $320 ..... **$272**

MEMORY BOARDS

IMAGINE!
32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit
ONLY $249
$159 without RAM chips

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board,
A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List $499 ..... **$420**
16K Kit Version, List $449 ... **SPECIAL $299**
32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $739 ..... **$620**
32K Kit, List $669 ..... **SPECIAL $499**
CROMEMCO (16KZ-W), List $595 ..... **$495**
64KZ-W, List $1795 ..... **1485**
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS
(Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr)
DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, $795 ... **$659**
DM4800 with 48K, List $695 ..... **$589**
DM3200 with 32K, List $595 ..... **$509**
DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K **$859**
DMB4800 with 48K **$789**
MORROW SuperRAM — all static, all A&T
16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349 ..... **$299**
32K, 4 MHz, List $699 ..... **$629**
16K Memory Master, List $399 ..... **$339**
24K Memory Master, List $549 ..... **$465**
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165 ..... **$149**
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $195 ..... **$176**
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $475 ..... **$427**
16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $495 ..... **$445**
64K Dynamic, List $995 ..... **$895**
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER
16K Static, A&T, List $349.95 ..... **$259**

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213) . **$189**
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479 ..... **$429**
SD Versafloppy 1, Kit, List $250 ..... **$212**
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $350 ..... **$278**
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List $430 .... **$360**
DELTA double density A&T ($385) **$345**
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T ... **$269**
INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T, $495 ... **$439**
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T ... **$399**
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit **$199**
double density, A&T, List $495 ..... **$444**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add $2.50 for boards, $6 for Selectric converter, $7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, $15 for Horizons. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2%higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

238

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

MICROCOMPUTING T.M. LIST OF ADVERTISERS

R.S. Number		Page
178	AAA Chicago Computer Center	125
121	A B Computers	170
486	A B Computers	11
273	A B M Products	189
9	A P F Electronics	29
490	A P F Electronics	11
91	Aardvark Technical Services	114
51	Advanced Computer Products	234, 235
287	Adventure International	103
269	Alpine Software, Inc.	26
481	American Planning	11
56	American Square Computers	57
319	Analytical Systems	80
349	Apparat, Inc.	170
497	Apple Computer	15
314	Apple-Jack	138
489	Applied Business Computer Co.	16
220	Aristo/Polks	183
487	Aresco	16
477	Associated Computer Industries, Inc.	15
192	Audio Video Systems	199
193	Aurora Software	129
55	Automated Simulations	109
96	Avionic Enterprise, Inc.	138
326	B K M Microsystems Corp.	200
211	Bill's Micro Services	64
8	The Bottom Shelf, Inc.	53
110	C F R Associates	144
258	C & J Supply	83
256	C P U Shop	65
79	C & S Electronics Mart, Ltd.	185
103	California Sun Computer Systems	67
58	Checks To-Go	57
476	Chrislin Industries, Inc.	17
315	The Code Works	181
317	Commerce Tours International, Inc.	185
94	Compleat Systems	93
90	CompuCover	93
147	Compuserve	159
336	CompuSoCo	129
32	CompuSoft Publishing	49
215	Computer Applications Tomorrow	129
320	Computer Case Company	114
142	Computer Center	83
278	Computer City	193
97	Computer Corner of N.J.	207
184	Computer Data Services	178
18	Computer Design Labs	131
152	Computer Distributors Inc.	200
133	Computer Information Exchange Inc.	178
252	Computer Marketing Corp	189
323	Computer Products International	207
80	Computer Services	42, 132
36	Computer Shopper	71
283	The Computer Stop	79
105	The Computer Stop	141
331	Computer Support Systems	179
119	Computer Textile	185
26	Computers Unlimited	57
227	Computers Wholesale	194
6	Computronics	139
299	Compuview	83
190	Comrec Systems Corporation	64
297	Concord Computer Components	232
228	Cuddly Software	123
141	Custom Electronics, Inc.	83
*	Cybernetics, Inc.	88
136	DAR Sales	204
214	D C S Software Products	203
155	D & R Creative Systems	179
34	Dr. Daley	78
212	Dare Data & Design	203
210	Data Analysis Systems	129
293	Data Equipment Supply	171
*	Delta Systems	167
111	Deltroniks	179
182	Des Moines Computer	125
73	Digital Graphic Systems	153
61	Digital Marketing	122
38	Digital Marketing	192
54	Digital Marketing	110
*	Digital Research Computers	224
*	Digital Research Parts	132
199	Discount Computer Products	64
250	Discount Software	49
145	Documan Software	41
87	Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow	189
82	Ecosoft	42
*	80 Microcomputing	107
116	Elcomp Publishing Inc.	125
499	The Electric Abacus	11
345	Electrolabs	119
93	Electronic Specialists	163
479	Electronic Specialists	15
47	Electronic Systems	230, 231
25	Electronics Book Club	77
139	Engineering Analysis Software	76
254	Erickson Communications	41
342	Essex Publishing Co.	123
7	Exatron	20, 21
206	F B E Research Company	202
70	F M G Corporation	115
327	Full Service Accounting & Processing	205
174	Fuller Software	129
187	G. P. Associates	199
75	G. W. Computers Ltd.	195
22	Gimix, Inc.	242
42	Godbout Electronics	225
239	Mark Gordon Computers	162
168	Harris Data Systems	178
10	Hobby World Electronics	220
33	Houston Micro Computer Tech.	43
209	Ian Electronics	125
484	Image Resource	16
242	Information Technology Inc.	93
128	Innovative Technology	154
40	Instant Software	173, 212-215
77	Integrand Research Corp.	135
138	Integrated Service Systems, Inc.	179
218	Interactive Microware	203
235	Interlude	147
114	International Product Development, Inc.	124
3	Intertec Data Systems	151
343	Intertec Data Systems	3
*	Ithaca Intersystems	25
301	Ithaca Intersystems	61
99	J B Engineering	42, 138
180	J.E.S. Graphics	26
92	J.P.C. Products	181
41	Jameco Electronics	222, 223
164	Jini Microsystems	145
222	Kalglo Electronics	198
*	Kilobaud Microcomputing	80, 98, 99, 107, 176, 210, 216-219
198	LNW Research	179
223	Larks Electronics & Data	129
59	Leedex Corp.	86
23	Level IV Products, Inc.	87
53	MOM's	156, 157
219	MTI	123
151	Andrew Machen	205
234	Maco Manufacturing	145
72	Magnetic Media Distributors	119
*	Man Computer System, Inc.	199
129	Med Systems	82
203	Merrimack Systems	204
248	Micro Business World	135
126	Micro Discount Service	64
100	Micro Management Systems	108
66	Micro Matrix	179
176	Micro Products Unltd.	82
30	Microcomputer Technology Inc.	170
260	The Microcomputer Warehouse	123
68	Micromail	167
491	Micromation	18
253	Micron, Inc.	205
478	MicroPro International Corp.	11
123	Microsette	64
347	Microtek, Inc.	4
86	Mid East Micro	96
150	Midwest Computer Peripherals	188
*	Midwest Scientific Instruments	CIV
*	Mikos	228
255	Miller Microcomputer Services	64
226	Mini Micro Mart	239
238	Mini Micro Mart	240
304	Mini Micro Mart	61
37	Mullen Computer Products	106
81	Multi Business Computer Systems	132
*	Mumford Micro Systems	42
43	NCE Compumart	226, 227
485	National Computer Communications Corp.	15
19	National Tricor, Inc.	41
*	Netronics R & D Ltd.	123, 178, 238
483	Newtech Computer Systems, Inc.	11
496	North Star Computers, Inc.	17
276	OK Machine & Tool Corp.	32
62	OK Machine & Tool Corp.	105
130	Olensky Bros., Inc.	201
140	Omnitek Systems	210
29	Optimal Technology, Inc.	141
310	Orange Micro	78
329	Orion Software	41
498	Paccom	17
106	PAIA	167
107	PAIA	170
246	Pacific Exchanges	141
274	Pacific Exchanges	26
71	Pan American Electronics (A Radio Shack Authorized Sales Center)	88
488	Percom Data	17
13-16	Percom Data	CII
17	Percom Data	12, 13
112	The Peripheral People	183
303	Personal Computer Systems	110
153	Pickles & Trout	61
482	Printer Terminal Communications Corp.	14
49	Priority One	236, 237
11	Programma International	56
202	Progressive Computing	198
475	Quality Research Co.	14
*	Quality Software	133
137	Quant Systems	179
295	Quasar Data Products	89
44	Quest Electronics	221
52	RNB Enterprises	233
101	Racet Computes	52
*	Rainbow Computing, Inc.	76
117	Realty Software Company	189
172	Richcraft Engineering, Ltd.	125
20	The Robb Report	35
74	Rondure Company	163
264	SP Electronic Systems	125
348	S.Z. Software Systems	71
281	Scelbi Publications	110, 111
208	Service Technologies, Inc.	125
493	Service Technologies, Inc.	14
12	Simutek	48
67	Sirius Systems	97
132	68 Micro Journal	154
231	Small System Software	169
322	Software Mart	155
492	The Software Store, Ltd.	11
229	The Software Trader	204
306	Spectrum Software	187
288	The Stocking Source	114
308	Strategic Simulations Inc.	129
162	Structured Program Designers	119
165	Systems-Go	24
189	TAB Sales Company	201
494	TNW Corporation	14
204	TTI	123
279	Taranto & Associates	59
267	Tek-Aids Industries Inc.	202
131	Telecommunications Services	154
118	Telecompute Integrated Systems	179
495	Terrapin, Inc.	16
480	3M	15
*	Tora Systems Limited	71
95	Total Information Services	163
233	Tri-Star Corporation	198
2	UHF Associates	CIII
181	U.S. Robotics, Inc.	82
64	V R Data Corporation	87
158	Vandata	202
113	Vandata	205
146	Vista Computer	177
280	Voicetek	179
45	Wallen Electronics	229
*	Wameco	228
28	Web Associates	49
240	Web Associates	71
163	Wintek Corp.	76
122	World Wide Electronics	123

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

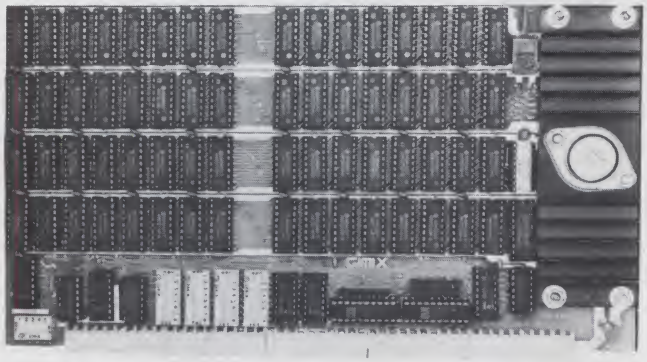


WANT TO BE KING OF THE HILL?

TREAT YOURSELF ROYALLY WITH GIMIX UNIQUE AND INCOMPARABLE BOARDS AND SYSTEMS . . . DIP-switch Versatility for use with both SS50 (6800) and SS50C (6809) Systems (SWTP. etc.)

32K STATIC RAM BOARDS

Designed for use with: ★ Existing SS50 Systems
★ SS50C Extended Address Systems



- Assembled
- Burned In
- Tested

16K $328.12

24K $438.14

32K $548.15

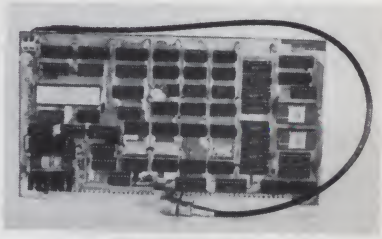
16K and 24K Versions are socketed for 32K and require only additional 2114's for expansion.

FEATURES:

- Decoding for 4 Extended Address Lines (allows memory decoding up to 1 megabyte)
- DIP-switch to set extended addressing or disable it
- 4 separate 8K blocks, addressable to any 8K boundary by DIP-switch
- Each 8K block may be individually disabled
- Write protect either of two 16K sections
- Low power consumption — uses 2114L low power RAMS
- Fully Socketed
- Gold Bus Connectors
- Guaranteed 2MHz operation

FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAMS				
2114L 450 ns	$5.90	200 ns	$6.90
4044 450 ns	$5.90	250 ns	$6.90

ADD $5.00 HANDLING ON ORDERS UNDER $200.00



THE UNIQUE GIMIX 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD

★ Upper and Lower Case with Descenders
★ Contiguous 8x10 Character Cells
★ Hardware Scrolling
★ X-Y Addressable Hardware Cursor

It is the ***ONLY* Video Board** that gives you **Software Control** of:

- A programmable RAM Character Generator plus 2 EPROM Character Generators (128 char. ea.).
- Selecting 256 Displayable Characters from 384 available.
- Normal or inverse video, full or reduced intensity, or combinations of these by ***both*** ASCII Code and Bit 8.
- GHOSTability — multiple boards at the same address.

Fully decoded, occupies only 2K of address space
Fully socketed — Gold bus connectors.
Assembled, Burned-in, and Tested at 2MHz.

Deluxe Version **$458.76**
Without RAM Character Generator . **$398.74**
Other Video Boards from **$198.71**

I.O. BOARDS

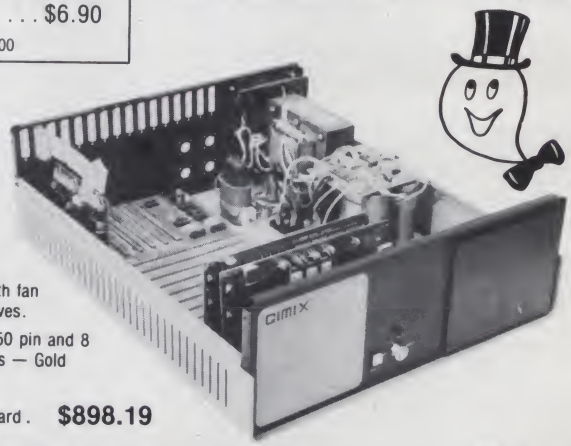
NEW!! 50 PIN 8 PORT RS-232 SERIAL BOARD

★ With SS50C extended addressing (can be disabled)
★ DIP-switch selectable Baud Rates for each Port
★ Occupies 16 bytes of address space
★ Dip switch addressable to any 16 byte boundary
★ Any 2 of IRQ, NMI or FIRQ can be used
★ RS-232 handshaking for each port (CTS, RTS, DCD) **$288.40**
★ With optional on Board Baud Rate Generator **$318.46**

ALSO AVAILABLE

50 Pin 8 Port Parallel **$198.45**
30 Pin 2 Port Parallel . . . . . **$ 88.42**
30 Pin 1 Port Serial (RS 232 or 20MA, current loop) . . . . . **$ 88.41**
Cable Sets for above . . . . . ea. **$ 18.95**

THE CLASSY CHASSIS



- Ferro-resonant Power Supply
- Heavyweight Aluminum Cabinet with fan and provisions for two 5'' disk drives.
- 6800/6809 Mother Board, fifteen 50 pin and 8 DIP-switch addressable 30 pin slots — Gold Plated Pins. Fully decoded.
- Baud Rate Generator on Mother Board. **$898.19**

32K SYSTEM *Incomparable Features at a Comparable Price!* **$1,694.59**
Includes: Chassis, 6800 CPU, 32K RAM Board, Choice of I/O Card.

16K Version of above **$1,474.49**

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C bus and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

EXPORT NOTES:

For 50Hz 230V C.V. POWER SUPPLY . . . . . Add $30.00
80 x 24 VIDEO BOARDS — Specify Format (No Added Charge)

On Orders under $250.00 for a Single Board, or Chips, please Add $30.00 Handling and we will ship Air Mail Prepaid.

On all other orders we will ship via Emery Air Frieght Collect, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. Funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about eight weeks for collection, so we would advise wiring money or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, account #73-32033. Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

GIMIX® and **GHOST®** are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

GIMIX INC. ▸ 22

The Company that delivers
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

READER SERVICE

advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service number. Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly. *This card is valid until October 31, 1980.*

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions:

I. I am interested enough in a general-interest article to see it in lieu of a technical article.
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

II. The following types of general interest articles appeal to me most (check two only).
- A. Humor
- B. Interview with users/industry leaders
- C. Historical
- D. Essay
- E. Profile of a business

III. As a reader of Microcomputing, I consider myself a
- 1. Beginner
- 2. Intermediate
- 3. Expert

IV. The articles in Microcomputing are
- A. Too simple
- B. Too complex
- C. Just right

V. I want to see more industry news in Microcomputing
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VI. The following major computer publication gives me the most usable information (check only one)
- A. Kilobaud Microcomputing
- B. 80 Microcomputing
- C. Byte
- D. Interface Age
- E. Personal Computing
- F. Creative Computing
- G. Dr. Dobb's Journal

VII. I want to see more regular departments in Microcomputing
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

VIII. I bought this magazine on the newsstand because (answer only if question applies)
- A. I was looking specifically for Microcomputing
- B. The cover caught my eye

IX. I want to see more of the following kinds of articles in Microcomputing (check two only)
- 1. Business
- 2. Construction
- 3. Education
- 4. Game
- 5. Home application
- 6. Human interest
- 7. Programming technique
- 8. Review
- 9. Scientific

X. Is the advertising content of the magazine a primary reason for your buying Kilobaud?
- A. Yes
- B. No

XI. What type of computer do you own? (Check all that apply)
- 1. Apple
- 2. PET
- 3. TRS-80
- 4. Atari
- 5. Heath
- 6. TI
- 7. Other

XII. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

1	6	11	16	21	126	131	136	141	146	251	256	261	266	271	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	127	132	137	142	147	252	257	262	267	272	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	128	133	138	143	148	253	258	263	268	273	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	129	134	139	144	149	254	259	264	269	274	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	130	135	140	145	150	255	260	265	270	275	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	151	156	161	166	171	276	281	286	291	296	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	152	157	162	167	172	277	282	287	292	297	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	153	158	163	168	173	278	283	288	293	298	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	154	159	164	169	174	279	284	289	294	299	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	155	160	165	170	175	280	285	290	295	300	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	176	181	186	191	196	301	306	311	316	321	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	177	182	187	192	197	302	307	312	317	322	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	178	183	188	193	198	303	308	313	318	323	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	179	184	189	194	199	304	309	314	319	324	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	180	185	190	195	200	305	310	315	320	325	430	435	440	445	450
76	81	86	91	96	201	206	211	216	221	326	331	336	341	346	451	456	461	466	471
77	82	87	92	97	202	207	212	217	222	327	332	337	342	347	452	457	462	467	472
78	83	88	93	98	203	208	213	218	223	328	333	338	343	348	453	458	463	468	473
79	84	89	94	99	204	209	214	219	224	329	334	339	344	349	454	459	464	469	474
80	85	90	95	100	205	210	215	220	225	330	335	340	345	350	455	460	465	470	475
101	106	111	116	121	226	231	236	241	246	351	356	361	366	371	476	481	486	491	496
102	107	112	117	122	227	232	237	242	247	352	357	362	367	372	477	482	487	492	497
103	108	113	118	123	228	233	238	243	248	353	358	363	368	373	478	483	488	493	498
104	109	114	119	124	229	234	239	244	249	354	359	364	369	374	479	484	489	494	499
105	110	115	120	125	230	235	240	245	250	355	360	365	370	375	480	485	490	495	500

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Microcomputing • POB 2741 • Clinton IA 52735

Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING • July 1980

BOOKS

Please send me the following Microcomputing products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Add $1 shipping/handling _____

Total _____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s accepted.

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. date_____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip_____

7/80

Microcomputing • Mail Order Dept. • Peterborough NH 03458

SUBSCRIPTION

MICROCOMPUTING

BEAT THE JULY 1ST RATE INCREASE—SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

☐ 1 year—$18

☐ 2 years—$30

☐ 3 years—$45

Enclosed $_____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ me

Card # _____ Exp. date_____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip_____

Canada: same as US, in US funds.
Other foreign: $23 one year only, US funds.

307B9

THIS CARD EXPIRES JULY 18, 1980

Microcomputing • POB 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON IA 52735

kilobaud POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

POB 2741
Clinton IA 52735

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

kilobaud POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Dept.
POB 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

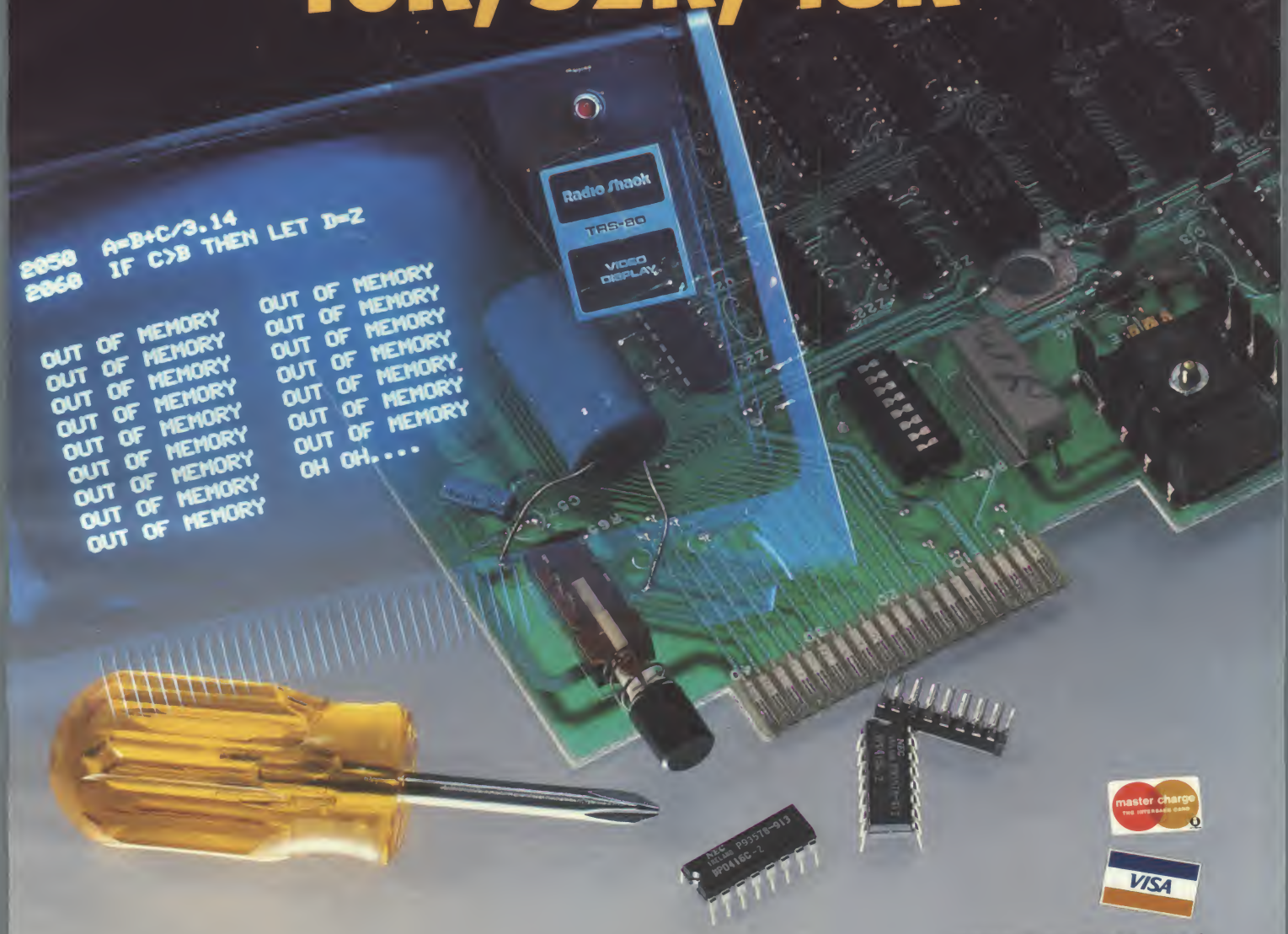
kilobaud POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Peterborough NH 03458

Att. Mail Order

Memory Shortage Cures: 16K, 32K, 48K



master charge

VISA

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Product. Only high quality, prime, burned-in and tested 4116 16K dynamic RAMs. Don't be caught unaware! All TRS-80 memory expansion kits are not the same. UHF Associates' memory expansion gives you high quality coupled with outstanding performance. And with their fast 200 NS minimum access time (less CPU wait states) UHF's 4116 16K dynamic RAMs provide both storage and speed that won't disappoint you later down the road.

The Price. 16K Memory Expansion Kit for either computer (pre-programmed DIP shunts included) or expansion interface, $95. More? 32K Kit for expansion interface, $180. Most? 48K Kit for computer and expansion interface, $265.

The Promise. "Thou shalt not wait, worry or fret." You'll get immediate post-paid delivery from in-stock inventory. You'll get a full 12 month warranty. That's about four times the warranty others offer. And for installation, you'll get UHF's "goof-proof" instructions. All you'll need is a screwdriver and about 10 minutes.

TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Tandy Corporation.

☐ **16K Kit with shunts** (for computer) $ 95
☐ **16K Kit** (for expansion interface) $ 95
☐ **32K Kit** (for expansion interface) $180
☐ **48K Kit** (for computer and expansion interface) $265

California residents please add appropriate sales tax

Name (print) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ I've enclosed a check or money order for $ _____ payable to **UHF Associates.**

We honor: ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA/BankAmericard

Account # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

(required for charge card purchases)

UHF ASSOCIATES

90 Transport Avenue, #4
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Call 707/584-7844



The Businessman's Business System

MSI Business Computer Systems offer flexibility and expandability unmatched by any other microcomputer system, large or small. Our SDOS operating system is totally device independent and supports up to four users. This means that you can start with a single user, dual drive, floppy disk system today, and add up to 80 megabytes of hard disk with additional workstations tomorrow. As your business grows, your MSI system grows with you—and your software won't become obsolete.

Perform text processing tasks at one workstation while entering sales orders on another. Add a third workstation in inventory control and a fourth in accounting. That's expandability!!!

- MSI Inventory Software, with complete Bills of Material, provides a complete inventory control and management system for manufacturers.
- Complete manufacturing forecasting, with production pick lists, allows automatic adjustment of component inventory levels.
- All transactions resulting in any change to the inventory data base are written to audit trail files listing date, time, operator's name, inventory item, and the changes which were made.
- Sales Order Entry/Accounts Receivable Software displays customer balances and credit standing as new orders are entered. Correct product prices and descriptions are obtained from inventory files if desired.
- Invoices are generated automatically as orders are shipped. Customer statements, with aged accounts receivable, are printed on demand.
- Purchase Order Entry/Accounts Payable Software optionally link to inventory program, in order to easily visualize inventory items which are on order.
- General Ledger programs link to the accounts receivable and accounts payable modules for easy updates and posting.
- If your business is expanding and you would like to know how an MSI Computer System can help you make it more profitable, call or write Midwest Scientific Instruments, 220 W. Cedar, Olathe, Kansas 66061, (913) 764-3273, TWX 910 749 6403 (MSI OLAT), TELEX 42525 (MSI A OLAT).

MSI 144 **Small Computers For Big Jobs**

Midwest Scientific Instruments